

Publications
OF THE
State Historical Society
of Wisconsin

Edited by
Milo M. Quaife
Superintendent of the Society

Wisconsin Historical Publications

Calendar Series

Volume I

Sir

Williamsburg Apr. 24th 1756

Having received reports Advice from Mr. George Washington & other of our Officers of the continued & frequent Murders of their Men & their Indians on the Frontiers of this Dominion of their attacking our Forts & threatening to invade the all our Frontiers & to make us the Victims of all our Frontiers.

I am no longer so far from assisting the Board I have from His Majesty, & do accordingly with the Advice of the Council Order & Command you immediately on receipt hereof to summon all the Militia in your County to appear immediately at a certain time & place appointed by you with their Arms & Ammunition, in order to draught out one Third of the most Chosen Men to protect & defend the Frontiers in the County of Augusta. And are to keep them in great Readiness to march for Winchester if our Affairs should require them, of which you shall have due notice.

I expect your immediate Compliance with the my Commands to protect our Frontiers from the Invasion of a barbarous Enemy And for so doing this shall be your Reward

I am

The Militia not employ'd in the Service must be ordered to patrol during the Absence of the others — And send me an Account of the Number you have on this Duty.

Sir
Your very Obedient Servant
R. D. Dinwiddie

Publications of the State Historical Society
of Wisconsin

Calendar Series, Volume 1

The Preston and Virginia Papers

OF THE

Draper Collection of Manuscripts



Madison
Published by the Society
1915

Published by Authority of Law

750 COPIES PRINTED

DEMOCRAT PRINTING CO. STATE PRINTER

Contents

	Page
Facsimile of Governor Dinwiddie's summons to Virginia Militia	<i>Frontispiece</i>
Prefatory Note	v
Papers of William Preston	1
Virginia Manuscripts	147
<hr/>	
Index	310

Prefatory Note

Students of American history require no introduction, at this late day, to the Draper Collection of Manuscripts in the Wisconsin State Historical Library. For many years they have been constantly drawn upon by historical investigators. Around them as a nucleus has been developed a great historical library, manuscript and printed, to which all serious investigators of the frontier phase of American history must ultimately resort.

Many years ago the late superintendent of the Society, Dr. R. G. Thwaites, published a descriptive list of its manuscript collection. The present volume marks the first step toward the publication of a detailed calendar of the Draper Manuscripts. In determining the contents of the volumes of the forthcoming series it has been deemed best to conform to the scheme of classification adopted for the original manuscripts. The present volume calendars the Preston and the Virginia series of manuscripts. The former comprise six and the latter sixteen of the four hundred and sixty-nine bound volumes in the Draper Collection. A brief description of the contents of the two series may be found on pages 60-64 and 91-98 of the 1906 edition of the *Descriptive List of Manuscript Collections of the State Historical Society of Wisconsin*, * * * edited by Reuben G. Thwaites. The marginal pressmark indicates the location of the original document in the Draper Collection. The number before the letters shows in which volume of the series the document occurs, the letters designate the series, while the number following the letters indicates the page or pages of the volume occupied by the document. To illustrate, in the case of the first document calendared the pressmark 16ZZ1-35 means that the document is found in the Virginia Series, volume xvi, pages 1-35.

The work of calendaring the volume has been performed by Miss Mabel Clare Weeks, chief of the division of maps and manuscripts. The preparation of the copy for the press has been the work of Miss Annie A. Nunns, assistant superintendent of the Society, and Miss Eleanore E. Lothrop, the superintendent's secretary.

M. M. QUAIFFE.

Madison, March, 1914.

PRESTON MANUSCRIPTS

- [c1730] **Macky, Robert.** London. Letter to Capt. James Patton,
APR. 7 St. Columb, Cornwall, [England]. His inability to secure position for William Stewart in a counting-house; recommendation of his uncle and Craghead as commission dealers; news from Ireland through his cousin Joseph Ewin[g]. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Mr Donaldsons Letter.
- 1QQ2
- 1731 **Miller, Maj. J. O.** Ballycassidy, [Ireland]. Letter to
JAN. 17 Mrs. Rebecca Daviss, Dublin. In reply to letter of 13th inst. regarding arrangements for the support of her brother's daughter, Katharine. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Major Millers Letter.
- 1QQ1
- 1738-39 **Beverley, William.** Essex County, [Va.] Statement of account against Capt. James Patton, Whitehaven.
MAR. 17- D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Capt. Patton's acco^t &
JAN. plats.
- 1QQ3
- 1738 **Burke, Peter.** Indenture to James Patton for five years' service in return for his passage to America, and for food, clothing, and lodging. Witnessed by William Walker, Lord Mayor. Printed form filled in, signed by mark. 1 p. Endorsed: Peter Burke his Indentures for 7 years. The Ship arrived in Virgin^a. y^e 23 of August 1738.
- APR. 28
- 1QQ4
- 1742 **Gooch, Lieut.-Gov. William.** Williamsburg, Va. Commission to James Patton as lieutenant-colonel of militia in Augusta County. D. S. 1 p. Mutilated.
- APR. 24
- 1QQ6
- [1742?] **Borden, Benjamin.** Lease to John Buchanan of 634 acres of land in Augusta County, Va., being part of a tract of 92,100 acres granted to Borden, Nov.
- JULY 15

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1QQ5 6, 1739. Witnessed by Robert Coulton, Charles Donahee, and George Moffett. Recorded in Orange County. Printed form filled in, signed. 1 p. Mutilated.
- [1742] **Augusta** County, [Va.] Proceedings of militia court-
SEPT. 15 martial. Names of officers present; appointment of Thomas Lewis as clerk; prescribed oath; returns of delinquents; trial of same. Signed by James Patton. Contemporary copy. 5 pp.
- 1QQ18-22
- [1742] **Augusta** County, [Va.] Muster-book of militia. William
1QQ10-17 Beverley, County-Lieutenant, and James Patton, Colonel. Rolls of Captains John Smith, John Buchanan, James Cathey, John Christian, Peter Shoull, James Gill, John Willson, George Robinson, and John McDowell. [Rolls of Captains Andrew Lewis, Samuel Gay, and Hugh Thompson not given]. A. D. 8 pp. Printed: *Virginia Magazine of History*, 1901, viii, pp. 278-283.
- 1743 **Augusta** County, [Va.] Proceedings of militia court-
SEPT. 14 martial. Names of officers present; awards for the killing of wolves; exemptions from service in the militia; the third Wednesday in September, 1744, appointed for general muster. Signed by James Patton. Contemporary copy. 2 pp.
- 1QQ23, 24
- 1743 **Gooch**, Lieut.-Gov. William. Williamsburg, Va. Com-
OCT. 25 mission to James Patton as collector of duties arising from the importation of horses into Augusta County. Signature cut away. 1 p. Mutilated.
- 1QQ8
- 1743 **Gooch**, Lieut.-Gov. William. Williamsburg, Va. Com-
OCT. 25 mission to James Patton as collector of duties upon skins and furs in Augusta County. The College of William and Mary to receive the proceeds. D. S. 1 p. Mutilated.
- 1QQ7
- 1744 **Augusta** County, [Va.] Proceedings of militia court-
SEPT. 21 martial. Names of officers present; list of claims for killing wolves; orders concerning awards; the court to meet on third Tuesday in
- 1QQ25, 26

Papers of William Preston

January at residence of Maj. John Pickens; returns of tithables and delinquents to be made. Signed by James Patton, President. Contemporary copy. 2 pp.

- 1744 [Augusta County, Va.] A plan of 16,500 acres of land lying on the Great or West River of the Calf Pasture * * * Shows lands of Alexander Dunlap, William Jameson, Thomas Gilham, Robert Crockett, David Davis, Thomas Weems, Henry Gay, Francis Donnally, Robert Gay, Samuel Hodge, John Miller, Robert Bratton, James Lockridge, John Graham, Robert Gwin, John Preston, William Warwick, James Carlile, Jacob Clements, John Campbell, and James Carter. A. D. 1 p.
- 1744-45 Augusta County, [Va.] Proceedings of militia court-martial held at residence of Maj. John Pickens. Names of officers present; Thomas Lewis, Clerk, ordered to receive tax money collected by captains of the several companies; claims for killing wolves; a general muster to be held the second Tuesday in September, 1745, at Colonel Beverley's mill. Signed by James Patton, President. Contemporary copy. 2 pp.
- [1745]
JAN. 15
- 1QQ27, 28
- 1745 Little, Thomas. Order on Sheriff of Augusta County, [Va.] for amount of judgment obtained against Col. John Lewis. On the reverse is John Mowport's receipt to James Patton for £4 11s. 6¾d., Apr. 17, 1746. A. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: M^r Little order upon y^e Sher of Augusta.
- MAR. 6
- 1QQ38
- 1745 Augusta County, [Va.] Proceedings of militia court-martial. Names of officers present; George Hume's charge for running dividing line between Frederick and Augusta counties; inspection of accounts of Thomas Lewis; assessment of fines; persons summoned to appear before the next court-martial; general muster to be held the first Tuesday in September, 1746. Signed by James Patton, President. Contemporary copy. 2 pp.
- SEPT. 11
- 1QQ29, 30

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1745-51** [Buchanan, John]. "Memorandums Releting Sundrey passages with Respect to my Journey to Wood's River commencing y^e 4 of octob^r 1745." Includes a diary of his trip to Wood's River, during October, 1745, which was evidently undertaken for the purpose of selling land; gives names of settlers with whom he lodged, and with whom he transacted business; refers to Peter Salling's journal; miscellaneous accounts; Borden's deeds; court returns. A. D. 25 pp.
- OCT. 4-
MAY 28
1QQ38-56
- 1745** [Augusta County, Va.] Proceedings of a committee of the court-martial. Members: James Patton, John Buchanan, and William Thompson. Allowance made to the widow Dowchar [?]; adoption of measures relating to collection of county taxes and the killing of wolves. Contemporary copy. 1 p.
- Nov. 13
1QQ31
- 1746** Augusta County, [Va.] Proceedings of militia court-martial. Names of officers present; Captains William Evans, Crockett, and Daniel Harrison refuse to serve longer; assessment of fines; orders concerning payment of certificates for killing wolves; appointment of committee to inspect accounts of sheriff and clerk of court-martial; exemptions from paying levy and mustering; general muster to be held first Tuesday in September, 1747. Signed by James Patton. Contemporary copy. 3 pp.
- SEPT. 3
1QQ32-34
- 1746** Patton, Col. James, Col. James Wood, Col. John Buchanan, and Capt. George Robinson. Articles of agreement between grantees of tract of 100,000 acres of land on Wood's River, as to terms of sale and settlement of the said grant. John Buchanan named as agent of the company. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Endorsed: Terms of the Woods River Grant.
- OCT. 10
1QQ57, 58
- 1747** [Augusta County, Va.] Proceedings of a committee of the court-martial. Members: James Patton, John Smith, George Anderson, and William Finley. Examination of the accounts of the clerk of the court-martial; orders concerning
- MAY 25
1QQ35

Papers of William Preston

the collection of taxes and payment of certificates for killing wolves. Contemporary copy. 1 p.

- 1747 [Augusta County, Va.] Proceedings of militia court-martial. Names of officers present; Captains Lapsley and Salling to appear before next court-martial; appointment of committee to meet at Robert McClanahan's the next day to settle accounts of the wolf levy; old and infirm persons to be excused from mustering; next muster to be held the first Tuesday of September, 1748. Contemporary copy. 1 p.
- 1747 [Augusta County, Va.] Proceedings of a committee of the court-martial. Members: John Lewis, John Brown, John Smith, and John Willson. Instructions to the sheriff concerning payment of certificates for killing wolves; payment of clerk's salary. Contemporary copy. 2 pp.
- 1749 [Virginia] Council. Order giving leave to John Taylor, William Parks, and James Wood, in behalf of themselves and company, to renew their grant for 100,000 acres of land lying in Augusta County on three branches of the Mississippi River. Signed by [N.] Walthoe, Clerk of the Council. Copy certified by Thomas Lewis. 1 p. Mutilated.
- 1750 [Virginia] Council. Land grant to Adrian Harmon, Jacob Harmon, Valentine Harmon, and Valentine Sevier for 15,000 acres of land on Bluestone Creek and on the first and second creeks below Bluestone in Augusta County. Signed by N. Walthoe, Clerk of the Council. Entered in the Auditor's office, June 16, 1750. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Endorsed: A Coppey of A grant on Blewstone.
- 1750 Patton, James. Augusta County, Va. Will. Witnessed by Thomas Stewart, Edward Hall, and John Williams. Contemporary copy. 4 pp.
- [1750] [Patton, James?] Letter to ———. Colonel Fry's map; importation of negroes and horses; instructed by Perkins not to sell his land at "Indian fields";

Wisconsin Historical Society

John Hays and James Crawford dead; marriages of local interest; land values; Lewis anxious that survey of tract of 100,000 acres be completed; Captain Downs in Orange [County] prison for debt; Colonel Beverley's execution money against Robinson not yet paid. 2 pp. Fragment.

- 1750 [Patton, James?] Memorandum of provisions sold to John Potts, Captain Smith, Robert Renyx, Robert Looney Jr., John Ramsey, and Peter Looney. 1QQ60 A. D. 1 p. Endorsed: Memorandum.
- [c1750] Buchanan, Col. John. Statement of account against Benjamin Borden. Signature cut away. A. D. 1 p. 1QQ59 Endorsed: Acc^t. Ben: Borden.
- 1752 Dinwiddie, Lieut.-Gov. Robert. Williamsburg, Va. Commission to James Patton as coroner of Augusta County, Va. Sworn into office at August Court, JULY 15 1752. Witnessed by John Madison, C[lerk of the] C[ourt]. D. S. 2 pp. Seal attached. Endorsed: James Patton, Gent. Coroner. 1QQ67
- 1752 Dinwiddie, Lieut.-Gov. Robert. Williamsburg, Va. Commission to James Patton as lieutenant of Augusta County and chief commander of militia in the said county. Sworn into office at the August Court of 1752. Witnessed by John Madison, C[lerk of the] Court. Printed form filled in; signed. Parchment. 1 p. JULY 16 1QQ68
- 1752 Campbell, Charles, and Col. John Buchanan. Memorandum of an agreement concerning 2694 acres of land purchased by them from John Buchanan of Beverley Manor. Col. [James] Patton to receive payment for seventy-nine acres; division of the land. Witnessed by James Patton, James Kerr, and Patrick Campbell. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Endorsed: Copy of an Agreement Col^o. Buchanan vs. Charles Campbell. Nov. 29 1QQ69
- 1753 Harmon, Jacob. Statement of account against the estate of Philip Smith for £1 10s. 6*d*. Proved before James Patton. On the reverse is Harmon's receipt to Col. John Buchanan for amount of the account, Feb. 6, 1755. D. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Jacob Harman's £1-10-6 1755. JAN. 3 1QQ80

Papers of William Preston

- 1753 **Watts, John.** Deposition made before James Patton,
JAN. 20 Justice of the Peace for Augusta County, [Va.]
1QQ71 Circumstances of the attack upon the Emperor
of the Cherokee Nation at the house of Erwin
Patterson; John Connolly's part in the affair.
Contemporary copy. 2 pp. (Enclosed in letter
from James Patton to the Governor. No date.)
Endorsed: John Watts Deposition vs Patterson.
- 175[3] **Patton, James,** Justice of the Peace Augusta County,
JAN. 30 [Va.] Warrant for the arrest of John Connolly.
1QQ70 Charged with having maltreated the Emperor of
the Cherokee Nation at house of Erwin Patter-
son, and with having killed dogs belonging to
Charles Sinclair. Signature cut away. 1 p.
Endorsed: Warrent against C[torn].
- [1753 **Patton, James.** Letter to ———. Has been on frontier
JAN.] since the last General Court; Erwin Patterson's
1QQ72 complaint against [Starnicker] for asking ex-
travagant price for corn from the Cherokees;
capture of Cherokees by northern Indians; will
defend caveat entered against his land by
Powers and others; another grant of 100,000
acres promised him by the government. L. S.
1 p.
- [1753 **Patton, James.** Letter to [Robert Dinwiddie]. Com-
JAN.] plaint of the Emperor of the Cherokee Nation
1QQ73, 74 against Erwin Patterson and John Connolly;
deposition of John Watts in regard thereto en-
closed; trouble between Patterson and Samuel
Starnicker growing out of trade with the Cher-
okees. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Endorsed:
Letters Copyd to y^e Government.
- [1753 **[Patton, James.]** Letter to John Blair. Reviewing cir-
JAN.] cumstances connected with his grant of 100,000
1QQ75-77 acres of land on branches of the Mississippi and
waters thereof, and requesting that the addi-
tional 100,000 acres promised him in 1745 be
granted; caveats entered against him by
Mercer in behalf of himself and the Ohio Com-
pany, and by James Powers in behalf of him-

Wisconsin Historical Society

self, John Lewis, and his company. Contemporary copy. 3 pp. Endorsed: The Hon^{ble}. John Blair Esq^r. his Letter.

- 1753** **Buchanan, John.** Boundary of a tract of 1250 acres of
 JUNE 20 land on Holston or Indian River patented to
 Buchanan, June 20, 1753, and later assigned to
1QQ80, 81 John, Francis, William, and James Patton Pres-
 ton; said land supposed to be in Augusta
 County, Va., but was found to be in North Car-
 olina on extension of boundary line. 2 pp. En-
 dorsed: John Buchanan Courses 1250 Acres
 August^a. Indian River.
- 1753** **Jackson, Robert.** Fredericksburg, [Va.] Letter to ———.
 JULY 12 Concerning business transactions with Anthony
 Strother, Peter Gale, Grant, Cole Slaughter, and
1QQ79 the Loyal Land Company. On the reverse is a
 memorandum dated, Augusta County, Sept. 7,
 1755, acknowledging receipt of letter concern-
 ing grants on New River and Wood's River.
 A. L. S. 2 pp.
- 1754** **Dinwiddie, Lieut.-Gov. Robert.** Williamsburg, Va. Com-
 APR. 19 mission to James Patton as escheator of Augusta
1QQ82 County. D. S. 1 p. Seal attached. Mutilated.
- 1754-58** **[Preston, William.]** "A Register of the Persons who have
 OCT.-MAY been either Killed, Wounded or taken Prisoners
 by the Enemy in Augusta County, as also of
1QQ83 such as have made their Escape." A. D. 13 pp.
 —————. Typewritten copy.
- 1755** **Patton, Col. James, and John Johnson.** Augusta County,
 FEB. 26 [Va.]. Memorandum of a contract between
 them for the erection of a house on James River.
1QQ83½ Witnessed by William Preston. D. S. 1 p.
- 1755** **Patton, Col. James, and Peter Looney.** Augusta County,
 FEB. 27 [Va.]. Memorandum of a contract for 8000
 fence rails and erection of a fence on the Mark
1QQ83½ Jones place. D. S. 1 p.
- 1755** **Wood, John.** Letter to William Preston. Augusta [Coun-
 MAY 27 ty, Va.] With reference to entering and sur-
1QQ84 veying land for M^cRoberts; "the unhappy acci-

Papers of William Preston

dent on Holsons River;" the forces to march from Will's Creek. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Jn^o Woods letter 1755.

- 1755-56** **Preston**, Capt. William. Augusta County, Va. Pay-roll of his company of rangers. A. D. 1 p. Endorsed: A List & account to the first of Feb^y 1756.
JULY 14-
FEB. 1
1QQ91
- 1755-56** **Preston**, Capt. William. Augusta County [Va.] List of his company of rangers giving date of enlistment, nationality, age, size, trade, and date of discharge or desertion. A. D. 1 p. Endorsed: A List of my Company.
JULY 16-
JAN. 1
1QQ92
- 1755** **Dinwiddie**, Gov. [Robert]. Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to Col. [James] Patton. Indian disturbances in Augusta County; has sent a cart-load of ammunition to the court-house; offers financial assistance; wishes to know why Cherokee and Catawba warriors did not join his forces on the Ohio. 1 p. Signature cut away. Endorsed: Letter to Col. Patton from Gov^r. Dinwiddie.
AUG. 1
1QQ85
- 1755** **Dinwiddie**, Gov. Robert. Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to Col. [John] Buchanan. Death of Colonel Patton; measures for defense of the frontier; Buchanan or Lewis (whoever is the senior officer) to take charge of the militia. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: A Letter from y^e Governor to J. B.
AUG. 14
1QQ86
- 1755** **Robinson**, David. Fort on Catawba. Letter to [William Preston?] Local news; friendly Indians visit the fort; Stringham returned from Fort Washington; the soldiers to range upon the frontier; letter from Pearis enclosed. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: David Roberson.
OCT. 14
1QQ88
- 1755** **Dinwiddie**, Robert. Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to Captains [William] Preston and Smith. Instructions relative to expedition against Shawnee towns; aid from the Cherokee. L. S. 1 p.
DEC. 15
1QQ90
- 1755** **Cummings**, Joseph, John and William Robinson. Statement of account against William Preston for £1 11s. Receipted by David Robinson, Oct. 10, 1757. Signature cut away. 1 p. Endorsed: Cummings & Robinsons Acc^{ts} 1-11-0.
1QQ93

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1756** **Preston, William.** Statement of account against "The Country" for expenses of his company of rangers. A. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: My Acct. after y^e first of Feb^y.
JAN. 15-
MAY 19
1QQ129
- 1756** **Lewis, Col. Andrew.** Letter to Capt. William Preston. Instructing him to march to Fort Frederick [to join Sandy Creek Expedition]. A. L. S. 1 p. Seal attached. Endorsed: Col^o. And^w. Lewis letter, 1756.
JAN. 28
1QQ94
- 1756** **[Preston, William.]** Diary of the Sandy Creek Expedition. Set out Feb. 9, 1756 from Fort Prince George with his company; joined later by Cherokee Indians, Major Lewis, and companies of Captains Hog, Smith, Overton, Woodson, Pearis, Dunlap, and others; left Fort Frederick on 19th, the Shawnee towns being the objective point; traveled via the Bear Garden, Burk's Garden, head of Clinch River and reached the head of Sandy Creek on 28th; marched down Sandy Creek for several days, when finally being out of provisions, the men began to mutiny, and on March 8, all but the officers and twenty or thirty men deserted. A. D. 28 pp.
FEB. 9-
MAR. 13
1QQ96-123
—————. Typewritten copy. 18 pp.
- 1756** **[Preston, William.]** Letter to [Robert Dinwiddie?] Encloses a list of his company of rangers who accompanied him on "the late unfortunate expedition"; requests that he be reimbursed for money advanced to them. Auto. draft. 1 p.
APR. 8
1QQ124
- 1756** **Dinwiddie, Robert.** Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to [William Preston?] Ordering him to draft one-third of the militia for the protection of the frontier of Augusta County. L. S. 1 p.
APR. 24
1QQ125
- 1756** **Pendleton, Col. [Edmund].** Letter to [William Preston?] Cloyd and others charged with instigating a riot; punishment of mutineers on Shawnee expedition; distressed situation of the frontiers; expected arrival of Lord Loudoun, recently appointed governor-in-chief and commander of all the American forces; law-suits in which Colonel

Papers of William Preston

Patton was involved at time of his death. A. L. 3 pp. Endorsed: Col^o. Pendelton's Letter 12th May 1756.

- 1756** **Augusta** [County, Va.] Proceedings of a council of war held by militia officers of the county. Resolved to postpone the drafting of militia until the men on frontier duty are relieved. Signed by Colonels John Buchanan, David Stewart, Maj. John Brown, and Captains Joseph Culton, Patrick Martin, James Lockhart, Alexander Thompson, Israel Christian, John Maxwell, John Moore, Joseph Lapsley, John Ramsey, Robert Bratton, James Allen, James Mitchell, and Samuel Norwood. D. S. 1 p.
MAY 20
1QQ130
- [**1756** [**Lewis, Andrew?**] Letter to [Robert Dinwiddie?] The burning of Fort Vause; encloses depositions giving particulars; requests that a new fort be built there; measures for defense; the militia uneasy about their pay; suggests that a commissary be appointed. Contemporary copy. 3 pp.
JUNE]
1QQ131-133
- 1756** **Blair, John.** Williamsburg, [Va.] Certificate stating that Col. John Buchanan was ordered by the Governor to act as commander-in-chief of Augusta County in the absence of Colonel Lewis, and that he received instructions from the Governor concerning the militia. A. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: John Blair Certificate.
AUG. 23
1QQ136
- [**1756**] [**Preston, William.**] Letter to ———. Relating particulars of the attack on Vause's Fort. Auto. draft.
AUG. 24
1QQ134, 135 2 pp.
- 1756** **Robinson, David.** Receipt to William Preston for £26 6s. 2*d.* being part of his pay as a second lieutenant in company of rangers. D. S. 1 p.
Nov. 5
1QQ138
- 1756** **Elliot, Robert.** Receipt to Capt. William Preston for £10 15s. 3*d.* being part of his pay as a corporal in company of rangers. D. S. 1 p.
Nov. 17
1QQ138
- 1756** **Pugh, Samuel.** Receipt to Capt. [William] Preston for 12s. 11*d.* being part of his pay as a ranger in Preston's company. D. S. 1 p.
Nov. 17
1QQ138

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1756** **Lewis, Andrew.** Orders to Capt. William Preston. In-
Nov. 23 structing him to attend draft to be held at
1QQ137 Robert Craven's house on Monday, thence to
proceed with sixty men to Miller's Fort and re-
lieve militia on duty there; receipts to be given
for any provisions or ammunition left behind;
scouts to be maintained; Wilson's Fort in the
Bull Pasture to be garrisoned; Charles Lewis
and David Long named as lieutenants. A. D. S.
1 p.
- 1756** **Fleming, William.** Vause's [Fort]. Letter to Capt. Wil-
DEC. 17 liam Preston, Staunton, [Va.] Returns bor-
1QQ140, 141 rowed books and the manuscript of Salling's
journal of trip to New Orleans; observations
on the change of taste in literature. A. L. S.
2 pp. Endorsed: Mr. Flemings letter dated in
1756.
- 1756** **Robinson, David.** Receipt to William Preston for 20s.
DEC. 18 on account and for George Gun's pay as a
1QQ138 ranger in Preston's company. D. S. 1 p.
- 1756** **Robinson, David.** Receipt to William Preston for £5 9s.
DEC. 18 8d., being William Davis' pay as a sergeant in
1QQ138 Preston's company of rangers. D. S. 1 p.
- 1757** **Bee, George.** Receipt to William Preston for £4 4s. for
JAN. 3 service as a ranger in his company prior to Nov.
6QQ103 29, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- 1757** **Kimball, David.** Receipt to William Preston for £8 12s.
JAN. 3 in payment for a horse which was impressed
6QQ140 from him for the Cherokees. D. S. 1 p.
- 1757** **Askew, James.** Receipt to Capt. William Preston for £4
FEB. 12 17s. 4d. D. S. 1 p.
1QQ139
- [1757]** **Lewis, Andrew.** Jack[son]'s River. Letter to [William
FEB. [26] Preston]. Orders him to build a fort in the Bull
1QQ150, 151 Pasture should Miller and Willson remove their
families; man taken on the Ohio River above
Fort Duquesne; has instructed Colonel Buchan-
an to apply to Colonel Read for money to pay
his [Preston's] and Dickinson's accounts for
Provisions. A. L. S. 2 pp.

Papers of William Preston

- 1757** **Robinson, George.** Statement of account against "The
MAR. 1 Country" for wheat sold to Col. [John] Bu-
1QQ146 chanan for His Majesty's use. D. S. 1 p. En-
 dorsed: George Robinson acct. £12: 10-0 N^o. 36.
- 1757** **Lewis, Thomas.** Letter to [William Preston]. On the
MAR. 7 [?] erection of forts along the frontier. A. L. S.
1QQ147 1 p. Mutilated. Endorsed: From M^r Tho^s
 Lewis.
- 1757** **Buchanan, John.** Voucher to Samuel M^cRoberts for
MAR. 9 flour furnished Capt. Peter Hog's company. D.
1QQ146 S. 1 p.
- 1757** **Ralston, William.** Statement of account against "The
MAR. 22 Country" for provisions delivered at Fort
1QQ146 William in Augusta [County, Va.] D. S. 1 p.
 Endorsed: W^m. Ralston £4-2-9 N^o. 17.
- 1757** **Read, Clement.** Lunenburg, [Va.] Letter to Col. John
MAR. 31 Buchanan, Augusta [County, Va.]. Proposed
1QQ148, 149 expedition against Shawnee Indians; dissatisfac-
 tion over the election of Colonel Nash; requests
 Buchanan to meet him in Williamsburg in April
 to settle their public accounts. A. L. S. 2 pp.
- 1757** **[Preston, William.]** Letter to Maj. [Andrew] Lewis. A
APR. 4 fort being erected at Wallace Austin's in the
1QQ152 Bull Pasture in obedience to his orders of Feb.
 26, 1757; the command at George Willson's
 broke up March 12. Auto. draft. 2 pp. En-
 dorsed: A Letter to Maj^r Lewis 4th Ap 1757.
- 1757** **Buchanan, John.** Voucher to James Simpson for flour
APR. 22 delivered to Thomas Tosh "for the use of the
2QQ18 asociators". On the reverse is Simpson's re-
 ceipt for payment; also ten shillings on account
 of Lieut. Thomas Bullitt, dated Sept. 17, 1759.
 D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Ja^s Simps Rect.
- 1757** **Brown, John.** Receipt to William Preston for £1 12s.
MAY 1 for salt for his company. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ42
- 1757** **Hall, Robert.** Receipt to Capt. William Preston for 27s.
AUG. 4 for twenty-seven days' service at Fort Lewis.
6QQ68 D. S. 1 p.

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1757 **Read, Col. Clement.** Lunenburg, [Va.] Letter to John
AUG. 9 Buchanan?] Instructions as to disposition of
flour and bread for detachment from the Vir-
1QQ154, 155 ginia regiment ordered out by Governor for
the protection of the frontier; asks informa-
tion as to members, names of commanding offi-
cers, and headquarters of the forces that he
may know where to send arms and ammunition;
false alarms of Indian depredations hurtful to
the cause of the people; settlement of his ac-
counts. A. L. S. 4 pp. Endorsed: Col. C. Read
Aug. 1757.
- 1757 **Shaw, James.** Receipt to Capt. William Preston for £1
AUG. 11 in payment for patrolling at Fort Lewis; also
14s. 6d. for salt and the use of a horse for two
6QQ68 days. D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Bodkin, James.** Receipt to William Preston for 16s.
AUG. 12 being his pay prior to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ78
- 1757 **Carlile, John.** Receipt to William Preston for 17s. 3d.
AUG. 12 for six and one-half day's work at Fort George.
6QQ17 D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Carlile, John.** Receipt to William Preston for £5 1s.
AUG. 12 being his pay prior to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ77
- 1757 **Chambers, John.** Receipt to William Preston for 40s.
AUG. 12 being his pay prior to May 1, 1757. Witnessed
6QQ76 by Thomas Lloyd. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- 1757 **Cummings, Josiah.** Receipt to William Preston for £5
AUG. 12 11s. being his pay prior to May 1, 1757.
6QQ79 D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Donnally, Charles.** Receipt to William Preston for £2
AUG. 12 5s. for provisions for his company. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ26
- 1757 **Duffy, Patrick.** Receipt to William Preston for £6 8s.
AUG. 12 D. S. 1 p.
6QQ74

Papers of William Preston

- 1757 **Estill, Benjamin.** Receipt to William Preston for 8s. for
AUG. 12 sundries. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ24
- 1757 **Estill, Benjamin.** Receipt to William Preston for £2 13s.
AUG. 12 4d. for service as private and corporal prior to
6QQ77 May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Estill, John.** Receipt to William Preston for 7s. for
AUG. 12 seven days' work at Fort George. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ18
- 1757 **Folley, John.** Receipt to Capt. William Preston for 14s.
AUG. 12 for fourteen days' work at Fort George.
6QQ16 Signed by mark. 1 p.
- 1757 **Folley, John.** Receipt to William Preston for £7 5s.
AUG. 12 being his pay prior to May 1, 1757. Signed by
6QQ75 mark. 1 p.
- 1757 **Hicklin, Thomas.** Receipt to William Preston for £23 1s.
AUG. 12 2d. for provisions for his company. Witnessed
6QQ25 by Charles Lewis. D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Johnson, William W.** Receipt to William Preston for
AUG. 12 £2 1s. being his pay prior to May 1, 1757. Wit-
6QQ79 nessed by Charles Lewis. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- 1757 **Jordan, Adam.** Receipt to William Preston for £1 9s.
AUG. 12 being his pay prior to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ78
- 1757 **McGregor, Thomas.** Receipt to William Preston for £4
AUG. 12 3s. being his pay prior to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ76
- 1757 **Martin, Joseph.** Receipt to Capt. William Preston for
AUG. 12 7s. in payment for seven days' work at Fort
6QQ16 George. D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Martin, Joseph.** Receipt to William Preston for 39s. in
AUG. 12 payment for patrolling in his company
6QQ74 D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Montaney, Samuel.** Receipt to William Preston for 17s.
AUG. 12 3d. for six and one-half day's work at Fort
6QQ17 George. D. S. 1 p.

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1757 **Montaney, Samuel.** Receipt to William Preston for 5s.
AUG. 12 for repairing a mill. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ25
- 1757 **Montaney, Samuel.** Receipt to William Preston for £4
AUG. 12 12s. for his pay prior to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ77
- 1757 **Pryor, John.** Receipt to William Preston for 6s. for six
AUG. 12 days' work at Fort George. Signed by
6QQ16 mark. 1 p.
- 1757 **Pryor, John.** Receipt to William Preston for £3 11s.
AUG. 12 being in full of his pay. Witnessed by Felix
6QQ74 Gilbert. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- 1757 **Sanders, Thomas** Receipt to William Preston for £6 14s.
AUG. 12 2*d.* for service as a drummer in his company.
6QQ80 D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Smith, Charles.** Receipt to William Preston for £6 19s.
AUG. 12 for 139 days' pay prior to May 1, 1757.
6QQ79 D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Smith, John.** Receipt to William Preston for 12s. for
AUG. 12 twelve days' work at Fort George. Witnessed
6QQ18 by Charles Smith. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- 1757 **Smith, John.** Receipt to William Preston for £2 19s.
AUG. 12 being his pay prior to May 1, 1757. Witnessed
6QQ78 by Charles Smith. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- 1757 **Stewart, William.** Receipt to William Preston for 17s.
AUG. 12 for seven days' work at Fort George. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ17
- 1757 **Stewart, William.** Receipt to William Preston for 10s.
AUG. 12 for carrying provisions to Fort Lewis. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ24
- 1757 **Stewart, William.** Receipt to William Preston for £4 8s.
AUG. 12 being his pay prior to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ75
- 1757 **Wright, John.** Receipt to William Preston for 7s. 6*d.* for
AUG. 12 horse hire. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ24

Papers of William Preston

- 1757 **Wright, John.** Receipt to William Preston for £6 3s.
AUG. 12 being his pay prior to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ76
- 1757 **Estill, Bond.** Receipt to William Preston for £3 19s.
AUG. 13 being his pay prior to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ80
- 1757 **Estill, John.** Receipt to William Preston for £4 4s. being
AUG. 13 his pay prior to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ80
- 1757 **Bailey, Abraham.** Receipt to William Preston for 11s.
AUG. 15 for eleven days' work at Fort George. D. S.
6QQ27 1 p.
- 1757 **Bailey, Abraham.** Receipt to William Preston for £9 13s.
AUG. 15 4*d.* for service as corporal in his company prior
6QQ81 to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Bodkin, Hugh.** Receipt to William Preston for £1 16s.
AUG. 15 being his pay prior to May 1, 1757. Signed by
6QQ81 mark. 1 p.
- 1757 **Bodkin, Richard.** Receipt to William Preston for 12*s.* 9*d.*
AUG. 15 for provisions for his company. Signed by mark.
6QQ26 1 p.
- 1757 **Merchant, Alexander.** Receipt to William Preston for 10*s.*
AUG. 15 being his pay prior to May 1, 1757. Signed by
6QQ81 mark. 1 p.
- 1757 **Black, Alexander.** Receipt to William Preston for £5
AUG. 16 2*s.* 7*d.* for provisions for his company. Wit-
6QQ28 nessed by Charles Lewis. D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Hicklin, Hugh.** Receipt to William Preston for £10 10*s.*
AUG. 16 4*d.* for provisions for his company. Witnessed
6QQ27 by Charles Lewis. D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Hodge, Samuel.** Receipt to William Preston for £11 9*s.*
AUG. 18 8*d.* for the use of Thomas Thompson, being in
6QQ28 payment for provisions furnished Preston's com-
pany. Witnessed by Charles Lewis. D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Hodge, Samuel.** Receipt to William Preston for £8 19*s.*
AUG. 18 6*d.* for provisions furnished his company. Wit-
6QQ29 nessed by Charles Lewis. D. S. 1 p.

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1757 **Miller, John.** Receipt to William Preston for £7 9s. for
AUG. 18 provisions furnished his company. Witnessed
6QQ29 by Charles Lewis. D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Kidd, Daniel.** Receipt to William Preston for 17s. for
AUG. 20 seventeen days' work at Miller's Fort on Jack-
6QQ30 son's River. Witnessed by Thomas Lloyd. D.
S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Kidd, Daniel.** Receipt to William Preston for £2 7s.
AUG. 20 being his pay prior to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ82
- 1757 **Matthews, William.** Receipt to William Preston for £3 4s.
AUG. 20 being his pay prior to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ82
- 1757 **Weeks, Philip.** Receipt to William Preston for 12s. be-
AUG. 22 ing his pay prior to May 1, 1757. Witnessed by
6QQ83 Thomas Lloyd. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- 1757 **Warwick, William.** Receipt to William Preston for £5
AUG. 23 19s. 8d. for provisions for his company. D. S.
6QQ30 1 p.
- 1757 **Hall, James.** Receipt to William Preston for £2 1s. 3d.
AUG. 26 for provisions for his company. Witnessed by
6QQ31 Charles Lewis. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- 1757 **Lewis, Andrew.** Dickinson's Fort. Letter to Capt. Wil-
AUG. 27 liam Preston, Bull Pasture. Granting leave to
1QQ158 go to the general muster, and saying that he
[Preston] is to continue at his station until
further orders. Copy by Draper. 1 p.
- 1757 **Miller, James.** Receipt to Capt. William Preston for £1
AUG. 27 16s. for thirty-six days' service at Fort Lewis.
6QQ69 Witnessed by Thomas Lloyd. Signed by mark.
1 p.
- 1757 **Bell, Joseph.** Receipt to William Preston for 6s. for six
AUG. 29 days' work at Fort George. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ18
- 1757 **Bell, Joseph.** Receipt to William Preston for £2 for forty
AUG. 29 days' service at Fort Lewis. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ69

Papers of William Preston

- 1757 **Bell, Joseph.** Receipt to William Preston for £1 4s. for
AUG. 29 twenty-four days' service at Fort George prior
6QQ83 to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Elliot, Andrew.** Receipt to William Preston for £1 3s. 9d.
AUG. 29 for a vessel and carriage for his company. D.
6QQ31 S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Elliot, Andrew.** Receipt to William Preston for £4 19s.
AUG. 29 being his pay for ninety days prior to May 1,
6QQ83 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Johnston, John.** Receipt to William Preston for 8s. for
AUG. 29 eight days' work at Fort George. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ18
- 1757 **Johnston, John.** Receipt to William Preston for £1 11s.
AUG. 29 being his pay for thirty-one days prior to May
6QQ84 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Pryor, Joseph.** Receipt to William Preston for £2 1s. for
AUG. 29 forty-one days' service. Witnessed by Charles
6QQ84 Lewis. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- 1757 **Preston, Elisabeth.** Receipt to William Preston for £3
AUG. 30 for provisions for his company. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ32
- 1757 **Askew, James.** Receipt to William Preston for pay as a
SEPT. 2 soldier in his company of rangers. Witnessed
6QQ1 by John Brown. D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Fitzpatrick, James.** Receipt to William Preston for pay
SEPT. 3 as a soldier in his company of rangers. Wit-
6QQ1 nessed by Thomas Lloyd. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- 1757 **Trimble, John.** Receipt to William Preston for 32s. 6d.
SEPT. 5 for carrying provisions for his company. D. S.
6QQ32 1 p.
- 1757 **Dinwiddie, Robert.** Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to Col.
SEPT. 13 John Buchanan, Augusta [County, Va.] Has
1QQ159 ordered Major Lewis to raise a company of fifty
men for the protection of the inhabitants of the
frontiers; Col. [Clement] Read to write him as
to disposition of bread and flour for the forces
in Augusta. L. S. 1 p.

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1757 **Car[lile], John.** Receipt to William Preston for £3 10s. 6d.
SEPT. 15 for provisions for his company. Witnessed by
6QQ32 Thomas Lloyd. D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Harper, Michael.** Receipt to William Preston for £1 12s.
SEPT. 15 being his pay for thirty-two days prior to May
6QQ84 1, 1757. Witnessed by Thomas Lloyd. D. S.
1 p.
- 1757 **Fulton, William.** Receipt to William Preston for £1 15s.
SEPT. 17 for thirty-five days' service as a soldier in his
6QQ85 company. Witnessed by Charles Lewis. D. S.
1 p.
- 1757 **Hinds, Edward.** Receipt to William Preston for 6s. for
SEPT. 17 six days' work at Fort George. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ19
- 1757 **Hinds, Edward.** Receipt to William Preston for £6 13s.
SEPT. 17 being his pay for 133 days. Witnessed by
6QQ85 Charles Lewis. D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Miller, John.** Receipt to William Preston for 10s. for
SEPT. 19 ten days' work at Fort George. Witnessed by
6QQ19 Charles Lewis. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- 1757 **File, John.** Receipt to William Preston for 6s. for six
SEPT. 20 days' work at Fort George. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ19
- 1757 **File, John.** Receipt to William Preston for £7 2s. for
SEPT. 20 142 days' service as a soldier in his company.
6QQ86 D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Finney, Christopher.** Receipt to William Preston for £5
SEPT. 20 18s. for 118 days' service as a soldier in his com-
6QQ86 pany prior to May 1, 1757. Witnessed by John
Wright. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- 1757 **Knox, Robert.** Receipt to William Preston for 9s. for
SEPT. 20 nine days' work at Fort George. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ20
- 1757 **Knox, Robert.** Receipt to William Preston for 6s. for
SEPT. 20 hire of a horse. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ34

Papers of William Preston

- 1757 **Knox, Robert.** Receipt to William Preston for 45s. for
SEPT. 20 forty-five days' pay as a soldier at Fort Lewis.
6QQ68 D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Knox, Robert.** Receipt to William Preston for 47s. be-
SEPT. 20 ing his pay for forty-seven days prior to May
6QQ86 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Miller, John.** Receipt to William Preston for 43s. being
SEPT. 20 his pay prior to May 1, 1757. Witnessed by
6QQ85 Charles Lewis. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- 1757 **Price, William.** Receipt to William Preston for £2 10s.
SEPT. 20 for provisions for his company. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ33
- 1757 **Pullin, Loftus.** Receipt to William Preston for £7 4s. for
SEPT. 20 provisions for his company. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ33
- 1757 **Skilern, George.** Receipt to William Preston for £3 6s.
SEPT. 20 for sixty-six days' service as a soldier in his
6QQ87 company prior to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Willfong, Michael.** Receipt to William Preston for 14s.
SEPT. 20 4*d.* for provisions delivered at Fort Lewis.
6QQ34 Witnessed by Loftus Pullin. Signed by mark.
1 p.
- 1757 **Hodge, William.** Receipt to William Preston for 11s. for
SEPT. 22 eleven days' service as a soldier in his company
6QQ87 prior to May 1, 1757. Witnessed by Thomas
Lloyd. D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Phagen, Philip.** Receipt to William Preston for 6s. for
SEPT. 22 six days' work at Fort George. Witnessed by
6QQ20 Thomas Lloyd. D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Phagen, Philip.** Receipt to William Preston for £2 11s.
SEPT. 22 for fifty-one days' service as a soldier in his
6QQ88 company prior to May 1, 1757. Witnessed by
Thomas Lloyd. D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Knox, James.** Receipt to William Preston for 16s. 6*d.*
SEPT. 25 for provisions delivered to Sergeant Hugart at
6QQ33 Fort Lewis. Witnessed by Thomas Lloyd. D.
S. 1 p.

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1757 **Pendleton, Col. Edmund.** Caroline [County, Va.] Letter
SEPT. 26 to [William Preston]. Legal advice concerning
1QQ160 suit with Lusk; current news; Lord Loudoun
obliged to decline attack of Louisburg and re-
turn to New York; Fort William Henry de-
molished. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Col^o
Pendleton's Letter 26th Sepr 1757.
- 1757 **Buchanan, John.** Statement of account against "The
SEPT. 29 Country" for flour delivered at Thomas Tosh's
1QQ161 on Roanoke for the Indians, etc., in accordance
with orders of Col. Clement Read. Certified by
Thomas Bouldin. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed:
Countrys acc^t. Laid Before Col^o. Read.
- 1757 **Buchanan, John.** Statement of account against "The
SEPT. 29 Country" for provisions, beef cattle, etc., pur-
1QQ142-145 chased by him in Augusta County [on the
order of] Col. Clement Read of Lunenburg
County for the use of the Cherokee Indians,
and for the militia and regulars on the fron-
tiers of Augusta County. Certified by Thomas
Bouldin. D. S. 4 pp.
- 1757 **McCreery, John.** Receipt to William Preston for £10
OCT. 4 6*d.* for provisions for his company. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ34
- 1757 **Black, William.** Receipt to William Preston for 34*s.* for
OCT. 5 service as a soldier at Fort Lewis. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ70
- 1757 **Davies, John.** Receipt to William Preston for £3 13*s.* 4*d.*
OCT. 5 for fifty-five days' pay as a corporal at Fort
6QQ69 Lewis. D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Davies, John.** Receipt to William Preston for £2 1*s.* for
OCT. 5 forty-one days' service as a soldier at Fort
6QQ88 Miller; and for £2 13*s.* 4*d.* for forty days' ser-
vice as a corporal at Fort George prior to May 1,
1757. D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Gilham, Charles.** Receipt to William Preston for 19*s.* 6*d.*
OCT. 5 in payment for labor at Fort Lewis. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ35

Papers of William Preston

- 1757 **Gilham, Charles.** Receipt to William Preston, for £2 8s.
Oct. 5 for forty-eight days' service as a soldier at
6QQ70 Fort Lewis. D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Gilham, Charles.** Receipt to William Preston for £3 13s.
Oct. 5 for seventy-three days' service as a soldier prior
6QQ89 to May 1, 1757. Witnessed by Thomas Lloyd.
D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Hamilton, John.** Receipt to William Preston for 7s. for
Oct. 5 seven days' work at Fort George. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ21
- 1757 **Hamilton, John.** Receipt to William Preston for £3 8s.
Oct. 5 for sixty-eight days' service as a soldier in his
6QQ89 company prior to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **McKnight, James.** Receipt to William Preston for 7s.
Oct. 5 for seven days' work at Fort George. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ21
- 1757 **McKnight, James.** Receipt to William Preston for £2 19s.
Oct. 5 for fifty-nine days' service as a soldier in his
6QQ89 company prior to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Kinkead, William.** Receipt to William Preston for £2 18s.
Oct. 6 for fifty-eight days' service as a soldier in his
6QQ90 company prior to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Bratton, Robert.** Receipt to William Preston for £15
Oct. 7 6s. 3*d.* for provisions for his company. Wit-
6QQ36 nessed by John Buchanan. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- 1757 **Phagen, Philip.** Receipt to William Preston for £1 10s.
Oct. 7 for provisions for his company. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ36
- 1757 **Robinson, David.** Receipt to William Preston for £64 in
Oct. 7 payment for service as second lieutenant in his
6QQ3 company of rangers. D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Campbell, George.** Receipt to William Preston for 5s. 6*d.*
Oct. 11 for a spade used in building Fort George.
6QQ22 D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Tencher, Francis.** Receipt to William Preston for £3 3s.
Oct. 11 for sixty-three days' service as a soldier in his
6QQ90 company prior to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1757 **Tencher**, Samuel. Receipt to William Preston for 18s.
Oct. 11 6d. for provisions for his company. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ37
- 1757 **Arthurs**, John. Receipt to William Preston for pay as
Oct. 12 a soldier in his company of rangers. Wit-
6QQ4 nessed by James Dunlap. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- 1757 **Connor**, Daniel. Receipt to William Preston for £7 11s.
Oct. 12 for carrying provisions for his company. Wit-
6QQ21 nessed by Thomas Lloyd. Signed by mark.
1 p.
- [1757] **Droudy**[?], Daniel. Receipt to William Preston for
Oct. 12 pay as a soldier in his company of rangers.
6QQ5 Witnessed by James Dunlap. Signed by mark.
1 p.
- 1757 **Fleming**, John. Receipt to William Preston for pay as a
Oct. 12 soldier in his company of rangers. Signed by
6QQ5 mark. 1 p.
- 1757 **Goodwin**, William. Receipt to William Preston for £3 2s.
Oct. 12 for sixty-two days' service as a soldier in his
6QQ91 company prior to May 1, 1757. Witnessed by
John Graham. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- 1757 **Jordan**, John. Receipt to William Preston for £1 13s. for
Oct. 12 thirty-three days' service as a soldier at Fort
6QQ71 Lewis. Witnessed by William Wilson. D. S.
1 p.
- 1757 **Letter**, Richard. Receipt to William Preston for £4 7s.
Oct. 12 for eighty-seven days' service as a soldier in
6QQ91 his company prior to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Rodgers**, George. Receipt to William Preston for £5 2s.
Oct. 12 for 102 days' service as a soldier in his com-
6QQ92 pany prior to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Wilson**, William. Receipt to William Preston for 2s. for
Oct. 12 provisions delivered at Fort Lewis. D. S.
6QQ37 1 p.
- 1757 **Wilson**, William. Receipt to William Preston for £2 2s.
Oct. 12 for forty-two days' service as a soldier at Fort
6QQ70 Lewis. D. S. 1 p.

Papers of William Preston

- 1757 **Davis, William.** Receipt to William Preston for pay as
Oct. 13 a soldier in his company of rangers. D. S.
6QQ6 1 p.
- 1757 **Davison, George.** Receipt to William Preston for £6 4s.
Oct. 13 for 124 days' service as a soldier in his com-
6QQ93 pany prior to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Davison, James.** Receipt to William Preston for £5 7s.
Oct. 13 for 107 days' service as soldier in his company
6QQ93 prior to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Davison, John.** Receipt to William Preston for £4 10s.
Oct. 13 for ninety-six days' service as a soldier in his
6QQ95 company prior to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Jackson, Francis.** Receipt to William Preston for £1 9s.
Oct. 13 for twenty-nine days' service as a soldier in his
6QQ95 company prior to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Jackson, Francis.** Receipt to William Preston for 40s.
Oct. 13 for forty days' service as a soldier in his com-
6QQ95 pany prior to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Jackson Sr., John.** Receipt to William Preston for money
Oct. 13 received for provisions delivered at Fort Lewis.
6QQ39 D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Jackson [Sr.], John.** Receipt to William Preston for £4
Oct. 13 5s. for eighty-five days' service as a soldier in
6QQ94 his company prior to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Lockhart, James.** Receipt to William Preston for £1 19s.
Oct. 13 for thirty-nine days' service as a soldier in his
6QQ92 company prior to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **McClintock, William.** Receipt to William Preston for £9
Oct. 13 18s. for carrying for his company. Witnessed
6QQ38 by John Buchanan. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- 1757 **Miller, Robert.** Receipt to William Preston for 39s. for
Oct. 13 thirty-nine days' service as a soldier in his
6QQ94 company; and for £6 8s. for ninety-six days'
service as sergeant prior to May 1, 1757. D. S.
1 p.
- 1757 **Miller, Thomas.** Receipt to William Preston for £5 10s.
Oct. 13 for 110 days' service as a soldier in his com-
6QQ96 pany prior to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1757 **Scott, Robert.** Receipt to William Preston for £3 6s. for
 Oct. 13 sixty-six days' service as a soldier in his com-
 6QQ96 pany prior to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Wilson, George.** Receipt to William Preston for £2 17s.
 Oct. 13 2*d.* for provisions delivered to Sergeant Hu-
 6QQ38 gart at Fort Lewis. D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Wilson, William.** Receipt to William Preston for £3 5s.
 Oct. 13 8*d.* for provisions for the use of his company.
 6QQ39 D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Matthews, William.** Receipt to William Preston for £2
 Oct. 15 8s. for forty-eight days' service as a soldier in
 6QQ97 his company prior to May 1, 1757. Witnessed
 by Audley Paul. D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Paul, Audley.** Receipt to William Preston for £80 in
 Oct. 15 payment for service as first lieutenant in his
 6QQ3 company of rangers. D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Armstrong, Thomas.** Receipt to William Preston for 8s.
 Oct. 18 10*d.* for provisions furnished his company.
 6QQ40 D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Mullen, Thomas.** Receipt to William Preston for 19s.
 Oct. 24 for nineteen days' work at Fort George. Wit-
 6QQ22 nessed by Samuel Wilson. Signed by mark.
 1 p.
- 1757 **Mullen, Thomas.** Receipt to William Preston for £6 18s.
 Oct. 24 for 138 days' service as a soldier in his com-
 6QQ97 pany prior to May 1, 1757. Witnessed by Sam-
 uel Wilson. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- 1757 **Lewis, Andrew.** Staunton, [Va.] Letter to Capt. Wil-
 Oct. 28 liam Preston, Fort Prince George. Arrived
 1QQ162 yesterday from Williamsburg; Governor Din-
 widdie to leave the latter part of next month;
 instructions concerning his [Preston's] com-
 pany of rangers. A. L. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Preston, William.** Letter to Maj. [Andrew] Lewis.
 Oct. 29 Thanks for continued favors; requests an in-
 1QQ163 terview at Captain Dunlap's which is on
 Lewis' route to Fort Young; anxious to re-
 ceive his instructions; two children taken from

Papers of William Preston

Captain Dunlap's; recommends David Robinson for appointment as a subaltern. Auto. draft, signed. 1 p. Endorsed: Letter to Major Lewis 29th Oct^r 1757.

- 1757 **McClintock**, William. Receipt to William Preston for
Nov. 5 £12 18s. for carrying provisions. Witnessed
6QQ44 by Elijah McClanahan. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- 1757 **Miller**, John. Receipt to William Preston for £2 1s. for
Nov. 17 forty-one days' service as a soldier in his com-
6QQ98 pany prior to May 1, 1757. Witnessed by Wil-
 liam Thompson. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- 1757 **Stevenson**, Thomas. Receipt to William Preston for 12s.
Nov. 17 for twelve days' service as a soldier in his com-
6QQ98 pany prior to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Weaks** [?], Henry. Receipt to William Preston for 12s.
Nov. 17 for twelve days' service as a soldier in his com-
6QQ99 pany prior to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Buchanan**, Archibald. Receipt to William Preston for
Nov. 18 pay as a soldier and corporal in his company
6QQ7 of rangers. D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Hicklin**, John. Receipt to William Preston for £1 10s.
Nov. 19 10*d.* for provisions for his company. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ62
- 1757 **Lewis**, Andrew. Orders to Capt. William Preston. In-
Nov. 19 structing him to engage sixty-five men to serve
1QQ164 as rangers under his command in Augusta
 County until August 1; regulations concern-
 ing payments, monthly returns, purchase of
 provisions, and furloughs. D. S. 1 p. En-
 dorsed: Instructions 19th Nov^r. 1757.
- 1757 **Jones**, Gabriel. Receipt to William Preston for William
Nov. 23 McGeagh's pay as a soldier in Preston's com-
6QQ13 pany of rangers. D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Burnsides**, James. Receipt to William Preston for £11 6s.
Nov. 29 1*d.* for provisions for his company at Fort
6QQ45 George. D. S. 1 p.

Wisconsin Historical Society

- [1757] **Lloyd, Thomas.** Receipt to William Preston for £5.
Nov. 30 16s. for eighty-seven days' service as a soldier
6QQ99 1 p. in his company prior to May 1, 1757. D. S.
- 1757 **Hog, James.** Receipt to William Preston for £49 15s. 4d.
DEC. 30 being his full pay; and for £18 10s. 10d. in
6QQ66 payment of his provision account. D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Reed, Robert.** Receipt to William Preston for £2 5s. for
DEC. 30 ammunition for his company. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ44
- 1757 **Seeley, Jeremiah.** Receipt to William Preston for £47
DEC. 30 4s. 4d. in full for his own and his company's
6QQ67 pay; also £9 18s. in payment of his provision
account. Witnessed by Israel Christian. D. S.
1 p.
- [1757] **Bell, Joseph.** Receipt to William Preston for £7 10s. for
6QQ117 150 days' service as a soldier in his company
between June 8 and Nov. 29, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- [1757] **Belley, Abraham.** Receipt to William Preston for £4
6QQ126 18s. 8d. for service as corporal in his company
from June 8 to Aug. 20, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- [1757] **Black, William.** Receipt to William Preston for £2 13s.
6QQ117 for his service between June 8 and Nov. 29,
1757. D. S. 1 p.
- [1757] **Bodkin, Hugh.** Receipt to William Preston for 7s. for
6QQ23 seven days' work at Fort George. Witnessed
by Samuel Campbell. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- [1757] **Bodkin, Hugh.** Receipt to William Preston for £2 10s.
6QQ103 for service as a soldier in his company of
rangers from June 8, 1757. Witnessed by Sam-
uel Campbell. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- [1757] **Bodkin, James.** Receipt to William Preston for £8 14s.
6QQ120 for 174 days' service as a soldier in his company
between June 8 and Nov. 29, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- [1757] **Bright, Samuel.** Receipt to William Preston for £1 10s.
6QQ72 for thirty days' service as a soldier at Fort
Lewis. Witnessed by Adam Jordan. Signed
by mark. 1 p.

Papers of William Preston

- [1757] **Carlile, John.** Receipt to William Preston for £8 3s. for
6QQ121 163 days' service as a soldier in his company
between June 8 and Nov. 29, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- [1757] **Cates, Conrad.** Receipt to William Preston for 31s. for
6QQ107 thirty-one days' service as a soldier in his com-
pany in 1757. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- [1757] **Codere, John.** Receipt to William Preston for pay as a
6QQ4 soldier in his company of rangers in 1756. D.
S. 1 p.
- [1757] **Cummings, Josiah.** Receipt to William Preston for 24s.
6QQ23 for twenty-four days' work at Fort George.
D. S. 1 p.
- [1757] **Cummings, Josiah.** Receipt to William Preston for £6 14s.
6QQ116 for 124 days' service as a soldier in his com-
pany between June 8 and Nov. 29, 1757. D. S.
1 p.
- [1757] **Cunningham, John T.** Receipt to William Preston for £1
6QQ41 10s. for flour for the use of his company. Wit-
nessed by Robert Campbell. D. S. 1 p.
- [1757] **Davies, John.** Receipt to William Preston for 5s. for five
6QQ20 days' work at Fort George. D. S. 1 p.
- [1757] **Davies, John.** Receipt to William Preston for £10 17s. 4d.
6QQ109 for 163 days' service as a corporal in his com-
pany from June to Nov. 29, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- [1757] **Davison, Samuel.** Receipt to William Preston for pay
6QQ102 due his sons, George, James, and John for their
services as soldiers in his company. D. S. 1 p.
- [1757] **Day, John.** Receipt to William Preston for £2 4s. for
6QQ115 forty-four days' service as a soldier in his com-
pany before Nov. 29, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- [1757] **Day, Nathaniel.** Receipt to William Preston for £2 4s.
6QQ114 for forty-four days' service as a soldier in his
company before Nov. 29, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- [1757] **Duffy, Patrick.** Receipt to William Preston for £5 4s.
6QQ108 for 104 days' service as a soldier in his company
in 1757. D. S. 1 p.

Wisconsin Historical Society

- [1757] **Elliot, Andrew.** Receipt to William Preston for £7 5s.
6QQ123 for 145 days' service as a soldier in his company
between June 8 and Nov. 29, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- [1757] **Estill, Benjamin.** Receipt to William Preston for £8 10s.
6QQ113 for 170 days' service as a soldier in his company
between June 8 and Nov. 29, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- [1757] **Estill, Bond.** Receipt to William Preston for £8 14s. for
6QQ113 174 days' service as a soldier in his company be-
tween June 8 and Nov. 29, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- [1757] **Estill, John.** Receipt to William Preston for £7 13s. for
6QQ117 153 days' service as a soldier in his company be-
tween June 8 and Nov. 29, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- [1757] **Evans, David.** Receipt to William Preston for £2 8s. for
6QQ73 forty-eight days' service as a soldier at George
Willson's. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- [1757] **File, John.** Receipt to William Preston for £8 9s. for 169
6QQ116 days' service as a soldier in his company be-
tween June 8 and Nov. 29, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- [1757] **Folley, John.** Receipt to William Preston for £8 15s. for
6QQ116 175 days' service as a soldier in his company be-
tween June 8 and Nov. 29, 1757. Witnessed by
Charles Lewis. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- [1757] **Fulton, William.** Receipt to William Preston for £4 13s.
6QQ122 for ninety-four days' service as a soldier in his
company between June 8 and Nov. 29, 1757. D.
S. 1 p.
- [1757] **Gilham, Charles.** Receipt to William Preston for £5 16s.
6QQ120 for 116 days' service as a soldier in his company
between June 8 and Nov. 29, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- [1757] **Gilham, Thomas.** Receipt to William Preston for £8 8s. 3d.
6QQ40 for labor for his company. D. S. 1 p.
- [1757] **Goodwin, William.** Receipt to William Preston for £2 19s.
6QQ111 for service as a soldier in his company prior to
Nov. 29, 1757. Witnessed by Hugh Hicklin.
Signed by mark. 1 p.
- [1757] **Graham, James.** Receipt to William Preston for 20s. for
6QQ125 twenty days' service as a soldier in his company
prior to December, 1757. D. S. 1 p.

Papers of William Preston

- [1757] **Green[?]**, Thomas. Receipt to William Preston for £4 13s. for ninety-three days' service as a soldier in his company between June 8 and Nov. 29, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ115
- [1757] **Gun**, George. Receipt to William Preston for pay as a soldier in his company of rangers. Witnessed by David Robinson. Signed by mark. 1 p.
6QQ8
- [1757] **Hall**, Robert. Receipt to William Preston for 15s. for fifteen days' service as a soldier in his company prior to Nov. 29, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ119
- [1757] **Hamilton**, John. Receipt to William Preston for £2 15s. for fifty-five days' service as a soldier in his company prior to December, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ125
- [1757] **Harper**, Matthew. Receipt to William Preston for £4 16s. for ninety-six days' service as a soldier in his company prior to Nov. 29, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ118
- [1757] **Harmon**, Calep. Receipt to William Preston for £8 1s. for service as a soldier in his company of rangers in 1757. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ102
- [1757] **Hicklin**, Hugh. Receipt to William Preston for £7 15s. for 155 days' service as a soldier in his company from June 8 to Nov. 29, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ112
- [1757] **Hicklin**, Thomas. Receipt to William Preston for £8 12s. for 172 days' service as a soldier in his company between June 8 and Nov. 29, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ114
- [1757] **Hinds**, Edward. Receipt to William Preston for £7 16s. for 156 days' service as a soldier in his company in 1757. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ105
- [1757] **Hodge**, William. Receipt to William Preston for £5 15s. for 115 days' service as a soldier in his company in 1757. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ107
- [1757] **Hugart**, Thomas. Receipt to William Preston for £3 18s. 8d. for fifty-nine days' service as a sergeant at Fort Lewis prior to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ72
- [1757] **Jackson**, John. Receipt to William Preston for £2 7s. for service as a soldier in his company prior to Nov. 29, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ104

Wisconsin Historical Society

- [1757] **Jackson** [Sr.], John. Receipt to William Preston for 6s.
6QQ20 for six days' work at Fort George. D. S. 1 p.
- [1757] **Johnson**, William. Receipt to William Preston for £7 19s.
6QQ111 for 159 days' service as a soldier in his company
from June 8 to Nov. 29, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- [1757] **Jones**, Gabriel. Receipt to William Preston for Charles
6QQ11 Stringham's pay as a soldier in Preston's com-
pany of rangers. D. S. 1 p.
- [1757] **Jordan**, Adam. Receipt to William Preston for £7 15s.
6QQ122 for 155 days' service as a soldier in his com-
pany between June 8 and Nov. 29, 1757. D. S.
1 p.
- [1757] **Keening**[?], Patrick. Receipt to William Preston for pay
6QQ2 as a soldier in his company of rangers in 1756.
Witnessed by Thomas Lloyd. Signed by mark.
1 p.
- [1757] **Kinkead**, Matthew. Receipt to William Preston for £1 10s.
6QQ90 for thirty days' service as a soldier in his com-
pany prior to May 1, [1757]. D. S. 1 p.
- [1757] **Lewis**, Charles. Receipt to William Preston for £15 15s.
6QQ101 being pay as first lieutenant in his company
prior to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- [1757] **Lewis**, Charles. Receipt to William Preston for £41 10s.
6QQ129 for service as first lieutenant in his company
between May 1 and Nov. 29, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- [1757] **Lewis**, George. Receipt to William Preston for £5 1s. 6d.
6QQ43 for provisions for his company. Witnessed by
John File. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- [1757] **Lockhart**, James. Receipt to William Preston for 3s. for
6QQ37 three days' work at Fort Miller. D. S. 1 p.
- [1757] **Long**, David. Receipt to William Preston for £7 4s. for
6QQ100 136 days' service as second lieutenant in his
company prior to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- [1757] **McKnight**, James. Receipt to William Preston for £1 9s.
6QQ121 for twenty-nine days' service as a soldier in his
company between June 8 and Nov. 29, 1757. D.
S. 1 p.

Papers of William Preston

- [1757] **Martin, George.** Receipt to William Preston for 26s. for
6QQ127 twenty-six days' service as a soldier in his com-
pany in November, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- [1757] **Martin, Joseph.** Receipt to William Preston for £1 18s. 8*d.*
6QQ112 for twenty-nine days' service as a sergeant in
his company after June 8; also for £1 13s. for
thirty-three days' service as a soldier prior to
Nov. 30, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- [1757] **Merchant, Alexander.** Receipt to William Preston for
6QQ126 £3 1s. for service as a soldier in his company
from May 1 to July 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- [1757] **Miller, Hugh.** Receipt to William Preston for £8 14s. for
6QQ110 174 days' service as a soldier in his company
from June 8 to Nov. 29, 1757. Witnessed by
Charles Lewis. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- [1757] **Miller, John.** Receipt to William Preston for £8 11s. for
6QQ110 171 days' service as a soldier in his company
from June 8 to Nov. 29, 1757. Witnessed by
Charles Lewis. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- [1757] **Montaney, Samuel.** Receipt to William Preston for £8 4s.
6QQ112 for 164 days' service as a soldier in his company
between June 8 and Nov. 29, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- [1757] **Oliver, James.** Receipt to William Preston for £2 6s. for
6QQ122 forty-six days' service as a soldier in his com-
pany between June 8 and Nov. 29, 1757. D. S.
1 p.
- [1757] **Phagen, Philip.** Receipt to William Preston for £8 4s.
6QQ111 for 164 days' service as a soldier in his company
from June 8 to Nov. 29, 1757. Witnessed by
Hugh Hicklin. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- [1757] **Price, William.** Receipt to William Preston for £8 9s. for
6QQ119 169 days' service as a soldier in his company
between June 8 and Nov. 29, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- [1757] **Pryor, John.** Receipt to William Preston for £5 16s. for
6QQ123 116 days' service as a soldier in his company be-
tween June 8 and Nov. 29, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- [1757] **Pryor, Joseph.** Receipt to William Preston for £5 14s.
6QQ124 for 114 days' service as a soldier in his company

Wisconsin Historical Society

between June 8 and Nov. 29, 1757. Witnessed by David Long. Signed by mark. 1 p.

- [1757] Pryor, Richard. Receipt to William Preston for £5 9s. for 109 days' service as a soldier in his company between June 8 and Nov. 29, 1757. Witnessed by David Long. Signed by mark. 1 p.
6QQ123
- [1757] Pullin, Loftus. Receipt to William Preston for £8 5s. for 165 days' service as a soldier in his company between June 8 and Nov. 29, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ119
- [1757] Ramsey, William. Receipt to William Preston for £6 6s. in full for James and Daniel McFaul's pay for March and April and two days in May. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ152
- [1757] Rayra, George. Receipt to William Preston for £4 2s. for eighty-two days' service as a soldier in his company between June 8 and Nov. 29, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ121
- [1757] Riley, Francis. Receipt to William Preston for pay as a soldier in his company of rangers. Signed by mark. 1 p.
6QQ14
- [1757] Rollins, Alexander. Receipt to William Preston for £8 12s. for 172 days' service as a soldier in his company in 1757. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ105
- [1757] Sanders, Thomas. Receipt to William Preston for £9 3s. 6d. for service as a drummer in his company from June 8 to Nov. 29, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ109
- [1757] Shaw, James. Receipt to William Preston for £8 for 160 days' pay as a soldier in his company between June 8 and Nov. 29, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ120
- [1757] Skillern, George. Receipt to William Preston for £6 5s. for 125 days' service as a soldier in his company in 1757. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ104
- [1757] Skillern, William. Receipt to William Preston for £6 5s. for 125 days' service as a soldier in his company of rangers in 1757. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ104
- [1757] Smith, Charles. Receipt to William Preston for £11 6s. 8d. for 125 days' service as a sergeant in his company in 1757. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ105

Papers of William Preston

- [1757] **Smith, John.** Receipt to William Preston for £7 10s. for
6QQ113 150 days' service as a soldier in his company be-
tween June 8 and Nov. 29, 1757. Witnessed by
Charles Lewis. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- [1757] **Smith, Nicholas.** Receipt to William Preston for £5 1s.
6QQ99 for 101 days' service as a ranger in his company
prior to May 1, 1757. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- [1757] **Stewart, William.** Receipt to William Preston for £7 4s.
6QQ118 for 144 days' service as a soldier in his company
from June 8 to Nov. 29, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- [1757] **Tencher[?], William.** Receipt to William Preston for £2
6QQ100 18s. for fifty-eight days' service as a soldier in
his company. D. S. 1 p.
- [1757] **Williams, John.** Receipt to William Preston for £2 18s.
6QQ114 for fifty-eight days' service as a soldier in his
company between June 8 and Nov. 29, 1757. D.
S. 1 p.
- [1757] **Wright, John.** Receipt to William Preston for pay as a
6QQ108 soldier and corporal in his company in 1757. D.
S. 1 p.
- 1758 **Chambers, John.** Receipt to William Preston for £4 14s.
JAN. 2 for ninety-four days' service as a soldier in his
6QQ106 company of rangers in 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- 1758 **Henderson, William.** Receipt to William Preston for £2
JAN. 2 16s. for provisions for his company. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ45
- 1758 **Johnston, John.** Receipt to William Preston for £2 1s. 6*d.*
JAN. 4 for forty-one days' service as a soldier in his com-
6QQ106 pany of rangers after June 8, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- 1758 **Moore, John.** Receipt to William Preston for £24 9*d.*
JAN. 7 received by him from the treasurer on Moore's
6QQ142 account. D. S. 1 p.
- 1758 **Buchanan, Col. John.** Receipts to him by officers and
JAN. 8- soldiers for their pay prior to Sept. 1, 1758. A.
AUG. 7 D. 2 pp. Endorsed: Soldiers Rec^{ts}.
2QQ1, 2

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1758 Maxwell, John. Receipt to William Preston for £192 3s.
 JAN. 12 for money received from the treasurer on Max-
 6QQ141 well's account. D. S. 1 p.
- 1758 Smith, Margaret. Receipt to William Preston for £20
 JAN. 12 which was allowed her by the assembly in the
 6QQ140 previous May and received by Preston from the
 treasurer. D. S. 1 p.
- 1758 Taylor, Isaac. Receipt to William Preston for £15 6*d.*
 JAN. 16 received by him from the treasurer on Taylor's
 6QQ142 account for sundries delivered to the Cherokee.
 D. S. 1 p.
- 175[8] Miller, John. Receipt to William Preston for 7s. 6*d.* for
 JAN. 30 labor at Fort George. D. S. 1 p.
 6QQ48
- 1758 [Name illegible]. Receipt to William Preston for £20
 FEB. 14 allowed by the assembly to Abram Bledsoe for
 6QQ143 killing two Indians. Witnessed by John Brown.
 D. S. 1 p.
- 1758 Gilham, Thomas. Receipt to William Preston for £4 14s.
 MAR. 4 9½*d.* for provisions for his company. D. S. 1 p.
 6QQ59
- 1758 Fleming, William. Receipt to William Preston for £2 1s.
 MAR. 20 11*d.* in full for Abram Bledsoe's pay as a soldier
 6QQ10 in Preston's company of rangers. D. S. 1 p.
- [1758] Clement[s], Jacob. Receipt to William Preston for £11
 MAR. 22 4s. 7*d.* for provisions for his company. D. S.
 6QQ57 1 p.
- 1758 Campbell, James. Receipt to William Preston for 15s. 9*d.*
 MAR. 24 for provisions for his company. D. S. 1 p.
 6QQ58
- 1758 Campbell, William. Receipt to William Preston for £1
 MAR. 24 17s. 6*d.* for butter furnished his company. D. S.
 6QQ58 1 p.
- 1758 Lewis, Andrew. Fort Young. Letter to Col. [John]
 APR. 22 Buchanan. Recommends the appointment of
 2QQ4 Captain Sayers as his first lieutenant, and Wil-
 liam Ingles as ensign. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed:
 Col^o. Lewis Letter To Col^o. Buchanan.

Papers of William Preston

- 1758 **Vachel, Joseph.** Receipt to William Preston for £12 8s.
 JUNE 2 6d. for provisions for his company. D. S. 1 p.
 6QQ65
- 1758 **Littleton, Andrew.** Receipt to William Preston for £6
 [JULY] 3 12s. 7d. for provisions for his company. D. S.
 6QQ53 1 p.
- 1758 **Vance, John.** Receipt to William Preston for £2 14s. 6d.
 JULY 3 for carrying flour from Staunton to the Calf
 6QQ54 Pasture and to Fort George. D. S. 1 p.
- 1758 **Warwick, William.** Receipt to William Preston for £13
 JULY 3 10s. 1d. for provisions for his company. D. S.
 6QQ53 1 p.
- 1758 **Fauquier, Lieut-Gov. Francis.** Williamsburg, Va. Com-
 SEPT. 30 mission to John Buchanan as lieutenant of Au-
 gusta County. Sworn before J. Madison, No-
 2QQ7 vember, 1758. Printed form filled in; signed.
 1 p. Endorsed: Col^o Buchanan County Lieut.
- 1758 **Buchanan, John.** Fort Fauquier. Voucher to George
 SEPT. Birdwell for beef for the use of his company.
 2QQ5 On the reverse is Birdwell's receipt for pay-
 ment, Aug. 9, 1759. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed:
 G Birdwells Rect.
- 1758 **Walker, Thomas.** Letter to Col. John Buchanan. In-
 OCT. 16 structing him to buy provisions for his com-
 2QQ8 pany. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Doct^r Walkers
 Orders for Provisions.
- 1758 **Looney, David.** Statement of account against "The
 OCT. 30 Country" for 7½ bushels of salt. In Preston's
 6QQ133 handwriting. 1 p.
- 1758 **Fauquier, Francis.** Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to Col.
 NOV. 14 [John] Buchanan. Receipt of his letter by
 2QQ11 Sergeant Skillern; disposition of the rangers for
 frontier counties; Captain Wade in an ugly
 scrape in relation to the Cherokee; the Indians
 not to be molested while hunting. A. L. S. 1 p.
- 1758 **Buchanan, John.** Fort Fauquier. Voucher to Capt. John
 NOV. 23 Maxwell for beef. On the reverse is Maxwell's
 2QQ9 receipt for payment, May 24, 1759. D. S. 1 p.
 Endorsed: Jn^o Maxwells Rect.

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1758 **Pullin, Loftus.** Receipt to William Preston for £6 19s.
 DEC. 1 10½*d.* for provisions for his company in Octo-
 6QQ135 ber and November, 1758. D. S. 1 p.
- 1758 **Williams, John.** Receipt to William Preston for £3 18s.
 DEC. 1 9*d.* for provisions for his company. Witnessed
 6QQ136 by Felix Gilbert. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- 1758 **Sharpe [?], William.** Receipt to William Preston for £7
 DEC. 2 16s. for provisions furnished his company at
 6QQ131 Fort George in November, 1758. Witnessed by
 Thomas Lloyd. D. S. 1 p.
- 1758 **Whitley, Jonathan.** Statement of account against Capt.
 DEC. 16 David Sayers for flour for the use of his com-
 2QQ9 pany at Fort Ligonier. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed:
 Whitleys Rect. for flower 16th Decr 1758.
- 1758 **M^cClure, Alexander.** Fort Fauquier. Statement of ac-
 DEC. 26 count against "The Country" for flour fur-
 2QQ9 nished Capt. [William] Preston's company.
 D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Alex^r. M^cClure's Acc^{ts}.
 £2:5:0.
- 1758 **Buchanan, Capt. John.** "A Summal Book of Provisions
 6QQ138, 139 for Cap^t. Jn^o. Buchanan Comp^y. of Militia—
 1758." A fragment bearing on the reverse ac-
 counts of Patrick Lowry, Robert Houston, and
 Abraham Brown against "The Country" for
 provisions. A. D. 2 pp.
- 1758-59 **Buchanan, John, and Lieut. Joseph M^cDowell.** Fort
 2QQ3 Fauquier. Statement of flour and beef loaned
 to sundry persons while in command of com-
 panies at Fort Fauquier. A. D. 1 p. En-
 dorsed: Jn^o Buchanan's Act of Beef & Flour.
- [1758] **Armstrong, John.** Receipt to William Preston for 14s.
 6QQ46 for provisions for his company in 1757. D. S.
 1 p.
- [1758] **Black, Alexander.** Receipt to William Preston for £2 3s.
 6QQ47 for provisions for his company in 1757. Signed
 by mark. 1 p.
- [1758] **Black, Alexander.** Receipt to William Preston for £1
 6QQ64 15s. 7½*d.* for provisions for his company in De-

Papers of William Preston

ember, 1757. Witnessed by Charles Lewis.
Signed by mark. 1 p.

- [1758] **Black, William.** Receipt to William Preston for £17 10s.
6QQ137 for provisions for his company at Fort George
in October, 1758. D. S. 1 p.
- [1758] **Bodkin, James.** Receipt to William Preston for £1 12s.
6QQ51 3d. for provisions for his company in 1757.
D. S. 1 p.
- [1758] **Bodkin, James.** Receipt to William Preston for £1 2s. 6d.
6QQ61 for beef for his company in November, 1757.
D. S. 1 p.
- [1758] **Bodkin, James.** Receipt to William Preston for £3 9s.
6QQ134 10½d. for beef for his company in November,
1758. D. S. 1 p.
- [1758] **Bratton, Robert.** Receipt to William Preston for pay-
6QQ59 ment for provisions for his company in 1757.
D. S. 1 p.
- [1758] **Buchanan, John, and John Paxton.** Statement of ac-
6QQ132 count against "The Country" for flour fur-
nished by them. 1 p.
- [1758] **Buchanan, Col. John, and Thomas Walker.** Statement
4QQ185 of account against "The Country" for pro-
visions for the use of company commanded by
Colonel Buchanan. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed:
Col^o Buchanan's Acc^t. 2nd endorsement: Pro-
vision Acc^t to be settled with Tho^s. Walker.
- [1758] **Carlile, Robert.** Receipt to William Preston for £10 7s.
6QQ63 1d. for provisions for his company in Novem-
ber, 1757. Witnessed by Charles Lewis.
Signed by mark. 1 p.
- [1758] **Carlile, Robert.** Receipt to William Preston for £4
6QQ136 for provisions for his company in November,
1758. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- [1758] **C[torn], Jacob.** Receipt to William Preston for £3 2s.
6QQ46 6d. for provisions for the use of his company
in 1757. D. S. 1 p.

Wisconsin Historical Society

- [1758] **Estill, Benjamin.** Receipt to William Preston for £3 5s.
6QQ136 for cooerage for his company prior to Decem-
ber, 1758. D. S. 1 p.
- [1758] **Estill, Bond, and John Smith.** Receipt to William Pres-
6QQ60 ton for £9 9s. 7*d.* for beef vessels for use of his
fort in November, 1758. D. S. 1 p.
- [1758] **Estill, Wallace.** Receipt to William Preston for £4 13s.
6QQ50 for provisions for his company in 1757. D. S.
1 p.
- [1758] **Estill, Wallaec.** Receipt to William Preston for £16 7s.
6QQ60 1*d.* for provisions for his company in November,
1757. D. S. 1 p.
- [1758] **Femster, Thomas.** Receipt to William Preston for £10
6QQ60 10s. 1*d.* for provisions for his company in No-
vember, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- [1758] **Finney, Christopher.** Receipt to William Preston for £7
6QQ110 17s. for 157 days' service as a soldier in his
company from June 8 to November 29, 1758.
Witnessed by Charles Lewis. D. S. 1 p.
- [1758] **Gay, Robert.** Receipt to William Preston for £15 for
6QQ47 provisions for his company in 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- [1758] **Gilbert, Felix.** Receipt to William Preston for £1 7s. for
6QQ52 salt for his company in 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- [1758] **[Gilbert], Felix.** Receipt to William Preston for £7 18s.
6QQ63 6*d.* for provisions for his company. D. S. 1 p.
- [1758] **Gilham, Thomas.** Receipt to William Preston for £4 14s.
6QQ47 9*d.* for provisions for his company in 1757.
D. S. 1 p.
- [1758] **Hall, James.** Receipt to William Preston for £2 10s. for
6QQ130 beef for his company in November, 1758. Wit-
nessed by Charles Lewis. Signed by mark.
1 p.
- [1758] **Hall, James.** Receipt to William Preston for £2 13s. 4*d.*
6QQ130 for provisions for his company in September,
1758. Witnessed by Thomas Lloyd. Signed
by mark. 1 p.

Papers of William Preston

- [1758] **Hamilton, Andrew.** Receipt to William Preston for £2
2s. 8d. for provisions for his company in 1757.
6QQ58 D. S. 1 p.
- [1758] **Henderson, William.** Receipt to William Preston for £2
14s. for salt for his company in January, 1758.
6QQ56 D. S. 1 p.
- [1758] **Hicklin, Hugh.** Receipt to William Preston for £6 1s. 11d.
for provisions for his company in 1757. D. S.
6QQ48 1 p.
- [1758] **H[icklin], Hugh.** Receipt to William Preston for £3 7s.
2d. for provisions for his company in Novem-
6QQ61 ber, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- [1758] **Hicklin, Hugh.** Receipt to William Preston for £1 16s.
4½d. for beef for his company in November,
6QQ135 1758. D. S. 1 p.
- [1758] **Hicklin, Thomas.** Receipt to William Preston for £7 8s.
1d. for provisions for his company in Novem-
6QQ62 ber, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- [1758] **Hicklin, Thomas.** Receipt to William Preston for £6 10s.
1d. for provisions for his company in 1757.
6QQ49 D. S. 1 p.
- [1758] **Hicklin, Thomas.** Receipt to William Preston for £3 3s.
6d. for provisions for his company in Novem-
6QQ134 ber, 1758. D. S. 1 p.
- [1758] **Hodge, Samuel.** Receipt to William Preston for £3 2s. 6d.
for provisions for his company in 1757. Wit-
6QQ51 nessed by Felix Gilbert. D. S. 1 p.
- [1758] **Johnson, William.** Receipt to William Preston for £1 9s.
8d. for provisions for his company in 1757.
6QQ48 D. S. 1 p.
- [1758] **Johnson, William.** Receipt to William Preston for £3 0s.
2½d. for provisions for his company in Novem-
6QQ61 ber, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- [1758] **Johnson, William.** Receipt to William Preston for £3 14s.
9d. for provisions for his company in Novem-
6QQ134 ber, 1758. D. S. 1 p.

Wisconsin Historical Society

- [1758] **Jordan, Adam.** Receipt to William Preston for £1 10s.
6QQ62 for provisions for his company in November,
1757. D. S. 1 p.
- [1758] **Jordan, Adam.** Receipt to William Preston for £2 18s. 9*d.*
6QQ51 for provisions for his company in 1757. D. S.
1 p.
- [1758] **Kinkead, Thomas.** Receipt to William Preston for £5 2s.
6QQ55 9*d.* for carrying flour and salt for his company
in 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- [1758] **Knox, James.** Receipt to William Preston for £4 17s. for
6QQ128 ninety-seven days' service as a soldier in his
company between June and November, 1758.
D. S. 1 p.
- [1758] **Knox, James.** Receipt to William Preston for £11 11s.
6QQ52 3*d.* for provisions for his company in 1757.
D. S. 1 p.
- [1758] **Knox, Robert.** Receipt to William Preston for £10 12s.
6QQ128 for 159 days' service as a corporal in his com-
pany between June 8 and Nov. 29, 1758. D. S.
1 p.
- [1758] **Lawrence, Thomas.** Receipt to William Preston for £1
6QQ127 15s. for thirty-five days' service prior to Nov.
30, 1758. D. S. 1 p.
- [1758] **Letter, Richard.** Receipt to William Preston for £8 15s.
6QQ127 for 175 days' service as a soldier in his com-
pany between June 8 and Nov. 29, 1758. D. S.
1 p.
- [1758] **Lloyd, Charles.** Receipt to William Preston for £1 10*d.*
6QQ46 for provisions for his company in October, 1758.
D. S. 1 p.
- [1758] **Lockridge, Andrew.** Receipt to William Preston for £3
6QQ55 7s. 6*d.* for provisions for his company in 1757.
D. S. 1 p.
- [1758] **Long, David.** Receipt to William Preston for £32 for
6QQ125 160 days' service as second lieutenant in his
company of rangers between June 8 and
Nov. 29, 1758. D. S. 1 p.

Papers of William Preston

- [1758] **McClintock**, William. Receipt to William Preston for £8
6s. 4d. for carrying provisions for his company
6QQ56 in 1757-58. Witnessed by James Dunlap.
Signed by mark. 1 p.
- [1758] **McCreery**, John. Receipt to William Preston for £10 2s.
7½d. for provisions furnished his company in
6QQ57 January, 1758. D. S. 1 p.
- [1758] **McCreery**, John. Receipt to William Preston for £20 for
provisions for his company at Fort George in
6QQ137 October, 1758. Witnessed by Thomas Lloyd.
D. S. 1 p.
- [1758] **McCreery**, John, for Sampson Syers. Receipt to William
Preston for £5 12s. for beef for his company at
6QQ137 Fort George in October, 1758. D. S. 1 p.
- [1758] **McKnight**, James. Receipt to William Preston for £1 12s.
3d. for provisions for his company in November,
6QQ63 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- [1758] **Mihills**, Richard. Receipt to William Preston for 7s. 6d.
for salting beef at Fort George in November,
6QQ130 1758. D. S. 1 p.
- [1758] **Miller**, John. Receipt to William Preston for £6 16s. 6d.
for provisions for his company in 1757 and 1758.
6QQ64 Witnessed by [torn] Lewis. Signed by mark.
1 p.
- [1758] **Miller**, John. Receipt to William Preston for £1 19s.
10½d. for provisions for his company in No-
6QQ135 vember, 1758. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- [1758] **Price**, William. Receipt to William Preston for £7 3s. for
6QQ59 provisions for his company in 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- [1758] **Pryor Jr.**, Richard. Receipt to William Preston for £6 12s.
for 132 days' service as a soldier in his com-
6QQ124 pany between June 8 and Nov. 29, 1758. Wit-
nessed by William Skillern. Signed by mark.
1 p.
- [1758] **Pullin**, Loftus. Receipt to William Preston for £3 16s.
for provisions for his company in 1757. D. S.
6QQ50 1 p.

Wisconsin Historical Society

- [1758] **Pullin, Loftus.** Receipt to William Preston for payment for provisions furnished his company in November, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ62
- [1758] **[Torn], Samuel.** Receipt to William Preston for £14 7s. 7d. for provisions for his company in 1757. Witnessed by Andrew Lockridge. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ55
- [1758] **Tencher, Samuel.** Receipt to William Preston for 31s. 6d. for salt for his company in November, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ57
- [1758] **Wilson, Stephen.** Receipt to William Preston for 15s. for "riding an express and horse hire for his company" in 1757. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ49
- 1759 **Ingles, Lieut. William.** Fort Fauquier. Vouchers to John Moore for pork and flour for the use of Col. John Buchanan's company. On the reverse is John Moore's order on Colonel Buchanan for £7 5s. 10¹/₄d., Oct. 5, 1759; also James McGavock's receipt to Colonel Buchanan for the amount, Oct. 12, 1759. A. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: W^m. Ingles Leu^t. Rec^t.
JAN. 3
2QQ12
- 1759 **Moore, John.** Statement of account against Col. John Buchanan for pork and flour for the use of his company. A. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Jn^o Moors Acc^t £7'' 6'' 2.
JAN. 3
2QQ12
- 1759 **Crockett, John.** Receipt to Col. John Buchanan for £6 13s. to be paid to David Sayers, Thomas Baker, John Gregory, and John Fay for their services as soldiers at Fort Fauquier up to September, 1758. Witnessed by Alexander Buchanan and Thomas Lloyd. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Jn^o Crockett Rec^t for the men's Pay at Fort Ligonier.
JAN. 9
2QQ5
- 1759 **Potts, John.** Fort Fauquier. Receipt to Col. [John] Buchanan £2 6s. for provisions for the use of his company. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Jn^o Potts Rec^t £2:6: for Beef.
JAN. 12
2QQ14
- 1759 **Looney, Robert.** Fort Fauquier. Receipt to Col. John Buchanan for £6 5s. 3d. in payment for beef for the use of his company. Signed by mark. 1 p. Endorsed: Robert Luney's Rec^t £6''5''3 for Beef.
JAN. 15
2QQ14

Papers of William Preston

- 1759 **Ramsey, William.** Fort Fauquier. Statement of account
 JAN. 16 against "The Country" for flour furnished Col.
 [John] Buchanan's company. D. S. 1 p. En-
 2QQ14 dorsed: W^m Ramsey's acc^t £6"5"0.
- 1759 **Allison, John.** Statement of account against "The Coun-
 JAN. 17 try" for flour furnished Col. [John] Buchanan's
 company at Fort Fauquier. Signed by mark.
 2QQ14 1 p. Endorsed: Jn^o Allisons acc^t £4:5:7½.
- 1759 **Lyle, Samuel.** Fort Fauquier. Statement of account
 JAN. 17 against "The Country" for flour furnished Col.
 [John] Buchanan's company. D. S. 1 p. En-
 2QQ14 dorsed: Sam^l. Lyles acc^t. £5:14:6.
- 1759 **Dale, Alexander.** Receipt to William Preston for £12 18s.
 FEB. 7 10½*d.* on his account, and £4 2s. 8*d.* on Edward
 6QQ147 Keeny's account for provisions delivered at Fort
 Young for the use of Preston's company. Wit-
 nessed by Thomas Lloyd. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- 1759 **Gilmore, John.** Receipt to William Preston for £28 3½*d.*
 FEB. 7 on his account; £10 12s. on Robert Young's ac-
 6QQ146 count; £2 9s. on William M^cKenny's account,
 and £7 1s. 9*d.* on John Beaty's account, being
 in payment for provisions delivered at Fort
 Young. Witnessed by Thomas Lloyd. Signed
 by mark. 1 p.
- 1759 **McKown, John.** Receipt to William Preston for £14 2s. 6*d.*
 FEB. 7 for provisions delivered at Fort Young for the
 6QQ147 use of his company. Witnessed by Thomas Lloyd.
 D. S. 1 p.
- 1759 **McKeachy, James.** Receipt to William Preston for £3 7s.
 FEB. 10 6*d.* on his own account; and £7 1s. 6*d.* on John
 6QQ148 Mason's account for provisions for Preston's
 company at Evans' Mill. D. S. 1 p.
- 1759 **Tosh, Tasker.** Receipt to William Preston for £6 2s. 7½*d.*
 FEB. 10 for provisions delivered at Evans' Mill for the
 6QQ148 use of his company. D. S. 1 p.
- 1759 **Tosh, Thomas.** Receipt to William Preston for £20 15s.
 FEB. 10 for provisions delivered at Evans' Mill for the
 6QQ148 use of his company. D. S. 1 p.

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1759 **Dryden, Thomas.** Receipt to William Preston for £8 16s.
 FEB. 28 2*d.* for flour for his company at Evans' Mill. D.
 6QQ149 S. 1 p.
- 1759 [**Buchanan, John?**] Memoranda of provisions belonging to
 MAR. 13— the public store that were delivered to Lieut.
 APR. 27 [Joseph] McDowell, Capt. Peter Hog, [Wil-
 2QQ18 liam?] Ingles, Thomas Ramsey, and Swearing-
 ham [Swearingen]. A. D. 2 pp.
- 1759 **Hog, Peter.** Receipt to Col. John Buchanan for arms and
 MAR. 13 a drum, belonging to Augusta County, for the
 2QQ15 use of Hog's company of rangers. D. S. 1 p.
 Endorsed: Hogs Rect.
- 1759 **McDowell, Joseph.** Fort Fauquier. Receipt to Col. John
 MAR. 17 Buchanan for provisions on account of Dr.
 2QQ15 Thomas Walker, contractor for provisions for
 His Majesty's forces in the county of Augusta.
 Witnessed by Samuel Young and John McFer-
 ran. On same sheet: Memorandum of stores be-
 longing to "the Country" left in his care by
 Col. John Buchanan. A. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed:
 Lieut McDowells Rece^{ts} of Stores.
- 1759 **Bratton, Robert.** Receipt to William Preston for £25 8s.
 MAR. 20 11*d.* for provisions for his company of rangers.
 6QQ149 Witnessed by John Trimble. D. S. 1 p.
- 1759 **Campbell, James.** Receipt to William Preston for £8 4s. 5*d.*
 MAR. 20 for provisions for his company at Fort Young.
 6QQ144 D. S. 1 p.
- 1759 **Campbell, Samuel.** Receipt to William Preston for £7 6s.
 MAR. 20 3*d.* for provisions at Fort Young. D. S. 1 p.
 6QQ144
- 1759 **Hubbard, Lieut. Edward.** Statement charging John
 MAR. 20 Walker of Capt. [William] Preston's company
 2QQ16, 17 with contempt and refusal to obey orders. Wit-
 nessed by David Kennedy, ensign of the Vir-
 ginia regiment. A. D. S. 2 pp.
- 1759 **Bryan, James.** Receipt to William Preston for £31 12s. 6*d.*
 MAR. 22 for provisions delivered at Evans' Mill for the
 6QQ145 use of his company. D. S. 1 p.

Papers of William Preston

- 1759 **Smith, Colonel, and John Buchanan.** "An act. of Flour
MAY 8 in the flour Room at fort Fauquier y^e 8 of May
2QQ20 1759 weighed by Col^o Smith and John Buchan-
 an." A. D. 1 p. Endorsed: Old Military
 Papers.
- 1759 **Robinson, David.** Letter to Col. William Preston. In re-
MAY 18 ply to invitation to visit him. Preston character-
2QQ21 ized as being a social devotee, while the writer
 claims to be of a philosophical turn of mind. A
 L. Signed "A Peripatetic." 3 pp. Endorsed:
 David Robinson Lett^r. May 18th 1759.
- 1759 **Johnston, John.** Receipt to William Preston for £1 14s.
JULY 11 for service as a soldier in his company, and in
6QQ150 full of all accounts. D. S. 1 p.
- 1759 **Anderson, James.** Receipt to William Preston for £3 3s.
JULY 12 on account of William Skillern. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ153
- 1759 **Duffy, Patrick.** Receipt to William Preston for £4 16s.
JULY 12 in full of all accounts. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ154
- 1759 **Edwards, Amos.** Receipt to William Preston for £3 5s.
JULY 12 in full of all accounts. Signed by mark. 1 p.
6QQ151
- [1759] **File, John.** Receipt to William Preston for £1 8s. in full
JULY 12 of all accounts. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ150
- 1759 **Gibson, Robert.** Receipt to William Preston for £9 2s. on
JULY 12 account of his brother, George Gibson, and him-
6QQ152 self. D. S. 1 p.
- 1759 **Graham, John.** Receipt to William Preston for £3 3s. in
JULY 12 full of James Graham's pay. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ154
- 1759 **Graham, John.** Receipt to William Preston for £3 3s. in
JULY 12 full of David Graham's pay. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ155
- 1759 **Long, David.** Receipt to William Preston for £3 18s. be-
JULY 12 ing the balance of his pay as lieutenant in his
6QQ155 company for March, April, and two days in May,
 1759. D. S. 1 p.

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1759 **Rollins, Alexander.** Receipt to William Preston for £1 17s.
JULY 12 in full of all accounts. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ151
- 1759 **Stevenson, Thomas.** Receipt to William Preston for 8s.
JULY 12 for eight days' work at Fort Amherst. D. S.
6QQ154 1 p.
- 1759 **Walker, John and Philip.** Receipt to William Preston for
JULY 12 £6 6s. in full of all accounts. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ153
- 1759 **Clendennin, Charles.** Receipt to William Preston for £3 5s.
JULY 14 in full of James Clendennin's pay. Witnessed
6QQ156 by Thomas Gilham. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- 1759 **Hinds, Edward.** Receipt to William Preston for £7 15s.
JULY 14 in full of all accounts. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ156
- 1759 **Hugart, Thomas.** Receipt to William Preston for £7 10s.
JULY 14 in full of all accounts. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ157
- 1759 **Pitchlynn, Isaac.** Receipt to William Preston for £5 9s. 6d.
JULY 14 in full of all accounts. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ157
- 1759 **Stewart, William.** Receipt to William Preston for £1 19s.
JULY 14 in full of all accounts. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ158
- 1759 **Carlile, John.** Receipt to William Preston for £6 19s. re-
JULY 16 ceived from the treasurer, being pay as a soldier
6QQ170 and for work at Fort Amherst. D. S. 1 p.
- 1759 **Phagen, Philip.** Receipt to William Preston for £3 5s. in
JULY 18 full of all accounts. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ173
- 1759 **Robinson, John.** Receipt to William Preston for 15s. for
JULY 25 building a granary at Evans' Mill. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ159
- 1759 **Davison, Samuel.** Receipt to William Preston for £4 15s.
JULY 26 being his son's pay in Preston's company until
6QQ159 May 4, 1759. D. S. 1 p.

Papers of William Preston

- 1759 **Cunningham, William.** Receipt to William Preston for £3
 JULY 27 10s. 3*d.* on account of James Askew. D. S. 1 p.
 6QQ164
- 1759 **Lewis, Charles.** Receipt to William Preston for £21 13s.
 JULY 27 7*d.* in full of his own and Matthew Roberts' pay.
 6QQ164 D. S. 1 p.
- 1759 **M^cKnight, James.** Receipt to William Preston for 41s.
 JULY 27 in full of all accounts. D. S. 1 p.
 6QQ161
- 1759 **Miller, John.** Receipt to William Preston for £2 17s. in
 JULY 27 full of his son, Hugh's pay. Witnessed by George
 6QQ160 Skillern. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- 1759 **Preston, William.** Staunton, [Va.] Letter to Capt. James
 JULY 27 Lockhart. In the absence of Colonels Smith and
 3QQ138 Buchanan he orders him to draft twenty men
 and send them to that part of the Calf Pasture
 that is most annoyed by the Indians. Auto-
 draft, signed. 1 p.
- 1759 **Skillern, George.** Receipt to William Preston for 21s. on
 JULY 27 account of Thomas Stevenson; 10s. on account
 6QQ160 of Samuel M^cNabb; and 14s. on account of
 William Hutchinson. D. S. 1 p.
- 1759 **Knox, Robert.** Receipt to William Preston for £4 17s. 6*d.*
 JULY 30 for service as a corporal in his company in 1759;
 6QQ165 also £2 4s. 3*d.* on account of Thomas Herbert.
 D. S. 1 p.
- 1759 **Russell, Andrew.** Receipt to William Preston for £2 in
 JULY 30 full of all accounts. D. S. 1 p.
 6QQ161
- 1759 **Mathews, John.** Fort Fauquier. Receipt to Col. [John]
 AUG. 2 Buchanan for £4 7s. 10*d.* in payment for flour
 2QQ18 delivered to Thomas Tosh. D. S. 1 p. En-
 dorsed: Jn^o. Mathews Rect.
- 1759 **Smith, Charles.** Receipt to William Preston for £5 11s. 3*d.*
 AUG. 4 on account of Peter Atkins, Robert M^cElwrath
 6QQ162 and himself. D. S. 1 p.
- 1759 **Fulton, Thomas.** Receipt to William Preston for £3 4s.
 AUG. 13 in full of all accounts. D. S. 1 p.
 6QQ166

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1759 **Cloyd**, David. Receipt to William Preston for £16 19s. 4d.
AUG. 15 on account of William Graham for "service done
6QQ166 to the Cherrokees". D. S. 1 p.
- 1759 **Kinkead**, James. Receipt to William Preston for £3 3s.
AUG. 15 in full of all accounts. Witnessed by James
6QQ168 Trimble. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- 1759 **Kinkead**, Thomas. Receipt to William Preston for £3 3s.
AUG. 15 in full of all accounts. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ167
- 1759 **Stevenson**, Robert. Receipt to William Preston for £3 11s.
AUG. 15 for Murphy's pay and in full of all accounts.
6QQ167 D. S. 1 p.
- 1759 **Trimble**, James. Receipt to William Preston for £5 13s.
AUG. 15 in full of Thomas King's pay. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ167
- 1759 **Armstrong**, William. Receipt to William Preston for
AUG. 16 David Cosby £2 2s. 3d. in full of Cosby's note.
6QQ171 D. S. 1 p.
- 1759 **Crockett**, Samuel. Receipt to William Preston for £2 18s.
AUG. 16 on account of his brother James. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ169
- 1759 **Davis**, W. M. Receipt to William Preston for £6 10s. in
AUG. 16 full of his pay, 18s. for horse hire, and 19d. on
6QQ171 David Cosby's account. D. S. 1 p.
- 1759 **Estill**, Benjamin. Receipt to William Preston for £3 12s.
AUG. 16 in full of all demands. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ169
- 1759 **Hamilton**, John. Receipt to William Preston for £2 13s.
AUG. 16 in full for his pay, and £3 3s. in full of Thomas
6QQ172 Kinkead's pay. D. S. 1 p.
- 1759 **Hutchinson**, William. Receipt to William Preston for £2
AUG. 16 2s. in full of all accounts. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ170
- 1759 **Peoples**, Nathan. Receipt to William Preston for £6 6s.
AUG. 16 in full of his son's pay until May 2, 1759. Wit-
6QQ168 nessed by W. M. Davis. Signed by mark. 1 p.

Papers of William Preston

- 1759 **Ramsey, William.** Receipt to William Preston for £3 1s:
AUG. 16 in full of Joshua Cox's pay. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ169
- 1759 **Carson, William.** Receipt to William Preston for £7 13s.
AUG. 17 6d. in full of John and James M^cNeal's pay and
6QQ173 for horse hire due to Neal M^cNeal. D. S. 1 p.
- 1759 **Carpenter, Thomas.** Receipt to William Preston for £9 3s,
AUG. 18 in full of his own, Joseph Carpenter, and John
6QQ174 Sholler's pay in Preston's company. D. S. 1 p.
- 1759 **Mound[?], John.** Receipt to William Preston for £3 1s.
AUG. 18 on his own account, £3 1s. on account of Solomon
6QQ174 Carpenter, £3 16s. 6d. on account of Peter
Wright, and 21s. on account of Thomas Fitzpat-
rick. D. S. 1 p.
- 1759 **Tosh, Thomas.** Receipt to William Preston for 30s. for
AUG. 18 labor at Fort Amherst, 29s. on Colonel Maury's
6QQ175 account, and 30s. on account of John Mason. D.
S. 1 p.
- 1759 **Thompson, Edward.** Receipt to William Preston for £2
AUG. 19 13s. in full of all accounts. Signed by mark.
6QQ175 1 p.
- 1759 **Scott, John.** Receipt to William Preston for note to Ed-
AUG. 21 ward Hinds for 53s. and 11s. in cash. Witnessed
6QQ176 by Mary Preston. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- 1759 **Robinson, David.** Letter to Col. William Preston. Letter
AUG. 22 of farewell on his departure from Augusta Coun-
2QQ24, 25 ty for South Carolina. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed:
David Robinson friendly letter Aug^t. 22nd 1759.
- 1759 **Tencher, Samuel.** Receipt to William Preston for £3 3s.
AUG. 22 for Francis Tencher's pay and in full of all ac-
6QQ176 counts. D. S. 1 p.
- 1759 **Crank, John.** Receipt to William Preston for £3 1s. in
SEPT. 4 full of his pay and of all accounts. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ177
- 1759 **M^cElwrath, Robert.** Receipt to William Preston for 14s.
SEPT. 18 for his service as a soldier and in full of all ac-
6QQ177 counts. Witnessed by John Brown. Signed by
mark. 1 p.

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1759** **Rutledge**, William. Receipt to William Preston for £5
SEPT. 26 16s. 3*d.* in full of Patrick Mathew's pay until he
6QQ178 deserted. D. S. 1 p.
- 1759** **Simms**, Charles. Receipt to William Preston for £11 5s.
SEPT. 27 in full of an order on Preston from David Long
6QQ178 to Robert Simms. D. S. 1 p.
- 1759** **Buchanan**, Alexander. Receipt to William Preston for
SEPT. 29 £2 1s. 6*d.* on account of Nicholas Smith. D. S.
6QQ179 1 p.
- 1759** **Cummings**, Josiah. Receipt to William Preston for £3 16s.
OCT. 3 in full of his pay as corporal and all accounts
6QQ180 whatsoever. D. S. 1 p.
- 1759** **Hughes**, John. Receipt to William Preston for £21s. 1*d.*
OCT. 4 in full of Thomas Burgess' pay. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ179
- 1759** **Purviance**, William. Receipt to William Preston for 21s.
OCT. 8 on account of John Crank and Edward Thomp-
6QQ180 son. D. S. 1 p.
- 1759** **McKown**, John. Receipt to William Preston for £3 4s. on
OCT. 9 the order of John Bendy. Witnessed by Thomas
6QQ181 Lloyd. D. S. 1 p.
- 1759** **McKo[wn]**, Joseph. Receipt to William Preston for £2 7s.
OCT. 9 in full of his pay and all accounts. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ181
- 1759** **Fauquier**, Lieut-Gov. Francis. Williamsburg, Va. Com-
OCT. 18 mission to John Buchanan as collector of the
2QQ26 duty on skins and furs exported by land in the
county of Augusta. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Col
Buchanan.
- 1759** **Johnston**, Erwaker. Receipt to William Preston for £3
Nov. 21 7s. 3*d.* in full of his son, Thomas' pay. D. S.
6QQ182 1 p.
- 1759** **Gwin Sr.**, Robert. Receipt to William Preston for 8s. for
Nov. 22 eight days' work at Fort Amherst by his son,
6QQ182 Robert. Witnessed by Archibald Alexander.
Signed by mark. 1 p.

Papers of William Preston

- 1759 **Hart, Silas.** Receipt to William Preston for £1 17s. 9*d.* in
Nov. 23 full of John Lynn's pay. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ183
- 1759 **Knox, Robert.** Receipt to William Preston for 27s. on ac-
Nov. 23 count of Peter Atkins. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ183
- 1759 **Martin, James.** Receipt to William Preston for £3 5s. in
Nov. 26 full of his pay and all accounts. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ184
- 1759 **Allcorn, James.** Receipt to William Preston for £3 3s. in
DEC. 3 full of his pay until May 2, 1759. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ184
- [1759] **McNabb, William.** Receipt to William Preston for £2 7s.
6QQ158 being the balance due his son, Samuel McNabb.
Signed by mark. 1 p.
- [1759] **Moffett, George.** Receipt to William Preston for £21 6s.
6QQ165 on account of Thomas Davies. D. S. 1 p.
- [1759] **Sleeker, Luderich.** Receipt to William Preston for £6 2s.
6QQ163 in full of his own and his son's pay; also 6s. on
account of Hugh Miller, and 6s. on account of
Samuel McNabb. D. S. 1 p.
- 1760 **Davies, Thomas.** Receipt to William Preston for £2 9s. in
JAN. 22 full of all accounts. Witnessed by Benjamin
6QQ184 Estill. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- 1760 **Adams, James.** Philadelphia. Letter to Capt. William
FEB. 22 Preston, Augusta [County], Va. A reward of-
2QQ27 fered for the apprehension of persons concerned
in murder of Indians in the province [Pennsyl-
vania]; Davis to be informed of his wife's
improved health. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed:
James Adams, Winter.
- 1760 **Gredie, John.** Receipt to William Preston for 45s. in full
FEB. 25 of his pay. Witnessed by William Thompson.
6QQ185 Signed by mark. 1 p.
- 1760 **McClellan, John.** Receipt to William Preston for £2 13s.
FEB. 25 9*d.* in full of his pay and all accounts. Witnessed
6QQ185 by Uriah Akers. Signed by mark. 1 p.

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1760** **Hicklin, Thomas.** Receipt to William Preston for 31s. in full of John Smith's pay as a soldier in his company. D. S. 1 p.
MAY 21
6QQ186
- 1760** **Miller, Andrew.** Receipt to William Preston for 15s. 10d. received from the treasurer on account of his father, John Miller. D. S. 1 p.
MAY 23
6QQ186
- 1760** **Fauquier, Francis.** Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to Col. [William] Preston, Augusta [County, Va.] Refuses to grant, without consent of the Council, the petition of inhabitants of Augusta County for militia protection against the Indians; claims that their fears are unreasonable, and upbraids them for talking of abandoning their settlements. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Francis Fauquier.
JUNE 24
2QQ28, 29
- 1760** **Buchanan, John.** "An acct of Beeves Slaughtred at James River and Delivered out, to wagoners, Pak horsemen, & Soldiers, in the Countrys Service, Since the Second of August Last till ye 5 Novbr." D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: An acct of Beeves Slaughterd at James River pr ord^r of the Contractor. Settled for J. B.
AUG. 2--
Nov. 5
2QQ30
- 1760** **Lewis, Thomas.** Staunton, [Va.] Letter to [William Preston]. Financial matters; Indian boundaries; Andrew [Lewis] to meet the Cherokee at the mines, and fix boundary between them and the colony; opportunity for surveying when the southern limit is fixed; late disturbances at Boston. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: M^r Tho^s. Lewis's Letter Aug^t. 17th. 1768.
AUG. 17
2QQ105
- 1760** **Sayers, Alexander, Wagonmaster.** Dunkard Bottom. Certificate of discharge to James Robertson, driver of William Preston's wagon. On the reverse is Robertson's receipt for his pay, dated Apr. 29, 1761. D. S. 1 p.
AUG. 30
2QQ30
- 1761** **Byrd, Bevill.** Receipt to William Preston for £2 18s. 6d. for service as a soldier in his company of rangers. D. S. 1 p.
MAY 27
6QQ186

Papers of William Preston

- 1761 **Lewis, Thomas.** Letter to Col. William Preston. His
AUG. 6 visit postponed by the coming of Doctor Walker
2QQ31 on business of some consequence; congratula-
 tions on Preston's marriage. A. L. S. 1 p. En-
 dorsed: Thomas Lewis Letter.
- 1761 **Fauquier, Lieut.-Gov. Francis.** Williamsburg, Va. Com-
SEPT. 4 mission to John Buchanan as sheriff of Augusta
2QQ32 County. Printed form filled in; signed. 1 p.
 Endorsed: Buchanan's [c]ommission
- 1761 **Rodgers, George.** Receipt to William Preston for 9s. for
OCT. 23 nine days' work at Fort Amherst and in full of
6QQ101 all accounts to date. D. S. 1 p.
- 1761 **Randolph, John.** Letter to [Andrew Hayes, Augusta
NOV. 3 County, Va.] Referring to petition brought
2QQ33 against Nelson for his land, states that he has
 obtained a certificate in his [Hayes's] favor;
 and that a patent will be granted him. A. L. S.
 1 p.
- 1761 **Ward, W.** Receipt to William Preston for £2 10s. received
NOV. 4 from the treasurer on his account. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ145
- 1761 **Robinson, David.** Boston. Letter to Col. William Pres-
NOV. 5 ton, Augusta County, Va. Left Philadelphia
2QQ34-36 Oct. 10 and encountered a hurricane off Mar-
 tin's [Martha's] Vineyard; encloses papers re-
 lating to Colonel McNutt; his expected appoint-
 ment as Governor of Nova Scotia; the Devil and
 the Pope burned in effigy; procession through
 the streets of Boston; messages to Craig, Colonel
 Buchanan, and Hugart. A. L. S. 3 pp. En-
 dorsed: David Robinson.
- 1761 **Todd, John.** Letter to Col. William Preston, Augusta
DEC. 4 [County, Va.] Asking that Miller's work on
2QQ37 Psalmody, which was to be left in Preston's care
 be sent him by Black; and inquiring about Wad-
 dell and Brown. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed:
 Jn^o Todd.
- 1762-67 **[Preston, William.]** Account-book showing names of
DEC. 28 people for whom he made surveys, his charges
JULY 25 therefor, and in some instances the location of
2QQ62-90 land. A. D. 29 pp.

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1763 [Robinson, David.] Letter to Col. William Preston,
MAR. 21 Greenfield, Roanoke. Relating to his quest for
wealth; the philosophy of Epictetus; his pro-
posed journey to Staunton, thence to Winches-
ter, Fort Cumberland, the Cow Pasture, Phila-
delphia or Pittsburgh; reference to Walker's
2QQ39-41 cargo; the collection of a debt. A. L. Signed
"A Peripatetick". Endorsed: 1763.
- 1763 Fauquier, Francis. Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to Col.
JULY 24 William Preston, Augusta [County, Va.] Meas-
ures for defense of the county; Colonel Calla-
way to furnish the militia demanded of him; a
2QQ42 meeting of the Council called for August 1; ref-
erence to his letter to Colonel Buchanan. A. L. S.
1 p. Endorsed: Fran^s. Fauquier July 23rd 1763.
- 1763 Ingles, William. Fort Hope. Letter to Col. William
SEPT. 13 Preston, Greenfield. Informs of his attack on
party of Indians on their return from Smith
2QQ43 River; hopes to encounter another party said to
have gone down the "Meho" River; would like
to continue at his present post; could be of great
service to the settlements; Colonel Phelps's re-
fusal to obey orders; would not send any of his
men with Cloyd. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: W^m
Ingles.
- 1764 Robinson, David. Fort Lookout. Letter to [William
FEB. 18 Thompson, Springfield]. Will try to supply
him with provisions on Captain Sayer's return
2QQ44 from the mines; has been some time in Bedford
adjusting "our accompts"; referring to his
[Thompson's] late misfortune, he states that
Colonel Buchanan is going to London to redress
his grievances, and that Colonel Preston will at-
tempt the same embassy for him [Thompson];
loss of Dunkard Bottom. A. L. S. 2 pp. En-
dorsed: David Robinson.
- 1764 Lewis, Andrew. Letter to [William Preston]. Author-
APR. 4 ized by the governor to employ 450 men for the
defense of the frontier; instructions concerning
2QQ46-48 disposition of the troops, ammunition and pro-
visions; Darr's petition; detention of Cloyd's

Papers of William Preston

money. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: Tho^s. [sic] Lewis Letter.

- 1764** **Christian**, Capt. William. Pay-roll of his company of militia. Contemporary copy. 4 pp. Endorsed: APR. 6-
SEPT. 6 Cap^t. Christians Roll to be taken to W^{ms}burg
2QQ52-55 and compared with the original Roll.
- 1764** **Brown**, Rev. John. Letter to Col. William Preston, Roanoke, [Va.] The Indians likely to carry on the [JUNE] 8
2QQ49 war during the summer with boldness; Captain Lewis overtook those who killed the people at the Cow Pasture, killed one Frenchman and rescued seven prisoners, among them Elijah M^c-Clanahan; asks advice concerning safety of his mother; John Trimble and Finley the only settlers beyond her. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: R^d Jⁿ Brown.
- 1764** **Hog**, Peter. Staunton, [Va.] Letter to Col. William SEPT. 15
2QQ56, 57 Preston, Greenfield. Relating to claims of the widow of Tasker Tosh for his pay; his intended journey to Richmond in October or November. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Peter Hog 1764.
- 1764** **Lewis**, Andrew. Letter to Col. William Preston, Roanoke. DEC. 20
2QQ58, 59 Concerning the discharge of men following Bouquet's treaty, the surrender of prisoners, and disposition of hostages; illness of M^cNeill. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: A. Lewis.
- 1764** **Robinson**, David. Certificate of discharge to William DEC. 27
2QQ60 Hays a soldier in his company, showing an amount of £3 17s. including bounty, due him. On the reverse is Hays's receipt to Thomas Barnes for the amount of the certificate, dated June 7, 1765; also Barnes's receipt to William Preston. A. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: W^m Hays £3-17-0 p^d. to Tho^s. Barnes by W. P.
- [1764] **Brown**, John. Letter to [William Preston]. News of the 2QQ50, 51
Indian war; advisability of moving his mother to a place of safety. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Jn^o Brown.

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1765** **Lewis, [Andrew].** Letter to Col. William Preston, Roanoke. Disposition of the country's stores; Captains ordered to call musters for the signing of a paper to secure pay of the spies; Charles Lockhart and Matthew Arbuckle to scout on east side of New River; Preston to order two good men down the west side of the river. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: An^d Lewis.
MAR. 23
2QQ91
- 1765** **Estill, Benjamin.** Letter to Col. William Preston. Concerning settlement of business matters; has dismissed his suit against Carvin; would like to buy a plantation in Preston's neighborhood. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Ben Estill.
MAR. 24
2QQ92
- 1765** **Buchanan, John.** Letter to Col. William Preston, Greenfield. Is prevented by illness from making the promised visit; wishes him a safe journey and tenders his services during his [Preston's] absence. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: John Buchanan.
APR. 23
2QQ93
- 1765** **Breckinridge, Col. Robert.** Letter to [William Preston?] Receipt of letter by Colonel Buchanan; sorry to hear that taxes are being raised; collection of money from James Trimble; Cherokee killed near Staunton; family affairs; sends his compliments to Captain Smith. P. S. June 2, 1765. Requests the purchase of woolen goods. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Col. R Breckenridge.
MAY 31
2QQ94
- 1765** **Lewis, John.** Receipt to Capt. William Christian for his pay as lieutenant in Christian's company of militia at Roanoke. Witnessed by William Bowyer. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Mr. John Lewis Recpt^t. for his pay from Cap^t W^m. Christian.
Nov. 16
2QQ94
- 1766** **Bledsoe, Anthony.** Receipt to William Preston for £5 9s. 9d. on account of James Davies. D. S. 1 p.
FEB. 5
6QQ187
- 1766** **Boyd, Alexander.** Receipt to William Preston for £3 11s. 7d. for provisions. D. S. 1 p.
FEB. 5
6QQ187
- 1766** **Robinson, David.** Certificate to James Robertson stating that he served as lieutenant in his company.
FEB. 5

Papers of William Preston

- 2QQ95 A. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Lieut. Robertsons
Certificate £37-9-0 paid by W. P.
- 1766 **Cary**, Col. Archibald. Letter to Col. [William] Preston.
MAY 14 Solicits his vote in behalf of Peyton Randolph
as speaker of the house of burgesses [of Vir-
2QQ95, 96 ginia]. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Col^o. Carys
Letter about a speaker.
- 1766 **Nicholas**, Ro[bert C.] Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to
MAY 21 Col. William Preston, Augusta County, [Va.]
His appointment to succeed Robinson as treas-
2QQ97 urer; division of the offices of speaker and treas-
urer. A. L. Signature cut away. 1 p. En-
dorsed: Mr Nicholas Letter 1766.
- 1766 **Brigham**, James and David Looney. Fort Chiswell. Let-
DEC. 26 ter to William Thompson, Back Creek. Financial
2QQ98 matters in which Looney and Henry Harmon
are involved. Witnessed by Anthony Bledsoe.
L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Letter Brigham Looney.
- 1767 **Lewis**, Thomas. Letter to [William Preston]. Concern-
FEB. 24 ing petitions for the division of the county.
2QQ100 A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Mr Lewis's Letter
Feb^y. 1767.
- 1767 **Lewis**, Andrew. Augusta [County, Va.] Letter to
MAR. 19 [William Preston]. Surveys; encloses plats,
2QQ101, 102 rights, and money; division of the county; his
desire to obtain a surveyor's place on the fron-
tier from the president and masters of the col-
lege; order for 5000 acres of land. A. L. S.
2 pp. Endorsed: Col^o. Lewis's Letter March
1767 to me at W^{ms}burg.
- 1767 **Woods**, Richard. Receipt to Col. William Preston for £10.
MAY 19 A. D. S. 1 p.
2QQ100
- 1768 **Pendleton**, Col. Edmund. Letter to [William Preston].
FEB. 6 Legal matters; Cloyd's suit; Hawkins' petition
2QQ103, 104 against Switchard; affairs of the lead mine; has
scarcely an acquaintance among masters of the
college, but will write to Blair in his behalf;
the assembly to meet March 31 to consider the

Wisconsin Historical Society

remittance of taxes. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Col^o. Pendletons Letter Friendly.

- 1769** **Lewis, Thomas.** Letter to Col. William Preston. Andrew
 JAN. 14 [Lewis] at Williamsburg; went thence to
 Charleston and expects to go to Cherokee
2QQ106 country to adjust matters concerning treaty
 with the Indians; the Council will not renew nor
 give new grants for land until they receive in-
 structions; surveying on New River; would not
 go farther than the mines or Reed Creek.
 A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: M^r Lewis's Letter rel-
 ative to survey^s on y^e Western Waters in 1769.
- 1769** **Campbell, Arthur.** Letter to [William Preston]. Asking
 FEB. 4 advice in regard to his difficulties with Howard.
 A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: M^r Arthur Camp-
2QQ107, 108 bell's Letter about his Difference with M^r
 Howard 1769.
- 1769** **Robinson, Capt. David.** Fairfield. Letter to Col. William
 MAY 1 Preston, Greenfield. Officers of ranging com-
 panies entitled to bounty lands; requests him
2QQ109-111 to petition governor and council in their behalf;
 Rind to stop sending him the newspaper; his
 bond taken out of Boyd's hands; difficulty in
 raising cash. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: Cap^t
 Robinson's Letter May 1st, 1769.
- 1769** **Lewis, Thomas.** Letter to [William Preston]. The pros-
 MAY 13 pects of his [Preston's] obtaining appointment
 [as surveyor] from the president and masters of
2QQ112, 113 the college; conversation with Doctor Walker
 about the division of the county; personal mat-
 ters. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: M^r Tho^s Lewis's
 Lett^r. May 13th, 1769.
- 1769** **Robertson, Capt. James.** Letter to Col. William Preston,
 OCT. 14 Greenfield. Encloses two plats, and asks that
 the land be secured for him. A. L. S. 2 pp.
2QQ114 Endorsed: Cap^t Robertsons Letter Inclosing
 Plans which I have Returned accordingly 1769.
 Cap^t Robertsons Plans—no money.
- [c1769]** **New River, Augusta County, [Va.]** Inhabitants. Peti-
2QQ115 tion to the house of burgesses praying that they

Papers of William Preston

be exempted from the payment of levies and taxes for a few years longer; and that they be added to the new county should Augusta be divided. Draft. 1 p.

- 1770** **Walker, Thomas.** Letter to [William Preston, Augusta County, Va.] Paid £98 5s. 6d. on account of the Horse Shoe Bottom; purchase from Bright; memorial to the governor requesting that the line between Carolina and Virginia be continued to the Ohio; encloses paper for signatures of people on the frontier, endorsing his conduct; sent copies to Captain Ingles, Doack, and Arthur Campbell; legal matters. A. L. S. 2 pp.
JAN. 24
2QQ116, 117
- 1770** **Robinson, Capt. David.** Fairfield. Letter to W[illiam] P[reston]. Asking help for the bearer [his brother, John Robinson] who is about to be imprisoned for a debt of £60. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Cap^t David Robinsons Letter about his Brother John, and Indemnification I went Security W. P. 1770.
AUG. 13
2QQ118
- 1770** **Brown, John.** Letter to [William Preston]. The trial of his suit against Miller postponed until the March court; the welfare of Presbyterianism involved; jurisdiction of the Toleration Act; death of Whitefield near Boston. P. S. dated Dec. 13. Conversation with Jefferson concerning his action against Miller. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Mr Browns Letter ab^t Millers Litigious Suit. 1770.
DEC. 12
2QQ119
- 1770** **Robinson, Capt. David.** Fairfield. Letter to [William Preston]. Declines invitation; requests that he enter 200 acres "upon the Head of the Branch that runs by my House". A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Cap^t Robinsons Letter Dec^r. 1770.
DEC. 21
2QQ121
- 1770** **Moffett, Capt. George.** Letter to Col. William Preston. Calls upon him as one of Col. John Buchanan's executors to replace a counterfeit £5 bill given to John Moffett by Buchanan in payment for land. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Cap^t. Mof-
2QQ122

Wisconsin Historical Society

fetts Letter ab^t. his Brothers claim ag^t. Col^o.
Buchanans Estate 1770.

- 1771 [?] **Brown, John.** N[ew] Providence. Letter to [William
MAR. 5 Preston]. Hopes to see him at March court
when he has many things of importance to re-
late; fears that his letters are inspected; longs
2QQ123 to see an end of his suit [against Miller]; visit
to Father Craig; Capt. Andrew Hayes wishes
to know whether Smith got the money from
Colonel Randall. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed:
M^r Browns Letter March 5th 1771.
- 1771 **Lewis, John.** Letter to [William Preston]. Introducing
MAY 5 John Todd, a lawyer. A. L. S. 1 p. En-
dorsed: M^r John Lewis's Letter 5th May 1771
2QQ124 in favour of M^r Jn^o. Todd.
- 1771 **Walker, Dr. Thomas.** Letter to [William Preston]. Sur-
MAY 27 veying on the frontier; refers to Doack for infor-
mation about recent grant; Colonel Donelson
2QQ125 running the ministerial line; opposition among
the settlers; the writer's opinion in regard to
ejectment from land. A. L. S. 2 pp. En-
dorsed: Doct^r Walkers Letter May 1771.
- 1771 **Logan, Benjamin.** Letter to Col. William Preston, Bote-
OCT. 11 tourt [County, Va.] Agreeing to buy Pendle-
ton's land on Beaver Creek at the price asked;
2QQ127 Dove living on the land; the first improvement
made by John Jones. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed:
Ben Logans Letter ab^t Col Pendletons Land
1771.
- 1771 **Doack, Robert.** Mr. Howard's. Letter to Col. William
Nov. 20 Preston. Has divided and sold Colonel Pen-
dleton's land on Renfro's Creek, and has exam-
ined lines of Logan's land on Shallow Creek;
2QQ128 Colonel Lewis to be a candidate at the next
election; people on Holston very uneasy about
their lands; Philip Dutton on Cripple Creek
wishes to know price of his land. A. L. S. 1 p.
Endorsed: M^r Doacks Letter Nov^r. 1771 ab^t.
Col^o Pendletons & other Lands.

Papers of William Preston

- 1771 [?] **Brown, John.** Letter to [William Preston]. Concerning purchase of land on New River, Reed Creek, or Holston for his youngest sons; has given up any thought of Samuel Buchanan's place; election of burgesses on Dec. 6; Willson, Lewis, and McDowell, the candidates; his nephew from Ireland at Mash Creek; Irwin and Waddell mentioned. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: M^r Browns Letter ab^t. Land Nov^r. 1771.
Nov. 26
2QQ129
- 1772 **Brown, John.** Letter to [William Preston]. Family news; thinks Hay's boy will not answer his [Preston's] purpose. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: M^r Browns Letter ab^t. M^r Hays Serv^t. Jan^y 1772.
JAN. 20
2QQ130
- 1772 **Todd, John.** Letter to Col. William Preston, Botetourt [County, Va.] Concerning the ministry of Botetourt County; Irwin's refusal of same; recommending his nephew [John Todd] to his care; the affair with Cloyd. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Rev. Mr. Todds Letter.
JAN. 30
2QQ131,132
- 1772 **Brown, John.** Letter to [William Preston]. Instructs him to purchase land; death of his infant son; his ill health and Howard's late proceedings. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: M^r Brown's Letter March 17th 1772.
MAR. 18
2QQ133,134
- 1772 **Lewis, Col. Andrew.** Letter to Col. William Preston. Inquiring about Colonel Breckinridge's health and recommending that the land affair between him and themselves be settled. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Col^o. Lewis's Lett^r Sep^r. 1772.
AUG. 20
2QQ135
- 1772 **Brown, John.** Letter to Col. William Preston, Greenfield. As to the character of one John McClain, a minister; extract from Roan's letter in regard thereto. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: M^r Browns Letter Oct^r. 3^d. 1772.
OCT. 3
2QQ136
- 1772 **Doack, Capt. Robert.** Mr. Howard's. Letter to Col. William Preston, Botetourt [County, Va.] Payments to Buchanan and Hornsby; Hornsby's refusal to accept Maryland dollars; news about
OCT. 28
2QQ137

Wisconsin Historical Society

surveys; has not yet received his commission; a colony established on the Ohio; seat of government at mouth of New River; Fincastle court-house located at the lead mines. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Cap^t. Doacks Letter Oct^r. 1772.

- 1772** **Callaway**, Capt. James. Letter to [William Preston].
Nov. 10 Will pay balance of William Woolridge's debt for land; asks that Townsend's bond be discounted. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Cap^t. Ja^s Callaways Letter Nov^r. 1772.
2QQ140
- 1772** **Byrd**, Col. William. Westover. Letter to [William Preston].
Nov. 16 Inquiring about title to land on which the court-house [of Fincastle County] is to be built; wishes to purchase land adjoining the lead mines. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Col^o Byrds Letter 1772.
2QQ138,139
- 1773** **Brown**, Rev. John. Letter to Col. William Preston,
JAN. 13 Greenfield. Transmitting money for books; busily occupied in overseeing the school, and visiting his congregation; will instruct Edmondson in divinity; M^cClain and Beard characterized; unable to procure a Greek grammar for his cousins. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: R^d J^o Brown.
2QQ141
- 1773** **Brown**, Rev. John. Letter to Col. William Preston,
MAR. 6 Greenfield. Family news; sends money by Charles Campbell; no sale for Adams' books; proposed trip to Potts's Creek to secure land there; probable that Waddell will settle at Winchester. A. L. S. 1 p. On the reverse is a memorandum by Preston of money received from Brown, March 10, 1773, and sent to James Buchanan at Richmond. Endorsed: Rev^d Browns letter 1783 [sic].
2QQ144
- 1773** **Lynch**, Charles. Bedford. Letter to [William Preston].
MAR. 23 Action of the governor and council on his petition relating to surveying of land. A. L. S. 2 pp.
2QQ142, 143
- 1773** **Walker**, Dr. Thomas. New London. Letter to [William Preston].
APR. 30 Is assured by Arthur Campbell that nothing has been done relative to surveying on
2QQ145

Papers of William Preston

western waters; Lynch's land on Roanoke.
A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Doct^r. Walker's Lett^r
30th Ap 1773.

- 1773 **Camm**, John, and T[homas] Gwatkon, S[amuel] Henley,
MAY 20 and James Madison, president and masters of
2QQ146 William and Mary College. Certificate of ap-
pointment to William Thompson as assistant
surveyor to William Preston, surveyor of Fin-
castle County. Contemporary copy. 1 p. En-
dorsed: Col^o W^m Thompson's Deputation.
- 1773 [Douglas, James.] Plat and field notes of survey of
AUG. 2 land for Capt. Walter Stewart. Signature cut
2QQ147, 148 away. 2 pp. Endorsed: Cap^t. Stewart's Plot.
- 1773 **Brown**, John. Letter to [William Preston]. Death of
AUG. 23 Smith's son; illness of his own son; intended
2QQ149, 150 tour through Jackson's country and Potts's
Creek; got only to Carr's Creek; probably will
not go to Reed Creek; ecclesiastical affairs;
disturbed about his quitrents. A. L. S. 2 pp.
Endorsed: M^r Browns Letter Aug^t. 1773.
- 1773 **Trigg**, Stephen. Receipt to Thompson for £9 11s. 11d.
OCT. 11 Copy by Draper. 1 p.
2QQ145
- 1773 **Byrd**, Col. William. Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to [Wil-
Nov. 6 liam Preston], surveyor of Fincastle [County,
2QQ151 Va.] Asks him to follow instructions given
John Madison Jr. in surveying lands to which
he [Byrd] is entitled under the king's procla-
mation. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Col^o. Byrds
Letter.
- 1773 **Dunmore**, [John]. Land warrant to Capt. William Flem-
Nov. 6 ing for 3000 acres of land in Fincastle County,
2QQ151 in return for service in the Second Virginia Reg-
iment. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Cap^t Flemings
Warrent Surveyed by John Floyd & the Plan
made out. W. P. Nov^r. 22^d. 1773.
- 1773 **Lewis**, Col. Andrew. Richfield. Letter to [William
Nov. 23 Preston]. Urges [Preston] to accompany him
2QQ153, 154 [to Williamsburg] to aid the rangers in secur-

Wisconsin Historical Society

ing their claims; petition of the Greenbrier people. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Col^o. Lewis's Letter Nov^r. 1773.

- 1773 **Dunmore**, [John]. Williamsburg, [Va.] Land warrant
Nov. 27 to Hugh Allen for 2000 acres of land in Fin-
2QQ152 castle County. D. S. 1 p. Seal attached.
Note by Draper giving date of Allen's death.
Endorsed: Hugh Allen's Warrant 2000 acres
Lodged 16th May 1774.
- 1773 **Dunmore**, [John]. Williamsburg, [Va.] Land warrant
DEC. 4 to Capt. Thomas Fleming for 3000 acres of land
2QQ156 in Fincastle County. Copy by Draper. 1 p.
- 1773 **Robertson**, Capt. James. Letter to Col. William Preston,
DEC. 4 Williamsburg, [Va.] Trouble among the set-
2QQ155 tlers with respect to their right to lands which
they have improved; hopes Preston and Colonel
Lewis will succeed in their mission to Williams-
burg; popular indignation against Billy Chris-
tian. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Cap^t Robert-
sons Letter Dec^r 1773.
- 1773 **Walker**, Dr. Thomas. Letter to Col. William Preston,
DEC. 15 surveyor of Botetourt. Instructs him to sur-
2QQ157 vey such lands as are settled within limits of
grant made to the Loyal Land Company; ad-
justment of disputes. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed:
Doct^r. Walker's Instructions to Survey.
- 1773 **Dunmore**, [John]. Williamsburg, [Va.] Land warrant
DEC. 16 to Samuel [Edmondson] for 200 acres of land
2QQ156 in Fincastle County in return for service as
sergeant in the late war. D. S. 1 p. En-
dorsed: Sam^{el}. Edmonson 200 acres.
- 1773 **Dunmore**, [John]. Williamsburg, [Va.] Land warrant
DEC. 16 to William Edmondson for 2000 acres of land
2QQ158 in Fincastle County in return for service as en-
sign in the late war. D. S. 1 p. Seal at-
tached. Endorsed: W^m. Edmiston Warrant
2000 Acres.
- 1773 [**Dunmore**, John.] Land warrant to John Dickinson for
DEC. 17 3000 acres of land in Fincastle County for serv-

Papers of William Preston

- ice as a captain. 1 p. Signature cut away.
Seal attached. Endorsed: John Dickinsen.
- 2QQ158
- 1773 **Peachey**, Col. William. Richmond County. Letter to
DEC. 19 Col. William Preston, Fincastle County, [Va.]
The bearer, Hancock Taylor, to point out lo-
2QQ158 cation of his [Peachey's] claim, which Preston
is instructed to survey; sends governor's war-
rant. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Col^o. Peachys
Letter.
- 1773 **Dunmore**, [John]. Williamsburg, [Va.] Land warrant
DEC. 31 to Holt Richardson for 2000 acres of land in
Fincastle County; assignment of interest in
2QQ159 same to Samuel McDowell, June 24, 1775. D. S.
1 p. Seal attached. Endorsed: Sam^{el} McDowell
assignee of Richeson 2000 Acres.
- 1774 **Mercer**, Hugh. Letter to [William Preston]. Western
JAN. 8 surveys; Indian depredations; Russell killed.
A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: H. Mercers Letter
3QQ1 8th Jan^y 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg,
Dunmore's War (Madison, Wis. 1905), pp. 1, 2.
- 1774 **Wood**, John. Letter to William Thompson. Giving no-
JAN. 18 tice that the heirs of James Wood will appear
at the Fincastle County Court in March to ar-
3QQ3 bitrate the matter of the division of a grant of
land obtained by Wood, Colonel Patton, and
others. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: John Wood.
- 1774 **Wood**, John. Letter to [William Preston]. Giving no-
JAN. 21 tice that the heirs of James Wood will appear
at the Fincastle County Court in March to ar-
3QQ4 bitrate the matter of the division of a grant of
land obtained by Wood, Colonel Patton, and
others. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Mr. Wood's
Letter giving notice to Col^o Pattons Ex^{rs}. to
appear Fincastle Court. I went on Purpose to
meet him but he did not come March 1774.
- 1774 **Dunmore**, [John]. Land warrant to Andrew Boyd, heir
JAN. 29 of Alexander Boyd, for 2000 acres in Fincastle
County, [Va.] D. S. 1 p. Seal attached. En-
3QQ5 dorsed: And^w. Boyd 2000. Ap. 6th. 1774 Sur-
veyed by John Floyd & the Plan made out W. P.

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1774 **Smith**, Capt. Daniel. Letter to Col. William Preston,
JAN. 31 Fincastle [County, Va.] Accepts offer to run
western line jointly with Captain Doack; will
3QQ2 take pleasure in doing it as Doctor Walker de-
sires; unwilling to spend the whole summer on
the Ohio; proposes to begin the survey in
March. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Cap Dan^{el}
Smith's Letter Jan^y. 31st. 1774.
- 1774 **Dunmore**, [John]. Williamsburg, [Va.] Land warrant
FEB. 5 to Angus M^cDonald for 2000 acres in Fincastle
County. D. S. 1 p. Seal attached. Endorsed:
3QQ6 Angus M^cDonald 2000 Acres come to Hand y^e
16th of May 1774.
- 1774 **Dunmore**, [John]. Williamsburg, [Va.] Land warrant
FEB. 12 to Zachary Taylor for 200 acres of land in Fin-
castle County, in return for military service;
3QQ7 assignment of interest in same to Hancock Tay-
lor. D. S. 1 p. Seal attached. Endorsed:
Zach Taylor ass^d. to Hancock Taylor War-
rant 200.
- 1774 **Brown**, John. Letter to [William Preston]. Receipt of
FEB. 18 books; regrets his [Preston's] ill health; scar-
city of money; fears he will be unable to make
3QQ8 payment on his land for a long while; his
school flourishing; William and James Breckin-
ridge doing well; advantages of an education;
inquiry as to balance due on Reed Creek land.
A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: M^r Brown's Letter
Feb^y. 18th. 1774. not answered.
- 1774 **Dunmore**, [John]. Land warrant to Joseph Bickley for
FEB. 25 2000 acres in Fincastle County, [Va.] D. S.
1 p. Seal attached. Endorsed: Joseph Bickly
3QQ9 2000.
- 1774 **Campbell**, Arthur. Memorandum to the surveyor of Fin-
MAR. 1 castle County, [Va.] of lands to be entered for
Henry Harrison, Colonel Byrd and himself.
3QQ10 A. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Mem^{os}. of Entrys
Dandridge, Christian & Campbell.
- 1774 **Walker**, Dr. Thomas. Letter to — Lewis, Augusta
MAR. 1 [County, Va.] Hopes to be at his house by 17th

Papers of William Preston

- 3QQ10 inst.; recommends Rutherford, who waits on him with sundry warrants, as a surveyor; would like Doack or Smith to attend to business matters. Copy by Draper. 1 p. Endorsed: Dr Walker's letter.
- 1774 **Dunmore**, [John]. Land warrant to Theodosius McDonald for 2000 acres in Fincastle County, [Va.] in return for service as ensign in the Second Virginia Regiment. Daniel McDonald desirous of locating same. D. S. 1 p. Seal attached. Endorsed: A Warrant for Theodosius McDonald 2000 acres.
MAR. 5
- 3QQ11
- 1774 **Winston**, Edmund. Letter to Col. William Preston, surveyor of Fincastle County, [Va.] Has authorized William Henry to enter for him 2000 acres of land to which he is entitled through his father's service as lieutenant of Captain Overton's company of rangers. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: E Winston Letter to Col Preston.
MAR. 13
- 3QQ12
- 1774 **Lewis**, Thomas. Letter to Col. William Preston. Recording of surveys; officers' warrants; his refusal to sign surveys made by Crawford who obtained an assistant's commission through Colonel Washington; refers to Doctor Walker for information. Auto. draft. 1 p. Endorsed: Mr Tho^s Lewis's Letter March 15th 1774.
MAR. 15
- 3QQ13
- 1774 **Robertson**, Capt. James. Letter to Col. William Preston, Fincastle [County, Va.] Just returned from Roanoke; sorry for his loss of negro boy; obliged for commission; his captain's commission dated Jan. 25, 1765. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Cap^t. Robertson's Letter March 21st 1774.
MAR. 21
- 3QQ14
- 1774 **Smith**, Capt. Daniel. Castle's Woods. Letter to Col. William Preston, Smithfield. Indian alarms; flight of the settlers to Holston; survey of Lynch's mill site; journey to Rye Coves; money scarce. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Cap^t D. Smith's Letter. March 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 2, 3.
MAR. 22
- 3QQ15

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1774 **Dunmore**, [John]. [Virginia.] Land warrant to James
 MAR. 29 McDowell for 2000 acres in Fincastle County.
 3QQ16 D. S. 1 p. Seal attached. Endorsed: Ja^s.
 McDowell's Warr^t. 2000 Acres.
- 1774 **Dunmore**, [John]. [Virginia.] Land warrant to George
 MAR. 29 Moffett for 2000 acres in Fincastle County.
 3QQ16 D. S. 1 p. Seal attached. Endorsed: George
 Moffetts Warr^t. for 2000 Acres.
- 1774 **Cloyd**, Capt. Joseph. Letter to Col. William Preston.
 APR. 4 Sends list of the men in his company, and asks
 3QQ17 that the dividing line in territory, from which he
 and Trigg are to draw their men, be determined.
 A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Cap^t Cloyds Lett^r
 & Muster Roll 4th Ap. 1774. 94 men.
- 1774 **Russell**, Capt. William. Instructions to Richard Stan-
 APR. 15 ton, Edward Sharpe, Ephraim Drake, and Wil-
 3QQ18 liam Harrel, scouts. Ordered to Powell's Val-
 ley to look for Indian signs; should no Indians
 be discovered they are to locate the Cherokee
 boundary; hostilities to be avoided. A. D. S.
 1 p. Endorsed: Cap^t Russells Instructions to
 the Scouts. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg,
 Dunmore's War, pp. 4-6.
- 1774 **Floyd**, John (Jack). Little Guyandot. Letter to Col.
 APR. 26 William Preston, Fincastle [County, Va.] En-
 3QQ19, 20 closes three land warrants; Indian depreda-
 tions; Thomas Glenn, Lawrence Darnell, and
 William Nash ordered off the river; George
 Croghan's instructions to Indians; skirmish at
 mouth of Beaver Creek; enclosed Colonel Wash-
 ington's plat in recent letter; asks "which river
 is the line to the Ohio". A. L. S. 2 pp. En-
 dorsed: M^r Floyd & M^r Dandridge's Letters.
- 1774 **Blair**, John. Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to Col. Wil-
 MAY 3 liam Preston, surveyor of Fincastle. Instruc-
 3QQ21 tions from the governor and council concerning
 Capt. Thomas Bullitt's surveys in Fincastle
 County. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Order of
 Council ab^t Cap^t Bullets Surveys.
- 1774 **Bullitt**, Thomas. Letter to [William Preston]. Sub-
 [MAY] 4 mitting sundry plats of his surveys with in-

Papers of William Preston

- 3QQ22 formation in regard thereto; enclosing letter from Blair, clerk of the council; and mentioning the expected coming of Colonel Washington to look after lands. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Tho^s Bullet about Surveys 1774.
- 1774 **Russell, William.** Letter to [William Preston]. Evacuation of plantations on Clinch River; return of scouts; encloses copy of his instructions to them and their report, the latter to be laid before the assembly; the Cherokee and Virginia boundary; application for land warrant. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Cap^t. Russell's Letter 7th May 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 19-22.
- 3QQ23
- 1774 **P[reston], W[illiam].** Fincastle [County, Va.] Letter to Col. [William] Byrd. Opposing division of Fincastle County. Auto. draft, signed. 2 pp. Endorsed: Copy of a Letter to Col^o. Byrd.
- MAY 14
- 3QQ24
- 1774 **[Preston, William.]** Letter to Col. [Edmund] Pendleton. Acknowledges justice of claim against estates of Col. James Patton and Colonel Buchanan, and sends certain funds by Patrick Lockhart in payment thereof; opposes the proposed division of Fincastle County, and asks that the petition of people on Holston be held over until the next assembly; the court-house not centrally located. Auto. draft. 2 pp. Endorsed: a copy of a Letter to Col^o. Pendleton 1774.
- [MAY 14]
- 3QQ25
- 1774 **Dandridge, Alexander Spotswood.** Letter to [William Preston]. Informs of his return from the Ohio, having intrusted Lawrence Darnell with the locating of his lands; left his company of thirty-three men on Little Guyandot, April 27; meeting with Hancock Taylor; Floyd's survey for Colonel Washington; requests that 1000 acres of land be entered for him on Lawrence's Creek. A. L. S. 2 pp. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 22-24.
- MAY 15
- 3QQ26
- 1774 **Crow, Capt. William.** Letter to [William Preston]. Recommending the bearer, D. Porter, as a sur-
- MAY 27

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 3QQ28 veyor. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Cap^t Crows Letter by D Porter.
- 1774 **Preston, William.** Letter to Capt. Samuel M^cDowell,
MAY 27 Williamsburg, [Va.] Concerning payment of scouts sent out by Capt. [William] Russell
- 3QQ27 from Clinch River; election of a burgess to be held June 10 at Doack's. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: W. P.'s Letter to Cap^t. M^cDowell ab^t. Scouts, 1774.
- 1774 **Brown, John.** Mr. Howard's. Letter to [William Preston],
MAY 28 Disappointed in not seeing him at Smithfield; payment of James Steward's account; quitrents on Potts's Creek lands and the Calf Pasture tract; failure of crops; danger of Indian inroads. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: M^r Brown's Lett^r May 28th 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 26, 27.
- 3QQ29
- 1774 **Woods, Capt. Michael.** Letter to [William Preston].
MAY 29 Gives list of thirty men living in district "from Rich Creek Mountain to where the county line strikes the river"; also a list of names of eleven men living on the other side of the river. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Cap^t Woods List. Printed: Crozier, William A., *Virginia Colonial Militia, 1651-1776* (N. Y. 1905), p. 79; Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 397, 398.
- 3QQ30
- 1774 **Burk, Thomas.** Letter to Col. William Preston, Fin-
MAY 30 castle County, Va. Containing list of militia. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Tho^s Burk's List May 30th 1774. Printed: Crozier, *Virginia Colonial Militia*, p. 79; Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 398, 399.
- 3QQ31
- 1774 **Smith, Daniel.** Indian Creek. Letter to [William Preston],
MAY 30 Concerning the defense of the frontiers, and his efforts to prevent people from abandoning their settlements; scarcity of powder; letter to Captain Russell forwarded. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 30, 31.
- 3QQ149

Papers of William Preston

- 1774 **Doack**, Capt. Robert. List of his company of militia.
JUNE 2 A. D. 2 pp. Endorsed: Cap^t. Doack's List 172
3QQ34 men. Printed: Crozier, *Virginia Colonial Militia*, pp. 79, 80; Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 399, 400.
- 1774 **Dunmore**, [John]. Draper's synopsis of a land warrant
JUNE 2 by Dunmore to James Byrn for fifty acres in
3QQ33 Fincastle County, [Va.] 1 p. Note by Draper
stating that the original was sent to J. B. Boyd,
Maysville, Ky.
- 1774 **Hite Jr.**, Abraham. Hampshire. Letter to Col. [William]
JUNE 3 Preston. The Indian war begun; inhabitants
3QQ35 fleeing; his brother and party of surveyors in
danger. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Mr Hite's
Letter June 3^d 1774. Printed: Thwaites and
Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 31, 32.
- 1774 **Pendleton**, Col. Edmund. Letter to Col. William Pres-
JUNE 4 ton, Fincastle [County, Va.] Acknowledges
3QQ36 letter of May 14 and funds sent by Lockhart;
petition for dissolution of [Fincastle] County
laid over to another session; will endeavor to
have court-house removed; asks for informa-
tion about sale of his lands; current events.
A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Col^o. Pendleton's Let-
ter June 4th 1774.
- 1774 **Peachey**, Col. William. Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to
JUNE 7 [William Preston]. As to the legality of land
3QQ37 entry made by Thomas Bowyer for which he
[Peachey] had obtained Lord Dunmore's war-
rant to survey. A. L. S. 2 pp. Note by W. P.
June 20, 1774.
- 1774 **Lewis**, Thomas. Letter to Col. William Preston, Fin-
JUNE 8 castle County, [Va.] Has referred Robert
3QQ38 Montgomery to him for information about his
father's lands; arrangements for sending An-
drew home; recent orders in regard to sur-
veys; the Pennsylvania-Virginia boundary;
Colonel Donelson running the Carolina bound-
ary. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Mr. Tho^s.
Lewis June 8th 1774.

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1774 **Dunmore**, [John]. Williamsburg, [Va.] Circular letter
JUNE 10 to Col. William Preston. Instructions to county
 lieutenants relating to defense and attack; rec-
3QQ39 ommends erection of forts. L. S. 4 pp. En-
 dorsed: Lord Dunmore's Letter June 10th 1774.
 Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's*
 War, pp. 33-35.
- 3QQ144 ——— ———. Copy.
- 1774 **Campbell**, Capt. Arthur. Royal Oak. Letter to [Wil-
JUNE 22 liam Preston]. Received letter with two enclos-
 ures; forwarded them to Watauga, thence to
3QQ41 the nation; wrote to Cameron about late mur-
 der on Watauga; Crabtree's ill conduct; will
 inform him [Preston] of any true alarm; un-
 easy about Floyd. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed:
 Cap^t. Campbell's Letter June 22^d 1774. Printed:
 Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 40-
 42.
- 1774 **Christian**, Col. William. Dunkard Bottom, [Va.] Let-
JUNE 22 ter to Col. William Preston. Connolly's letter
 about the Shawnee; suggests sending Crabtree
3QQ42 in search of the surveyors; the militia anxious
 for war; plans for fort at mouth of New River.
 A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Col^o. Christians Let-
 ter 22^d June 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kel-
 logg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 42-46.
- 1774 **Christian**, Col. William. New Dublin. Letter to Col. Wil-
JUNE 22 liam Preston. Further discussion of his proposed
 move against the Indians and the erection of
3QQ43 fort [at mouth of New River]; hopes to see
 him at Michael Price's on Saturday. A. L. S.
 1 p. Endorsed: Col^o. Christians Letter June
 22^d 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg,
 Dunmore's War, pp. 46, 47.
- 1774 **Campbell**, Capt. Arthur. Letter to [William Preston].
JUNE 23 Received letter of 20th inst.; sent his brother
 John to carry out orders about the spy; his in-
3QQ44 structions to spy going out from Holston; the
 Cherokee would avoid war, but are provoked by
 Crabtree; Captain Shelby to send him notice of
 any alarm; ammunition from Rocky Ridge.

Papers of William Preston

A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Cap^t Campbell's Lett^r June 23^d 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 47-49.

- 1774 **Robertson**, Capt. James, Henry Skaggs, and William Hal-
 JUNE 23 lam. Bluestone. Letter to [William Preston?].
3QQ45 Received letter by Henry Atkins and Andrew
 Woods; just returned from scout on Coal
 River; will set off again to-morrow; Indian
 rendezvous about forty miles below Culbert-
 son's; requests powder and paper; letters to
 be left at William Crawford's. L. S. 1 p.
 Mutilated. Endorsed: Cap^t. Robertson's Let-
 ter 23^d June 1774.
 —————. Typewritten copy. 1 p.
- 1774 **Russell**, Capt. William. Clinch. Letter to [William Pres-
 JUNE 26 ton]. Received advices of 20th inst. and laid
3QQ46 instructions before the people; dissatisfaction
 of people on Moccasin Creek; scouts sent out;
 fears the Cherokee will combine with northern
 Indians; Daniel Boone and Michael Stoner sent
 to warn surveyors; Captain Floyd in danger;
 asks that a second lieutenant be appointed.
 A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Capt. Russells Letter
 26th June 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kel-
 logg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 49-51.
- 1774 **Christian**, Col. William. Sawyer's. Letter to [William
 JUNE 27 Preston]. Asks instructions about summoning
3QQ48 men from Trigg's company. A. L. S. 1 p. En-
 dorsed: Col^o. Christian's Letter from Sayers
 27th June 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kel-
 logg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 55, 56.
- 1774 **Preston**, William. Fort Chiswell. Letter to Col. William
 JUNE 27 Christian. Instructions concerning ranging
3QQ47 party which Christian is to command; Captains
 Crockett and Campbell and Ensign William Bu-
 chanan to accompany him. Auto. draft, signed.
 2 pp. Endorsed: Instructions to Col^o. Chris-
 tian. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dun-
 more's War*, pp. 52-55.
- 1774 **Christian**, Col. William. Letter to Capt. Joseph Cloyd.
 JUNE 29 Dickinson's battle with Indians at Greenbrier;

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 3QQ49 instructions for defense; messenger to be sent to Walker's Creek and Bluestone [River] to warn the people of their danger. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Col^o. Christians Letter to Capt. Cloyd. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 56, 57.
- [1774
JUNE] **Campbell**, Arthur. Letter to [William Preston]. Settlers alarmed by killing of Cherokee Indian "Billey"; in need of protection until the matter can be made up with the chiefs; Crabtree suspected of the deed. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Capt Campbell no date perhaps 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 38, 39.
- 3QQ40
- 1774 **Campbell**, Capt. Arthur. Letter to [William Preston] JULY 1 Hostilities begun by the Cherokee; measures for defense. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Cap^t. Campbells Letter ab^t a Cherokee War. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 57, 58.
- 3QQ50
- 1774-75 [Preston, William.] Soldier's Book. An account of JULY 1- ammunition and provisions furnished to various Oct. 6 inhabitants of the frontiers. A. D. 13 pp.
- 3QQ151-162
- 1774 **Preston**, William. Letter to Col. William Christian. In- JULY 2 formation just received in letter from Capt. Arthur Campbell concerning hostility of the Cherokee; instructions for defense of the country; men to be drafted from companies of Captains Herbert, Madison, Crockett, Doack, Arthur and William Campbell, and James Thompson. Auto. draft, signed. 2 pp. Endorsed: Col^o. Christian's Instructions. July 2^d 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 59-61.
- 3QQ51
- 1774 **Russell**, Bryce. Holston River. Letter to [William Pres- JULY 2 ton]. Obligated for the advice to stand their ground and build forts; impossible to resist the enemy unless they receive a supply of men and ammunition; strength of Captain Looney's com-
- 3QQ52

Papers of William Preston

pany; threatened removal in March. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Bryce Russell, 1774.

- 1774 **Dunmore**, [John]. Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to Col.
 JULY 3 William Preston. His approval of Captain
3QQ53 Connolly's plan to march into the enemy's
 country, and to erect forts at the mouth of
 Wheeling; Preston and Col. Andrew Lewis to
 support him; advantage of having fort at
 mouth of the Great Kanawha; order of council
 concerning location of officers and soldiers'
 lands. L. S. 4 pp. Endorsed: Lord Dunmore's
 Letter July 3^d 1774. Printed: Thwaites and
 Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 61-63.
- 3QQ145 _____ . Copy.
- 1774 **Christian**, Col. William. New Dublin. Letter to [Wil-
 JULY 4 liam Preston]. Removal of people on New
3QQ54 River to fort at Bell's Meadows; families of
 Ninian Cloyd, Smith, and Crouch have gone
 there; powder for the expedition; Colonel Byrd
 and Madison gone to Vause's; the families of
 Ingram, Waggoner, Montgomery, and Patton
 are at home; proposes setting off in the after-
 noon, if no more news is received; Daniel Trigg
 to remain during his absence. A. L. S. 2 pp.
 Endorsed: Col^o. W^m. Christian July 4th 1774.
 Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*,
 pp. 63-66.
- 1774 **Robertson**, Capt. James. Culbertson's. Letter to Col.
 JULY 5 William Preston. Asks for a furlough at har-
3QQ55 vest time; scouting about The Glades, Paint
 Creek, and Coal River; meeting with Captain
 Cloyd's company. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed:
 Cap^t. Robertsons Lett^r July 5, 1774.
- 1774 **Woods**, Michael. Fort Dunmore, Rich Creek, Fincastle
 JULY 5 County, [Va.] Letter to Col. William Preston,
3QQ56 Draper's Meadows, Fincastle County. Ac-
 knowledgment of captain's commission; volun-
 teers to go on ranging expedition; in great
 need of ammunition; powder sent by William
 Christian is worthless; about 140 people in the

Wisconsin Historical Society

fort; impossible to call a muster at present. A. L. S. Endorsed: Michael Woods' Letter July 5th 1774.

- 1774 **Smith**, Capt. Daniel. Letter to Col. William Preston,
JULY 8 Fincastle [County, Va.] Indian alarms; flight
3QQ57 of the inhabitants; scouting; recommends that
Thomas Maxwell be court-martialed, and that
a company of men be stationed on the river;
encloses his map of [Clinch] river. A. L. S.
2 pp. Endorsed: Cap^t Daniel Smiths Letter 8th
July 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg,
Dunmore's War, pp. 69-71.
- 1774 **Campbell**, Capt. Arthur. Holston. Letter to [William
JULY 9 Preston]. Return of the Watauga messengers
3QQ58 from Cherokee towns; possibility of preserving
peace; Crabtree became very insolent; ranging
parties sent out to cover the frontier. A. L. S.
2 pp. Endorsed: Cap^t. A. Campbell's Letter
July 9th 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg,
Dunmore's War, pp. 69-71.
- 1774 **Christian**, Col. William. Andrew Colvill's. Letter to
JULY 9 [William Preston]. News from William Falling
3QQ60 as to the disposition of the Cherokee; his ef-
forts to patrol the frontier; alarm on Sandy
Creek; Boone gone in search of the surveyors;
Crabtree's trial. A. L. S. 4 pp. Endorsed:
Col^o. Christian's Letter July 9th 1774. Printed:
Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp.
75-78.
- 1774 **Lewis**, Col. Charles. Letter to [William Preston]. Men-
JULY 9 tions Captain Dickinson's skirmish with the
3QQ59 Indians and wound received by William McFar-
lan at Warm Springs; people in great confusion;
has just received news from Fort Pitt that In-
dians are suing for peace. A. L. S. 1 p. En-
dorsed: Col^o Charles Lewis's Letter July 9th
1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dun-
more's War*, pp. 73, 74.
- 1774 **Christian**, Col. [William]. Captain Russell's Fort. Let-
JULY 12 ter to [William Preston]. Proposing an expe-
3QQ63 dition to the Ohio towns; route followed by

Papers of William Preston

Boone and Stoner in search of surveyors; erection of forts on Clinch River. A. L. 3 pp. Endorsed: Col^o Christians Letter delivered by himself but not signed. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 80-85.

- 1774 **Doack**, Capt. Robert. Letter to Col. William Preston,
 JULY 12 Fincastle [County, Va.] His movements in de-
3QQ61 fense of the frontier; consternation of the people
 in districts between Fort Chiswell and head of
 Holston; erection of forts at his father's, James
 Davis' and Gasper Kinder's; ammunition re-
 quested A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Cap^t
 Doack's Lett^r 12th. July, 1774. Printed:
 Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp.
 78-80.
- 1774 **Lewis**, Col. Andrew. Letter to [William Preston]. Re-
 JULY 12 ferring to Governor Dunmore, Connolly, and
3QQ62 the backwardness of the frontiersmen in fitting
 out expedition. A. L. S. 1 p. Fragment.
 Endorsed: Col^o. Lewis's Letter July 12th 1774.
 Partly printed in Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dun-*
 more's War, pp. 87, 88.
- 1774 **Russell**, Capt. William. Fort Preston. Letter to [Wil-
 JULY 13 liam Preston]. Showing the military situation
3QQ64 on Clinch River; mentioning the erection of
 forts Preston, Christian, and Byrd, and Boone's
 trip in search of the surveyors. A. L. S. 2 pp.
 Endorsed: Cap^t Russell's Letter July 14th 1774.
 Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's*
 War, pp. 88-91.
- 1774 **Oconastota**. Town House in Chota. Letter to Colonels
 JULY 16 [Andrew] Lewis and [William] Preston. Ex-
3QQ142 pressing satisfaction with their letters; his de-
 sire to maintain peaceful relations with the Vir-
 ginians and to observe their respective boundary
 rights; and exhorting against any trespasses
 upon their lands during the winter. Certified
 by William Kennedy to be a true copy. 1 p.
- 1774 **Robertson**, James. Letter to Col. William Preston. Has
 JULY 19 been continually on horseback since receiving
3QQ66 his letter; will have eighteen or twenty men

Wisconsin Historical Society

ready to start Thursday evening or Friday morning. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsement illegible. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, p. 94.

- 1774 **Walker, John.** Setteco Town, Cherokee Nation. Letter
JULY 19 to William Preston. Has sometimes thought
3QQ65 that perhaps his [Preston's] failure to write
was due to false report that he had instigated
the Cherokee to kill Boyd and company; hopes
to satisfy creditors of [Boyd's] estate soon; the
last purchase in Georgia being settled very
fast. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: John Walker,
July 19th 1774.
- 1774 **[Preston, William.]** Smithfield. Circular letter to [cap-
JULY 20 tains of militia]. Call for volunteers to go on
3QQ139 expedition against the Shawnee. Copy. 3 pp.
Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's*
War, pp. 91-93.
- 1774 **Robertson, James.** Letter to Col. William Preston.
JULY 20 Names of people whom he has prevailed on to
3QQ66 march with him Thursday; thinks this last
news is nothing more than one of the usual
alarms, but wants to be prepared. A. L. S. 1 p.
Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's*
War, pp. 94, 95.
- 1774 **Preston, William.** Letter to Maj. James Robertson. In-
JULY 22 structions concerning the protection of settlers
3QQ138 at Culbertson's Bottom and Rich Creek, Rob-
ertson being about to take command of a
company. Auto. draft, signed. 1 p. Printed:
Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp.
95-97.
- 1774 **Dunmore, [John].** Winchester. Letter to Col. [Andrew]
JULY 24 Lewis. Orders expedition to the Ohio; will
3QQ141 want the assistance of Col. William Preston as
well as that of Charles Lewis. Copy. 2 pp.
Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's*
War, pp. 97, 98.
- 1774 **Robertson, Maj. James.** Fort Dunmore. Letter to Col.
JULY 26 William Preston. The settlers fleeing; need of

Papers of William Preston

- 3QQ67 men and ammunition; fresh signs of Indians seen every morning. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Major Robinson July 26th 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 99, 100.
- 1774 **Robertson, James.** Fort Byrd. Letter to Col. William Preston. Will finish the fort this week; in need of more men and ammunition; Indian signs; has sent out scouts; recruits for the [Shawnee] expedition. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Ja^s Robertson July 28, 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 100, 101.
- JULY 28
- 3QQ68
- [1774 **Campbell, William.** List of men in his company who engaged to go upon the expedition with Joseph Drake. A. D. S. 1 p. Printed: Crozier, *Virginia Colonial Militia*, p. 80.
- JULY]
- 3QQ63
- [1774 **[Preston, William.]** Letter to Oconastota and the Chief of the Warlike Nation of the Cherokee. Acknowledges letter of July 16, [1774] to Col. Andrew Lewis and himself; shows that it is to the advantage of both the Indians and Virginians to maintain peaceful relations; mentions report that Cherokee parties have gone out to assist the Shawnee with whom the Virginians are at war; informs of expedition led by Governor of Virginia against the Shawnee; and gives warning against the instigations of French traders. Copy. 4 pp.
- JULY]
- 3QQ143
- 1774 **Robertson, Maj. James.** Culbertson's. Letter to Col. William Preston. Mentioning arrival of John Draper; attack on Kelly and family; his intended trip to the Glades; impossibility of leaving his company; completion of the fort; the lack of ammunition; fears he will be far behind in raising his company for Shawnee expedition. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Maj^r Robertson's Letter ab^t the War. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 103-106.
- AUG. 1
- 3QQ69
- 1774 **Campbell, Arthur.** McCalls. Letter to [William Preston]. Conveying Harrod's wishes concerning
- AUG. 3

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 3QQ70 party that he is to command, and suggesting that he be encouraged so far as may be consistent with discipline of the expedition; Cowan to bring the men to his [Campbell's] house for a rendezvous. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Arthur Camble, Aug^t 3, 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 108, 109.
- 1774 **Robertson**, Maj. James. Culbertson's. Letter to Col.
AUG. 6 William Preston. Kelly killed by Indians on Muddy Creek; scouts out constantly; departure of John Draper with about twenty men; requests that a few men be sent to join him [Draper]; difficulty in making up his company for Shawnee expedition; requests provisions and ammunition. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Maj^r. Robertson's Letter Aug^t. 6th 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 109, 110.
- 3QQ71
- [1774 **Campbell**, Maj. Arthur. Letter to [William Preston].
AUG. 9] Sinking Creek massacre; measures of defense; drafts; recruiting for the expedition; provisioning the forts; Captain Harrod's men to march with Holston troops to place of rendezvous. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Major Campbel no date. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 135, 136.
- 3QQ79
- 1774 **Campbell**, Maj. Arthur. Royal Oak. Letter to Col.
AUG. 10 William Preston. Officers for the [Shawnee] expedition; flour for the forts; John Anderson recommended as ensign to Captain Looney. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Maj. Campbells Letter Aug^t. 10th. 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 136-138.
- 3QQ72
- 1774 **Robertson**, James. Culbertson's. Letter to Col. William
AUG. 11 Preston. Is expecting orders to go home to attend to his affairs before going on expedition; Indians harassing the frontier; scouting parties out; eight or ten men who came with him and Masten to set out Monday, leaving Draper's and Patton's men to defend the fort. A. L. S.
- 3QQ73

Papers of William Preston

2 pp. Endorsed: James Robertson, August 11th. 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 138, 139.

- 1774 **Campbell**, Maj. Arthur. Royal Oak. Letter to [William
AUG. 12 Preston]. Information concerning enlistment
3QQ75 of men for the expedition; Capt. William Camp-
bell to report proceedings of meeting at Town
House; received letter of 8th; will send orders
to Captains Shelby and Russell; asks further
instructions; will meet him at camp at Thomp-
son's on 20th. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Maj^r.
Campbells Lettr Aug^t 12, 1774. Printed:
Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp-
142-144.
- 1774 **Robertson**, Capt. James. Culbertson's. Letter to [Wil-
AUG. 12 liam Preston]. Indian depredations; pursuing
3QQ74 party sent up [New] River; strength of the
garrison; requests that drafts be sent out; will
postpone his departure for home. A. L. S. 2 pp.
Endorsed: Cap^t. Robertson 1774 War. Printed:
Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp.
140-142.
- 1774 **Preston**, William. Smithfield. Letter to Maj. [Arthur]
AUG. 13 Campbell. Enlistment of men for Shawnee ex-
3QQ76 pedition; death of Captain Doack; arrange-
ments for protection of frontier during absence
of troops; Campbell to remain on Holston; of-
ficers urged to put their men in motion. Auto.
draft, signed. 1 p. Endorsed: Copy of a Let-
ter to Major Campbell, Aug^t. 13th 1774.
Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's*
War, pp. 145, 146.
- 1774 [**Preston**, William.] Smithfield. Letter to Capt. John
AUG. 13 Litton Jones. Accepts his offer to raise fifty
3QQ147 men for the expedition; the men to be marched
immediately to William Thompson's; rendez-
vous at Levels of Greenbrier before 30th. Con-
temporary copy. 1 p. Printed: Thwaites and
Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 146, 147.
- 1774 [**Preston**, William.] Letter to Capt. David Long. Asks
AUG. 13 him to raise a company for the expedition; has

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 3QQ140 no objection to Robert Lucas as lieutenant; no effort to be made to engage men who have promised to go with Captain Shelby or Capt. William Campbell; the companies to rendezvous at William Thompson's. Copy. 1 p. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 147, 148.
- 1774 **Lewis**, Col. [Andrew]. Richfield. Letter to [William
AUG. 14 Preston]. Acknowledges gunpowder and sundry articles sent by John Crinar and Robert
3QQ77 Donald; inquires as to recruits for the expedition; flight of Little River people. A. L. 1 p. Endorsed: Col^o. Lewis' Letter by Crinor Aug^t 14th 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, p. 149.
- 1774 **Russell**, Capt. William. Fort Preston. Letter to Col.
AUG. 16 William Preston, New River. The volunteers ready to march when relieved of duty at the
3QQ78 forts; prefers to command a company on Clinch River rather than go on expedition; will assist Captain Floyd in raising company; Captain Thompson to command at Blackmore's. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Cap^t Russells Letter 16th Aug^t 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 156-158.
- 1774 **Woods**, Michael. Rich Creek. Letter to Col. William
AUG. 16 Preston, Fincastle County, [Va.] Men who have been drafted for the expedition refuse to
3QQ97 serve; requests that their petition for release shall not be countenanced. N. B. by James Robertson concerning pay of Cavanaugh and Farley; "We are just starting for the Levels." A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Ja^s Robertson, Sep^{tr}. 16, 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, p. 201.
- 1774 **Campbell**, [Arthur]. Royal Oak. Letter to Col. William
AUG. 19 Preston. Received letter of 17th; will write Captain Looney; wrote Captain Russell yesterday much to the same purport as now desired; Russell expected at New River by the 26th;
3QQ80

Papers of William Preston

Captains Shelby, William Campbell, and Herbert on the march; proposes a meeting at Thompson's about the 22nd.; wants further orders. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: A. Campbell, Aug^t. 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 158, 159.

- 1774 **Brown**, Rev. John. Letter to Col. William Preston,
AUG. 22 Smithfield, N[ew] River. Indian depredations;
3QQ81 Preston's dangerous situation; marching of the
 companies of Captains Mathews, M^cClanahan
 and M^cDowell for Shawnee towns. A. L. S. 1 p.
 Endorsed: John Brown, August the 22. R^d
 John Brown. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg,
 Dunmore's War, pp. 159-161.
- 1774 **Campbell**, Arthur. Letter to Col. William Preston. Stat-
AUG. 25 ing that Joseph Drake has not properly dis-
3QQ82 charged secret order given him and recom-
 mending that he be reprimanded. A. L. S.
 1 p. Endorsed: Arthur Campbell, Aug^t. 25th
 1774.
- 1774 **Preston**, William. Letter to Maj. [Arthur] Campbell.
AUG. 25 Captains Thompson and Daniel Smith ordered
3QQ82 to defend the frontiers during absence of the
 troops on the expedition. A. L. S. 2 pp. En-
 dorsed: a Letter to Major Campbel Aug^t.
 25, 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg,
 Dunmore's War, pp. 161, 162.
- 1774 **Campbell**, Maj. Arthur. Royal Oak. Letter to Col. Wil-
AUG. 26 liam Preston. Asking instructions concerning
3QQ83 the employment in the militia of inhabitants
 on Clinch River. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed:
 Major Campbel Aug^t 26th 1774. Printed:
 Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp.
 162, 163.
- 1774 **Buchanan**, W. Voucher to Robert Preston for articles
AUG. 27 furnished for expedition [against Shawnee
3QQ84 towns]. A. D. S. 1 p.

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1774** **Bledsoe, Anthony.** Town House. Letter to Col. William
AUG. 28 Preston. Explains his course in regard to rais-
3QQ86 ing men for the expedition; expresses willing-
 ness to serve, and asks instructions. A. L. S.
 1 p. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dun-*
 more's War, p. 169.
- 1774** **Campbell, Arthur.** Letter to [William Preston]. Con-
AUG. 28 cerning recruiting of men for the expedition;
3QQ85 Drake's misconduct; Boone requested to raise
 men to join Captain Floyd's company; Boone's
 journal; difficulty in obtaining flour; Crabtree
 wants to serve at the forts. A. L. S. 2 pp.
 Endorsed: M^r Campbells L^r. 28th Aug^t 1774.
 Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*,
 pp. 170-172.
- 1774** **Russell, Capt. William.** Letter to Col. William Preston,
AUG. 28 at Camp at Captain Thompson's. He and his
3QQ84 company en route to camp at Thompson's;
 Boone returned from Kentucky and wishes to
 go on expedition; particulars of death of
 [Hancock] Taylor; John Green and others of
 Taylor's company have arrived on Clinch River.
 A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Cap^t Russells Lett^r
 Aug^t 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg,
 Dunmore's War, pp. 172, 173.
- [**1774** [**Cocke, William.**] Letter to Col. William Preston. Com-
AUG. or plaining that although he has been appointed
SEPT.] a captain of militia, he does not enjoy the same
3QQ87 privileges as do other officers of the same rank;
 orders sent to his lieutenant, Logan. A. L.
 Signature cut away. 1 p.
- 1774** **Robertson, Maj. James.** Letter to Col. William Preston.
SEPT. 1 Will not reach his [Preston's] house until Sun-
3QQ88 day night or Monday; difficulty in enlisting
 troops for the expedition. A. L. S. 1 p. En-
 dorsed: Maj^r Robertson's Letter Sep 1st
 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dun-*
 more's War, pp. 174, 175.

Papers of William Preston

- 1774 **Christian**, Col. William. Head of Rich Creek. Letter to
SEPT. 3 Col. William Preston, Smithfield. The troops
3QQ89 on the march for place of rendezvous; Lord
Dunmore at Fort Pitt. A. L. S. 3 pp. En-
dorsed: Col^o. Christian's Letter Sep^r 3^d. 1774.
Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's
War*, pp. 176-179.
- 1774 **Woods**, Michael. Letter to Col. William Preston, Fin-
SEPT. 3 castle County, [Va.] Has found about four-
3QQ88 teen men who are willing to go to Shawnee
towns; expects Stephen English with twenty
or twenty-five men from Pittsylvania County;
proposes to join companies with Major Robert-
son. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Michael Woods,
Sept^r 3, 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg,
Dunmore's War, pp. 175, 176.
- 1774 **Robertson**, James. Letter to Col. William Preston. Just
SEPT. 4 returned from Greasy Creek after men engaged
3QQ91 by Thomas Ingles; will, by the aid of his
friend, David Hughes, execute orders sent him;
arrangements for provisioning the expedition.
A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: James Robertson Sept^r
4, 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dun-
more's War*, pp. 179, 180.
- 1774 **Walker**, Thomas. Letter to [William Preston]. Ac-
SEPT. 4 knowledges letter by Major Phillips; Captain
3QQ90 Floyd's safe return; Indian depredations near
Preston's house; encloses a writing of Thomas
Jefferson for perusal; appointment of delegates
to Colonial Congress at Philadelphia. A. L. S.
1 p. Endorsed: Tho^s Walker Sept^r the 4,
1774.
- 1774 **Christian**, Col. William. Camp Union at the Great Lev-
SEPT. 7 els. Letter to Col. William Preston, Fincastle
3QQ92 [County, Va.] Arrival and departure of
troops for the expedition; Lord Dunmore with
700 men to be at mouth of the Great Kanawha
some days after the 20th; John McGuire
wounded by Indians; Major McDonald with 400
men attacked below Fort Dunmore; distance of

Wisconsin Historical Society

Camp Union from Shawnee towns; condition of Fincastle troops; requests that Major Robertson and additional troops be hurried forward; his men anxious to be with the foremost. A. L. S. 3 pp. Mutilated. Endorsed: Col^o Christian's Letter Sept^r 7th 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 185-188.

3QQ148 ————. Copy.

1774 **Christian, William.** *A Return of the Militia from Fincastle Septem^r 7, 1774. Camp Union.* Companies commanded by Captains Crockett, Herbert, Russell, Shelby, Campbell, and Harrod. A. D. S. 1 p.
SEPT. 7
3QQ92

1774 **Rutledge, George.** Fincastle. Letter to Col. William Preston, Fincastle. Inquiring as to price of lot belonging to John Howard. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Geo. Rutledge, Sep^{tr} 7, 1774.
SEPT. 7
3QQ97

1774 **Lewis, Andrew.** Camp Union on the Great Levels. Letter to Col. William Preston, Fincastle [County, Va.] The expedition on the march; numerical strength; additional provisions as requested by Lord Dunmore in letter of August 30; two men wounded by Indians; requests that any additions to Fincastle troops be supplied with powder. A. L. Signature cut away. 1 p. Endorsed: Col^o And^w Lewis' Letter Sept^r. 8th 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 190-192.
SEPT. 8
3QQ93

1774 **Campbell, Arthur.** Royal Oak. Letter to [William Preston]. John Henry wounded by Indians on Clinch River near Captain Smith's Station; settlers in Rich Valley alarmed; patrols ordered to Rich Valley and to the aid of Captain Smith; asks that the number of men for defense of the frontier be increased; want of ammunition. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Arthur Campbel Sept^r 9, 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 192-195.
SEPT. 9
3QQ94

Papers of William Preston

- 1774 **Christian, William.** Camp Union. Letter to [William
SEPT. 12 Preston]. Events incident to the marching of
3QQ146 the expedition; arrival and departure of com-
 panies; transportation of provisions; necessity
 for guarding the frontiers of Fincastle County
 in the absence of the troops. Contemporary
 copy. 3 pp. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg,
 Dunmore's War, pp. 196-199.
- 1774 **Love, Philip.** Big Levels. Letter to [William Preston].
SEPT. 12 The Botetourt troops to march in a few hours
3QQ95 for the mouth of Elk Creek; is satisfied with
 the survey made for him on the Kentucky
 River by Hancock Taylor, and would be glad
 to have his plat laid off accordingly. A. L. S.
 1 p. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dun-*
 more's War, p. 195.
- 1774 **Robertson, Capt. James.** Rich Creek. Letter to Col. Wil-
SEPT. 15 liam Preston. His company increased to fifty-five
3QQ96 men by the coming of Captain Woods and his
 party; list of men whom he has discharged, giv-
 ing length of service and provisions furnished;
 much obliged to his friends for assistance in
 raising his company. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed:
 Cap^t Robertson's Letter ab^t men on Duty at
 Woods. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dun-*
 more's War, pp. 199, 200.
- 1774 **Campbell, Arthur.** Letter to [William Preston]. Indian
SEPT. 17 depredations; pursuing party led by Captain
3QQ98 Smith; Herbert's men not yet come; twelve
 men gone from Doack's company; thinks Cap-
 tain Wilson will station his men on Reed Creek
 and in Rich Valley to protect the inhabitants.
 A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: M^r Campbell's Let-
 ter 17th Sep^{tr}. 1774. Printed: Thwaites and
 Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 202-205.
- 3QQ150 ————. Copy.
- 1774 **Cocke, Capt. William.** Letter to [William Preston]. En-
SEPT. 19 closes copies of depositions of Thomas Shoat and
3QQ99 Archibald Taylor; impending danger from the

Wisconsin Historical Society

Cherokee; scarcity of men and ammunition; will call a muster on Wednesday and endeavor to prevent an evacuation of the country; offers his services in raising a company in Carolina; immediate relief necessary. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Cap^t Cockes Letter Sep^r 17th 1774.

- 1774 **Mercer,** Hugh. Letter to Col. [William] Preston. In-
SEPT. 20 quiry about surveys made for him by Hancock
3QQ100 Taylor; the Cherokee boundary; their claims of
recent date are not well founded; hopes his
Lordship's expedition against the Shawnee will
restore peace to the frontiers; news from Bos-
ton; the Congress at Philadelphia. A. L. S.
3 pp. Endorsed: M^r Hugh Mercer's Lett Sept^r.
20th 1774.
- 1774 **Doack,** William. Black Lick. Letter to Col. William
SEPT. 22 Preston, Smithfield. Led party to head of
3QQ101 Clinch River on hearing of Indian attack made
there; could make no discoveries; John Henry
wounded, his wife and children captured; in-
habitants of Black Lick somewhat alarmed; re-
quests a list of plats that were returned to him
by Doack's brother. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed:
M^r Doacks Letter Sep^r 22^d 1774.
- 1774 **Campbell,** Maj. Arthur. Royal Oak. Letter to [William
SEPT. 23 Preston]. Sends letter received from Captain
3QQ102 Cocke; alarming intelligence contained therein;
probable that Shawnee emissaries at Cherokee
Green Corn dance were successful; Captain
Smith's unsuccessful scout; return of Captain
Thompson from Clinch River and Powell's Val-
ley; asks an expression of opinion concerning
the raising of men in Carolina; advisability of
sending another letter to Cherokee chiefs; need
of men at upper and lower stations. A. L. S.
2 pp. Mutilated. Endorsed: Major Campbell,
Sept^r 23^d 1774.
- 1774 **Cocke,** William. Circular letter to inhabitants on the
SEPT. 25 frontier of Holston. John Roberts' family
3QQ103 taken by Indians; suggests the erection of a

Papers of William Preston

fort as near the line as possible; has ordered his sergeant to take out the men in his company for the immediate protection of the people; he himself to go to Carolina to raise men to join his forces. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: M^r Cocke's Letter 25th Sept^r 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 208, 209.

- 1774 **Campbell, Arthur.** Letter to Col. William Preston. Dis-
SEPT. 26 tress of the people on Clinch and the lower set-
3QQ104 tlement on Holston; attack made by Cherokee
mentioned in [Shoat's] and Taylor's deposi-
tions; want of ammunition; measures of de-
fense. A. L. S. 1 p. Mutilated. Endorsed:
M^r. Campbell's Letter Sept^r. 26th 1774. Printed:
Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp.
209-211.
- 1774 **Campbell, Maj. Arthur.** Letter to Col. William Preston.
SEPT. 26 Likely that they will need more lead; suggests
3QQ105 that Charles Devereaux and Evan Williams
could furnish a supply. A. L. S. 1 p. Muti-
lated. Endorsed: Major Campbell's Letter
Sep^r 26th 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg,
Dunmore's War, p. 211.
- 1774 **Campbell, Arthur.** Royal Oak. Letter to Col. William
SEPT. 29 Preston. General consternation occasioned by
3QQ106,107 late alarms; fear of a Cherokee war; offer of
aid from Carolina; fifty Catawba Indians de-
siring of being employed against the Shawnee;
departure of Captain Cocke for Carolina; pro-
posed measures for defense; Boone very dili-
gent at Castle's Woods; in need of powder and
flour. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: M^r Camp-
bell's Letter Sept^r 29th 1774. Printed: Thwaites
and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 216-219.
- 1774 **Bullitt, Capt. [Thomas].** Letter to [William Preston].
SEPT. Concerning lands surveyed by him last summer
3QQ95 which have been resurveyed this summer. 1 p.
Signature cut away. Endorsed: Cap^t. Bullets
L^r Dated Sep^r. 1774.

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1774 **Bledsoe**, Capt. Anthony. Camp Union. Letter to Col.
 Oct. 1 William Preston, Fincastle County, [Va.] His
 3QQ108 company will be detained here until about the
 15th inst.; transportation of provisions for the
 expedition; movements of Col. Charles [Lewis]
 and Colonel Christian; copy of Col. Andrew
 Lewis' letter to Colonel Christian enclosed.
 A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Cap^t Bledsoe's Let-
 ter Oct^r 1st 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kel-
 logg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 222-224.
- 1774 **Campbell**, Arthur. Letter to Col. [William] Preston.
 Oct. 1 Indians attack Moore's Fort on Clinch; Captain
 3QQ109 Looney unable to go in pursuit; has heard noth-
 ing from Doack, Thompson, Montgomery, or
 Cox; wrote to Capt. Thomas Bryan for assis-
 tance; Boone attributes attacks to Cherokee; he
 himself thinks Major M^cDonald's fugitives are
 responsible; Preston's letter to Oconastota to
 be forwarded by two Cherokee now at Wa-
 tauga; encloses letter of Abraham Bledsoe;
 characters of Colonels Wright and Armstrong;
 the latter claims part of Donelson's Purchase;
 Bledsoe to be informed of orders for defense of
 his family. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: M^r
 Campbell's Letter Oct^r 1st. 1774. Printed:
 Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp.
 219-222.
- 1774 **Montgomery**, John. Letter to Col. William Preston, Fin-
 Oct. 2 castle [County]. Michael Dougherty wishes
 3QQ110 further instructions concerning the raising of a
 party for defense of people on Holston; can not
 obtain more than five or six men from Crockett's
 company. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: M^r Mont-
 gomery's Letter Oct^r. 2^d. 1774. Printed:
 Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp.
 224, 225.
- 1774 **Campbell**, Maj. Arthur. Latter portion of letter to Col.
 Oct. 3 William Preston. Telling of a little boy who
 3QQ111 was tomahawked by Indians, his parents hav-
 ing been killed; attempts to procure services of

Papers of William Preston

Doctor Lloyd. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Major Campbells Letter Oct^r. 3^d. 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 218, 219.

- 1774 **Adams, George.** Holton River. Letter to Col. William
Oct. 4 Preston. People on Moccasin Creek want
3QQ113 guard while gathering their crops; scarcity of
ammunition. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: G.
Adams' Letter Oct^r. 4th 1774. Printed:
Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp.
227, 228.
- 1774 **Campbell, Arthur.** Royal Oak. Letter to Col. William
Oct. 4 Preston. Distress of the frontier due to late
3QQ112 Indian alarm; Captain Thompson appointed to
command forces "this side Clinch mountain";
has sent paper delivered to him by Captain
Thompson, giving Cocke's resolution. A. L. S.
1 p. Endorsed: [illegible] Letter Oct^r. 4, 1774.
Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's*
War, pp. 226, 227.
- 1774 **Smith, Capt. Daniel.** Elk Garden. Letter to Col. Wil-
Oct. 4 liam Preston, Smithfield. Inhabitants on Clinch
3QQ114 River alarmed by late invasions of Indians; will
seek a place of safety unless assistance can be
had; Kinkead to give an account of the situa-
tion; he himself just going to assistance of
Castle's Woods men. A. L. S. 1 p. On re-
verse: A list of names, evidently the garrison
at Elk Garden. Endorsed: Cap^t D. Smiths Let-
ter Oct^r 4th 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kel-
logg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 228, 229.
- 1774 **Campbell, Maj. Arthur.** Letter to [William Preston].
Oct. 5 John Cox to range about Reedy Creek and Moc-
3QQ114 casin Gap and to escort provisions to Black-
more's; Rev. Charles Cummings, the bearer, to
give information concerning the situation of in-
habitants. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Major
Campbell Oct^r. 5 1774. Printed: Thwaites and
Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, p. 229.

Wisconsin Historical Society

1774. **Campbell, Arthur.** Royal Oak. Letter to [William
Oct. 6 Preston]. Received letter of 1st inst. sent by
Paddy Brown; alarm of the inhabitants, and
3QQ115 measures for their protection; mentions fam-
ilies of Vance, Fowler, Harrison, Henry and Jo-
seph Dougherty, John Campbell, Archibald and
John Buchanan, and Andrew Lammey; various
routes by which the Indians are expected to ap-
proach; suggests that Mason and Donelson be
banished. A. L. S. 2 pp. Printed: Thwaites
and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 230-232.
- 1774 **Campbell, Maj. Arthur.** Letter to Col. William Preston.
Oct. 6 Arrival of Samuel Shannon with the cattle; he
and the flour wagons to proceed together to
3QQ116 Moccasin Gap; enough cattle engaged for Cap-
tain Smith's fort; an Indian seen by one, Snod-
grass, below Captain Thompson's; probably one
of Donelson and Mason's party in disguise; Lieu-
tenant Cox and men sent down the river. A. L. S.
1 p. On reverse: List of forts and their
garrisons. Endorsed: Major Campbells Lett^r
Oct^r. 6th 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg,
Dunmore's War, pp. 233, 234.
- 1774 **Campbell, Arthur.** Royal Oak. Letter to Col. William
Oct. 9 Preston. Capture and escape of Captain Shel-
by's negro wench; some think Capt. John Lo-
3QQ117 gan is still about, others that Will Emery is
responsible for depredations; the latter served
as interpreter "when Col. Donelson run the
line"; robbed Knox and Skaggs; Captain
Cocke's prospects of raising a large company;
Captains Russell and Shelby to return by way
of Kentucky; want Boone to meet them at
mouth of Dick's River; advisability of sending
Captain Cocke instead. A. L. S. 2 pp. En-
dorsed: M^r. Campbell Oct^r. 9th 1774. Printed:
Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp.
238-240.
- 1774 **Campbell, Maj. Arthur.** Royal Oak. Letter to [William
Oct. 12 Preston]. Acknowledges letter by Cummings

Papers of William Preston

- 3QQ118 and instructions by John Kinkead; attack on Blackmore's Fort; Deal Carter killed; Captain Smith and Boone with twenty-six men in pursuit; advisability of keeping a garrison at Point Pleasant and the Falls the following winter; encloses Logan's original letter received that day. A. L. S. 2 pp. Mutilated. On same sheet: Copy of Logan's letter in Preston's handwriting. Endorsed: Maj^r Campbells Letter 12th Oct^r 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 244-247.
- 1774 **Campbell**, Maj. Arthur. Letter to Col. William Preston.
Oct. 13 An Indian seen near Benjamin Logan's; Captain Cocke in pursuit; Ensign Armstrong leads men to assistance of Cummings and Fulkison; 3QQ120 men from Captain Crockett's company sent to King's Mill where Lieutenant Christian is stationed; Captain Cocke wants instructions concerning men Colonel (?) Walker is to bring from Carolina; advisability of sending Captain Penn's company to the head of Clinch and Captain Smith to Elk Garden. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Major Campbell. Oct^r. 13th 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 251, 252.
- [1774 **Campbell**, Arthur. Letter to Col. William Preston.
Oct. 13] Boone, the bearer, to give local news; recommends that William Poage be granted a commission; petition of the inhabitants for Boone's appointment as an officer; Captain Looney absent during late alarm; Michael Dougherty's trouble in raising men; sent to Reedy Creek to assist in carrying flour to Clinch. A. L. S. 1 p. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 250, 251. 3QQ123
- 1774 **Smith**, Daniel. Castle's Woods. Letter to Col. William
Oct. 13 Preston, Smithfield. His and Boone's unsuccessful scout after Indians who attacked Blackmore's; inhabitants of lower settlement petition that Boone be appointed captain; his qualifica- 3QQ119

Wisconsin Historical Society

tions. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Mr. Dan^l Smith Oct^r 13th 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 248, 249.

- 1774 **Ingles**, Maj. William. Point Pleasant at the mouth of the
Oct. 14 Great Kanawha. Letter to Col. William Pres-
3QQ121 ton. Description of battle of Point Pleasant.
A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Maj^r Ingles's L^r.
from p^t. pleasant. Printed: Thwaites and Kel-
logg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 257-259.
- 1774 **Bledsoe**, Anthony. Camp Union. Letter to Col. William
Oct. 15 Preston. Acknowledges letter of 8th; satisfied
3QQ122 with measures for defense of frontier; char-
acter of [Capt. John] Logan; news from
Colonels Christian and Lewis concerning the ex-
pedition; Colonel Slaughter stationed at Elk
[Creek]; he himself to set out next day for
mouth of New River. A. L. S. 2 pp. En-
dorsed: Antho^y Bled[soe], Oct^r 15th 1774.
Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's*
War, pp. 260, 261.
- 1774 **Campbell**, Maj. Arthur. Royal Oak. Letter to Col. Wil-
Oct. 16 liam Preston, Smithfield. Received letter from
3QQ124 Captain Thompson telling of Murphy's arrival
at Watauga bearing message from the Cherokee;
Captain Smith not yet returned from pursuit of
Indians; depredations at Blackmore's. A. L. S.
1 p. Endorsed: Major Campbell Oct^r. 16th 1774.
Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*,
pp. 278, 279.
- 1774 **Campbell**, Maj. Arthur. Letter to Col. William Preston,
e Oct. 17 Smithfield. Letter of 13th delivered by An-
3QQ125 thony Head; distribution of powder; forty
pounds engaged by Montgomery and Hender-
son on Holston; selfish application for men;
every few families want a fort and a guard;
people greatly distressed about saving their
corn; return of Captain Thompson; Lieutenant
Cox at Blackmore's; Eaton and King's stations
should be strong; Blackmore's the most con-
venient place to oppose the enemy; Captain

Papers of William Preston

Cocke desires to serve; asks if he can not substitute for Captain Thompson. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Major Campbell's Letter 1774.

- 1774 **Cocke**, Capt. William. Royal Oak. Letter to William
Oct. 27 Preston, Fincastle County, [Va.] On hearing
3QQ126 that Preston did not approve of his raising men
in Carolina. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Cap^t.
Cockes angry Lett^r Nov^r 1774.
- 1774 **Campbell**, Arthur. Letter to Col. William Preston.
Oct. 28 Hopes to see him at court; Cameron's letter;
3QQ126 inquires how long men shall be continued on
duty; Cherokee not restrained by conclusions
reached by their chiefs; "little prospect that a
set of fugitive Shawanese will be restrained by
a formal Treaty with our Army." A. L. S. 1 p.
Endorsed: Mr Campbell's L^r Oct^r. 28", 1774.
- 1774 **Preston**, William. Letter to [Patrick Henry]. An ac-
Oct. 31 count of the battle of Point Pleasant from in-
3QQ128 formation contained in letters from Colonel
Christian and others who were on the expedi-
tion; "particulars of the action drawn up by
Col. Andrew Lewis" enclosed; also a return of
killed and wounded; Purdie to be given a copy
of enclosed papers. Auto. draft, signed. 2 pp.
Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's
War*, pp. 291-295.
- 1774 **Campbell**, Maj. Arthur. Letter to Col. William Preston.
3QQ105 Reliability of depositions of Archibald Taylor
and Shoat; further particulars concerning
[Cherokee] Council; departure of Oconastota
when he found the Shawnee faction was strong;
will forward Preston's letter to him with all
speed; these negotiations may gain time for
preparation; has written to Cameron by way
of Carolina. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Major
Campbells Letter Oct^r. 1774. Printed: Thwaites
and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 211, 212.
- 1774 **Campbell**, Maj. Arthur. Royal Oak. Letter to Col.
Oct. William Preston. Arrangements to facilitate
3QQ129 homeward march of men on the expedition;

Wisconsin Historical Society

some intend returning by way of Kentucky; Captain Smith to march up Sandy Creek; he and Boone may go to meet Captain Russell. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Maj^r Campbells Letter Nov^r. 4. 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 297, 298.

- 1774 **Christian**, Col. William. Smithfield. Letter to Col. William Preston, Botetourt [County, Va.] Return of Captain Floyd and himself from Indian country; closing events of expedition against the Shawnee; treaty of peace made by Lord Dunmore; refusal of Mingo to comply with terms of treaty; one of their towns attacked; return of Logan with his prisoners—the little Roberts boy and two of Blackmore's negroes. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: Col^o Christians Lett^r. Nov^r. 8th. 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 301-307.
- 1774 **Lewis**, Thomas. Letter to Will[iam Preston]. Relating to death of his brother [Col. Charles Lewis]; Cresap guilty of murder. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Nov. 1774 M^r Tho^s. Lewis's Letter on the Death of his B^r. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 311, 312.
- 1774 **Russell**, Capt. William. Fort Blair, at Point Pleasant. Letter to Col. William Preston, Fincastle [County, Va.] The garrison at Point Pleasant; thanks for influence in securing his continuance there; will go to the Falls [of the Ohio] on establishment of post there; asks that enclosed address of officers concerning grievances of British America be forwarded to Colonel Christian. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Cap^t Russells Letter. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 308-311.
- 1774 **Mercer**, Col. Hugh. Fredericksburg, [Va.] Letter to Col. [William] Preston. Further inquiry concerning lands surveyed for him by Hancock Taylor; Governor Dunmore greatly censured

Papers of William Preston

for granting lands to provincial officers; the Ohio colony; instructions concerning his lands at mouth of Locust Creek. Endorsed: Col^o Mercers Lett^r ab^t Surveying.

- 1774 **Campbell, Maj. Arthur.** Royal Oak. Letter to Col. William Preston. Peace concluded and the whole of the militia discharged except fifteen men at Blackmore's and the same number at Moccasin Gap; return of Colonel Henderson and Captain Hart from visit to the Cherokee; Little Carpenter gone to Newbern. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Maj^r Campbells Lett^r ab^t discharging the Soldiers Nov 21st 1774.
Nov. 21
3QQ134
- 1774 **Campbell, Maj. Arthur.** Letter to Col. William Preston. Asks instructions concerning settlement of accounts for expenses arising from the expedition and measures for defense of the frontier; suggests that Major Ingles, Buchanan, and himself make the collections; inquires whether A. Galbreath or Abraham Staley's plats have been admitted to record. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Maj^r Campbells Lett^r. ab^t settling the militia acct^s. Dec^r 1774.
DEC. 7
3QQ136
- 1774 **Campbell, Maj. [Arthur].** Letter to Col. William Preston. Has sent by Capt. Daniel Smith £11 being money received for powder; has not yet received cash for powder delivered to Captains Thompson, Looney, and Boone; asks what wages are to be allowed to the militia. A. L. Signature cut away. 1 p. Endorsed: Maj^r. Campbells Lett^r ab^t Powder Dec^r 12 1774.
DEC. 12
3QQ136
- 1774 **Douglas, James.** Letter to [William Preston]. Arrival in Williamsburg after a long and tedious journey; glad to hear of Floyd's safe return; asks that he be informed of safe arrival of all those who were in their party; will make out plats while resting. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: M^r Douglas L^r 14th Dec^r 1774.
DEC. 14
3QQ137

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1774 **Campbell**, Maj. Arthur. Letter to Col. William Preston, Smithfield. Inquiries about powder and lead, some of which is to be distributed among the militia, the remainder to be sold; anxious to oblige Johnston; offers deerskins for sale. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Major Campbell 1774.
3QQ135
- 1774 **Christian**, Col. [William]. Number of men ordered to Blackmore's, Moore's, Russell's, J. Smith's, head of Sandy Creek, the Cove, and Walker's Creek. A. D. 1 p. Endorsed: Col^o. Christian 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, p. 85.
3QQ63
- [1774?] **Dunmore**, [John M. Virginia]. Land warrant to William Christian for 3000 acres of land in Fincastle County for services as a captain in the Second Virginia Regiment. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Cap^t Christians Warrant 3000 acres.
3QQ9
- [c 1774] **Elkhorn** Creek, [Ky.] Plat of surveys. Names of the following land owners are shown: F. Barnes, Joseph Bickly, John Boyd, Carter, William Christian, A. J. Dandridge, John Draper, Howard, William Ingles, William Meredith, William Philips, William Preston, Russell, George Skillern, Vaughan, and J. Ware. 1 p. Endorsed: Platt of Surveys on N^o. Elkhorn.
3QQ32
- [1775 **[Byrd, William. Westover.]** Letter to [William Preston?]. Asks that Mrs. Elizabeth Smith, widow of Nicholas Smith, be not disturbed in the possession of her lands by surveys for officers and soldiers; message sent by the Cherokee to Lord Dunmore, begging peace and trade. A. L. Signature cut away. 1 p.
JAN. 11]
4QQ2
- 1775 **Christian**, Col. William. Mr. Fleming's. Letter to [William Preston]. The purchase of brimstone, the mining of saltpetre, and the erection of a powder mill; requests Preston to examine his entry for a place called Taylor's Spring; it was the first survey that Hancock Taylor made on Elkhorn; hopes Campbell will send list of the
JAN. 26
4QQ3

Papers of William Preston

wounded and widows of those killed; thinks Fleming will not go down before Botetourt Court. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Col^o Christians L^r ab^t a Powder mill Jan^y 1775.

- 1775 **Campbell**, Maj. Arthur. Royal Oak. Letter to [William
 JAN. 27 Preston]. Has engaged John Beck, the bearer,
 4QQ4 to go to New River to see the saltpetre mine
 and to make arrangements with him [Preston]
 about the erection of a powder mill; tells of his
 instructions to Buchanan, the commissary, con-
 cerning Captain Cocke's provision receipts for
 Carolina men and others who were not ordered
 on duty, and Captain Cocke's angry letter in
 consequence; inquiries about Capt. Francis
 Smith; anxious to have his affair with Gal-
 breath and Staley decided. A. L. S. 2 pp. En-
 dorsed: Maj^r. Campbells Letter by Beck ab^t a
 Powder mill.
- 1775 **Taylor**, Col. John. Mount Airy. Letter to Col. [Wil-
 JAN. 28 liam] Preston. Capt. Hancock Lee, who has
 4QQ5 been appointed by the Ohio Company to survey
 their land, desires other work in addition.
 A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Honb^{le}. Col^o John
 Taylor 1775.
- [1775 **[Preston, William.]** Letter to Gov. [John M. Dunmore].
 JAN.] Informs of Henderson's purchase from the
 4QQ1 Cherokee, the treaty to be held at Watauga, and
 plans for settlement of the land; defines boun-
 daries, and gives an abstract of title. Auto.
 draft. 3 pp. Endorsed: Letter to the Gov^r
 ab^t Henderson.
- 1775 **Smallman**, Thomas. Pittsburgh. Letter to Col. William
 MAR. 8 Preston, Surveyor of Fincastle County. En-
 4QQ6 closes a warrant of Col. Hugh Mercer of Fred-
 ericksburg to be forwarded by John Madison.
 A. L. S. 1 p.
- 1775 **P[reston]**, W[illiam]. Fincastle. Letter to [Gov. John
 MAR. 10 M.] Dunmore. Informing of the plans of Hen-
 4QQ7 derson Co. for the settlement of lands in

Wisconsin Historical Society

Kentucky acquired by purchase from the Cherokee, asserting the prior title of Virginia, and proposing plan for effecting settlement under auspices of the Crown; asking instructions as to the surveying of military bounty lands, and the provisioning of fort at Point Pleasant. Auto. draft, signed. 3 pp. Endorsed: Copy of a Letter to Lord Dunmore dated March 10th 1775. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Revolution on the Upper Ohio* (Madison, 1908), pp. 1-6.

1775 **Winston,** E. Bedford. Letter to Col. William Preston,
MAR. 20 Smithfield. Hearing of Captain Russell's coming in, he procured the governor's letter to Cornstalk and forwarded it by Colonel Christian; requests that the enclosed letter be sent to Captain Russell; asks intructions. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Mr. Winstone's Letter not answered. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Revolution on the Upper Ohio*, p. 7.

4QQ8

1775 **Dunmore,** [John M.] Williamsburg. Letter to [William
MAR. 21 Preston?] Instructions concerning the surveys and sales of Crown lands; every means to be used to defeat mischievous designs of Henderson and his associates; copies of enclosed proclamation to be distributed throughout the back country; copy of his letter to Captain Russell enclosed; also encloses paper addressed to the Cherokee to be forwarded to Little Carpenter. L. S. 5 pp. Part missing. Endorsed: Lord Dunmore.

4QQ9

1775 **Camm,** John. Letter to [William Preston]. The president and masters of the college displeased with the action of the surveyors of Augusta, Boteourt, and Fincastle counties in regard to Captain Crawford's surveys; requests that the lands surveyed by Bullitt for Capt. Robert M^cKenzie be secured to him. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Commissary Camm's Lett^r. March 22^d. 1775. Answered.

4QQ10

Papers of William Preston

- 1775 **Byrd**, Col. William. Westover. Letter to Col. [William]
MAR. 23 Preston. Bespeaking his services in securing
4QQ11 to Captain M^cKenzie land surveyed for him by
 Captain Bullitt. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed:
 Col^o W^m. Byrds two Lett^{rs}. of Jan^y & March
 1775. Answered.
- 1775 **Brown**, Rev. John. Letter to Col. William Preston,
APR. 4 Smithfield. Waddell's proposed purchase of
4QQ12 Spring Hill plantation; importance of securing
 his services as minister of Tinkling Spring con-
 gregation; invitation to the presbytery to be
 held the second Wednesday of the month; hopes
 lining sent by Alexander Breckinridge was re-
 ceived; family matters. A. L. S. 1 p. En-
 dorsed: R^d M^r Brown's Letter Ap. 1775.
- 1775 **P[reston]** W[illiam]. Letter to [John] Camm. In reply
APR. 18 to letter of March 22; full explanation of his
4QQ13 action and that of the surveyors of Augusta and
 Botetourt counties in regard to Captain Craw-
 ford's surveys; disclaims any intention of giv-
 ing offense to the college, or of bringing any
 action against Crawford; a certificate of Capt.
 Robert M^cKenzie's survey sent to his agent,
 Alexander Craig. Auto. draft, signed. 2 pp.
 Endorsed: Copy of a Letter to M^r Commissary
 Camm Ap. 1775.
- 1775 **P[reston]** W[illiam]. Letter to Col. [William] Christian.
MAY 1 Orders for the militia. Auto. draft, signed.
4QQ14 2 pp. Endorsed: Copy of a Letter to Col^o.
 Christian ab^t the militia in May 1775. Printed:
 Thwaites and Kellogg, *Revolution on the Upper*
 Ohio, pp. 8, 9.
- 1775 **Brown**, John. Letter to Col. William Preston, Smithfield,
MAY 5 Fincastle County, [Va.] Proceedings of the
4QQ15 presbytery relative to proposed seminary; much
 talk about Kentucky; grateful for kindness to
 his children; Waddell's negotiations for pur-
 chase of Spring Hill; 5000 acres of land in Ken-
 tucky to be surveyed for his nephew, Benjamin
 Brown; Sister Breckinridge requested to make
 payment on his account; news from Boston;

Wisconsin Historical Society

names price which he thinks Waddell would pay for Spring Hill. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Mr Brown's Lett^r May 1775. Partly printed in Thwaites and Kellogg, *Revolution on the Upper Ohio*, pp. 10-12.

- 1775 [Russell, William.] Fort Blair. Letter to [William Fleming]. On hearing of battles fought near Boston; preparations for evacuation of fort at Point Pleasant; criticism of Preston; Cornstalk's recent visit; disposition of the Pick, Mingo, and Shawnee Indians; settlement of Kentucky; meeting of the convention. A. L. 2 pp. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Revolution on the Upper Ohio*, pp. 12-17.
JUNE 12
4QQ19
- 1775 Lewis, Thomas. Letter to [William Preston]. Governor Dunmore and the western lands; claims of the Loyal Land Company and Walpole Company; proceedings in convention in regard to Henderson's purchase; Crawford's affair; political reflections apropos of recent events in Boston and Ticonderoga; contents to be private. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Mr Lewis June 19th. 1775.
JUNE 19
4QQ20
- 1775 Gass, David. Kentucky River. Letter to Col. William Preston. Requests that entries made by William Bush, William Cowan, and himself on Kentucky River be "taken in"; memorandum giving exact location and extent of lands. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: David Gass's Mem^o. for Entries on the Kentucke to be put in bayl Book.
JUNE 26
4QQ22
- 1775 Craig, Alexander. Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to William Preston, Surveyor of Fincastle [County, Va.] Concerning his efforts to collect money from Captain Collins, Charlton, Colonels Byrd and Peachy, and Southall; probable that Capt. Walter Stewart may come with troops from Europe; requests that his claim be reserved a while longer; has received no answer to letters to Captain M^cKenzie; asks assistance in sale of Captain Polson's Kanawha land; also that on Kentucky. A. L. S. 2 pp.
JUNE 29
4QQ21

Papers of William Preston

- 1775
JUNE
4QQ22
Brown, John. Letter to [William Preston]. Disappointed in making visit he had planned to Smithfield; knows of nothing to prevent his meeting Preston at court unless it be a presbyterial appointment at Stone Meeting-house; encloses letter from Tony and a receipt; Sister Lettice to pay him £16 10s. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Mr Brown June 1775.
- 1775
[JUNE]
4QQ17
[**Preston, William.**] Letter to Oconastota, Little Carpenter, Judge Friend, and the other chiefs of the warlike nation of the Cherokee. Encloses letter from Governor Dunmore relative to recent sale [to Henderson] of lands on the Ohio below the Kentucky; states that the Cherokee have no claim to that land, that it belongs to the king by virtue of the treaties of Lancaster, Logstown, and Fort Stanwix; hopes the affair will be settled in a friendly manner. Auto. draft. 1 p. On reverse: Surveys bearing the names of John Campbell, Henry Dougherty, Charles Blackly, and William McElhenny. Endorsed: Letter to the Cherokees by Mr Boyd. 1775.
- 1775
JUNE
4QQ18
Preston, William. Letter to [John] Dunmore. Forwarded letter to Little Carpenter and the Cherokee chiefs by Andrew Boyd, who will also deliver their answer to his lordship; a trader's account of the treaty [with Henderson]; quotation from letter of Oconastota concerning war against the white people; Boyd to apply for bounty land due to officers of his brother's rank. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. Endorsed: Copy of a Letter to the Governor by Mr. And^w. Boyd. Dunmore.
- 1775
JULY 4
4QQ23
Christian, Col. William. Magazine Spring. Letter to Col. William Preston. Committee meeting to be held at Mc Gavock's the following Monday; asks that he bring accounts relating to powder works; reported that R. Doggett and companion were killed at or near Nolichucky; also that some Cherokee were concerned in murder in

Wisconsin Historical Society

Kentucky. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Col Christian's Letter giving notice of a Com^e.

- 1775 **Ross**, Alexander. Pittsburgh. Letter to Col. William
JULY 8 Preston, Surveyor of Fincastle County, [Va.]
4QQ24 Inquiring about land purchased from Capt.
Alexander M^cKee which Douglas promised to
survey for him; also land assigned by Capt.
Coles Graydon to John Davidson, a merchant of
Annapolis. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: M^r
Ross. Pittsburg July 8th 1775.
- [1775] **Christian**, Col. William. Letter to [William Preston].
JULY 12 Informing of proceedings of recent committee
4QQ25 meeting, and enclosing petition in regard to sur-
veys; any message for him may be sent by John
Brander who will stop by Craig's and Gray's
en route to Richmond. A. L. S. 2 pp. En-
dorsed: Col^o Christian's Lett^r Wednesday 12th
July.
- 1775 **Brown**, John. Letter to [William Preston]. The other
JULY 25 world increasing fast through war and sickness;
4QQ26 uncertain news from Boston; an appointment to
administer sacrament at Stone Meeting-house
will prevent his meeting Preston at court; Ken-
tucky lands to be surveyed for Graham. A. L. S.
1 p. Endorsed: enclosing M^r. Blackburn's Bond
July 1775.
- 1775 **Brown**, John. Letter to Col. William Preston, Smithfield.
JULY 26 Introducing his friend, the Rev. Mr. Rhea, who
4QQ27 intends to visit Reed Creek. A. L. S. 1 p.
- 1775 **Madison**, William. Letter to Col. William Preston. Cap-
JULY tain Floyd desires instructions in regard to
4QQ30 lands that he is to survey under the proclama-
tion; opposition of people upon Kentucky in
consequence of letters from Colonel Christian
and Captain Russell; suggests that letter to Cap-
tain Floyd be sent by Daniel Boone who will re-
turn to Kentucky the last of the month. A. L. S.
1 p. Endorsed: M^r W Madisons Lettr.
- 1775 **Brown**, John. Letter to Col. William Preston, Smith-
AUG. 10 field. Received letter by Tony; astonished at

Papers of William Preston

- 4QQ28 information contained therein relative to Charles; fears his position as member of the committee has turned his head; comments on orders received by Preston relative to surveys, and the action of a pretended friend; thanks for kindness extended to Rhea; instructions concerning land to be entered in name of Archibald Blackburn. A. L. S. 1 p. M^r Brown's Lett^r Aug^t 10th 1775.
- 1775 **Lewis, Thomas.** Richmond. Letter to [William Preston].
AUG. 19 Proceedings of the Virginia Convention; resolution in regard to Lord Dunmore's proclamation of May 8, 1775 and Preston's petition; military preparations; delegates to general Congress; the Committee of Safety named; the colonies divided by Congress into three districts for purpose of treating with the Indians; Carleton active. P. S. [Aug.] 21. Passage of various ordinances. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: M^r Tho^s Lewis's Letter Aug^t 18th 1775. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Revolution on the Upper Ohio*, pp. 21-24.
- 4QQ29
- 1775 **Brown, John.** Letter to Col. William Preston, Smithfield,
AUG. 24 Fincastle County, [Va.] Local news relating to ministerial appointments, prospects of the proposed seminary, and the establishment of a school at Round Oak; payment of expenses of late expedition; charges preferred against Preston; Cummings' right to serve as one of the committee questioned. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: M^r Browns Letter Aug^t 1775.
- 4QQ31
- 1775 **Lewis, Thomas.** Richmond, [Va.] Letter to Col. Wil-
[AUG.] liam Preston, Fincastle County, [Va.] [Practi-
cally the same as 4QQ29]. A. L. S. 2 pp. Mu-
4QQ33 tilated. Tho^s. Lewis. 1775.
- [1775 **[Preston, William.]** Letter to Col. [William] Christian.
AUG.] On hearing of the committee's petition to the
4QQ32 convention charging him [Preston] with hav-
ing improperly conducted surveys under his
direction, and casting aspersions upon his char-
acter. Auto. draft. 3 pp. Endorsed: Copy of

Wisconsin Historical Society

a Letter to Col Christian about ye Committee
Petⁿ.

- 1775 **Brown, John.** Letter to [William Preston]. Waddell's
Oct. 10 negotiations with Thompson for purchase of
4QQ34 Spring Hill; "The judgement of the Comittee
was read publicly much to the satisfiection of
your friends—indeed to all;" hopes to visit him
after the presbytery. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed:
Mr Browns L^r Oct^r. 1775.
- 1775 **Virginia,** The Committee of Safety for the Colony of.
Oct. 29 Commission to Thomas Burk as captain of a
4QQ159 company of militia of Fincastle County. Signed
by Edmund Pendleton, Thomas Lud[ington]
Lee, P. Carrington, Dudley Digges, James
Mercer, and John Tabb. Printed form filled
in, signed. 1 p. Endorsed: Cap^t Burk Oct^r.
29th.
- 1775 **Dickinson, Col. John.** Cow Pasture. Letter to Col. Wil-
DEC. 16 liam Preston, King's Surveyor in Fincastle
4QQ35 [County, Va.] Query concerning surveys that
Floyd was to make for him in Kentucky; his
cousin Josiah Pease going to Kentucky; satis-
faction of Preston's old friends on the re-estab-
lishment of his good name; sends his compliments
to Col. David Robinson. A. L. S. 1 p. En-
dorsed: Col^o. Dickinsons Letter Dec^r 16th. 1775.
- [1775?] **[Preston, William.]** Letter to [Edmund] Pendleton.
4QQ34 The spirit of opposition to ministerial measures
gaining ground in the back country; attitude
of the descendants of the Irish Protestants; re-
ceived letter from Ocontastota, making warm
professions of friendship; advisability of secur-
ing friendship of Indians on the frontiers.
Auto. draft. 1 p. Fragment. Endorsed: Let-
ter to Mr. Pendleton.
- 1776 **Mercer, Hugh.** Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to Col. Wil-
FEB. 10 liam Preston. Informing of the favorable re-
4QQ36 port of committee appointed to investigate
charges against him. Copy by Draper. 1 p.

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1776 **Shoat, Gabriel.** Fincastle County. Deposition to the ef-
MAY 13 fect that the Cherokee are about to make war
4QQ38 on the people of Watauga, Nolichucky, and
 Horse Creek; that they are aided and abetted
 by Cameron, Stuart, and Capt. Nathaniel Gist;
 Isaac Thomas named as the source of his infor-
 mation. Sworn before John Montgomery and
 James M^cGavock. Contemporary copy [?].
 2 pp. Endorsed: Shoat's Deposition.
- 1776 **Bledsoe, Maj. Anthony.** Holston. Letter to Col. Wil-
MAY 14 liam Preston. Cherokee instigated by Stuart
4QQ39 and Cameron; people greatly alarmed by Isaac
 Thomas' account of the situation; request for
 more powder; opened letter to enclose Isaac
 Thomas' deposition. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed:
 Maj^r Bledsoe's Lett^r May 14th. 1776.
- 1776 **[Christian, Gilbert.]** Pendleton District, Long Island.
MAY 16 Letter to [William Preston]. The inhabitants
4QQ40 of the Lower Holston in great fear of the In-
 dians; request for men and ammunition; money
 sent for the latter; Capt. William Briseo rais-
 ing men; desires instructions; the bearer, James
 King, to be furnished with a receptacle for car-
 rying the powder. A. L. Signature cut away.
 1 p.
- 1776 **Todd Jr., John.** Mansfield. Letter to [William Preston].
MAY 17 Informed by Floyd that land on which his
4QQ41 brother has settled has been entered by Pres-
 ton; requests that the entry be removed; land re-
 ferred to is called Barton's Lick. A. L. S. 1 p.
 Endorsed: Jn^o Tods Lett^r about Bartons Lick
 1776.
- 1776 **Bledsoe, Maj. Anthony.** Capt. Shelby's. Letter to Col.
MAY 22 William Preston, Fincastle [County, Va.] En-
4QQ42 closes copy of letter from the Cherokee; the
 original to be sent to convention of North Car-
 olina; people greatly alarmed, some fleeing;
 asks that powder be procured and sold to the
 frontiersmen, and that a meeting of the com-
 mittee be called for the adoption of measures

Wisconsin Historical Society

of defense. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Maj^r
Bledsoes Letter 22^d May 1776.

- 1776 **Lewis**, Capt. Aaron. Letter to [William Preston]. Ap-
MAY 24 prehensions of an Indian war; has this day
4QQ43 called a muster of his company; thirty volun-
teers promised; application for powder. A. L. S.
1 p. Endorsed: Cap^t Lewis's Lett^r ab^t Pow-
der.
- 1776 **Cocke**, Capt. William. Amos Eaton's. Letter to Maj.
MAY 27 Anthony Bledsoe. Calling to mind the services
4QQ44 rendered by the frontiersmen in former wars,
and expressing hope that the convention will
render assistance in the present danger from
the Cherokee, who, he intimates, are instigated
by the British. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Cap^t
Cocke's Lett^r May 27th. 1776.
- 1776 **[Virginia]** Committee of Safety. Williamsburg. Order
MAY 27 to the effect that 200 lbs. of powder be for-
4QQ48 warded to each of the counties of Fincastle,
Botetourt, and Pittsylvania, it having appeared
in affidavits of Gabriel Shoat and John Ram-
sey which were enclosed in letter of Col. Wil-
liam Preston, that an attack by the Cherokee on
the southwestern frontier is probable. Signed
by J. Beckley, assistant clerk. Contemporary
copy. 1 p. Endorsed: For Col^o. Fleming Bote-
tourt & forwarded by him to Col^o. Preston.
- 1776 **Brooks**, Matthew. Letter to Maj. [Anthony] Bledsoe.
MAY 30 News from North Carolina; death of Parks in
4QQ46 Powell's Valley; receipt of depositions setting
forth danger threatening people of Fincastle
County; proffer of assistance; the writer en
route to Watauga to see Charles Robinson.
A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Mat: Brook, May 30th
1776.
- 1776 **Carter**, John. Watauga. Letter to [William Preston?].
MAY 30 Return of John Bryan and Isaac Thomas, mes-
4QQ45 sengers to the Cherokee nation; substance of
the former's deposition telling of the capture
of Preston Hampton and his brother, the activ-

Papers of William Preston

ities of Cameron and Capt. Nathaniel Gist, and mentioning the visit of Capt. James Yerke to the nation. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: John Bryan's Deposition.

- 1776 **Christian, William.** Fincastle Town. Letter to Col. William Preston, Smithfield. Regarding the probability of war with the Cherokee who are instigated by the traders; efforts to force the settlers to move within the line; measures for defense; the treaty at Augusta; treaty held by middle Cherokee; settlement of personal accounts; concerning the report that the people of Watauga will join the enemy. A. L. S. 4 pp. Endorsed: W. Christian.
JUNE 8
4QQ49
- 1776 **Fleming, William.** Letter to Col. William Preston, Fincastle County, [Va.] Impracticability of marching an army along the route pointed out by Stuart; the frontier being exposed to an invasion from Canada, the committee will no doubt provide a proper store of ammunition in each county; distribution of powder sent by Boone; Dunmore at mouth of York River. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Will: Fleming June 8th. 1776.
JUNE 8
4QQ47
- 1776 **[Preston, William.]** Fincastle. Letter to [Edmund] Pendleton. Measures for protection of the frontier against the Cherokee; asks instructions as to manner of dealing with the Tories; Isaac Thomas engaged as messenger to the Indians in an effort to maintain peace; Powell's Valley deserted; Roberts with Tories on Elk Creek. Auto. draft. 2 pp. Endorsed: Letter to President Pendleton.
JUNE 15
4QQ50
- 1776 **[Virginia]** Committee of Safety. Williamsburg. Order concerning the raising of militia for the protection of inhabitants of Fincastle County; the propriety of sending a talk to the chief of the Cherokee, should hostilities not yet have commenced; the delivery of powder and lead to Colonel Russell. Signed by Edmund Pendleton, President. Contemporary copy [?] 1 p.
JUNE 20
4QQ51

Wisconsin Historical Society

Endorsed: Col^o Pendleton Letter from the Committee.

- 1776** **Todd Jr., John.** Mansfield. Letter to Col. William Preston, Fincastle County, Va. Requests that entries be made for himself and his uncle, and for Overton, Daniel Turner, and Parker also, if it can be done without their writing; weakness of the entry law; Kentucky distracted with the clashing interests of cabining and surveying. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: M^r Todd's Letter June 22^d 1776.
JUNE 22
4QQ52
- 1776** **Russell, William.** Letter to Col. William Preston, County Lieutenant of Fincastle. Two men killed at Blackmore's Fort; John Douglas killed at Little Moccasin Gap; the militia from New River anxious to get back to their crops; visit to his family; enlistment of men in the different forts; Madison's appointment by the convention; spies sent to people on Kentucky to give notice of the war; Thomas Price's deposition sent to the governor; copy enclosed. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: W. Russell May [sic] 1776.
JULY 7
4QQ53
- 1776** **Russell, Capt. William.** Letter to Col. William Preston. Calling on the county lieutenant for 150 armed men to repel invasion of the Cherokee; information obtained from Isaac Thomas. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Cap^t Russell's Letter July 17th 1776.
JULY 17
4QQ54
- 1776** **Russell, Col. William.** Letter to Col. William Preston. Commencement of hostilities with the Cherokee; requests that reinforcements be hastened forward; necessary to increase guard at the lead mines; application to Colonel Fleming for powder; refers to Captain M^cCorkle for an account of victory at Charleston. A. L. S. 2 pp. On same sheet: Note from James Robertson informing of Indian signs discovered by William Falling and other scouts, and of the expected attack on the fort. Endorsed: Col^o. Russell's Letter July 20th 1776.
JULY 20
4QQ55

Papers of William Preston

- 1776 **Montgomery**, John, and James M^cGavock. Fort Chiswell. Letter to [William Preston]. Request for powder. A. L. S. 2 pp. Mutilated.
JULY 22
4QQ56
- 1776 **Russell**, Capt. William. [Fort] Chiswell. Letter to Col. William Preston, County Lieutenant of Fincastle. Informed by Captain Madison of victory over the Cherokee near Big Island; the militia preparing to march; Captain Draper to join him in the evening; a fort being erected at the lead mines; applications to Colonel Fleming for powder; the governor requested to send an expedition; suggests that he write to Lynch for powder. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Cap^t Russell's Letter July 23^d 1776.
JULY 23
4QQ57
- 1776 **Russell**, Col. William. William Sawyer's. Letter to Col. William Preston, County Lieutenant of Botetourt [sic]. Came down to meet company from Botetourt; glad to hear Colonel Robertson's company has been ordered out; asks that letters be forwarded to the governor, that powder be sent to Fort Chiswell or the mines as soon as possible, and that he use his influence in forwarding expedition; has written [to the governor] for troops and ammunition; encloses an account of the battle. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Col^o. Russell's Letter July 23^d. 1776.
JULY 23
4QQ58
- [1776 **Russell**, Col. William. Letter to Col. William Preston, County Lieutenant of Fincastle. Will attempt to relieve people at Watauga who are in great danger from the Cherokee; urges him to hasten forward men and ammunition; suggests that powder be procured from Colonel Lynch and that Colonel Robertson see to the collection of drafts. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Col^o. Russells Letter.
JULY 24]
4QQ59
- 1776 **Russell**, William. Letter to Col. William Preston, County Lieutenant of Fincastle. Conveying thanks for measures taken during the late alarm; his wishes in regard to the drafting of men, the placing of scouts, and the defense of the lead mines; news of the advance of Indians, the de-
JULY 27
4QQ60

Wisconsin Historical Society

feat of the Carolinians at Quaker Meadows, and the tedious march of the Botetourt company. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: W. Russell July 1776.

- 1776 **Preston,** William. Fincastle. Letter to ——. Arrange-
 JULY 30 ments for the expedition which the council has
4QQ61 ordered to be sent against the Cherokee. Auto.
 draft, signed. 2 pp.
- 1776 **Cary,** Archibald. Amphill. Letter to Col. William
 JULY 31 Preston, Fincastle. Commiserating the fron-
4QQ62 tiersmen on account of the Cherokee invasion;
 expressing his pleasure on hearing of young
 Shelby's good conduct at the battle; stigmatiz-
 ing Gist; promising to use his influence in be-
 half of the settlers, and offering to them the
 use of his land in Bedford County. A. L. S.
 2 pp. Endorsed: Arb: Cary July 1776.
- 1776 **Page,** John, President of the Council. Williamsburg,
 AUG. 1 [Va.] Letter to Col. William Preston, Fin-
4QQ63 castle County, [Va.] Withdrawing the offer
 made him to act as commissary for troops to
 be sent on expedition against the Overhill
 Cherokee, Thomas Madison having been al-
 ready appointed by the convention. L. S. 1 p.
 Endorsed: Presidents Letter Aug^t. 1, 1776.
- 1776 **Fleming,** William. Letter to [William Preston]. No re-
 AUG. 2 cent news of the Indians; hopes they have re-
4QQ65 turned home; lack of powder in Botetourt
 County; has received orders to raise men for
 expedition against the Cherokee; two prisoners
 delivered at Pittsburgh; probably taken on
 Kentucky; Captain Arbuckle ordered to Point
 Pleasant. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Will:
 Fleming May 1776. Printed: Thwaites and
 Kellogg, *Revolution on the Upper Ohio*, pp. 174-
 176.
- 1776 **Preston,** William. Fincastle. Letter to President [of
 AUG. 2 the Council]. Informing of his measures for
4QQ64 the defense of the lead mines, the siege of the
 fort at Watauga, the raising of militia for the
 expedition, and arrangements for provisioning

Papers of William Preston

the army. Auto. draft, signed. 2 pp. Mutilated. Endorsed: Letter to the President Aug^t 2^d. 1776.

- 1776 **Buchanan, John.** Camp near Gwyn's Island. Letter to
AUG. 3 Col. William Preston, Smithfield, Fincastle
4QQ66 County, [Va.] Dunmore driven from Gwyn's
Island; Captain Arandole killed; greetings
from Captain Crockett and Lieutenant Sayers;
has heard of the battle with Indians on Holston
River. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: John Bu-
chanan 1776.
- 1776 **Lewis, Gen. Andrew.** Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to
AUG. 7 [William Preston]. Concerning arrangements
4QQ67 for expedition against the Cherokee; defeat of
the enemy near Great Island; treaty in prog-
ress at Pittsburgh; troops ordered to New York
leaving the state in an exposed position; and
Dunmore's recent movements. A. L. S. 4 pp.
Endorsed: General Lewis's Letter 1776.
- 1776 **Preston, William.** Fincastle. Letter to ——. Prepara-
AUG. 9 tions for expedition against the Cherokee;
4QQ68 Capt. [Thomas] Madison to act as commissary;
two companies of riflemen at Watauga willing
to enter into service of Virginia. Auto. draft,
signed. 1 p.
- 1776 **Buchanan, James.** Letter to [William Preston]. Con-
AUG. 11 cerning the purchase and transportation of pro-
4QQ37 visions; encloses list of articles bought, hired,
and bespoke according to instructions. A. L. S.
1 p. Endorsed: J. Buchanan May 11th. 1776.
- 1776 **M^cGavock, James.** Letter to [William Preston]. Dis-
AUG. 14 satisfaction with political conditions; urges
4QQ69 him to serve once more in the assembly; has
heard his loyalty to his country questioned.
A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: James M^cGavock,
Aug^t 14th 1776.
- 1776 **Christian, William.** Haw Bottom. Letter to [William
AUG. 27 Preston]. Received letter with the plats; ac-
4QQ70 knowledges invitation; expects to be at Smith-
field on Wednesday; will go first to Colonel

Wisconsin Historical Society

Fleming's and to Vause's; Bonnes's failure to obtain sulphur from Colonel Bannister; news from Carolina. A. L. S. 1 p. On the reverse: List of books. Endorsed: W. Christian, Aug^t 1776.

1776 **Robertson, Col. James.** Letter to Col. William Preston.
SEPT. 16 Report to his superior officer concerning the
4QQ72 discharge of his orders for the drafting of men
and other measures for the protection of the
inhabitants; recent Indian depredations on Hol-
ston. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Col^o Robert-
son's Letter.

1776 [**Virginia, Assembly.**] "Extract of an act of Assembly,
SEPT. 20 entitled An act for giving farther power to the
4QQ71 Governour and Council, and for other pur-
poses." On same sheet: "Extract from the
Continental Articles of War of September 20,
1776." Concerning deserters. Printed broad-
side. 1 p.

1776 **Russell, William.** Fort Chiswell. Letter to Col. William
SEPT. 21 Preston. Troops on the march as ordered by
4QQ73 Colonel Christian; party of Indians seen near
Watauga Fort on the 18th; inquiry concerning
drafts ordered by Colonel Robertson to go out
on Sandy Creek; an interview requested; Jon-
athan Jennings' son and a negro killed at
Blackmore's Fort; no news of Captain Smith
who went over to Clinch last week. A. L. S.
2 pp. Endorsed: Col^o Russell's Letter.

1776 **Thompson, Capt. James.** Camp at 3 Springs. Letter to
OCT. 6 [William Preston]. Col. William Christian's
4QQ74 expedition against the Indians; 1800 men in
number. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Cap^t
Thompsons Letter from Camp.

1777 **Christian, William, William Preston, and Evan Shelby,**
JAN. 22- Commissioners on the part of Virginia. Record
APR. 21 of their negotiations with the Cherokee at Fort
4QQ76-149 Patrick Henry; the correspondence between
the commissioners and the Cherokee chiefs;

Papers of William Preston

their speeches and acts are contained herein. Contemporary copy. 75 pp. Some pages are duplicated.

- 1777 **Henry Jr., Patrick.** Hanover. Letter to Col. William
 JAN. 22 Christian. Appointing him, Col. William Pres-
4QQ77, 78 ton, and Maj. Evan Shelby as commissioners on
 behalf of Virginia to conduct treaty with the
4QQ108-110 Cherokee. Contemporary copy. 2 pp.
 _____ Contemporary copy. 3 pp.
- [1777] [**Christian, William, William Preston and Evan Shelby.**
 APR. Fort Patrick] Henry. Letter to [Patrick
4QQ150-153 Henry Jr.] An account of their transactions
 at treaty with the Cherokee; a second treaty
 to be held at same place on June 26 next, when
 it is hoped Dragging Canoe will be present; no-
 tice of treaty to be sent to governor of North
 Carolina; Oconastota, Little Carpenter, and
 other chiefs to visit Williamsburg; distressed
 situation of people in Washington County; aid
 recommended. Contemporary copy. 4 pp.
- 1777 **Todd, Rev. John.** Louisa. Letter to Col. William Pres-
 MAY 16 ton, Fincastle. On the exposed situation of
4QQ154 people in Kentucky; need of succor; news of an
 Indian attack on Kentucky. A. L. S. 1 p. En-
 dorsed: Rev^d. Mr Todds L^r 1777.
- 1777 **Caswell, Gov. Richard.** Newbern, N. C. Commission to
 JUNE 12 Waightstill Avery, William Sharpe, Robert La-
4QQ155 nier, and Joseph Winston to act in behalf of
 North Carolina in conjunction with commis-
 sioners of Virginia and South Carolina in estab-
 lishing a peace and fixing a boundary line be-
 tween the Cherokee and the white people.
 Signed by J. Glasgow, Sec. D. S. 1 p. En-
 dorsed: Carolina Com^r Cmmⁿ &c.
- [1777] [**Christian, William, William Preston, and Evan Shelby.**
 JUNE 26?] Speech by the Commissioners on the part of
4QQ156, 157 Virginia at treaty with the Cherokee. Profes-
 sion of friendship; Dragging Canoe, Judge
 Friend, Lying Fish, and Young Tassell absent
 from the treaty; trusts that those present are

Wisconsin Historical Society

authorized to act for the nation; ammunition, provisions, and other goods supplied as promised at last treaty; boundary line to be established between the Cherokee and white people; commissioners from North Carolina present; messages from Stuart and Cameron, advising peace; General Lewis' profession of regard for the nation; his distrust of Cameron. Draft in Preston's handwriting. 2 pp.

- 1778 **Page**, Lieut-Gov. John. Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to
FEB. 4 [William Preston]. His letter about the un-
4QQ161 happy situation of the frontiers received in the
governor's absence; no action to be taken until
18th inst. when a full meeting of the board can
be had; an order for 500 lbs. lead enclosed; in-
structions in the event of the beginning of hos-
tilities. A. L. S. 2 pp.
- 1778 **Burk**, Capt. Thomas. Letter to [William Preston]. Has
FEB. 18 called the men together according to orders;
4QQ158 refuses to take the oath of allegiance; encloses
his commission and tenders his resignation.
A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Cap^t Burks Letter &
Lists. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Frontier Defense on the Upper Ohio* (Madison, 1912),
pp. 203, 204.
- 1778 **Preston**, William. Montgomery. Warrant to Constable
FEB. 23 Bryan McDonald for the apprehension and arrest
4QQ160 of Thomas Heavin on a charge of disloyalty to
the cause of independence; Lieut. William Mc-
Mullen, Robert Richey, James Bane Jr., Philip
Barragar, and John Smythe to be summoned as
witnesses in behalf of the state. A. D. S. 1 p.
Endorsed: Warr^t for Tho^s Heavin.
- 1778 [**Preston**, William.] Montgomery. Letter to [Patrick
MAR. 4 Henry?] Asking that a commission as justice
4QQ162 of the peace be forwarded to Botetourt or
Montgomery counties before the April term of
court; mentioning the deplorable situation of
the frontier settlements, and requesting an
answer to his letter of January 16. Auto.
draft. 1 p.

Papers of William Preston

- 1778 **Preston, William, and William Fleming.** Botetourt. Letter to [Patrick Henry]. Meeting at General Lewis' to consider matter suggested in his letter of February 19; recommendations for defense of frontier; a post of communication with Fort Randolph to be fixed at Kelly's; murder of Indians at Fort Randolph; depositions of Captain Arbuckle and Colonel Skillern in regard thereto. A. L. S. 2 pp. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Frontier Defense*, pp. 223-225.
MAR. 14
4QQ163
- [1778 **[Preston, William.]** Memorandum for a proposed letter to the Shawnee Indians concerning the murder of their people; expressing the desire of the Virginians to maintain peace and to bring the murderers to justice. A. N. 1 p. On same sheet: Letter from William Fleming and himself to [Patrick Henry], Mar. 14, 1778. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Frontier Defense*, p. 261.
MAR. 14]
4QQ163
- 1778 **Walker, Thomas.** Letter to [William Preston]. Instructions concerning the taking of depositions in support of claims under grant to Loyal Land Company; mentions his having explored the country far west of the settlements in 1750. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Dr Walkers Lett^r.
MAR. 23
4QQ164
- 1778 **Clyme[r], George, Samp[son] Mathews, and Samuel McDowe[ll].** Pittsburgh. Letter to Col. William Preston, Lieutenant of the county of Montgomery. They, the commissioners, have recommended to Congress that two regiments be raised for defense of frontiers of Virginia and Pennsylvania; General Hand empowered to order out the militia; any order of his to be complied with. L. S. 1 p. Mutilated. Endorsed: The Commissions [sic] Letter from Pittsburg 1778.
MAR. 26
4QQ165
- 1778 **[Hand, Edward.]** Fort Pitt. Letter to Col. [William] Preston, Lieutenant of Montgomery County. Instructing him to call out the militia in defense of the frontiers of Montgomery County against
MAR. 27
4QQ166

Wisconsin Historical Society

incursions of the Indians. A. L. 1 p. Endorsed: A Lett^r supposed to be from G. Hand [sic].

- 1778 **Henry, Patrick.** Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to [William Fleming]. Acknowledges letter by Colonel Henderson; authorizes him to act on his orders of March 27, rather than those of General Hand; approves his and Preston's address to the Shawnee; and requests him to inform Colonel Stuart as to number of men needed to defend post at Kelly's. Copy. 1 p. Endorsed: Gov^{rs}. Letter May 5th. 1778 P Henry.
MAY 5
4QQ167
- 1778 **Henry, Patrick.** Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to Col. William Preston, Montgomery. Authorizing him to keep a sergeant and twelve men stationed at his house at Draper's Meadow. A. L. S. 1 p.
MAY 12
4QQ168
- 1778 **Trigg, Stephen.** Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to [William Preston]. Receipt of letters by Captain McClanahan; promises to look after land interests, should the assembly take up the matter; bills for raising men for the army; a guard granted to Preston to protect his family; treaty with France; embarkation of British army; transportation of powder. A. L. S. 4 pp. Endorsed: M^r Triggs L^r May 17th 78.
MAY 16
4QQ169
- 1778 **Breckinridge, Lieut. Alexander.** Camp Valley Forge. Letter to [William Preston]. Receipt of letter of February 1 by Lieutenant Walker; military movements; General Howe to sail for home the following Wednesday; the Queen's birthday celebration on 6th inst.; cheers for France, Spain, and the United States of America; encloses bond for Joseph Drake on Peter Craford. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: M^r Breckenridges Letter May 17th 1778.
MAY 17
4QQ171
- 1778 **Henry, Patrick.** Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to Col. William Preston, Montgomery. Refusal of the council to send aid from Pittsylvania or Henry
MAY 17
4QQ170

Papers of William Preston

counties; reinforcements to be had from the neighboring militia in case of attack; advantages of good scouts. A. L. S. 1 p.

- 1778 **Walker, Dr. Thomas.** Letter to [William Preston?]
MAY 29 Acknowledges receipt of £35 for subsistence of recruits, also £9 for the county; the land matter put off until second Monday in next session; will send a copy of the petition against the grantees with his [Walker's] opinion. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Doct^r Walkers Lett^r. 1778 of Use.
4QQ172
- 1778 **Lewis, Andrew.** Letter to Col. William Preston, Montgomery. Encloses letters from Colonel F[leming] and Samuel Lewis; Fleming's efforts to protect the inhabitants; people still uneasy; Indians having been seen near Dyerly's, James Neely's, Jameson's Plantation, Sweet Springs, and Absalom Looney's; inquiries about the militia, reinforcements etc.; Dick wounded by Indians; three different parties in the vicinity. A. L. S. 1 p. Mutilated. Endorsed: G. Lewis.
JUNE 8
4QQ173
- 1778 **Robertson, James.** Letter to Col. William Preston. Has waited impatiently for the Henry [County] militia; will move his family to Peter Dyerly's tomorrow, and requests that one or two soldiers be sent there to guard them; he himself going on the frontiers. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: James Robertson lettr 1778.
JUNE 9
4QQ175
- 1778 **Trigg, Stephen.** Dunkard Bottom, [Va.] Letter to Col. William Preston. Just returned from Williamsburg; news of the assembly; land matters postponed; Invasion Act amended; order from the governor for powder and lead; Fleming to let him [Preston] have a cask of powder; expedition against the Indians; Daniel Trigg with him at present time; request for a guard. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Stephen Trigg 1778.
JUNE 14
4QQ176
- 1778 **Fleming, William.** Letter to Col. William Preston, Montgomery. As to the advisability of placing a reinforcement of fifty men at Kelly's Station or
JUNE 16
4QQ177

Wisconsin Historical Society

on Greenbrier; reference to Floyd. A. L. S.
1 p. Endorsed: 1778.

- 1778 **Henry, Patrick.** Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to [William Preston]. Receipt of letter by Madison; provisions, powder, and gun flints to be lodged at Colonel Fleming's for the general use of the southwestern frontier; suggestions as to expedition against the Indians; treaty with the Shawnee and Delawares ordered by Congress to be held at Pittsburgh on July 23; discretionary power placed in Preston. A. L. S. 2 pp.
 JUNE 27
4QQ178
- [1778 **[Preston, William.]** Letter to [Andrew Lewis]. In reply to letter of [June] 8; congratulations on the gallant conduct of a youth in defending a post against the Indians. [Evidently alluding to Col. Samuel Lewis and defense of Donnally's Fort.] Auto. draft. 1 p. Mutilated.
 JUNE]
4QQ174
- 1778 **Walker, Dr. Thomas.** Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to [William Preston]. Message to Capt. John Floyd about ten guineas borrowed of Dr. [Benjamin] Franklin; receipt of Colonel Pendleton's account against Colonel Patton's estate; affairs of the Loyal Land Company; a copy of petition against monopolies enclosed; surprised to see names of Evan Shelby, Isaac Ruddle, and the Montgomerys among the signers; has written Maj. Daniel Smith about the matter. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Doct^r Walkers Letter of use.
 JULY 9
4QQ179
- 1778 **Donelson, Col. John.** Pittsylvania. Letter to Col. [William] Preston. Receipt of letter of Aug. 23; return from Kentucky via Iron Mountain; settlement of accounts with Lockhart and Crow; inability to procure iron for Robertson; preparations for removal to the West; request for current news of Indian affairs; Col. Clark's return. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Col^o Donelson's Lett^r with M^r Crow's acc^t. which I paid. £2-6-6p.
 OCT. 1
4QQ180
- 1778 **Sumner, Jethro.** Bute County, North Carolina. Letter to Col. William Preston, Fincastle County,
 OCT. 2

Papers of William Preston

- 4QQ181,182 [Va.] Inquiry about survey of his lands in Fincastle County under warrant from Lord Dunmore; warrant delivered to Colonel Russell; informed by Nathaniel Henderson that Colonel Floyd surveyed 2000 acres for him: A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: M^r Sumners Letter N^o Carolina 1778.
- 1778 **Estill, James.** Receipt to William Preston for 61 pounds
Oct. 11 of lead for the use of Captain Henderson's company of militia on Greenbrier. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Ja^s. Estill recp^t Lead for the Greebrier Militia.
4QQ182
- 1778 **Walker, Dr. Thomas.** Letter to Col. William Preston,
Oct. 23 Montgomery County. Receipt of letter of 13th inst. by Captain Floyd; thanks for assistance in enabling him to justify himself and the [Loyal Land] Company; medical prescription; bleeding recommended. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Doct^r. Walker Letter Octo^r. 23. 1778.
4QQ183
- 1778 **Walker, Dr. Thomas.** Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to
DEC. 16 [William Preston]. Acknowledges his services in behalf of Colonel Patton and the Loyal Land Company; something of the same kind will be of service at next session [of the assembly]; writing to Maj. Daniel Smith may be dangerous; James Buchanan's appointment. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: D^r Walkers Letter Dec^r 1778. Jas. Buchanan ment^d.
4QQ184
- 1779 **Brown Jr., John.** William and Mary College. Letter to
MAR. 30 Col. William Preston, Smithfield. Receipt of letter by Floyd; grateful for manifestations of kindness and affection; the advantages of his situation; moral tone of the place; as to the advisability of studying law or physics; in no need of money; message to his cousin John Breckinridge. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: John Brown Jnr.
5QQ1
- 1779 **Preston, William.** Statement acquitting George Patter-
APR. 24 son of the charge of having met at Michael Price's with the non-jurors and others disaf-
5QQ2

Wisconsin Historical Society

fectured to the existing government of Virginia for the purpose of taking the oath of allegiance to the King of Great Britian. A. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Charge vs. the Nonjurors.

- 1779** **Russell**, Col. William. Camp at Suffran's Tavern, just
 JULY 29 within Jersey. Letter to Col. William Preston,
 Montgomery County, Va. Battle of Stony
5QQ3 Point; necessary steps for procuring a patent
 to lands on the Elkhorn in Kentucky, which
 were surveyed by Colonel Floyd. A. L. S. 3 pp.
 Endorsed: Col Russells Lett^r July 1779.
- 1779** **Lewis**, Thomas. Letter to Col. William Preston, Mont-
 JULY 30 gomery County. Inquiry about lands surveyed
 by Colby Chew under warrant from Lord Dun-
5QQ4 more to Charles Lewis; his appointment as one
 of the commissioners to settle boundary be-
 tween Virginia and Pennsylvania; criticism of
 Congress. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Tho^s.
 Lewis's Letter July 30th 1779.
- 1779** **Lewis**, Gen. Andrew. Richfield. Letter to Col. William
 AUG. 4 Preston. Urging him not to decline the ap-
 pointment as commissioner to settle land claims;
5QQ5 "Most of the business will ly in Green Brier."
 A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Gen^l Lewis Aug^t 4"
 1779.
- 1779** **Walker**, Dr. Thomas. Fort Chiswell. Letter to Col.
 AUG. 14 William Preston, Montgomery County, [Va.] En-
 closes letters for his perusal and requests that
5QQ6 they be forwarded; instructions concerning sur-
 veys; the Loyal Land Grant; expects Floyd
 will find him at the beginning of the line.
 A. L. S. 1 p.
- 1779** **Walker**, Thomas. Fort Chiswell. Letter to Col. Wil-
 AUG. 14 liam Preston, Montgomery County, [Va.] Say-
 ing that he [as agent for the Loyal Land Co.]
5QQ7 will not prevent any purchaser from receiving
 his plats and certificates, provided they are
 well affected to the American cause. Wit-
 nessed by James McCorkle and John Mont-
 gomery. A. L. S. 1 p.

Papers of William Preston

- 1779 **Breckinridge**, Alexander. Camp Ramipaw. Letter to
AUG. 22 [William Preston]. Capture of Paulus Hook;
Lieut. Ballard Smith well. A. L. S. 2 pp. En-
5QQ8 dorsed: Mr Alex^r Breckinridges Letter Aug^t.
1779.
- 1779 **Williams**, Maj. John. Kaskaskia, Fort Clark, Illinois
SEPT. 20 County. Letter to Col. William Preston. The
situation of the soldiers; want of clothing; de-
5QQ9 preciation of the currency; river controlled by
the Spanish; four men killed at Post St. Vin-
cent by Delaware Indians; death of Major
Bowman; thanks for appointment as lieutenant
under Captain Montgomery. A. L. S. 2 pp.
Endorsed: Major Williams's Letter. 1779.
- 1779 **Brown Jr.**, John. Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to Col.
OCT. 20 William Preston, Smithfield. Concerning a
business matter intrusted to him and Granville
5QQ10 Smith; the state of Preston's health; his study
of law under the direction of the attorney-gen-
eral. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Mr John Browns
Lett^r. Nov^r 1779.
- 1779 **Christian**, William. Mahanaim. Letter to Col. William
OCT. 22 Preston, Smithfield. Acknowledges receipt of
letters and Kerr's deposition; dispute between
5QQ11 Kerr and Ingram; received plats of his surveys
in Kentucky from Henry; requests copies of
warrants for Arthur Campbell, Colonel Byrd,
Henry Harrison and himself; invites Preston to
stop with him on his way to court; capture of
Bryce Russell's daughter by Indian Logan.
A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: Oct^r. 1779.
- 1779 **Breckinridge**, Alexander. Camp Haverstraw. Letter to
NOV. 22 Col. William Preston, Botetourt County, Va.
The evacuation of Stony Point; operations of
5QQ12 the Virginia division; the enemy still in New
York; the army in motion for winter quarters;
expects to return to Virginia in May; greet-
ings to Capt. William Madison and Colonel
Floyd; Ballard Smith well. A. L. S. 2 pp.
Endorsed: Cap^t Breckinridge Letter Nov^r 22^d
1779.

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1779 **Crockett**, Col. Joseph. Letter to Col. William Preston.
DEC. 4 Saying that he has transmitted orders to Sayers
5QQ13 and M^cGavock concerning the raising of sol-
 diers, and asking further instructions. A. L. S.
 1 p. Endorsed: Col^o Crocketts Letter Dec^r.
 1779.
- 1779 **Brown** [Jr.], John. William and Mary [College]. Letter
DEC. 9 to [William Preston]. Gratification at his
5QQ14 uncle's improved health; changes made in the
 administration of the college at meeting of vis-
 itors on 4th inst.; asks advice as to continua-
 tion of his study of law under Randolph; sanc-
 tions sale of Potts's Creek land. A. L. S. 2 pp.
 Endorsed: M^r John Browns L^r Dec^r 1779.
- 1779 **Crockett**, Col. Joseph. Fort Chiswell. Letter to Col.
DEC. 28 William Preston. Asks instructions concern-
5QQ15 ing the payment of bounties to the soldiers; has
 requested M^cGavock to delay the march until
 January 10. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Col^o
 Crocketts Letter Dec^r. 1779.
- 1780 **Brown** Jr., John. William and Mary College. Letter to
JAN. 26 Col. William Preston, Smithfield. Concerning
5QQ17 his plans for the following year, the deprecia-
 tion of currency, and the unusually cold win-
 ter. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: M^r. Jn^o Brown
 Jun^r Jan^y. 1780.
- 1780 **Brown** Jr., John. Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to Col.
FEB. 15 William Preston, Smithfield. Receipt of letter
5QQ18 of January 6; finances; unable to attend fenc-
 ing school; close application to his studies.
 A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: M^r John Brown's
 Letter Feb^y. 1780.
- 1780 **Russell**, Col. William. Manchester. Letter to Col. Wil-
FEB. 26 liam Preston, Montgomery County, [Va.] Will
5QQ19 put the troops in motion tomorrow for Peters-
 burg; letter from General Lincoln, telling of
 the arrival of reinforcements in Georgia under
 Lord Cornwallis or General Clinton; difficulties
 of the campaign; requests that he write to Cap-
 tain Bowen in regard to his warrant for 3000

Papers of William Preston

acres and otherwise look after his land claims. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Col Russells Letter Feb^y. 1780.

- 1780 **Brown Jr., John.** Williamsburg [Va.] Letter to [William Preston]. Receipt of letter by Captain Quick; his intention to continue at college; financial difficulties; application to May for assistance; newspaper containing King's speech to Parliament enclosed; no hope of pacification; public spirit and resources almost exhausted. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: John Brown's Letter March 1780.
MAR. 7
5QQ20
- 1780 **Walker,** Dr. Thomas. French Lick on Cumberland River. Letter to [William Preston]. Asks that land warrants for himself and friends be properly entered, and suggests that information concerning lands may be had from Thomas Walling, Elisha Walling Jr., Joseph Martin, and Mordecai Hord; asks to be remembered to Colonel Ingles. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Doct^r Walker, L^r. Mar. 9th. 1780.
MAR. 9
5QQ21
- 1780 **Brown Jr., John.** Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to [William Preston]. Receipt of letter by Doack; happy to hear that his cousin J. Breckinridge is to become a student at the university; want of money; will gratefully accept assistance should his father be unable to help him. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: M^r. John Brown's Letter March 1780.
MAR. 11
5QQ22
- 1780 **Campbell,** William. Aspenville. Letter to Col. William Preston. Colonel Shelby, who has been elected as senator from his county desires an interview with Preston before going to Newbern; arrangements for a meeting at Fort Chiswell on March 28; Looney and Col. [Isaac] Clark are the delegates from [Sullivan] County. Copy by Draper. 2 pp.
MAR. 13
5QQ23
- 1780 **Jefferson,** Gov. Thomas. Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to [William Preston]. Instructions concerning trials for treason, protection of the lead mines and defense against the Indians; Col. [G. R.]
MAR. 21
5QQ24

Wisconsin Historical Society

Clark to be called on for assistance in case of invasion or insurrection. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Governours Letter 21st. March 1780.

- 1780 **Brown Jr., John.** Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to [William Preston]. Received letter of 12th inst.; expresses gratitude for assistance rendered; sent Buchanan commissions from the professors [of William and Mary College] for Preston and Breckinridge; the situation of Charleston; has applied for the surveyorship of a county should Kentucky be divided. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Mr John Brown L^r. March 1780.
MAR. 22
5QQ25
- 1780 **Taylor, John.** Head [of] Clinch [River]. Letter to [William Preston]. James Roark's wife and children scalped by Indians; horses belonging to William Patterson taken; people in great confusion, and in need of assistance; Captain Maxwell's company gathered together in small parties. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Cap^t Taylors Lett^r March 23^d. 1780.
MAR. 23
5QQ26
- 1780 **P[reston], W[illiam].** Letter to [Gov. Thomas Jefferson]. Informing of a conspiracy on the part of the Tories, and asking instructions in regard to its suppression; would also like advice as to the defense of the frontiers against the Indians. Auto. draft, signed. 2 pp. Endorsed: L^r. to the Gov^r. Mar 1780.
MAR.
5QQ28
- 1780 **Hog, Capt. Peter.** Staunton, [Va.] Letter to [William Preston]. Concerning a bond. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Cap^t Hogs Lett^r ab^t a Bond May 17 1780.
MAY 17
5QQ30
- 1780 **Campbell, William.** Letter to Col. William Preston, Montgomery. Requests that an old military warrant which was assigned to James Logan, and by him assigned to Capt. John Kinkead be sent him; blockade of Charleston. A. L. S. 1 p.
MAY
5QQ29
- 1780 **Breckinridge, William.** Bear Grass, Fort William, Kentucky County. Letter to Col. William Preston, Montgomery County. Location of warrants by
JUNE 1
5QQ31

Papers of William Preston

Floyd on Brashear's Creek in Kentucky; the deputy surveyorship; Indian depredations; a party to go out against the Shawnee towns in a few days. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: W^m Breckinridges L^r. June 1st. 1780.

- 1780 **Campbell**, Arthur. Goodwood. Letter to [William Preston]. Consternation in Kentucky in view of the threatened invasion; an expedition preparing to go to the relief of the settlers; request for ammunition and reinforcements; Butler's boast that he will give no quarter; his conduct at Wyoming; the enemy expected at the Falls about the last of the month. A. L. S. 1 p.
 JUNE 13
 5QQ33
- 1780 **Jefferson**, Thomas. Richmond, [Va.] Letter to [William Preston?] Instructions concerning the sending of militia from Washington and Montgomery counties to aid the Carolinians in Chickamauga expedition; Col. William Campbell to have command; ammunition to be sent to Kentucky. A. L. S. 2 pp.
 JUNE 15
 5QQ34
- 1780 **Peteson** [?], Jacob. Holston. Letter to Michael Price, Montgomery County. Informing of the taking of Charleston by the British and of New York by the French. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed by Draper: June 22- '80 Tory letter.
 JUNE 22
 5QQ35
- 1780 **Jefferson**, Thomas. Richmond, [Va.] Letter to [William Preston]. Change in plans for sending ammunition to Kentucky; an escort of militia unnecessary; calls for men from north and south; unable to send any to his [Preston's] quarter; coöperation with the French; loss of Charleston. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Governours Letter June 28th 1780 came to hand the 18th. July 1780.
 JUNE 28
 5QQ36
- [1780 **Hetcher** [?], John. Holston. Letter to David Harbot
 JUNE] [Herbert], Toms Creek. Charleston taken; Kentucky threatened by Indians. A. L. S. 1 p.
 5QQ32
- 1780 **Jefferson**, Thomas. Richmond, [Va.] Letter to [William Preston]. Protection of the lead mines: Colonel Crockett's battalion to aid in taking posts to cover the western frontier and to join
 JULY 3
 5QQ38

Wisconsin Historical Society

Colonel Clark occasionally; 5000 militia to go to Carolina; Col. William Campbell to command expedition. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Governours Letter July 3^d. 1780. came to hand the 18th. July.

- 1780** **Preston,** William. Letter to Capt. James Byrn. Instructions concerning the disarming of the Tories on Walker's and Wolf creeks; Capt. Thomas Ingles not to be disturbed; pilots to be chosen from the companies of Captains M^cCorkle or Patton. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Cap^t Byrn's Instructions July 5th. 1780.
JULY 5
5QQ37
- 1780** **Brown Jr., John.** Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to [William Preston]. Thanks for assistance through the hands of Johnson; his studies in law under Wythe; distress of the army. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: John Brown Jr. July 1780.
JULY 6
5QQ39
- 1780** **P[reston], W[illiam].** Letter to Capt. Isaac Taylor. Tory insurrection; instructions for the disarming of Tories on New River, and about the court-house; further instructions from Col. Walter Crockett or himself to be observed. Auto. draft, signed. 2 pp. Endorsed: Instructions to the Cap^{ts}. of Troops July 11th & 12th.
JULY 12
5QQ40
- 1780** **Preston,** William. Letter to Michael Price, John and Howard Heavin, James Bane, Jacob Shull, John Wall, — Harless, and [Joseph] Poopickhoover [Poppecaughfer]. Informing of the popular feeling against the Tories and proposing a conference at his house the following Saturday. Appended is a memorandum by Preston concerning Tory outrages, threats against his life, etc. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Copy of a Letter to the Nonjurors in Cap^t Byrn's Company July 20th. 1780.
JULY 20
5QQ41
- 1780** **Heavin,** John. Letter to [William Preston?]. Received letter by Price concerning the destruction of his property; avows his innocence of any offense; he and his neighbors desirous of peace; refuses to take the oath; asks compassion on
JULY 22
5QQ42

Papers of William Preston

his wife and children. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed:
John Heavins Letter.

- 1780 **Gregg**, Joseph, Justice of the Peace of Montgomery
JULY 24 County, [Va.] Warrant for the arrest of John
5QQ43 McDonald on account of his disaffection for the
 government. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Warrant
 vs Jn^o McDonald.
- 1780 **Bane Sr.**, James, and James Bane Jr. Montgomery County,
JULY 26 [Va.] Bond to Thomas Jefferson, Governor of
5QQ46 Virginia, for the good behavior of James Bane
 Jr., Loyalist. Witnessed by Robert Hunter and
 others. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: James Bean's
 Bond.
- 1780 **McGee**, Robert, James McGee, and John Henderson. Bond
JULY 26 to Thomas Jefferson, Governor of Virginia, for
5QQ45 the good behavior of Robert McGee, Loyalist.
 Witnessed by William and John Preston. D. S.
 1 p. Endorsed: Robert Magees Bond.
- 1780 **Seiler**, Jacob, and James Bane Jr. Bond to Thomas Jef-
JULY 26 ferson, Governor of Virginia, for the good be-
5QQ44 havior of Jacob Seiler, Loyalist. Witnessed by
 William Preston, A. Palfreman, and John Pres-
 ton. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Jacob Seilers
 Bond.
- 1780 **Burk**, Thomas, Philip Barragar, and William McMullen.
JULY 29 Montgomery County, [Va.] Bond to Thomas
5QQ47 Jefferson, Governor of Virginia, for the good
 behavior of Thomas Burk, Loyalist. Witnessed
 by William Preston and Joseph McDonald.
 D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Cap^t Burks Bond.
- 1780 **McDonald**, John. Bond to Thomas Jefferson, Governor
JULY of Virginia, for good behavior. Auto. draft.
5QQ51 1 p. Endorsed: Jn^o McDonalds Bond.
- 1780 **Crockett**, Col. Walter. Fort Chiswell. Letter to [Wil-
AUG. 6 liam Preston]. Is about to march with 250
5QQ48 men against the Tories on New River; one
 Letcher murdered by Meeks and Nicholas;
 horses stolen from Colonel Green within six
 miles of Herbert's Ferry; advises the sending

Wisconsin Historical Society

of a party to Greasy Creek and towards the Flower Gap. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Col. Crocketts Letter.

- 1780 **Hall, John.** Deposition stating that Nathaniel Brittain
AUG. 6 was tried for horse stealing before William M^c-
5QQ48 Bride of Roan County, N. C. about six years
previous. Sworn before James M^cGavock. D. S.
1 p.
- 1780 [**Preston, William.**] Montgomery [County, Va.] Letter
AUG. 8 to [Thomas Jefferson]. Informing of the Tory
5QQ50 plot, the capture and punishment of the con-
spirators, and asking instructions concerning
the sale of their effects, methods of punish-
ment, etc. Auto. draft. 1 p.
- 1780 **Robinson, Samuel, and James Robinson.** Bond to
AUG. 8 Thomas Jefferson, Governor of Virginia, for
5QQ52 the good behavior of Samuel Robinson, who
has been charged with treason. Witnessed by
Andrew Boyd and Patrick Lockhart. D. S. 1 p.
Endorsed: Sam. Robinson & his Bro. James
Bond for Good Behavior.
- 1780 **Stewart, Walter, James Norvell, and Thomas Giles.**
AUG. 8 Bond to Thomas Jefferson, Governor of Vir-
5QQ49 ginia, for the good behavior of Walter Stewart
who has been charged with treason. Wit-
nessed by Stephen Trigg and James Thompson.
D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Walter Stewart, James
Norvill & Tho^s. Gillis. Bond for good Behav^r.
- 1780 **Lockhart, Capt. Patrick.** Botetourt [County, Va.] Let-
AUG. 12 ter to Col. [William] Preston. Asks instruc-
5QQ53 tions concerning sale of Tory effects; all the
prisoners safe; one Stewart arrested on sus-
picion. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Cap^t Lock-
harts Letter.
- 1780 [**Preston, William, and others.**] A statement promising
AUG. 14 to Thomas Heavin and other Tories protection
5QQ55 for their families and property if they will re-
turn to their allegiance to the state of Virginia.
1 p. Signatures cut away. On reverse: Mem-

Papers of William Preston

oranda in handwriting of William Preston, giving names of Tories.

- 1780 **Digges,** Dudley. In Council, Richmond, [Va.] Letter
AUG. 17 to Col. William Preston, Montgomery County,
5QQ56 [Va.] In reply to letter to the governor, dated
Aug. 8, 1780; approval of measures adopted to
suppress Tory insurrection; encloses copy of
law passed at the last assembly, which applies
to the present offenders; the militia to be kept
on duty no longer than necessary. A. L. S.
2 p. Memorandum by Preston: John Bor-
rough or Burris married to Widow Pruitts
Daughter near N Morgans.
- [1780 **Herbert,** David. Confession concerning the Tory con-
AUG. 17] spiracy. 1 p.
5QQ54
- 1780 **Jenkins,** John. Confession made before Charles Lynch
AUG. 17 and Alexander Cummings concerning the Tory
5QQ54 conspiracy. 1 p.
- 1780 **Lynch,** Charles. Mr. Mc Gavock's. Letter to Col. Wil-
AUG. 17 liam Preston, Montgomery. In defense of his
5QQ57 course in trial of Tories. A. L. S. 3 pp.
- 1780 **Douglas,** James. Confession concerning the Tory con-
AUG. 18 spiracy involving John Griffith, Colonel Ingles,
5QQ59 David Ross, James McCorkle, James McGavock,
Capt. William Austin, John Newland, Andrew
Bronstetter, Frederick Slimp, Moses Wells, Rich-
ard Ward, James Romine, Thomas Douglas,
George Vault, David Bustard, Joshua Jones and
George Pemberton. 2 pp.
- 1780 **Douglas,** Thomas. Confession concerning the Tory con-
AUG. 19 spiracy involving James Douglas, Philip Dut-
5QQ60 ton, and John Griffith. 1 p. Endorsed: Doug-
las's Confession.
- 1780 **Preston,** William. An order of court granting protection
AUG. 21 to Philip Lambert should he return to his al-
5QQ61 legiance to the state of Virginia. A. D. S. 1 p.
Endorsed: Lambert's Protection.

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1780 **Campbell, William.** Aspenville. Letter to Col. William
AUG. 22 Preston. On hearing of [Gates's defeat];
5QQ61 hopes to see him [Preston] tomorrow evening;
will give orders for the men to march with all
possible expedition. A. L. S. 1 p.
- 1780 **Brown [Jr.,] John.** Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to Col.
AUG. 23 William Preston, Smithfield. Asking informa-
5QQ63 tion and advice concerning the surveyorship of
one of the counties laid off on the Kentucky
River by the last assembly. A. L. S. 2 pp.
Endorsed: M^r John Browns Letter August
1780.
- 1780 **[Preston, William.]** Lead Mines. Letter to Colonel
AUG. 26 Armstrong, Surry County, N. C. Mentioning
5QQ62 receipt of letter of 23rd by Bass; arrangements
for transportation of lead and the forwarding
of troops under Col. William Campbell and
Major Cloyd to aid in suppressing the insurgents
in [Surry] County; general defeat of the south-
ern army. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. En-
dorsed: Copy of a Letter to Col^o. Armstrong of
Surry County, N^o. Carolina.
- 1780 **Cox, John.** Deposition giving reasons for suspecting
AUG. 28 Richard Green of having stolen his horse from
5QQ65 the stable. D. S. 1 p.
- 1780 **Fleming, William.** Belmont. Letter to Col. William
AUG. 28 Preston, Montgomery County, [Va.] Inform-
5QQ64 ing of Howard's ill treatment of his wife, who
is a sister of Colonel Preston. A. L. S. 2 pp.
Endorsed: W. Fleming 1780.
- 1780 **Doack, Capt. William.** A list of his company of militia.
AUG. 30 A. D. 1 p. Endorsed: W^m Doacks Return
5QQ67 Aug^t. 30th. 1780.
- 1780 **Mills, Capt. John.** Michael Price's. Letter to Col. Wil-
AUG. 30 liam Preston. Informing of his arrival with
5QQ66 fifty men, according to orders of Colonel Skil-
lern; awaits his [Preston's] commands; pro-
visions scarce; his men in need of lead. A. L. S.
1 p. Endorsed: Cap^t. Mills Letter.

Papers of William Preston

- [1780
AUG.] **Montgomery** and Botetourt counties, Va. Proceedings of a court composed of the following justices of the said counties: Colonels William Preston, William Christian, and James Robertson, Captains John Taylor, James Thompson, Daniel Trigg, James Barnett, and Joseph Grey, George Rutledge, Patrick Lockhart, Andrew Boyd, Robert Sayers, William Campbell, James Byrn, and William Neely. The following persons were tried for misbehavior and for treason against the state: Col. William Ingles, Robert Grayson, Joseph and John McDonald, Joseph Poppecaughfer, Jacob Shull Jr., John Grayson, Gasper Reid, Jeremiah Patrick, Gasper Garlick, Henry Stafford, Abraham Morgan, Swain Polson, Robert McGee, Jeremiah Stover, Thomas Copeley, Henry and Andrew Lawer, George Walter, John Harrison, John Henderson, William Grant, Walter Stewart, Samuel Robinson, John Heavin and his sons, James and William, Adam Liveer [?], Jacob Francisco, Hezekiah Phillips, Henry Laybrook, David Price, Samuel Ingram, William Grayson, Abraham Beaver, Robert King, Frederick Smith, Thomas Downard, Nathaniel Brittain, James Kerr, Samuel Pepper, James Bane Sr., Samuel Sadler, and James Bane Jr. A. D. 7 pp.
- 1780 **Preston,** William. Montgomery [County, Va.] Letter to Col. George Skillern, Botetourt. Proposing that 500 men be raised from the counties of Augusta, Rockbridge, Botetourt, Montgomery, and Washington to form a corps which is to act under direction of the commander-in-chief of the Continental Army. Auto. draft, signed. 2 pp.
- 1780 **[Preston,** William.] Letter to Gen. [John Peter Gabriel] Muhlenberg. Important service rendered by John Wyatt in suppressing Tory insurrection; requested that he be discharged from Continental Army, or allowed to substitute a man in his place; also requested that Ballard Smith be appointed to command a company of re-

Wisconsin Historical Society

cruits raised in Montgomery County. Contemporary copy. 2pp. Endorsed: A Copy of a Letter to Gen^{el}. Mulenberg Sep^r 1780.

- 1780 **Brown** [Jr.,] John. Letter to [William Preston]. Inform-
Oct. 16 ing of his illness. A. L. S. 2 pp.
5QQ82
- 1780 **Brown** [Jr.,] John. [William and Mary] College. Letter
Oct. 27 to [William Preston]. Continued ill health;
5QQ83 Williamsburg almost deserted; the English ex-
pected daily; probable that college will be sus-
pended; Madison talking of resigning; the stu-
dents turned soldiers; can not advise J. Breck-
inridge to come at present. A. L. S. 2 pp.
- 1780 **Preston**, William. Montgomery County, [Va.] Letter
Oct. 27 to Gen. Horatio Gates, Major-General and
5QQ84 Commander-in-Chief of the Southern Army.
On hearing of the Battle of King's Mountain;
declines the superintendency of supplying pro-
visions and preparing a place of confinement
for prisoners of war; William Madison recom-
mended; suggestions as to location of place of
confinement. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. En-
dorsed: Copy of a Letter to General Gates.
- 1780 **Skillern**, Col. George. Botetourt, James River. Letter
Oct. 30 to Col. William Preston, Montgomery [County,
5QQ85 Va.] Has given orders that the drafts from
companies of Captains McClanahan and Paul-
ing should hurry their march; the volunteers
continued in service; reported that British
troops have landed at York in Virginia. A. L. S.
1 p. Endorsed: Col^o Skillern Letter.
- 1780 **Jefferson**, Gov. Thomas. Richmond, [Va.] Letter to
Nov. 1 [William Preston]. Concerning the raising of
5QQ87 volunteers for the southern army; the necessity
for vigorous exertions to repel the enemy to
the seashore. P. S. Nov. 11, 1780. Instruc-
tions about sending companies south; Colonel
Campbell unable to proceed at once. L. S.
1 p. Endorsed: Governours Letter Nov^r. 1780.

Papers of William Preston

- 1780 **Madison**, Thomas. Richmond, [Va.] Letter to [William
Nov. 9 Preston]. Will forward land warrants by Col-
5QQ86 onel Campbell; congratulations on suppres-
sion of the Tories; news of the enemy; legisla-
tive proceedings; Washington's remonstrance
against temporary enlistments; scarcity of
money; no wagons from the frontiers to be im-
pressed. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Tho^s.
Madisons Letter Nov^r. 9 1780.
- 1780 **Skillern**, Col. George. Captain Lockhart's. Letter to
Nov. 23 Col. William Preston, Montgomery [County,
5QQ88 Va.] Volunteers from [Botetourt] County to
march a week from the following Monday;
hopes Washington and Montgomery counties
will also furnish volunteers; advisability of ap-
pointing Major Rowland to the command under
Colonel Campbell. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed:
Col^o. Skillern's Letter.
- 1780 **Campbell**, Col. William. Aspenville. Letter to [Wil-
DEC. 17 liam Preston]. Call for militia to go on expe-
5QQ89 dition against the Cherokee; encloses deposition
of William Springstone who lately escaped
from Cherokee towns; also an extract from let-
ter of Col. Arthur Campbell. A. L. S. 2 pp.
Endorsed: Col^o W. Campbells Lett^r. Dec^r. 1780.
- [1780] **Christian**, William. Mahanaim. Letter to Col. William
5QQ72 Preston. His child very ill; hopes to see him
[Preston] by Thursday; Henry Bowyer and
Spain returned; enlistment of men for militia
service; Jonathan Ingram, Samuel Pepper, and
Samuel Thompson engage substitutes. A. L. S.
2 pp.
- 1780 **Devereaux**, Nancy. Letter to Col. [William] Preston.
5QQ58 Her husband to be tried as a Tory; apprehen-
sive that justice will not be done him, there be-
ing a misunderstanding between Colonel Lynch
and the Welsh people; requests Preston to send
for him, that he may be tried at Price's. A. L. S.
1 p.
- [1780] **King**, Robert. Confession of Toryism made to the Court
5QQ71 of Montgomery County, [Va.] A. D. S. 2 pp.

Wisconsin Historical Society

- [1780] **McWilliams, Andrew.** Deposition to the effect that
5QQ69 James Cooper is in sympathy with the Tories.
1 p. Signature cut away. Endorsed: Depositions vs Tories.
- [1780] [**Preston, William.**] Statement giving an account of the
5QQ27 Tory plot, mentioning particularly the activity
of one John Griffith in the King's behalf.
Auto. draft. 1 p.
- [1780?] [**Preston, William.**] Statement in justification of the
4QQ75 Test Act which was aimed against the Tories.
Auto. draft. 2 pp.
- [1780?] **Swift, Flower.** List. [Apparently a list of men accused
5QQ70 of Toryism, including Quakers who refused to
take the oath.] A. D. 1 p. Endorsed: Swifts
List.
- [1780?] **Tories.** Confessions of John Clifton, Toloman Harrison,
5QQ68 Roger Oats, Bryant Fanning, Robert Phristo,
David Copeman, Jeremiah Lambert, Marcum
Lovell, Andrew Thompson, and Amos Johnson;
others involved are John Bullock, John Wyley,
Joshua Jones, David Herbert, John Griffith,
John Jenkins, Charles Devereaux, Evan Wil-
liams, John Newton, Philip Dutton, the Vaults,
Bronstetters, Moses Wells, Peter Razor, Jink
Williams, Ben Thomas, Griffith Lewis, John
Morgan, N. Brittain, John Cox, John Draper,
Valentine Harmon, John Henderson, Colonel
Ingles, Elias Fanning, Richard Oney, Thomas
Potter, Jonathan Ingram, and Bernard Gullion.
A. D. 2 pp.
- [c1780] **Cloyd, Col. Joseph.** Letter to Col. William Preston. En-
5QQ115 closes letters of Doack and Captain Davison
giving accounts of Indian inroads; has sent
orders to Captains Byrn, Lorton, and Mont-
gomery to raise thirty men; defenseless situa-
tion of people on Clinch and Bluestone.
A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Col^o Cloyd.
- [c1780] **Heavin, Howard.** List of officers and number of men in
5QQ72 their companies. A. D. 1 p. Endorsed:
Howard Heavins Return of Officers.

Papers of William Preston

- [c1780] [Preston, William.] Letter to [Governor of Virginia].
5QQ16 Asking that the recommendation for a justice of the peace for [Montgomery?] County be considered. Auto. draft. 1 p.
- 1781 **Breckinridge, Capt. Alexander.** Hadriks Point, South
JAN. 28 Carolina. Letter to Col. [William] Preston. Embraces the opportunity to write by Colonel Russell who has had his parole extended to Virginia; sent letter last June by Captain Blackwell; was unable to see him [Preston] as he passed through Virginia last winter; Colonel Gist desires to be remembered. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Cap^t A Breckinridges Letter Jan^y 1781.
5QQ90
- 1781 **Christian, Col. William.** Letter to Col. William Preston. Informing of his plan to join him in the march, and later to proceed to Richmond to attend the assembly; prospective legislation; supposes the men from Botetourt County will march next week. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Col^o. Christians Letter Feb^y 1781.
FEB. 17
5QQ91
- 1781 **Walker, Dr. Thomas.** Letter to Col. William Preston, Montgomery County, [Va.] Requests that plats and certificates for lands surveyed for the Loyal Land Company be sent to General Lewis in Richmond; has written Col. Samuel Lewis to the same effect; mentions his marriage on January 14 to Mrs. Elizabeth Thornton; Cornwallis' movements. Copy by Draper. 1 p. Endorsed: D^r. Walker, Feb. 1781 came to hand the 27th of March at 10 o'clock. W^m. Preston.
FEB. 21
5QQ92
- 1781 **Brown, Rev. John.** Letter to Col. William Preston. Family affairs; the neighborhood alarmed by accounts from the army in the south. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Rev^d. M^r Brown Mar: 1781.
MAR. 23
5QQ93
- 1781 **Breckinridge, John.** Botetourt [County, Va.] Letter to Col. William Preston, Montgomery [County, Va.] On his being chosen as a delegate from Botetourt County. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: M^r John Breckinridges Lett^r Ap 1781.
APR. 22
5QQ94

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1781 **Brown**, Rev. John. Letter to Col. William Preston,
MAY 29 Smithfield, Montgomery County, [Va.] Advice as to the education of his [Preston's] children. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Rev^d M^r Brown May 1781.
5QQ95
- 1781 **Thompson**, James. Lincoln County. Letter to William
JUNE 2 Preston, Washington County. Expressions of patriotism and gratitude to Preston for assistance; trouble with the Tories; Colonel Floyd's kindness to him at the time of his return from expedition to Falls of the Ohio. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Letter from M^r Jas Thompson Surveyor of Lincoln.
5QQ96
- 1781 **Lewis**, Thomas. Rockingham. Letter to Col. William
AUG. 11 [?] Preston. Concerning lands; the sending of plans to Doctor Walker for signature, etc.; the matter of fees to be adjusted with the company; moral and political reflections; Washington to besiege New York; some talk of peace. August 20. Plans sent to Doctor Walker by Trigg; summoned as witness in case concerning claims of William Ingles to Burk's Garden in consequence of Burk's contract with Colonel Patton. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Tho^s. Lewis.
5QQ97
- 1781 **Pendleton**, Col. Edmund. Edmundsburg. Letter to Col.
Nov. 1 [William] Preston. Thanks for trouble in confirming Samuel Vance's title to lands; land titles as affected by the discovery of Colonel Buchanan's having made surveys as Lewis' deputy without a commission or being sworn; has requested Attorney-General Randolph to give his opinion on that point as well as on Preston's case with Colonel Ingles; Hardy commissioned by the assembly to negotiate the land business; assistance expected from Col. John Taylor; current news. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: Col^o. Pendleton Nov^r. 1781.
5QQ99
- 1781 **Breckinridge**, John. Mrs. Williamson's. Letter to [William
Nov. 26 Preston]. Unable to send newspapers, there being none printed; current legislation;
5QQ100

Papers of William Preston

the subject of finances engaging the attention of the House; resignation of Governor Nelson; Benjamin Harrison, Richard Henry Lee, and John Page to be nominated for the office; Colonel McDowell resigns his seat in the council; capture of Gen. [Benedict] Arnold; high cost of living in Richmond; depreciation of paper money. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Mr John Breckenridge Lett^r.

- 1781 **Christian**, Col. William. Samuel Thompson's. Letter to
Nov. 27 [William Preston]. Plans to go to the assem-
5QQ101 bly. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Col^o. Chris-
tian's Letter 27th Nov^r. 1781.
- 1781 **Robertson**, James. Letter to Col. William Preston, Mont-
Dec. 10 gomery. Concerning his claim to land near the
5QQ98 Seven Mile Tree; his desire to accompany Pres-
ton to the Kentucky in the autumn; previous
attempts to go to the Kentucky. A. L. S. 1 p.
On reverse: Memoranda in Preston's hand-
writing concerning certificates of J. Lucas,
Jonathan Davies, Michael Dougherty, Thomas
Dunne, William Davies, and Ann Sinclair; Wal-
ling's bonds. Endorsed: Jame Robertson Let-
ter about Land.
- 1781 **Fleming**, Col. William. Letter to [William Preston]. In-
Dec. 20 quires whether he is to serve as commissioner to
5QQ102 settle accounts of officers in the western coun-
try according to Resolution of Assembly of
June 21, 1781, a copy of which is appended; a
copy of Archibald Blair's letter to Fleming,
Dec. 7, 1781, enclosing Fleming's appointment
as commissioner, is also appended. A. L. S. 2
pp. Endorsed: Col^o. Flemings Lett^r Dec^r 20th
1781 I declined the Business.
- 1782 **Brown** [Jr.,] John. Albemarle. Letter to Col. William
Jan. 30 Preston, Smithfield. Did not apply to Colonel
5QQ103 Pendleton for instructions in the study of law;
is studying under Colonel Jefferson and thinks
of practising in the courts of Albemarle, Orange,
and Louisa counties. A. L. S. 2 pp. En-
dorsed: Mr John Brown's Letter Jan^y 1782.

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1782 **Martin,** Thomas. Letter to Col. William Preston. Re-
JAN. 31 turns receipts [?] which he thinks must belong
5QQ104 to one James Hill who lives in the lower settle-
ment on Clinch River; two men killed by In-
dians on Clinch River; thinks Joseph Bartlett
also was killed. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Tho^s.
Martin 1780 [sic].
- 1782 **Armstrong,** Col. Mart. Surry County, [N. C.] Letter to
MAR. 7 Col. William Preston, Montgomery County, Va.
5QQ105 Receipt of letter of February 24; thanks for
loan of books; will deliver message to Bogge
[?]; condolence on the death of his daughter;
anxiety about Mrs. Armstrong's health; truce
between Generals Green and Leslie; peace ex-
pected. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Col^o. Arm-
strongs L^r. March 1782. N^o Carolina.
- 1782 **Brown,** Rev. John. Letter to Col. William Preston,
MAR. 7 Smithfield. Letter of condolence on the death
5QQ106 of his daughter, Nancy. A. L. S. 1 p. En-
dorsed: R^d John Brown.
- 1782 **Preston,** William. Montgomery [County, Va.] Letter to
APR. 10 The Governor [James Monroe]. Indian mur-
5QQ107 ders and captivities on Clinch River; daughters
of Capt. James Maxwell killed; Capt. Robert
Moffett's children taken; request for ammuni-
tion and scouts. Auto. draft, signed. 1 p.
- 1782 **Preston,** William. Botetourt. Letter to [Gov. James
APR. 26 Monroe]. Informing of Indian invasion of
5QQ108 Montgomery County, and asking instructions
concerning measures of defense; difficulty of
obtaining provisions; Captain Ingles' family
taken. Auto. draft, signed. 2 pp. Endorsed:
Gov^r. 25th April 1782.
- 1782 **Walker,** Dr. Thomas. Castle Hill. Letter to Col. Wil-
AUG. 21 liam Preston, Draper's Meadows. The court of
5QQ109 appeals to finish up the [Loyal Land] Com-
pany's affairs in October; requests that the
necessary papers and a copy of surveys left
with him be sent to Richmond, should he be un-
able to attend; current news. A. L. S. 1 p.
Endorsed: Doct^r Walker about his Grant.

Papers of William Preston

- 1782 **Boyd, Andrew.** Letter to [William Preston]. Received
Oct. 19 letter by Myers about the still; notice given by
5QQ111 John Madison; his procrastination; thinks Col.
John Smith would make a good witness; wishes
Philip Barragar to purchase nails for him;
Captain Edwards to wait on Preston with [tax?]
lists; mistake concerning Isaac Bunyan's taxes;
hopes to see Preston at general muster. A. L.
S. 2 pp. Mutilated.
- 1782 **Breckinridge, Alexander.** Four Miles West of Rockcastle
Oct. 21 Ford. Letter to Col. William Preston, Mont-
5QQ112 gomery County, [Va.] Flight from the Indians;
events of journey to Ingles' station; murders
on road to Kentucky; General Clark to set out
next day on expedition against the Shawnee.
A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: A. Breckinridge's
Letter from Kentucky.
- 1783 **Walker, Thomas.** Letter to [William Preston]. The
JAN. 17 court of appeals has not yet done anything in the
5QQ114 [Loyal Land] Company matter; thinks a de-
cision will be made the following May; plats
and certificates to be laid before the court be-
fore patents can issue. A. L. S. 1 p. En-
dorsed: Tho^s. Walker.
- 1783 **Brown, John.** Letter to [William Preston]. Telling of
JAN. 28 the Latin School lately established at New
5QQ113 Providence Meeting-house, and requesting Pres-
ton to send his boys there. A. L. S. 2 pp.
Endorsed: John Brown Sen^r.
- 1783 **Cloyd, Joseph.** Letter to Col. William Preston. Con-
APR. 8 cerning the raising of men for the defense of
5QQ116 the frontier; Colonel Trigg instructed to order
a rendezvous on 12th inst. at Thomas Shan-
non's; James Duncan to act as commissary;
letter from Captain Moore enclosed. A. L. S.
1 p. Endorsed: Jo^s Cloyd 1783.
- 1783 **Robertson, James.** Letter to Col. William Preston, Mont-
APR. 10 gomery County, [Va.] Remedy for swelling in
5QQ117 the limbs; will set out next week for Middle-

Wisconsin Historical Society

sex with the intention of living on the farm there for one, two, three, or four years. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: J^s. Robertson.

- 1783 **Thompson, James.** Letter to James Norvell, Horse Shoe.
APR. 18 Requesting five bushels of hemp seed. A. L. S.
5QQ118 1 p. Endorsed: Acct J^s. Thompson Es^q 3 bus.
 hemp seed @ 12 —3 b^s.
- 1783 **Walker, Dr. Thomas.** Castle Hill. Letter to Col. William
MAY 9 Preston, Montgomery County, [Va.] Surveys
5QQ118 of the Loyal and Greenbrier land companies
 confirmed by court of appeals; terms to settlers.
 A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: D^r. Walker May 9th
 1783.
- 1784 **Brown, Rev. John.** Letter to John Preston, Smithfield,
FEB. 26 Montgomery County, [Va.] Receipt of letter;
5QQ119 his pleasure in having his three cousins in his
 home, and enjoying educational opportunities
 with his own sons; bemoans the loss of his son
 who was murdered; advice as to conduct. A.
 L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Rv^d. J Brown Letter
 1784.
- 1785 **Christian, William.** Bear Grass. Letter to Col. Gilbert
AUG. 13 Christian, Sullivan County, N. C. Settlement
5QQ124 in Kentucky near Louisville; his opinion of the
 country; anxiety about his mother; thanks for
 hospitality shown him; the Wabash Indians
 about; sends his respects to Governor Sevier,
 Ross, Cocke, and Captain Mansfield; the con-
 vention to petition for a separation [from Vir-
 ginia]; trade with New Orleans; hostile In-
 dians. Typewritten copy. 2 pp.
- 1785 **Walker, Dr. Thomas.** Letter to John Preston. Be-
AUG. 22 speaking assistance for his son, Francis, who
5QQ120 is to settle with persons in that part of the
 country who are indebted to the Loyal Land
 Company. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: D^r Tho^s.
 Walker by his son F Walker August 22nd 1785.
- 1789 **Brown [Jr.,] John.** Danville, [Ky.] Letter to Capt. John
JAN. 14 Preston, Montgomery County, [Va.] Asking
5QQ121 information respecting claims of the heirs of

Papers of William Preston

Francis Slaughter and Gabriel Jones to land occupied by Wallace; no decision made in suits of Granville Smith vs. May *et al*; proceedings of the assembly; his brother James to take charge of his law practice in the event of his election. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: John Brown, Jany 1789.

- 1789 **Brown, James.** Danville, [Ky.]. Letter to Capt. John
SEPT. 3 Preston, Montgomery County, Va. Encloses
5QQ122 land warrants given him by Captain Craddock;
comments on proceedings of the late conven-
tion; Spanish control of trade on the Missis-
sippi; Benjamin Howard anxious for the ar-
rival of his family. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed:
James Brown Sept 3^d 89.
- 1791 **Brown, James.** Danville, [Ky.] Letter to Capt. John
JULY 1 Preston, Montgomery County, [Va.] Informa-
5QQ123 tion concerning Preston's order on McDowell
in behalf of Lockhart; Trigg's order on Jones
not yet paid; reference to Stephen Trigg for
particulars of the late campaign; personal
affairs. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Letter
James Brown Es^q about Lockhart's business
1791 July 1st.
- 1886 **Waddell, Joseph A.** Biographical sketch of William
1QQb Preston as published in his *Annals of Augusta
County* (Richmond, 1886). Born in Ireland in
1730; son of John Preston; married Susanna
Smith in 1761; captain of a company of rangers
during the Indian wars; public offices held in
Augusta, Botetourt, and Fincastle counties; en-
gaged in expeditions against the Cherokee in
1780; actively employed in War of the Revolu-
tion; died in 1783. Typewritten copy. 1 p.
- 1886 **Waddell, Joseph A.** Notes from his *Annals of Augusta
County* on the inter-marriages between the Pat-
ton, Preston, Breckinridge, and Brown families.
1QQa Typewritten copy. 1 p.

Wisconsin Historical Society

- n. d.** [Draper, Lyman C.] Notes on military service of David
Robinson of Augusta County, Va. A. N. 1 p.
1QQ87 Endorsed: Col. David Robinson's services in
French War in West Virginia.
- n. d.** [Draper, Lyman C.] Chronological index for 1774 to
3 QQi-iv the Preston Mss. A. D. 4 pp.

VIRGINIA MANUSCRIPTS

- 1651 **Bland, Edward.** *The Discovery of New Brittain.* Began August 27. Anno Dom. 1650. By Edward Bland, Merchant. Abraham Woode, Captaine. Sackford Brewster, Elias Pennant, Gentlemen. From Fort Henry, at the head of Appamattuck River in Virginia, to the Falls of Blandina, first River in New Brittain, which runneth West, being 120 mile south west, between 35 & 37 degrees, (a pleasant Country,) of temperate Ayre, and fertile Soyle (London, 1651). Copy. 35 pp. 1 vol. 23.5x19.5 c. m.
16ZZ1-35
- Reprinted by Sabin, N. Y. 1873; also in A. S. Salley's *Narratives of Early Carolina, 1650-1708* (New York, 1911); and in Alvord and Bidgood, *The First Explorations of the Trans-Allegheny Region by the Virginians, 1650-1674* (Cleveland, 1912).
- 1672 **Lederer, John.** *The Discoveries of John Lederer.* In three several marches from Virginia to the West of Carolina, and other parts of the Continent: Begun in March, 1669, and ended in September, 1670. Together with A General Map of the whole Territory, which he traversed. Collected and Translated out of Latine from his Discourse and writings. By Sir William Talbot, Baronet (London, 1672). Copy by Draper 27 pp. 1 vol. 25.5x20.5 c. m.
14ZZ1-27
- 1741 **Boerhaave, Dr. [Herman].** *Elementa Chemiae.* . . . Excerpts from the translation by Peter Shaw giving the method of separating gold from other metals. Copy. 2 pp.
12ZZ55, 56

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1742-43** *Pennsylvania Gazette*. Excerpt giving an account of
[1743] skirmish between a body of Indians of the Five
JAN. 27 Nations and the inhabitants of the upper parts
of Virginia, which occurred the previous
4ZZ5 autumn. The Indians' version of the affair as
related by Thomas McKee, a trader. Copy.
5 pp.
- 1742-43** *Pennsylvania Gazette*. Excerpt concerning message sent
[1743] by Indians of the Five Nations to the Governor
FEB. 2 [of Pennsylvania] assuring him of their peace-
ful intentions towards the inhabitants. Copy.
4ZZ5 1 p.
- 1743** *Pennsylvania Gazette*. Excerpt of a communication from
MAR. 31 Williamsburg, [Va.] giving James McDowell's
account of Indian skirmish in which his brother,
4ZZ5 Capt. John McDowell was killed. Copy. 5 pp.
- 1754** **Dinwiddie**, Gov. Robert. Williamsburg, [Va.] Proclama-
FEB. 19 tion offering bounty land to encourage the en-
listment of men in the colonial service; a fort
3ZZ46 to be built on the Ohio River at the mouth of
the Monongahela to oppose the encroachments
of the French and Indians. Contemporary copy.
1 p. Mutilated. Endorsed: Governor Dinwid-
die's Proclamation.
- 1757** **Dinwiddie**, Robert. Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to Lieut.
DEC. 1 William Fleming, Augusta [County, Va.] No
prospect of his securing an appointment from
3ZZ47 Lord Loudoun; will mention his name; addi-
tional pay for his services as surgeon. L.S.
1 p.
- 1758** **Blair**, John. Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to ———. In
JUNE 3 reply to letter of May 26, concerning affairs of
expedition against Fort Duquesne. A. L. S.
4ZZ51 3 pp. Endorsed: President Blair 1758.
- 1758** **Fauquier**, Gov. Francis. Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to
JUNE 19 Col. [William] Byrd. Thanks for congratula-
tions on safe arrival of himself and family; de-
cision of the council in regard to military mat-
4ZZ41 ters presented in his [Byrd's] letter; Cocke to
succeed Captain Posey; commission for Light-

Virginia Manuscripts

foot or Munford; wishes him success in the approaching campaign. A. L. S. 4 pp. Endorsed: Gov. Fauquier 1758.

- 1758 **Little Carpenter**, Great Warrior, Old Hop, Prince, Con-
JUNE 22 jurer, Willanawa, Standing Turkey, Moy Toy,
4ZZ52 Fort Loudoun. Affidavit certifying that George
Turner was sent by the Earl of Loudoun to the
Cherokee nation to enlist Indians for service
on frontiers of Virginia, that he was promised
a large body of men, but that on the day ap-
pointed for the march they refused to go, hav-
ing been advised by their conjurers not to do
so. Witnessed by Capt. Paul Demere and offi-
cers of the garrison of Fort Loudoun. D. S.
2 pp.
- 1758 **Turner**, George. Winchester. Letter to ———. Fail-
AUG. 4 ure of his negotiations to secure assistance from
4ZZ53 the Cherokee; encloses certificate attributing
same to the conjurers; Little Carpenter will-
ing to furnish 300 men in the autumn; sends
his compliments to Colonel Mercer. A. L. S.
3 pp.
- 1758 **Fauquier**, Francis. Williamsburg, [Va.]. Letter to Col.
AUG. 17 [William] Byrd. Military matters; the reduc-
4ZZ42 tion of Fort Duquesne; refers to his letter to
Colonel Washington; Indians engaged in the
service; financial affairs. A. L. S. 4 pp.
- 1758 [Fleming, William.] List of killed and wounded in
SEPT. 14 Grant's defeat [near Fort Duquesne], Sept. 14,
3ZZ48 1758. A. D. 1 p. Endorsed: Kild & Missing
in Grants engagement. [See list in *Olden Time*
(Pittsburgh, 1848), II, 283.]
- 1758 **Fauquier**, Lieut.-Gov. Francis. Williamsburg, Va. Speech
Nov. 9 to the General Assembly of Virginia; called in
4ZZ44, 45 special session to consider the probability of the
Virginia forces being in action before Fort
Duquesne at the expiration of their time of en-
listment. Printed. 2 pp.
- 1758 **Fauquier**, Gov. Francis. Williamsburg, [Va.]. Letter to
Nov. 12 William Byrd. Colonel of the Second Virginia

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 4ZZ43 Regiment. Saying that he is empowered by Act of Assembly to keep the [Virginia] regiments with the King's army until January 1, by which time it is hoped that Fort [Duquesne] will be taken. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Gov. Fauquier 1758.
- 1759 **Fauquier**, Gov. Francis. Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to
JAN. 23 William Byrd. Tendering him the command of the Virginia forces, Colonel Washington having resigned; requests that he communicate with General Amherst on the operations of the ensuing campaign as far as they relate to Virginia; all differences with Little Carpenter adjusted. A. L. S. 4 pp. Endorsed: Gov. Fauquier.
- 4ZZ46
- 1759 **Byrd**, Col. William. List of men recruited by him. A.
JUNE 23[?] D. S. Signed by William Byrd the younger. 2 pp. Endorsed: List of the Recruits inlisted by Col^o. Byrd.
- 4ZZ54
- 1760 **Fauquier**, Lieut.-Gov. Francis. Williamsburg, [Va.]
DEC. 15 Excerpt from letter to Gen. [Jeffery] Amherst. Joins Gov. [Arthur] Dobbs of North Carolina and Gov. [William] Bull of South Carolina in application for assistance of His Majesty's troops in subduing the Cherokee; plan of attack. Copy. 1 p. Endorsed: Extract of a Letter from Lt. Gov^r. Fauquier to Gen^l. Amherst Dated W^{ms}.burgh 15th. Decem^r. 1760. Enclosed in General Amherst's letter of Mar. 5, 1761.
- 4ZZ47
- 1761 **Amherst**, Gen. Jeffery. New York. Excerpt from letter
JAN. 19 to Gov. [Arthur] Dobbs. Acknowledges letter of Nov. 25; hopes province of North Carolina has not been backward in coöperating with the Virginia forces in their operations against the Cherokee; Lieutenant-Colonel Grant in Carolina. Copy. 1 p. Endorsed: Extract of a Letter from Gen^l. Amherst to Gov^r. Dobbs Dated New York 19th Jan^{ry}. 1761. Enclosed in General Amherst's letter of Mar. 5, 1761.
- 4ZZ26

Virginia Manuscripts

- 1761 **Amherst**, Gen. Jeffery. New York. Excerpt from letter
JAN. 21 to Lieut.-Gov. [Francis] Fauquier. Can not
4ZZ28 send further aid for Cherokee campaign; com-
bined forces of Virginia and South Carolina,
and Colonel Grant's regulars should be suffi-
cient, even though North Carolina should not
send troops; Colonel Byrd's report of good
roads from back settlements to the Upper
Towns. Copy. 2 pp. Endorsed: Extract of a
Letter from Gen^l. Amherst to Lt. Gov^r. Fauquier
Dated New York 21st Jan^{ry} 1761. Enclosed in
General Amherst's letter of Mar. 5, 1761.
- 1761 **Bull**, Lieut.-Gov. [William]. Charleston. Excerpt from
JAN. 24 letter to Gen. [Jeffery] Amherst. Concerning
4ZZ27 movements of armies from [North Carolina]
and Virginia against Keowee and Chota. Copy.
1 p. On same sheet: General Amherst's reply
stating that he has written Governor Fauquier
about operations of the Virginia troops. En-
dorsed: Extract of a Letter from Lt. Gov^r. Bull
to General Amherst Dated Charles Town 24th.
Jan^{ry}. 1761, with the Gen^l's. Answer thereto 13th
Febr^y. 1761. Enclosed in General Amherst's
letter of Mar. 5, 1761.
- 1761 **Amherst**, Gen. Jeffery. New York. Excerpt from letter
FEB. 13 to Lieut.-Gov. [Francis] Fauquier. Received
4ZZ29 dispatches from Lieutenant-Governor Bull and
Colonel Grant informing of safe arrival of
troops at Charleston; Colonel Grant to be at
Fort Prince George by May 1 at which time he
wishes the Virginia troops to be at Chotee; ad-
vantage of concerted action. Copy. 1 p. En-
dorsed: Extract of a Letter from Gen^l. Amherst
to Lt. Gov^r. Fauquier Dated New York 13th.
Febr^y. 1761. Enclosed in General Amherst's
letter of Mar. 5, 1761.
- 1761 **Fauquier**, Francis. Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to Wil-
FEB. 16 liam Byrd. Apropos of Byrd's coming to as-
4ZZ50 sume command of Virginia forces on Cherokee
expedition; recruiting the regiment; presents
for Little Carpenter and other Indians; over-

Wisconsin Historical Society

tures for peace; instructions to Lieutenant-Colonel Stephen; congratulations on his [Byrd's] marriage. A. L. S. 4 pp.

- 1761** **Amherst,** Gen. Jeffery. New York. Letter to Col. [William] Byrd. Acknowledges letter of February
MAR. 5 22, by Lieutenant Irwin; congratulations on his
4ZZ30 marriage; encloses extracts from letters telling
of proposed measures against the Cherokee; not
in favor of a separate peace; must not break
the faith with Little Carpenter without reason;
pleased that Lieutenant Irwin should have been
useful in the last campaigns. L. S. 3 pp. En-
dorsed: Gen^l. Amherst 6th. of March 1761.
- 1761** **Byrd,** Col. [William]. Letter to Gen. [Jeffery Amherst].
MAR. 10 Concerning Lieutenant-Colonel Grant's plans
4ZZ31 for Cherokee expedition. Unsigned. 1 p.
Fragment. Endorsed: Col^o. Byrd's letter to the
Gen^l. March 10th. 1761.
- 1761** **Byrd,** Col. [William]. Letter to Gen. [Jeffery] Amherst.
MAR. 21 Received his commands by Lieutenant Irwin;
4ZZ31 will set out for Virginia as soon as possible;
asks further instructions concerning expedition
against the Cherokee. Auto. draft. 3 pp. En-
dorsed: Col^o. Byrd's Letter to G. Amherst
March 21st 1761.
- [**1761** [**Byrd,** William.] Letter to [Jeffery Amherst]. Acknowl-
MAR.] edges letter of March 5 with enclosures; thanks
4ZZ35 for congratulations on his marriage; intends to
visit New York; impracticability of proposed
plans for expedition against the Cherokee; need
of more men; his superiority in rank to Colonel
Grant. Auto. draft. 4 pp.
- 1761** **Fauquier,** Francis. Williamsburg, [Va.] Instructions to
APR. 28 William Byrd, "Colonel of the Regiment and
4ZZ48 Comm^r. in chief of the Forces of Virginia, and
of the Expedition into the upper Cherokee
Towns." A. D. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Instruc-
tions to the Hon^{ble}. Colonel William Byrd Dated
28th. 1761.

Virginia Manuscripts

- 1761 **Amherst**, Gen. Jeffery. New York. Letter to Col. [William] Byrd. Receipt of letter of April 19; instructions concerning conduct of Cherokee campaign; Doctor Walker to supply provisions. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: Gen^l. Amherst May 11th, 1761.
MAY 11
4ZZ32
- 1761 **Fauquier**, Gov. Francis. Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to Col. [William] Byrd. Further instructions concerning Cherokee expedition; Stephen and Lewis to be made colonels; payment of Franks's account for goods purchased for the regiment; the terms of peace to be left to Governor Bull of South Carolina; reference to cruise of His Majesty's ship "Assistance". A. L. S. 8 pp. Endorsed: Gov. Fauquier July 1, 1761.
JULY 1
4ZZ49
- 1761 **Amherst**, Gen. Jeffery. Albany, [N. Y.] Letter to Col. [William Byrd], Philadelphia. Acknowledges letter of June 7, enclosing a return of the strength of the Virginia regiment; had expected him to push forward against the enemy; General Monckton ordered to supply him with provisions. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Gen^l. Amherst July 2^d. 1761.
JULY 2
4ZZ33
- 1761 [Byrd, William.] Letter to Gen. [Jeffery Amherst]. Informing of his arrival on July 15; his detention for the want of carriages and horses, and consequent failure to coöperate with Colonel Grant; impracticability of continuing his march into the Cherokee country; Little Carpenter's desire for peace; his resignation. Auto. draft. 5 pp. Endorsed: Copy of my Letter to the General Aug^t. 1" 1761.
AUG. 1
4ZZ36
- 1761 **Amherst**, Gen. Jeffrey. Albany. Letter to Col. [William] Byrd. Colonel Grant not to remove his troops from Carolina until peace is concluded with the Cherokee by Lieutenant-Governor Bull; Byrd to pursue his instructions in annoying the Cherokee in the upper country, and not to think of resigning his command until his service is completed. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Gen^l. Amherst 20th Aug^t. 1761.
AUG. 20
4ZZ37

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1761 [Fleming, William.] Camp at Stalnaker's. Order of
 SEPT. 20 march on Cherokee expedition. Captain Gist,
 3ZZ49 Ensigns Long and M^cKnight named as officers
 on guard the following day. A. D. 2 pp. En-
 dorsed: Line of March and wⁿ[?] attack'd
 Sept^r. 20th 1761.
- 1761 [Byrd, William.] Letter to Gen. [Jeffery] Amherst.
 4ZZ38 Thinks the Virginia assembly will grant the re-
 quired number of troops; knows nothing more
 of the Cherokee than what is contained in New
 York papers; requests that Lieutenant Irwin be
 allowed to continue with him through the cam-
 paign. Auto. draft. 2 pp. Endorsed: To
 Gen^l. Amherst Winter 1761 From Philadelphia.
- 1761 Byrd, Col. [William]. Letter to Gen. [Jeffery] Amherst.
 4ZZ39 Failure of the contractors to furnish his troops
 with provisions; has himself made arrange-
 ments for flour and carriages in order that he
 might push on to coöperate with General Grant;
 hopes Doctor Walker will be instructed to pay
 for same. Auto. draft. 2 pp. Endorsed: Col^o.
 Byrds Letters from Philadelphia to Gen^l. Am-
 herst 1761.
- [1761] [Byrd, William.] Letter to [Jeffery Amherst?]. The
 4ZZ56 Cherokee expedition; will proceed with 500
 men to the Great Island and await orders;
 has had no communication from Colonel Grant
 or G[overnor] B[ull]. Auto. draft. 1 p.
- [c1761] Alison, Dr. Francis. "Rules proposed for y^e Latin
 12ZZ1, 2 School." Curriculum. Copy. 2 pp.
- 1763 [Fleming, William.] Staunton, [Va.] Letter to [Fran-
 JULY 26 cis Fauquier]. General consternation occa-
 3ZZ50 sioned by the invasion of [Augusta]; the mil-
 itia unequal to the defense of the county; sug-
 gestions; commendation of Lieutenant Cunning-
 ham, the bearer. Auto. draft. 2 pp.
- 1763 "Extract of a Royal Proclamation published in the Vir-
 OCT. 7 ginia Gazette Jan^y. 13th. 1764." Empowering
 3ZZ51 the governors of British colonies in North Amer-

Virginia Manuscripts

ica to grant bounty lands to officers and soldiers; the Indians not to be disturbed in possession of their lands. Copy. 2 pp.

- 1763** **Bingeman, John.** Narrative of personal encounters with
1ZZ36 Indians. 1 p.
- 1765** **Christian, William.** Stone House. Letter to ———.
FEB. 28 Colonel M^cNeill's death; Thompson and Hamilton tried for counterfeiting; Indian signs seen
15ZZ1, 2 near M^cAfee's and M^cMurtrey's. A. L. S.
2 pp. Mutilated.
- 1767** **Henry, Patrick.** Louisa. Letter to [William Fleming,
JUNE 10 Augusta County, Va.] Scheme for settlement
15ZZ3 of lands lying on the Mississippi near its junction
with the Ohio; Fleming to go out and view the country; advised to keep a diary of his
journey. A. L. S. 1 p. Mutilated.
- 1768** **[Finley, John E.]** Memorandum of a deed by Chaufour
MAR. 10 de Louviere of Prairie du Rocher to John
12ZZ91 Boynton, Samuel Wharton, and George Morgan
of Philadelphia for 750 acres of land six miles
below Fort Chartres. Acknowledged before
Gordon Forks, Mar. 12, 1768. A. N. 1 p.
- 1769** **[Finley, John E.]** Memorandum of an indenture be-
MAR. 14 tween Alexis La Plante and Tempe Denis Ver-
12ZZ91 ronneau, his wife, to J[ohn] B[oynton],
S[amuel] W[harton], and G[eorge] M[organ]
for land situated near Kaskaskia village.
Acknowledged Mar. 20, 1768 before James M^c-
Millan. John Wilkins, Commandant. A. N.
1 p.
- 1769** **[Finley, John E.]** Memorandum of an indenture be-
MAR. 15 tween Jacque Boutillet, Jervis Jilbert and wife,
12ZZ91 and Francis Jobiden of the one part and John
Boynton, Samuel Wharton, and George Mor-
gan of the second part for two tracts of land
six miles from Fort Chartres. Acknowledged
Mar. 19, 1769 before J. Rumsey. A. N. 1 p.
- 1769** **[Finley, John E.]** Notes giving location of grants made
APR. by John Wilkins (Lieutenant-Colonel of his

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 12ZZ92, 93 Majesty's 18th Royal Regiment of Ireland, Governor and Commandant of the Illinois country) to George Morgan, Joseph Galloway, Samuel Wharton, James Rumsey, and John Boynton. A. N. 2 pp.
- 1770 **Ruston, Job.** Inventory of goods referred to in his marriage contract with Edith M^cCrea. Witnessed by Elizabeth Ruston and Robert Wallace. Copy. 1 p.
JULY 9
- 12ZZ36
- 1770 **R[uston], J[ob], and E[dith] M[^cCrea],** Pennsylvania. Marriage contract. Copy. 3 pp.
JULY 9
- 12ZZ7-9
- 1771 **[Finley, John E.]** Memorandum of an indenture between Charles Cadron or St. Piere of St. Philip's Village and Marie Jeanne Mercier, his wife, of the one part, and Moses and Jacob Franks of London, and David and Moses Franks of Philadelphia, James Rumsey and William Murray of Illinois of the second part for improved land. A. N. 1 p.
AUG. 8
- 12ZZ93
- 1771, **Ruston, Job.** Extracts from wills made in 1771, 1773, and 1775. Copy. 2 pp.
1773,
1775
- 12ZZ37, 38
- 1772 **May, John.** Clerk of Botetourt County, [Va.] Statement of account against Thomas Madison for court costs. A. D. S. 1 p. On reverse: Francis Smith's receipt to Thomas Madison, for £1 19s. 6d. Endorsed: Tho^s. Madison 971.
MAY-DEC.
- 5ZZ1
- 1772 **Byrd, Col. William.** Westover, [Va.] Letter to ——. Concerning survey of bounty lands; recommends Benjamin Duval as a surveyor. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Mutilated. Endorsed: Col^o. Byrds Letter & the Proclamation.
SEPT. 12
- 4ZZ55
- 1773 **Kennedy, Patrick.** Table of distances traveled by him on boat trip up the Illinois River from Kaskaskia village to the French encampment; location of coal mines and salt ponds. In handwriting of John E. Finley. 1 p.
JULY 23-
AUG. 16
- 12ZZ108

Virginia Manuscripts

- 1773 **[Finley, John E.]** Memorandum of course followed by
 JULY Gen. William Thompson, James Boyd, M^cKin-
 12ZZ140 ney, Maxwell, Peery, James Hamilton, and
 Archibald Lochry, surveyors in Kentucky in
 1773. A. N. 1 p.
- 1774 **Buford, Thomas.** Bedford County. Will. Witnessed
 AUG. 20 by John Eckhols, Samuel Baker, and Augustine
 6ZZ11a Hackworth. Probated Nov. 28, 1774. Con-
 temporary copy. 2 pp. Endorsed: Bufords
 Will A Copy Ben Rice, D. C.
- 1774 **Fleming, William.** Union Camp on the Levels [of]
 SEPT. 4 G[reen] B[rier]. Letter to Mrs. Fleming, Bel-
 2ZZ1 mont, Botetourt [County, Va.] The army as-
 sembling; news of the camp; three men ordered
 by Colonel Lewis to Belmont; no cause for un-
 easiness; his horses missing; expects her brother
 [William Christian] during the week. A. L. S.
 2 pp. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dun-*
 more's War, pp. 181, 182.
- 1774 **[Fleming, William.]** Orderly book kept during the
 SEPT. 4— Point Pleasant expedition. Returns of troops
 OCT. 22 from Botetourt, Fincastle, and Augusta coun-
 2ZZ71 ties are given; also a list of the killed and
 wounded after the battle. Partly in handwrit-
 ing of John Todd. A. D. 45 pp. Printed:
 Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*,
 pp. 313-360.
- 1774 **Fleming, William.** Union Camp. Letter to [Mrs. Anne
 SEPT. 7 Fleming]. Arrival of companies from Fincastle
 2ZZ2 [County]; order of march from Camp Union;
 number of men; Lord Dunmore near Pitts-
 burgh; destruction of Indian town, Wakatom-
 akee, by Major M^cDonald; has sent horses by
 Martin M^cFerran and a son of Samuel M^cRob-
 erts. A. L. S. 2 pp. Printed: Thwaites and
 Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 183, 184.
- 1774 **Fleming, William.** Union Camp. Letter to [Mrs. Anne
 SEPT. 7 Fleming]. Returned horses by Martin M^cFer-
 2ZZ3 ran and John M^cRoberts; will be home before
 December, or early in that month, unless he

Wisconsin Historical Society

should return by way of the Kentucky; will march on Monday; [Colonel Christian] to follow a few days after; number of men. A. L. S. 1 p.

- 1774** **Newell**, Capt. James. Orderly book kept by him on the expedition to Point Pleasant. Gives an account of the Battle of Point Pleasant; a general return of Fincastle troops, Oct. 19, 1774; and a general return of troops encamped at Point Pleasant under command of Col. William Fleming, Oct. 27, 1774. Copy. 12 pp. Index by Lyman C. Draper. Printed: *Virginia Magazine of History*, xi, pp. 242-253.
SEPT. 8-
OCT. 27
11ZZ1-12
- 1774** **Fleming**, William. Union Camp. Letter to [Mrs. Anne Fleming]. Avails of opportunity afforded by John Welch's return to assure her of his welfare; mentions having sent the horses home; will march on Monday; her brother to follow later; message to Mrs. Christian. A. L. S. 1 p.
SEPT. 9
2ZZ4
- 1774** **Lewis**, Capt. John. Muster-roll of his company of volunteers. A. D. [?] 1 p. Printed: Crozier, *Virginia Colonial Militia*, p. 85; Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 408, 409.
SEPT. 10
2ZZ27
- 1774** **Love**, Capt. Philip. Muster-roll of his company of volunteers. A. D. 1 p. Mutilated. Endorsed: Cap^t Loves Roul 29. Printed: Crozier, *Virginia Colonial Militia*, pp. 84, 85; Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, p. 407.
Sept. 10
2ZZ32
- [c 1774 **McClanahan**, Capt. Robert. List of his company of volunteers from Botetourt. A. D. 1 p. Endorsed: Cap^t. R. McClennachan Roll. Printed: Crozier, *Virginia Colonial Militia*, p. 86; Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 410, 411.
SEPT. 10]
2ZZ39
- 1774** **Murray**, Capt. John. Muster-roll of his company of volunteers from Botetourt. A. D. 1 p. Endorsed: Roll Cap^t Murrow. Printed: Crozier, *Virginia Colonial Militia*, p. 84; Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, p. 406.
SEPT. 10
2ZZ31

Virginia Manuscripts

- 1774 **Nalle**, Capt. William. Muster-roll of his company of
 SEPT. 10 volunteers from Augusta. A. D. S. 1 p.
 2ZZ30 Printed: Crozier, *Virginia Colonial Militia*,
 pp. 83, 84; Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's*
 War, p. 405.
- 1774 **Wallace**, Adam. Great Levels of Greenbrier. Deposi-
 SEPT. 10 tion giving substance of John Bowyer's conver-
 2ZZ11 sation relating to orders given by Col. A. Lewis
 for sending out men in defense of the frontiers.
 D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Adam Wallaces Depo-
 sition.
- 1774 **Lewis**, Col. Andrew. A return of the Botetourt troops at
 SEPT. 11 Union Camp under command of Colonel Lewis.
 2ZZ23 Signed by William Fleming. 1 p. On reverse:
 Memorandum giving order of march. Printed:
 Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, p. 413.
- 1774 **Christian**, William. Camp Union. Letter to [Mrs. Anne
 SEPT. 18 Fleming]. Intends to march on 25th or 26th
 2ZZ10 but will not reach the Ohio before October 10
 or 12; Fleming left on Monday, the 12th; fam-
 ily affairs. A. L. S. 2 pp. Printed: Thwaites
 and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 205, 206.
- 1774 **Fleming**, William. Mouth of Elk River. Letter to
 SEPT. 27 [Mrs. Anne Fleming]. Within five days' march
 2ZZ5 of the Ohio; no news of Lord Dunmore since
 leaving Camp Union on Greenbrier; five scouts
 sent in search of him; will march on Friday
 next; the men employed in making canoes;
 [Colonel Christian] yet on Greenbrier. A. L. S.
 3 pp.
- 1774 **Lewis**, Col. Andrew. "A general Return of the army In
 SEPT. 27 camp't on Elk River Under the Command of
 2ZZ24 Coll^o. Andrew Lewis Commander in Chief."
 A. D. 1 p. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg,
 Dunmore's War, pp. 415, 416.
- [c1774] **Pauling**, Capt. Henry. List of [Botetourt troops]. A. D.
 2ZZ41 1 p. Endorsed: Cap^t Paulings Roll. Printed:
 Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, p. 411.
- 1774 **Lewis**, Col. Andrew. "A Return of the Botetourt and
 OCT. 7 Fincastle Troops under the Command of Col^o.

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 2ZZ25 And^w. Lewis encamped on Point Pleasant
Octob^r. 7, 1774." A. D. 1 p. Printed:
Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, p. 417.
- 1774 **Love**, Capt. Philip. Muster-roll of his company while
Oct. 7 encamped at the mouth of the Kanawha. A. D.
2ZZ33 1 p. Mutilated. Endorsed: Cap^t Loves Roll.
- 1774 **Shelby**, Capt. E[van]. Muster-roll of his company of
Oct. 7 volunteers from Fincastle. A. D. S. 2 pp.
2ZZ37,38 Endorsed: Cap^t Shelbys Roll. Printed: Cro-
zier, *Virginia Colonial Militia*, p. 87; Thwaites
and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, p. 412.
- [1774 **F[leming]**, W[illiam]. Letter to Col. [Adam] Stephen,
Oct. 8] at the mouth of Hockhocking. Point Pleasant
2ZZ71 camp before the battle; sorry that it is not con-
venient for troops with him [Stephen] to join
them there. A. L. S. 2 pp. Printed:
Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*,
pp. 236-238.
- 1774 **Lewis**, Col. Andrew. "A Morning Return of the Bote-
Oct. 9 tout & Fincastle Troops Camp^t on Point
2ZZ26 Pleasant Under the Command of Col^o. Andrew
Lewis Commander in Ch[ief]." A. D. 1 p.
Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's*
War, p. 418.
- 1774 [**Point Pleasant**, Battle of.] List of killed and wounded.
Oct. 10 1 p. Endorsed: Kild & Wounded Officers &
2ZZ34 Privates Oct^r. 10th. 1774.
- 1774 **Fleming**, William. Letter to [Mrs. Anne Fleming]. An
Oct. 13 account of the battle of Point Pleasant; Rich-
ard Wilson and Smith are both well. A. L. S.
2ZZ6 1 p. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's*
War, pp. 253, 254.
- [1774 **Fleming**, William. Letter to William Bowyer, Staun-
Oct. 13?] ton, [Va.] An account of the battle of Point
2ZZ7 Pleasant. A. L. S. 2 pp. Printed: Thwaites
and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 254-257.
- 1774 **Floyd**, John. The mouth of the Great Kanawha. Letter
Oct. 16 to [William Preston]. Battle of Point Pleasant;

Virginia Manuscripts

- 2ZZ62,63 number of men engaged; will probably not return to the settlements by way of Kentucky. Newspaper clipping from the [Frankfort] *Commonwealth* Mar. 4, 1834. 2 pp. Prefaced by remarks of Orlando Brown on the comparative warlike qualities of the northern and southern Indians.
- 1774 **Shelby, Isaac.** "Camp Opposite to the mouth of Great
Oct. 16 Canaway." Letter to John Shelby, Holston River, Fincastle County, [Va.] Detailed account of Battle of Point Pleasant. A. L. S. 3 pp. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 269-277.
- 7ZZ2
- 7ZZ3 ————. Copy by Draper.
- 1774 [**Lewis, Andrew.**] Camp at Point Pleasant. Letter to
Oct. 17 Col. William Fleming. Instructions. A. L. 1 p.
- 2ZZ73
- 1774 **Fleming, Col. William.** "A Morning Return of The
Oct. 19 Troops Camp't on Point Pleasant Under the Command of Colo William Fleming." A. D. 1 p. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 418, 419.
- 2ZZ21
- 1774 [**Fleming, William.**] "A List of Wounded men Now on
Oct. 23 my List Octo^r 23, 1774." A. D. 1 p. Printed: Crozier, *Virginia Colonial Militia*, p. 88; Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, p. 419.
- 2ZZ35
- 1774 **Watkins, John.** Point Pleasant, [Va.]. A return of the
Oct. 23 wounded and sick. Contemporary copy. 1 p.
- 7ZZ4
- 1774 **Fleming, Col. William.** "A Morning Return of The
Oct. 28 Troops Camp't at Point Pleasant Commanded by Colo. Wm. Fleming." 1 p. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, p. 420.
- 2ZZ22
- 1774 **Preston, William.** Letter to [Patrick Henry]. An account of the Battle of Point Pleasant from information contained in letters from Colonel Christian and others who were on the expedition; "particulars of the action drawn up by
- 7ZZ5

Wisconsin Historical Society

Col^o. Andrew Lewis'' enclosed; also a return of killed and wounded; Purdie to be given a copy of enclosed papers. Copy by Draper. 3 pp.

- 1774 **Bowyer**, William. Staunton, [Va.] Letter to [Mrs. Anne Fleming]. On hearing that her husband was wounded in Battle of Point Pleasant. A. L. S. Nov. 6
7ZZ43 2 pp. Appended: List of the dead.
- [1774] **Buford**, Capt. [Thomas]. "A list of Capt. Bufords Company of Volunteers." A. D. [?] 1 p. Endorsed: 2ZZ36 Cap^t. Bufords Comp^{ys} Roll. Printed: Crozier, *Virginia Colonial Militia*, p. 86; Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, p. 409.
- 1774 [**Fleming**, William.] Journal of the Point Pleasant expedition, 1774. An abbreviated account of the 2ZZ71 expedition, written from the data in his Orderly Book. A. D. 9 pp. Indexed by Draper. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 281-291.
- [1774] **Fleming**, Col. William. "A Morning Return of [the 2ZZ20 Botetourt regiment] Under the Command of Col. [William Fleming]." A. D. 1 p. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, p. 415.
- [1774] [**Fleming**, William.] Plan of march of the Point Pleasant expedition. A. D. 1 p. Printed: Thwaites 2ZZ42 and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, p. 283.
- [1774] **Lewis**, Capt. John. A list of his company from Bote- 2ZZ28, 29 tourt. 2 pp. Endorsed: Cap^t. Lewis Roll.
- [1774] **Mad[ison]**, John. Letter to Mrs. Anne Fleming. Colonel 2ZZ9 Fleming's brave conduct at Battle [of Point Pleasant]; his wounds not mortal; list of killed and wounded. A. L. S. 1 p. Mutilated. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 279-281.
- [1774] **Stuart**, Capt. John. List of his company. A. D. 1 p. En- 2ZZ40 dorsed: Cap^t Stewarts. Printed: Crozier, *Virginia Colonial Militia*, p. 86; Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, p. 410.

Virginia Manuscripts

- 1775 **Christian**, William, and Stephen Trigg. Fincastle County,
FEB. 18 [Va.] Call for a meeting of freeholders of Fincastle County to elect delegates to convention at Richmond, March 20, 1775. A. D. S. 1 p.
7ZZ6
- 1776 *Pennsylvania Packet*. Excerpt stating that Col. George
APR. 15 Morgan, as secretary and receiver-general of the land office of the grantees and proprietors of the retribution lands, called "Indiana", will issue warrants and grant patents to settlers on these lands until the first day of January next; boundary of the tract. Copy. 2 pp.
1ZZ2
- 1776 **Dunlop**, Ephraim. Account-book containing his accounts
JULY 16- as assistant-commissary for the Cherokee expedition in 1776. A. D. S. 7 pp.
Nov. 18
5ZZ94, 95
- 1776 **Russell**, Gen. William. Fort Chiswell. Letter to Col.
JULY 23 William Fleming, County Lieutenant of Botetourt. Indians defeated in Battle of Long Island on Holston; William Bane's wife killed near Capt. John Shelby's; returned from Holston to hasten march of men from Reed Creek; will march tomorrow; request for powder; one hundred men to be held in readiness; a fort being built at the mines. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Gen^l Russell.
2ZZ8
- 1776 **McClanahan**, William. Hand's Meadows. Letter to
JULY 24 [William Fleming]. Informing of his arrival; his company not complete; disappointed in regard to drafts from companies of Captains Crockett and Robinson; an account of Battle of Long Island on Holston, as related by Capt. John Bowman. A. L. S. 2 pp. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Revolution on the Upper Ohio*, pp. 169, 170.
3ZZ23
- 1776 [**Fleming**, William.] Letter to The President. Will proceed at once with the raising of men who are to march to the Long Island of Holston River; skirmish with the Indians; invasion of Fincastle County by the Cherokee; two companies sent to assistance of Colonel Russell; in want of
AUG. 2
2ZZ77

Wisconsin Historical Society

arms and ammunition; preparations for the expedition; requested that Doctor Smith of Bedford County be appointed surgeon. A. L. 3 pp.

- 1776 **Stuart**, Capt. John. Greenbrier, [Va.] Letter to Col.
AUG. 2 William Fleming, Botetourt. Reported by Van
3ZZ1 Bibber that the Indians are about to attack the
frontiers; requests that the militia be ordered
out, and that companies be stationed on Indian
Creek, Muddy Creek, and at the Levels. A. L.
S. 2 pp. Endorsed: From Cap^t Stewart Aug^t
2 76. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Revo-
lution on the Upper Ohio*, pp. 177, 178.
- 1776 **F[leming]**, W[illiam]. Greenbrier, [Va.] Letter to
AUG. 4 [John Stuart]. Receipt of letter by William
3ZZ1 Huggins informing of Indian alarm; instruc-
tions for defense of the frontier; assistance
promised; requests that instructions be for-
warded to captains of the militia on Greenbrier.
Auto. draft, signed. 1 p. Printed: Thwaites
and Kellogg, *Revolution on the Upper Ohio*, pp.
179-181.
- 1776 **Stuart**, Capt. John. Greenbrier, [Va.] Letter to Col.
AUG. 10 William Fleming, Botetourt. Erection of fort
3ZZ2, 3 at Camp Union; suggestions as to placing of
men in case of an invasion; Capt. Samuel Brown
to furnish provisions for the militia; Jacob
Lockhart, Josiah McDowell, George Davidson,
and William Johnston sent out as scouts; the
advisability of placing one division of men at
Captain Donnally's. A. L. S. 2 pp. Printed:
Thwaites and Kellogg, *Revolution on the Upper
Ohio*, pp. 181-183.
- 1776 *Dunlap's Maryland Gazette*. Excerpt giving an account
AUG. 13 of engagement between the Fincastle militia and
3ZZ44 Cherokee Indians. Copy. 1 p. Endorsed:
Island Flat Battle.
- 1776 **Arbuckle**, Matthew. Fort Randolph. Letter to [William
AUG. 15 Fleming]. Relating to complaints against him
2ZZ78 concerning his enlistment of men; capture and
rescue of the Boone and Callaway girls; Corn-

Virginia Manuscripts

stalk at Detroit treating with the English. A. L. S. 2 pp. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Revolution on the Upper Ohio*, pp. 185-187.

- 1776 *Dunlap's Maryland Gazette*. Excerpt of communication
AUG. 20 from Williamsburg, [Va.], Aug. 9, [1776] in-
3ZZ44 forming of Cherokee attack on fort at Watauga
in July, and the fight on middle fork of Hols-
ton. Copy. 1 p. Endorsed: Attack on Wa-
tauga & the fight on Middle fork of Holston.
- 1776 **Barclay, John**. Voucher to Hugh Barclay for flour for
AUG. 21 Cherokee expedition. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ2
- 1776 **Woods, David**. Voucher to Hugh Barclay for flour for
AUG. 21 Cherokee expedition. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ2
- 1776 **Fleming, William**. Letter to [John Stuart]. Acknowl-
AUG. 24 edges letter by Captain Donnally; directs that
3ZZ3 a command of men be kept at the fort on the
Levels, and promises further assistance in case
of invasion. Auto. draft, signed. 1 p. Printed:
Thwaites and Kellogg, *Revolution on the Upper
Ohio*, p. 184.
- 1776 **South, John**. Account-book containing list of horses
SEPT. 1- purchased for the Cherokee expedition in 1776,
Nov. 18 and sundry other accounts. A. D. S. 11 pp.
5ZZ93
- 1776 [**Fleming, William**.] Letter to Capt. [George] Givens.
SEPT. 2 Instructing him to march with a company of
3ZZ4 men to the defense of the people on Greenbrier.
Auto. draft. 1 p. Endorsed: To Cap^t Givens.
Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Revolution on
the Upper Ohio*, pp. 192, 193.
- 1776 **Stuart, John**. Greenbrier, [Va.] Letter to Col. William
SEPT. 3 Fleming, Botetourt. Lead sent by Captain Van
3ZZ5 Bibber in accordance with his order; people on
Muddy Creek gathered in forts; two men gone
to the Point for news of Captain Arbuckle;
proposes to retain men who built the fort; Cap-
tain Anderson to apply for a small command

Wisconsin Historical Society

to stay at his mill; recruits for Captain Arbuckle's company; scarcity of salt. A. L. S. 2 pp. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Revolution on the Upper Ohio*, pp. 193-195.

- 1776 **Woods, David.** Voucher to Hugh Barclay for flour for
SEPT. 3 Cherokee expedition, and for baggage of Capt.
5ZZ2 John Gilmore's company. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Martin, Capt. Joseph.** Orderly book for the use of Capt.
SEPT. 5- Joseph Martin's Company from Pittsylvania
OCT. 20 County on the Cherokee expedition. A. D. 33
8ZZ72 pp. Index and notes by Lyman C. Draper.
- 1776[?] **Kidd, Daniel.** Voucher to Hugh Barclay for corn for use
SEPT. 6 of his brigade on Cherokee expedition. D. S.
5ZZ2 1 p.
- 1776 **Scott, James, and Robert Hill.** Voucher to Hugh Bar-
SEPT. 6 clay for use of their teams in Samuel Craig's
5ZZ2 brigade on Cherokee expedition. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Presbytery of Hanover.** Proposal to establish an acad-
SEPT. 8 emy of learning near Timber Ridge Meeting-
7ZZ7 house in Augusta County, [Va.] Names of trus-
tees. A. D. 1 p. On reverse: Subscription
blank.
- 1776 **Barclay Jr., Hugh.** Voucher to Hugh Barclay for flour
SEPT. 9 for Cherokee expedition. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ2
- 1776 **Hays, John.** Voucher to Hugh Barclay for [corn] for
SEPT. 9 the use of his brigade. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ2
- 1776 **McClure, John.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £5 10s.
SEPT. 9 received from Patrick Lockhart for a claim of
5ZZ97 Malcolm McClure. Witnessed by William Cal-
vert. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- 1776 **McClure, John.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £8 5s.
SEPT. 9 received from Patrick Lockhart for beef cattle
5ZZ97 purchased by Robert Preston for Cherokee ex-
pedition. Witnessed by Samuel McClure.
Signed by mark. 1 p.

Virginia Manuscripts

- 1776 **McClure**, Samuel. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £5 10s.
SEPT. 9 received from Patrick Lockhart for beef pur-
5ZZ97 chased by Robert Preston for Cherokee expedi-
 tion. Witnessed by Joshua Phipps. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **McFerran**, Thomas. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £9
SEPT. 9 received from Patrick Lockhart for beef cattle
5ZZ97 purchased by Andrew Henry for Cherokee ex-
 pedition. Witnessed by Martin Baker. D. S.
 1 p.
- 1776 **McRoberts**, Samuel. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £16
SEPT. 9 received from Patrick Lockhart in payment for
5ZZ97 beef cattle bought of Andrew Henry for Chero-
 kee expedition. Witnessed by John McRoberts.
 D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Patterson**, John. Voucher to Hugh Barclay for corn for
SEPT. 9 his brigade on Cherokee expedition. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ2
- 1776 **Thompson**, Elizabeth. Receipt to Thomas Madison for
SEPT. 9 £14 10s. received from Patrick Lockhart for
5ZZ97 beef cattle purchased of William Thompson by
 William McAfee for Cherokee expedition. Wit-
 nessed by John Frogg. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- 1776 **Wills**, William. Receipt to Thomas Madison for money
SEPT. 9 received from Patrick Lockhart for beef cattle
5ZZ97 purchased by Robert Preston for Cherokee ex-
 pedition. Witnessed by Andrew Henry. D. S.
 1 p.
- 1776 **Bainbridge**, James. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £13
SEPT. 10 4s. for linen and making bags for Cherokee ex-
5ZZ6 pedition. Witnessed by Stephen Trigg. D. S.
 1 p.
- 1776 **Biggs**, Alexander. Receipt to Thomas Madison for
SEPT. 10 money received. Witnessed by Stephen Trigg.
5ZZ8 D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Cameron**, Charles. Receipt to Thomas Madison for
SEPT. 10 money received for Elizabeth Maron [?], Thomas
5ZZ8 Posey, Francis Matthews. Witnessed by Stephen
 Trigg. D. S. 1 p.

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1776 **Campbell, John.** Voucher to Hugh Barclay for "Eight
SEPT. 10 Dyets" for his brigade. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ2
- 1776 **Cartmill, Henry.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £10 8s.
SEPT. 10 4d. for flour for Cherokee expedition. Wit-
5ZZ6 nessed by Stephen Trigg. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- 1776 **Corbet, James.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £4 10s.
SEPT. 10 for beef. Witnessed by Stephen Trigg. D. S.
5ZZ4 1 p.
- 1776 **Crawford, William,** per Samuel McRoberts. Receipt to
SEPT. 10 Thomas Madison for £2 10s. received from Pat-
5ZZ97 rick Lockhart for beef sold to Andrew Henry
for Cherokee expedition. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Cunningham, Moses.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for
SEPT. 10 money received for bags from William M.
5ZZ13 Campbell and James Dickson. Witnessed by
Stephen Trigg. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Davidson, William.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £9
SEPT. 10 4s. 2d. for flour for Cherokee expedition. Wit-
5ZZ8 nessed by Stephen Trigg. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Davis, [Samuel].** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £3 15s.
SEPT. 10 for beef for the Cherokee expedition. Wit-
5ZZ4 nessed by Stephen Trigg. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Edmondson[?], James.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for
SEPT. 10 money received. Witnessed by Stephen Trigg.
5ZZ4 D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Galbreath, Hugh.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for money
SEPT. 10 received for linen and making bags for Chero-
5ZZ11 kee expedition. Witnessed by Stephen Trigg.
D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Gilmore, James.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for money
SEPT. 10 received. Witnessed by Stephen Trigg. D. S.
5ZZ8 1 p.
- 1776 **Hickman, John.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for money
SEPT. 10 received for flour and bags for the expedition.
5ZZ11 Witnessed by Stephen Trigg. D. S. 1 p.

Virginia Manuscripts

- 1776** **Kyle, William.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £8 5s.
SEPT. 10 received from Patrick Lockhart for beef cattle
5ZZ97 purchased by Andrew Henry for Cherokee ex-
pedition. Witnessed by James Ritchey. D. S.
1 p.
- 1776** **Lawrence, Samuel.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £10
SEPT. 10 for flour for use of Cherokee expedition. Wit-
5ZZ6 nessed by Stephen Trigg. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776** **Lapsley, Samuel.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £10.
SEPT. 10 Witnessed by Stephen Trigg. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ11
- 1776** **Lapsley, Samuel.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £12.
SEPT. 10 Witnessed by Stephen Trigg. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ13
- 1776** **Logan, David.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £8 for
SEPT. 10 flour delivered by William Logan for the expe-
5ZZ4 dition. Witnessed by Stephen Trigg. D. S.
1 p.
- 1776** **Logan, Hugh.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £7 18s.
SEPT. 10 for flour for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed
5ZZ4 by Stephen Trigg. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776** **McClure, John.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £2 10s.
SEPT. 10 for flour purchased of Arthur McClure. Wit-
5ZZ13 nessed by Stephen Trigg. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776** **McClure, William.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £2 4s.
SEPT. 10 for flour. Witnessed by Stephen Trigg. D. S.
5ZZ4 1 p.
- 1776** **McFerran, Samuel.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £14
SEPT. 10 received from Patrick Lockhart for beef cattle
5ZZ97 purchased by Andrew Henry for Cherokee ex-
pedition. Witnessed by Joshua Phipps. D. S.
1 p.
- 1776** **McRoberts, Samuel.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £10
SEPT. 10 5s. received from Patrick Lockhart for beef
5ZZ97 cattle purchased by Andrew Henry for Cher-
okee expedition. Witnessed by William George.
D. S. 1 p.

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1776** **Mitchell, John.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £3 10s.
SEPT. 10 for beef for use of the expedition. Witnessed
5ZZ11 by Stephen Trigg. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776** **Moore, Robert.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for money
SEPT. 10 received. Witnessed by Stephen Trigg. D. S.
5ZZ4 1 p.
- 1776** **Moore, Samuel.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £4 5s. 3d.
SEPT. 10 for flour. Witnessed by Stephen Trigg. D. S.
5ZZ8 1 p.
- 1776** **Ocheltree, Michael.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £3
SEPT. 10 12s. for beeves for Cherokee expedition. Wit-
5ZZ11 nessed by Stephen Trigg. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776** **Paxton, Thomas.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for money
SEPT. 10 received. Witnessed by Stephen Trigg. D. S.
5ZZ8 1 p.
- 1776** **Poage, John.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £2 15s. for
SEPT. 10 beef for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by
5ZZ13 Stephen Trigg. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776** **Porter, John.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £2 10s.
SEPT. 10 for flour for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed
5ZZ11 by Stephen Trigg. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776** **Ritchey, James.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for money
SEPT. 10 received from Patrick Lockhart for beef cattle
5ZZ97 purchased by Andrew Henry for Cherokee ex-
pedition. Witnessed by Samuel McFerran. D.
S. 1 p.
- 1776** **Ritchey, William.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £6
SEPT. 10 received from Patrick Lockhart for beef cattle
5ZZ97 purchased by Andrew Henry for Cherokee ex-
pedition. Witnessed by William Kyle. D. S.
1 p.
- 1776** **Scott, James, and Robert Hill.** Receipt to Thomas Mad-
SEPT. 10 ison for £2 8s. Witnessed by Samuel Lawrence.
5ZZ13 D. S. 1 p.
- 1776** **Shephe[r]d, Dubartus.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for
SEPT. 10 £6 for beeves sold by Agnes Wood for Cherokee
5ZZ6 expedition. Witnessed by Stephen Trigg. D.
S. 1 p.

Virginia Manuscripts

- 1776 **Smyth, Ad.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £4 18s. 6*d.*
SEPT. 10 received from Patrick Lockhart for butter pur-
5ZZ97 chased for the public use. Witnessed by
Richard May. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Snodgrass, Joseph.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for
SEPT. 10 money for flour and bags for Cherokee expedi-
5ZZ11 tion. Witnessed by Stephen Trigg. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Taly, Christy.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £4 for
SEPT. 10 beef for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by
5ZZ4 Stephen Trigg. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Taylor, William.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £5 15s.
SEPT. 10 for beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed
5ZZ6 by Stephen Trigg. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Tedford, Alexander.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for
SEPT. 10 money received for flour purchased of John and
5ZZ11 Alexander Telford. Witnessed by Stephen
Trigg. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Templeton, James.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for
SEPT. 10 money received for flour and flour casks for the
5ZZ6 expedition. Witnessed by Stephen Trigg. D. S.
1 p.
- 1776 **Trimble, James.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for money
SEPT. 10 received. Witnessed by Stephen Trigg. D. S.
5ZZ4 1 p.
- 1776 **Walker, John.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £2 17s.
SEPT. 10 for beef for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed
5ZZ6 by Stephen Trigg. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Wallace, P., per John Bowyer.** Receipt to Thomas Madi-
SEPT. 10 son for £72 for linen for Cherokee expedition.
5ZZ8 Witnessed by Stephen Trigg. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Whitley, Jonathan.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £10
SEPT. 10 for flour for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed
5ZZ11 by Stephen Trigg. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Wilson, James, per George Wilson.** Receipt to Thomas
SEPT. 10 Madison for money received from Patrick Lock-
5ZZ97 hart for beef cattle purchased by Robert Pres-
ton for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by
Joseph Kyle. Signed by mark. 1 p.

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1776** **Wilson, Thomas.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for money
SEPT. 10 for bacon and flour. Witnessed by Stephen
5ZZ6 Trigg. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776** **Baker, Martin.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £2 8s.
SEPT. 11 D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ13
- 1776** **Campbell, Andrew.** Voucher to Hugh Barclay for corn
SEPT. 11 for use of Patrick Campbell's team on Cherokee
5ZZ2 expedition. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776** **Carvin, Edward.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £8 for
SEPT. 11 beef sold to Andrew Henry and Robert Preston.
5ZZ97 Witnessed by Joseph Carroll. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776** **Davis, Israel.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £1 10s. 3d.
SEPT. 11 Signed by mark. 1 p.
5ZZ13
- 1776** **Edwards, Frederick.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for
SEPT. 11 £12. Witnessed by Robert Robinson. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ13
- 1776** **McAfee, Robert.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £3 re-
SEPT. 11 ceived from Patrick Lockhart for beef pur-
5ZZ97 chased by George McAfee for Cherokee expedi-
 tion. Witnessed by Martin Baker. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776** **Neely, James.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for money re-
SEPT. 11 ceived from Patrick Lockhart for provisions, etc.
5ZZ97 for Cherokee expedition. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776** **Neely, William.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £16 10s.
SEPT. 11 received from Patrick Lockhart for beef pur-
5ZZ97 chased of John Neely by George McAfee for
 Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Martin
 Baker. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776** **Newell, John.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £3 12s,
SEPT. 11 Witnessed by William Newell. Signed by mark.
5ZZ13 1 p.
- 1776** **Armstrong, Andrew.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £6
SEPT. 12 received from Patrick Lockhart for beef cattle
5ZZ97 purchased by James Barnett for Cherokee ex-
 pedition. Witnessed by Jonathan Tosh. D. S.
 1 p.

Virginia Manuscripts

- 1776** **Armstrong, John.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £13
SEPT. 12 10s. received from Patrick Lockhart for beef
5ZZ97 cattle purchased by George M^cAfee for Chero-
 kee expedition. Witnessed by Richard Mynatt.
 D. S. 1 p.
- 1776** **Birdwell, Robert.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £8 10s.
SEPT. 12 for beef cattle purchased by Andrew Henry for
5ZZ97 Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Martin
 Baker. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776** **Emans, William.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £3 7s.
SEPT. 12 received from Patrick Lockhart for flour casks
5ZZ97 for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Martin
 Baker. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776** **Ferry, William.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £9 re-
SEPT. 12 ceived from Patrick Lockhart for beef cattle
5ZZ97 purchased by Andrew Henry for Cherokee ex-
 pedition. Witnessed by Joseph Richardson.
 D. S. 1 p.
- 1776** **Johnson, John.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £3 15s.
SEPT. 12 for linen for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed
5ZZ97 by Edward Cathey. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776** **Mynatt, Richard.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £3 12s.,
SEPT. 12 as his pay for riding express. Witnessed by
5ZZ15 Malcolm Allen. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776** **Phipps, Joshua.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £130
SEPT. 12 7s. 6d. for beeves for Cherokee expedition. Wit-
5ZZ16 nessed by Alexander Reid. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776** **Poage, George.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £62 5s.
SEPT. 12 received from Patrick Lockhart for beef cattle
5ZZ97 purchased of Robert Preston for Cherokee ex-
 pedition. Witnessed by John Armstrong.
 D. S. 1 p.
- 1776** **Richardson, Joseph.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for 13s.
SEPT. 12 received from P[atrick] Lockhart for provisions
5ZZ97 for Captain Wallace's company. Witnessed by
 Robert M^cAfee. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776** **Ross, William.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £1 4s.
SEPT. 12 Witnessed by Joshua Phipps. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ15

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1776 **Springer**, Edward. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £9
SEPT. 12 10s. received from Patrick Lockhart for beef
5ZZ97 cattle purchased by Andrew Henry. Witnessed
by Joseph Carroll. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Tosh**, Jonathan. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £7 re-
SEPT. 12 ceived from Patrick Lockhart for beef cattle
5ZZ97 purchased by Andrew Henry for Cherokee ex-
pedition. Witnessed by James Nicholas. D. S.
1 p.
- 1776 **Trimble**, Samuel, and David M^cNair. Voucher to Hugh
SEPT. 12 Barclay for team for John Hays's brigade on
5ZZ2 Cherokee expedition. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Welsh**, Thomas. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £5 10s.
SEPT. 12 received from Patrick Lockhart for beef cattle
5ZZ97 purchased by Andrew Henry for Cherokee ex-
pedition. Witnessed by John Tillery. Signed
by mark. 1 p.
- 1776 **Eckhols**, John. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £6 for
SEPT. 13 beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by
5ZZ16 Henry Paullen. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **M^cClellan**, William. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £2
SEPT. 13 17s. 6d. for beef for Cherokee expedition. Wit-
5ZZ16 nessed by William Buford. Signed by mark.
1 p.
- 1776 **Rutledge**, George, and Company. Receipt to Thomas
SEPT. 13 Madison for money received from Patrick Lock-
5ZZ97 hart on account of John Bowman, Jacob Grimes,
and William Leftwich. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Carroll**, Joseph. Receipt to Thomas Madison for money
SEPT. 14 received from Patrick Lockhart for beef pur-
5ZZ97 chased by George M^cAfee for the Cherokee ex-
pedition. Witnessed by Robert Finley. D. S.
1 p.
- 1776 **Robinson**, David. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £40 5s.
SEPT. 14 received from Patrick Lockhart for beef cattle
5ZZ97 purchased by George M^cAfee for Cherokee ex-
pedition. Witnessed by George Rutledge. D. S.
1 p.

Virginia Manuscripts

- 1776** **Robinson, David.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £1 1s.
SEPT. 14 received from Patrick Lockhart for a heifer
5ZZ97 which Capt. William Christian received of
Francis Graham for Cherokee expedition. Wit-
nessed by George Rutledge. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776** **Robinson, David.** Receipts to Thomas Madison for money
SEPT. 14 received from Patrick Lockhart by order of
5ZZ97 William Robinson, John Robinson, and William
Champ for beef cattle purchased of them by
George M^cAfee for Cherokee expedition. Wit-
nessed by George Rutledge. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776** **Shaney, Patrick.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for money
SEPT. 14 received from Patrick Lockhart for beef cattle
5ZZ97 purchased of George M^cAfee. Witnessed by
John Murdough. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776** **Tosh, Thomas.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £18 re-
SEPT. 14 ceived from Patrick Lockhart for beef cattle
5ZZ97 purchased by Andrew Henry for Cherokee ex-
pedition. Witnessed by David Robinson. D. S.
1 p.
- 1776** **Tosh, Thomas.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for money
SEPT. 14 received from Patrick Lockhart in full of An-
5ZZ97 drew Henry's receipt to Nathan Scott for beef
cattle purchased for Cherokee expedition.
Witnessed by David Robinson. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776** **Watkins, Philip.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £10 5s.
SEPT. 14 received from Patrick Lockhart for beef cattle
5ZZ97 purchased by Andrew Henry for Cherokee ex-
pedition. Witnessed by William Crow. D. S.
1 p.
- 1776** **Craig, Samuel.** Voucher to Hugh Barclay for corn for
SEPT. 15 his brigade on Cherokee expedition. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ2
- 1776** **Edwards, Frederick.** Voucher to Hugh Barclay for corn
SEPT. 15 for his brigade on Cherokee expedition. D. S.
5ZZ2 1 p.
- 1776** **Logan, John.** Voucher to Hugh Barclay for corn for his
SEPT. 15 team in John Campbell's brigade. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ2

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1776 **Young, Thomas.** Voucher to Hugh Barclay for corn for
SEPT. 15 his team in John Campbell's brigade. D. S.
5ZZ2 1 p.
- 1776 **Almond, Edward.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for money
SEPT. 16 for beeves sold by John Norris, John Scott, and
5ZZ14 David Peary for Cherokee expedition. Wit-
 nessed by James M^cCorkle. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Cloyd, Joseph.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £43 5s.
SEPT. 16 for beeves sold by Henry Patton for Cherokee
5ZZ12 expedition. Witnessed by Edward Almond.
 D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Cook, Harmon.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £4 10s.
SEPT. 16 Witnessed by John Cook. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ14
- 1776 **Crockett, Andrew.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £9
SEPT. 16 10s. for beeves for the expedition. Witnessed
5ZZ12 by James M^cCorkle. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Edmondson, John.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £5 5s.
SEPT. 16 for beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed
5ZZ12 by James M^cCorkle. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Finley, James.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £14 for
SEPT. 16 beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by
5ZZ12 James M^cCorkle. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Gordon, Moses.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £3 10s.
SEPT. 16 for beef for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed
5ZZ12 by James M^cCorkle. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- 1776 **Ingles, W.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £153 for
SEPT. 16 beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by
5ZZ14 Edward Almond. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Lyle, Capt. John.** Voucher to Hugh Barclay for three
SEPT. 16 diets for the use of his company. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ2
- 1776 **Miller, Robert.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £5 17s.
5ZZ14 6d. for beeves sold for Cherokee expedition.
SEPT. 16 Witnessed by Edward Almond. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Razor, Peter, and Jethro Re[n]fro [?]** Voucher to Hugh
SEPT. 16 Barclay for corn, for his team in James Wilson's
5ZZ2 brigade on Cherokee expedition. D. S. 1 p.

Virginia Manuscripts

- 1776 **Rutledge, George.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £12
SEPT. 16 received from Patrick Lockhart for beef cattle
5ZZ97 purchased of James Rutledge for Cherokee ex-
pedition. Witnessed by Samuel Lemon. D. S.
1 p.
- 1776 **Stuart, John.** Greenbrier, [Va.] Letter to Col. William
SEPT. 16 Fleming, Botetourt. In reply to order for rein-
3ZZ6 forcements; arrival of Captain Givens at Camp
Union en route to Muddy Creek; news from
Point Pleasant; the people less apprehensive of
an attack than formerly; Captain Harrod there
on his way from Kentucky. A. L. S. 2 pp.
Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Revolution on
the Upper Ohio*, pp. 197-199.
- 1776 **Thompson, Samuel.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £5.
SEPT. 16 Witnessed by James M^cCorkle. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ14
- 1776 **Thompson, Samuel, and Susanna Grayson.** Receipt to
SEPT. 16 Thomas Madison for £1 5s. for biscuit sold by
5ZZ14 Susanna Grayson. Witnessed by James M^c-
Corkle. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Alcorn, John.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £7 for
SEPT. 17 beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by
5ZZ10 James M^cCorkle. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Armstrong, Baptist.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £8
SEPT. 17 for beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed
5ZZ9 by James M^cCorkle. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Breckinridge, Robert.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for
SEPT. 17 £18 5s. for cattle for Cherokee expedition. Wit-
5ZZ10 nessed by James M^cCorkle. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Brice, Abram.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £2 10s.
SEPT. 17 Witnessed by James M^cCorkle. Signed by mark.
5ZZ7 1 p.
- 1776 **Buchanan, Joseph.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £6
SEPT. 17 10s. for two beeves for Cherokee expedition.
5ZZ10 Witnessed by James M^cCorkle. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Cloyd, Joseph.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £49 5s.
SEPT. 17 for beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed
5ZZ14 by Edward Almond. D. S. 1 p.

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1776 **Crockett, John.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £8 5s.
SEPT. 17 for beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed
5ZZ9 by James M^cCorkle. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Donnally, Andrew.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £150
SEPT. 17 for beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed
5ZZ10 by James M^cCorkle. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Draper, John.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £10 10s.
SEPT. 17 for beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed
5ZZ10 by James M^cCorkle. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Grey, Joseph.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for money re-
SEPT. 17 ceived. Witnessed by James M^cCorkle. D. S.
5ZZ9 1 p.
- 1776 **M^cElroy, William.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £2
SEPT. 17 15s. for beef for Cherokee expedition. Wit-
5ZZ10 nessed by James M^cCorkle. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **M^cFer[ran], John, and Isaac Anderson.** Voucher to
SEPT. 17 Hugh Barclay for corn for Reese Bowen's bri-
5ZZ2 gade on Cherokee expedition. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Mares, Hugh.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £20 for
SEPT. 17 beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by
5ZZ10 James M^cCorkle. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Montgomery, James and Joseph.** Receipt to Thomas
SEPT. 17 Madison for £94 5s. for beeves for Cherokee ex-
5ZZ14 pedition. Witnessed by Edward Almond.
D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Montgomery, Robert.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £6
SEPT. 17 5s. for beeves for Cherokee expedition. Wit-
5ZZ10 nessed by James M^cCorkle. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Montgomery, Samuel.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for
SEPT. 17 £8 8s. for beeves for Cherokee expedition. Wit-
5ZZ10 nessed by James M^cCorkle. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Montgomery, William.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for
SEPT. 17 £8 5s. for beeves for Cherokee expedition. Wit-
5ZZ7 nessed by James M^cCorkle. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Pearce, John.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £4 1s. 3d.
SEPT. 17 for beef and meal. Witnessed by James M^c-
5ZZ12 Corkle. D. S. 1 p.

Virginia Manuscripts

- 1776 **Sayers, William.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £9 12s.
SEPT. 17 . for beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed
5ZZ15 by Edward Almond. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Shull, Arnold.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £3 10s.
SEPT. 17 for beef for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed
5ZZ7 by James M^cCorkle. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- 1776 **Smith, Messer.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £6 10s.
SEPT. 17 for two beeves for Cherokee expedition. Wit-
5ZZ7 nessed by James M^cCorkle. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Stenhan** [?], Jehu. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £29
SEPT. 17 for beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed
5ZZ12 by James M^cCorkle. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Stewart, William.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £15 for
SEPT. 17 beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by
5ZZ12 James M^cCorkle. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Vance, Samuel.** Voucher to Hugh [Barclay] for corn
SEPT. 17 for Samuel Edmondson's brigade on Cherokee
5ZZ2 expedition. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Ward, John.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £8 5s.
SEPT. 17 for beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed
5ZZ12 by James M^cCorkle. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Wilson, Thomas.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £6 re-
SEPT. 17 ceived from Patrick Lockhart for beef cattle
5ZZ97 purchased by Andrew Henry for Cherokee ex-
 pedition. Witnessed by James Snodgrass.
 D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Beard, Samuel.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for his pay
SEPT. 18 for beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed
5ZZ5 by Patrick Campbell. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Callaway, James, per James Newell.** Receipt to Thomas
SEPT. 18 Madison for £9 12s. for cattle sold Andrew
5ZZ7 Henry for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by
 William Madison. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Cruger, Michael.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £7 for
SEPT. 18 beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by
5ZZ7 James M^cCorkle. Signed by mark. 1 p.

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1776 Phipps, William. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £13 16s.
SEPT. 18 for beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed
5ZZ7 by James M^cCorkle. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- 1776 Young, James. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £5 for
SEPT. 19 beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by
5ZZ5 James M^cCorkle. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 Crabtree[?], Nicholas. Receipt to Thomas Madison for
SEPT. 20 £2 12s. 6*d.* for one steer sold David Carson for
5ZZ5 Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by James M^c-
Corkle. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 Glenn, James. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £4 for beef
SEPT. 20 for use of Cherokee expedition. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ5
- 1776 Hutchison, William. Receipt to Thomas Madison for
SEPT. 20 money received from Patrick Lockhart for beef
5ZZ97 cattle purchased by Andrew Henry for Cherokee
expedition. Witnessed by James Robinson. D.
S. 1 p.
- 1776 Snodgrass, David. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £10
SEPT. 20 for beeves sold for Cherokee expedition. D. S.
5ZZ5 1 p.
- 1776 Edmondson [Edmiston], Samuel. Voucher to Hugh
SEPT. 22 Barclay for corn for his brigade. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ2
- 1776 Robertson, Alexander. Receipt to Thomas Madison for
SEPT. 22 money received by order of Colonel Christian.
5ZZ5 Witnessed by James M^cCorkle. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 Dunlop, Ephraim. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £2 15s.
SEPT. 23 6*d.* Witnessed by James M^cCorkle. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ5
- 1776 Hamilton, William. Voucher to Hugh Barclay for corn
SEPT. 23 for Tate's brigade on Cherokee expedition. D.
5ZZ2 S. 1 p.
- 1776 Titus, Joseph. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £18 re-
SEPT. 23 ceived from Patrick Lockhart for beef cattle
5ZZ97 purchased of Ebenezer Titus by Andrew Henry.
Witnessed by George Rutledge. D. S. 1 p.

Virginia Manuscripts

- 1776 **Gay**, Samuel. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £15 for
SEPT. 24 medicines for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed
5ZZ5 by James M^cCorkle. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Gilm[ore]**, James. Receipt to Thomas Madison for money
SEPT. 24 advanced to Isaac Zane. Witnessed by James
5ZZ5 M^cCorkle. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Tate**, Samuel. Receipt to Thomas Madison for money re-
SEPT. 24 ceived. Witnessed by James M^cCorkle. Signed
5ZZ5 by mark. 1 p.
- 1776 **Ritchey**, William. Receipt to Thomas Madison for money
SEPT. 26 received from Patrick Lockhart by order of
5ZZ97 James and William Scott. Witnessed by Samuel
M^cFerran. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **White**, William. Receipt to Thomas Madison for 24s.,
SEPT. 26 his pay as an express. Witnessed by William
5ZZ5 Christian. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- 1776 **Cain**, John. Receipt to Thomas Madison for 10s. for tak-
SEPT. 29 ing two "Country Horses" to Fort P[atrick]
5ZZ7 Henry. Witnessed by James M^cCorkle. D. S.
1 p.
- 1776 **Campbell**, John. Voucher to Hugh Barclay for corn for
SEPT. use of his brigade on Cherokee expedition. D.
5ZZ2 S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Ewing**, Samuel, and John Brown. Voucher to Hugh Bar-
SEPT. clay for "2 Dayts" for Capt. James Ewing's
5ZZ2 company on Cherokee expedition. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Finley**, John. Voucher to Hugh Barclay for corn for
SEPT. William Lyle's brigade on Cherokee expedition.
5ZZ2 D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Finley**, Robert. Voucher to Hugh Barclay for corn for
SEPT. William Lyle's brigade on Cherokee expedition.
5ZZ2 D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Gris[son, Grayson?]**, William. Voucher to Hugh Barclay
SEPT. for [provisions] for the use of Martin Baker's
5ZZ2 brigade. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Ocheltree**, Michael, and John Barclay. Voucher to Hugh
SEPT. Barclay for corn for Cherokee expedition. D. S.
5ZZ2 1 p.

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1776 **Trimble, William.** Voucher to Hugh Barclay for corn for
SEPT. Samuel Edmondson's brigade on Cherokee ex-
5ZZ2 pedition. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Wilson, James.** Voucher to Hugh Barclay for "2 Dayts"
SEPT. for his brigade. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ2
- [1776 **Bowyer, John.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for money
Sept.] received for provisions for Cherokee expedition.
5ZZ6 Witnessed by Samuel Wallace. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Cook, John.** Letter to Capt. Andrew Hamilton. Arrival
Oct. 2 of an express saying that the Indians are on the
3ZZ7 warpath; Captain Pluggy and one company go-
ing against Kentucky; two companies to strike
at Greenbrier, and one on the head of the west
fork [of the Monongahela]; no indication of a
treaty at Fort Pitt; suggests that an express be
sent to Captain Stuart and to Colonel Fleming.
A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Cook's Express.
Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Revolution on
the Upper Ohio*, pp. 205, 206.
- 1776 **Christian, Col. William.** "A General Return of the Troops
Oct. 6 under Command of Col^o. William Christian at
8ZZ72 6 mile Camp Octo^r 6th 1776." A. D. 2 pp. On
reverse: Memorandum by Draper Aug. 17, 1844,
giving names of officers who must have been
present.
- 1776 *Pennsylvania Gazette.* Excerpt of communication from
Nov. 6 Williamsburg, Va., October 25, stating that
4ZZ7 eleven settlers were killed at mouth of Wheeling
about fifty miles below Fort Pitt by the Tawah,
Wyandot, Mingo, and other disaffected In-
dians on 9th inst. Copy. 1 p.
- [1776 **Stuart, John.** Letter to Col. William Fleming. Acknowl-
Nov.] edges letter by Levi Lockhart, and explains his
3ZZ8 failure to march the militia to Point Pleasant;
Captain Henderson unsuccessful in getting the
drafts together; a part of the company sent for-
ward; sends letter from Captain Arbuckle to
himself, and suggests that scouts be sent to War-
rior Ridge and to Gauley River. A. L. S. 2 pp.

Virginia Manuscripts

- 1776 **Mitchell**, David. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £6 by
DEC. 17 the hand of George Rutledge for Patrick Lock-
5ZZ97 hart. Witnessed by Richard Thomas and Joseph
 Kyle. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **[Virginia, House of Delegates.]** Resolution appointing
DEC. 21 Thomas Madison a commissioner to collect
5ZZ3 militia claims in Montgomery and Washington
 counties. Signed by John Tazewell, C. H. D.
 A. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Instructions from the
 Convention.
- 1776 **Tate**, Thomas and James. Voucher to Hugh Barclay for
DEC. corn for use of their brigades on Cherokee ex-
5ZZ2 pedition. D. S. 1 p.
- [1776] **Gilmore**, James. Voucher to Hugh Barclay for [provi-
5ZZ2 sions] for Cherokee expedition. D. S. 1 p.
- [1776] **Logan**, David. Voucher to Hugh Barclay for "2 Daits
5ZZ2 belonging to Sam^l Tods brigade." D. S. 1 p.
- [1776] **Logan**, John. Voucher to Hugh Barclay for flour for
5ZZ2 Cherokee expedition. D. S. 1 p.
- [1776] **McKinney**, John. Voucher to Hugh Barclay for corn
5ZZ2 for Cherokee expedition. D. S. 1 p.
- [1776] **South**, John. "A payroll of John South's Packhorsemen
5ZZ93 on the Cherokee Expedition Commanded by Col^o.
 William Christian." A. D. 1 p.
- [1776?] **Cocke**, Col. William. Statement of defense relative to his
3ZZ40, 41 conduct at the battle of the Long Island of Hol-
 ston. Copy by Draper. 2 pp. Endorsed: Col^o.
 W^m. Cocke's Defense relative to his conduct at
 the Island Flat battle 20th July, 1776.
- 1777 **Humphries**, Uriah. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £16
JAN. 13 received from Patrick Lockhart for beef cattle
5ZZ97 purchased by Robert Preston for Cherokee ex-
 pedition. Witnessed by James No[r]vell. D.
 S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Dehart**, Hannah. Receipt to Thomas Madison for money
JAN. 25 received from Patrick Lockhart for a beef pur-
5ZZ97 chased by Robert Preston from her husband,

Wisconsin Historical Society

Simon Dehart. Witnessed by Alexander Reid.
Signed by mark. 1 p.

- 1777 **M^cAfee, George.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for money
 JAN. 25 received from Patrick Lockhart for beef cattle.
5ZZ97 Witnessed by George Rutledge. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Preston, William.** Letter to ———. Captain Van Bibber
 JAN. 28 charged with having taught the Indians to make
3ZZ13 gunpowder; Todd's defeat in Kentucky, Dec.
 25, 1776. A. L. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Alderson, Curtis.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £7 10s.
 MAR. 1 for beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed
5ZZ97 by Robert Preston. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Beard, John.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £8 for
 MAR. 1 beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by
5ZZ97 Patrick Lockhart. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Birdwell, Robert.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £5 10s.
 MAR. 1 for flour. Witnessed by Patrick Lockhart. D.
5ZZ97 S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Bowyer, Thomas.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £4 9s.
 MAR. 1 6d. for sundry tools according to John Bowman's
5ZZ97 certificate. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Calalton, William,** per George M^cAfee. Receipt to
 MAR. 1 Thomas Madison for £6 for beeves for Cherokee
5ZZ97 expedition. Witnessed by Patrick Lockhart. D.
 S. 1 p.
- [1777 **Cartmill, Henry.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £28 5s.
 MAR. 1] for beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed
5ZZ97 by Patrick Lockhart. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- 1777 **Crawford, Andrew.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £2 5s.
 MAR. 1 for beef for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by
5ZZ97 Robert Preston. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- 1777 **Eaken, Robert.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £2 1s.
 MAR. 1 for beef for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by
5ZZ97 Robert Preston. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Ellison, Amos,** per Anthony Tate. Receipt to Thomas
 MAR. 1 Madison for £2 5s. for beef for Cherokee expe-
5ZZ97 dition. Witnessed by Patrick Lockhart. D. S.
 1 p.

Virginia Manuscripts

- 1777
MAR. 1
5ZZ97 **Franklin, William**, per John Mills. Receipt to Thomas Madison for money received for flour. Witnessed by Robert Preston. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777
MAR. 1
5ZZ97 **Garrison, Abraham**. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £5 11s. for beef cattle for use of Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Patrick Lockhart. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777
MAR. 1
5ZZ97 **Gillespy, Robert**. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £11 10s. for beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Robert Preston. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- 1777
MAR. 1
5ZZ97 **Green, Edward**. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £15 3s. 1½*d.* for provisions for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by James Norvell. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777
MAR. 1
5ZZ97 **Green, James**. Receipt to Thomas Madison for money received for provisions for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Robert Preston. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777
MAR. 1
5ZZ97 **Griffy, John**, per George M^cAfee. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £5 15s. for beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Patrick Lockhart. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777
MAR. 1
5ZZ97 **Harbison, Arthur**. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £3 for one beef for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Patrick Lockhart. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777
MAR. 1
5ZZ97 **Harbison, James**, per Arthur Harbison. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £6 for beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Patrick Lockhart. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777
MAR. 1
5ZZ97 **Hicklen, Hugh**, per John Beard. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £4 12s. 6*d.* for beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Patrick Lockhart. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777
MAR. 1
5ZZ97 **Hutchison, George**. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £8 10s. for flour for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Robert Preston. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777
MAR. 1
5ZZ97 **Hutchison, John**, per George Hutchison. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £5 7s. for flour for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Robert Preston. D. S. 1 p.

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1777 **Ledgerwood, John**, per George M^cAfee. Receipt to
MAR. 1 Thomas Madison for £8 3s. for beeves for Chero-
5ZZ97 kee expedition. Witnessed by Patrick Lockhart.
D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **M^cAfee, George**. Receipt to Thomas Madison for his pay
MAR. 1 as a master drover on Cherokee expedition. Wit-
5ZZ97 nessed by Patrick Lockhart. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Mills, John**. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £5 5s. for
MAR. 1 flour for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by
5ZZ97 Robert Preston. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Muldrough, Jean**, per John Muldrough. Receipt to
MAR. 1 Thomas Madison for £16 10s. for beeves for
5ZZ97 Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Patrick
Lockhart. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Nowlin, Richard**, per Skelton Taylor. Receipt to Thomas
MAR. 1 Madison for £2 5s. for beef for Cherokee expe-
5ZZ97 dition. Witnessed by Robert Preston. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Parsinger, Jacob**. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £7 15s.
MAR. 1 for beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed
5ZZ97 by Patrick Lockhart. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Tate, Anthony**. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £8 15s.
MAR. 1 for beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed
5ZZ97 by Patrick Lockhart. D. S. 1 p.
- 1774[sic] **Reid, Thomas**. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £13 5s.
MAR. 1 for provisions for Cherokee expedition. Wit-
5ZZ97 nessed by Patrick Lockhart. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Renfro, William**, per Skelton Taylor. Receipt to Thomas
MAR. 1 Madison for £3 for beef for Cherokee expedition.
5ZZ97 Witnessed by Robert Preston. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Simpson, James**. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £22 19s.
MAR. 1 for beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed
5ZZ97 by Patrick Lockhart. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Stewart, Walter**, per George M^cAfee. Receipt to Thomas
MAR. 1 Madison for £9 for beeves for Cherokee expe-
5ZZ97 dition. Witnessed by Patrick Lockhart. D. S.
1 p.

Virginia Manuscripts

- 1777 **Taylor**, Christopher, per Skelton Taylor. Receipt to
MAR. 1 Thomas Madison for £5 10s. for beeves for
5ZZ97 Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Robert
Preston. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Taylor**, Skelton. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £46 10s.
MAR. 1 for beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed
5ZZ97 by Robert Preston. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Titus**, Ebenezer. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £6 10s.
MAR. 1 10*d.* for flour. Witnessed by Robert Preston.
5ZZ97 D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Wright**, Peter. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £12 10s.
MAR. 1 for beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed
5ZZ97 by Robert Preston. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **McClellan**, William. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £13
MAR. 2 5*s.* by order from Joseph Moore for beeves sold
5ZZ97 for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by An-
drew Woods. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Smyth**, Ad. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £4 16*s.* by
MAR. 2 order of William Aston for his services as a
5ZZ97 drover on Cherokee expedition. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Allen**, Hugh. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £8 for flour
MAR. 3 for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Wil-
5ZZ97 liam Campbell. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Rutledge**, George. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £16
MAR. 3 7*s.* 6*d.* in payment of account of George Rut-
5ZZ97 ledge & Company against "The Country". Wit-
nessed by Dawson Wade. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Lockhart**, Patrick. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £252
MAR. 4 2*s.* 6*d.* in part payment of certificates for beef,
5ZZ97 flour, horses, etc. assigned to him. Witnessed
by George Rutledge. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Wallace**, Peter. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £2 2*s.*
MAR. 4 in payment for articles for Cherokee expedition;
5ZZ97 Witnessed by John Bowyer. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Alexander**, William. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £10
MAR. 5 in payment of his account against the state of
5ZZ97 Virginia. Witnessed by Hugh Galbreath. D. S.
1 p.

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1777 **Coulter, Michael.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £93 7s.
MAR. 5 1½*d.* in payment of his account against the
5ZZ97 state of Virginia. Witnessed by William Alex-
ander. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Hamilton, Robert.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £25
MAR. 5 14s. 6*d.* in payment of his account against the
5ZZ97 state of Virginia. Witnessed by William Pax-
ton. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Henry, Andrew.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £37 18s.
MAR. 5 in part payment for cattle for Cherokee expedi-
5ZZ97 tion. Witnessed by Patrick Lockhart. D. S.
1 p.
- 1777 **Lapsley, Joseph.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £16 2s.
MAR. 5 in payment of his account against the state of
5ZZ97 Virginia. Witnessed by John Bowyer. D. S.
1 p.
- 1777 **Lapsley, Samuel.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £10 8s.
MAR. 5 3*d.* in payment of his account against the state
5ZZ97 of Virginia. Witnessed by John Bowyer. D. S.
1 p.
- 1777 **Matthews, Francis.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £5
MAR. 5 2s. 4*d.* in payment of his account against the
5ZZ97 state of Virginia. Witnessed by William Alex-
ander. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Moore, John.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £32 10s.
MAR. 5 in payment of his account against the state
5ZZ97 of Virginia. Witnessed by William Alexander.
D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Paxton, Thomas.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £3 13s.
MAR. 5 in payment of his account against the state of
5ZZ97 Virginia. Witnessed by William Alexander.
D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Paxton, William.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £5 2s.
MAR. 5 2*d.* in payment of his account against the state
5ZZ97 of Virginia. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Ramsey, Samuel.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £8 in
MAR. 5 part payment of his account against the state

Virginia Manuscripts

- of Virginia. Witnessed by William White.
5ZZ97 D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Stuart, Alexander.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £104
MAR. 5 1s. 7*d.* in payment of his account against the
state of Virginia. Witnessed by William Alex-
5ZZ97 ander. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Walker, Joseph.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £10 14s.
MAR. 5 in payment of his account against the state of
Virginia. Witnessed by John Bowyer. D. S.
5ZZ97 1 p.
- 1777 **Walker, William.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £5 7s.
MAR. 5 6*d.* in payment of his account against the state
of Virginia. Witnessed by John Bowyer. D. S.
5ZZ97 1 p.
- 1777 **Wallace, John.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £17 10*d.*
MAR. 5 in payment of his account against the state of
Virginia. Witnessed by Michael Coulter. D. S.
5ZZ97 1 p.
- 1777 **Woods, Richard.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £10 4s.
MAR. 5 7*d.* for provisions. Witnessed by John Bowyer.
5ZZ97 D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Lockhart, Patrick.** Statement of account against Thomas
MAR. 8 Madison, Commissary for the Cherokee expedi-
tion. Disbursements for "beef cattle" and
5ZZ19 flour. D. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: Acc^t Tho^s.
Madison Commissary.
- 1777 **Scruggs, Thomas.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £3 10s.
MAR. 11 for beef sold for Cherokee expedition. D. S.
5ZZ97 1 p.
- 1777 **Talbot, Isham.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £8 8s. 6*d.*
MAR. 11 for flour for Cherokee expedition. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ97
- 1777 **Alexander, Robert.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £11
MAR. 12 2s. 10*d.* for flour for Cherokee expedition. Wit-
5ZZ97 nessed by Abraham Trigg. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Armstrong, William.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for
MAR. 12 money received for beeves and flour for Cher-
okee expedition. Witnessed by Abraham Trigg.
5ZZ97 D. S. 1 p.

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1777 **Brown, William.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £12 6s.
MAR. 12 10*d.* in payment of his account against "The
Country". Witnessed by Abraham Trigg.
5ZZ97 D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Buford, James.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £52 12s.
MAR. 12 in payment of his account against "The Coun-
try". Witnessed by Abraham Trigg. D. S.
5ZZ97 1 p.
- 1777 **Bullock, Josias.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £23 10s.
MAR. 12 7*d.* in payment of his account against "The
Country". Witnessed by Abraham Trigg. D. S.
5ZZ97 1 p.
- 1777 **Callaway, John.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £40 17s.
MAR. 12 4*d.* for flour and barrels for Cherokee expedi-
tion. Witnessed by Robert Alexander. D. S.
5ZZ97 1 p.
- 1777 **Church, Robert, per William Read.** Receipt to Thomas
MAR. 12 Madison for £5 13s. for flour for Cherokee expe-
dition. Witnessed by Abraham Trigg. D. S.
5ZZ97 1 p.
- 1777 **Cowan, Robert, per Robert Alexander.** Receipt to
MAR. 12 Thomas Madison for £9 2*d.* for flour and hogs-
heads for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by
5ZZ97 Abraham Trigg. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776[7] **Dickeson, Joseph.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £8 16s.
5ZZ97 2*d.* in payment of his account against "The
Country". Witnessed by Abraham Trigg.
Signed by mark. 1 p.
- 1777 **Dooley, Moses.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £2 15s.
MAR. 12 for one steer for Cherokee expedition. Wit-
5ZZ97 nessed by Abraham Trigg. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Ewing, John, per Robert Ewing.** Receipt to Thomas Mad-
MAR. 12 ison for £1 10s. 6*d.* in payment of his account
against the "Country". Witnessed by Abra-
5ZZ97 ham Trigg. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Ewing, Robert.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £9 10s.
MAR. 12 10*d.* in payment of his account against "The

Virginia Manuscripts

- Country". Witnessed by Abraham Trigg.
5ZZ97 D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 Gash [?], Michael. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £2
MAR. 12 12s. for flour for Cherokee expedition. Wit-
5ZZ97 nessed by Abraham Trigg. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 Henderson, William, per Robert Clark. Receipt to Thomas
MAR. 12 Madison for 10s. for flour barrels for Cherokee
5ZZ97 expedition. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 Henderson, William, per Robert Clark. Receipt to
MAR. 12 Thomas Madison for £15 for flour for Cherokee
5ZZ97 expedition. Witnessed by Abraham Trigg.
D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 Irvin, Robert. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £9 13s. for
MAR. 12 flour for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by
5ZZ97 Abraham Trigg. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 Irvine, Capt. Christopher. Receipt to Thomas Madison
MAR. 12 for £28 5s. 3d. in payment of his account against
5ZZ97 "The Country". Witnessed by Abraham Trigg.
D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 Johnson, Christopher, per John Callaway. Receipt to
MAR. 12 Thomas Madison for £8 6s. 4d. for flour for
5ZZ97 Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Abraham
Trigg. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 Logwood, Thomas. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £16
MAR. 12 3s. 4d. in payment of his account against "The
5ZZ97 Country". Witnessed by Abraham Trigg. D. S.
1 p.
- 1777 Lowry, Malvan, per Moses McIlvain. Receipt to Thomas
MAR. 12 Madison for 5s. for a bell. Witnessed by Abra-
5ZZ97 ham Trigg. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 McIlvain, Moses. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £100 4s.
MAR. 12 in payment of his account against "The Coun-
5ZZ97 try" for beeves for the use of Colonel Lewis'
battalion of minute-men. Witnessed by Abra-
ham Trigg. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 Mead, W. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £17 8s. 8d.
MAR. 12 for flour, etc. for Cherokee expedition. Wit-
5ZZ97 nessed by Abraham Trigg. D. S. 1 p.

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1777 **Mead Jr., William.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for money
5ZZ97 received for provisions for Cherokee expedition.
MAR. 12 Witnessed by Abraham Trigg. D. S. 1 p. —
- 1777 **Pullin, Thomas, per W. Mead.** Receipt to Thomas Madi-
MAR. 12 son for £6 for flour for Cherokee expedition.
5ZZ97 Witnessed by Abraham Trigg. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Read, William.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £8 15s.
MAR. 12 for three beeves for Cherokee expedition. Wit-
5ZZ97 nessed by Abraham Trigg. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Smelzer, Paulser.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £16 in
MAR. 12 payment of his account against the "Country".
5ZZ97 Witnessed by Abraham Trigg. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Steptoe, James, per Robert Alexander.** Receipt to Thomas
MAR. 12 Madison for £11 16s. 9d. for flour for Cherokee
5ZZ97 expedition. Witnessed by Abraham Trigg.
D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Turner, John, per Christopher Irvine.** Receipt to Thomas
MAR. 12 Madison for £9 for beeves for Cherokee expedi-
5ZZ97 tion. Witnessed by Abraham Trigg. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **[Virginia surveys.]** A surveyor's book containing field
MAR. 17- notes of surveys for James Brane, William
MAY 1 Powell, Ephraim Ashcroft, John Carr, Richard
5ZZ20 Powell, William Hamen, Isaac Dillon, Charles
Bennett, John Carter, Jesse York, William Gib-
son, Elias Barker, John Hunter, John Madison,
Daniel Booth, William Blair, Thomas Pindell,
Ezekiel York, Charles Chaney, Alphias Wick-
wire, Thomas Llinn, Joseph Cox, James Temple-
ton, Samuel Ruble, Jeremiah Clark, John Mor-
gan, William Watson, Jonathan Coburn, Rich-
ard Ashcraft, William Sweeney, and Robert
Patton. A. D. 30 pp.
- 1777 **Stuart, John.** Greenbrier, [Va.] Letter to Col. William
MAR. 21 Fleming, Botetourt. Difficulty in raising drafts
3ZZ9 to reinforce garrison at Fort Randolph; asks
further instructions; scarcity of provisions at
Fort Randolph; a supply expected from Fort
Pitt; messenger sent to warn people about

Virginia Manuscripts

Kelly's place against Indians. A. L. S. 3 pp.
Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Revolution on the Upper Ohio*, pp. 239-241.

- 1777 **Henry Jr., Patrick.** Williamsburg [Va.] Letter to [William Fleming and William Preston]. Instructions concerning provisions and pack horses for reinforcements to be sent to Kentucky; the necessity of frugality; Colonel Shelby and Major Bledsoe mentioned. A. L. S. 2 pp.
MAR. 29
15ZZ5, 6
- 1777 **Madison, Thomas.** Letter to [Thomas] Everard, [James] Cocke, etc. Proposals to the commissioners respecting compensation for his services as contractor and paymaster to troops under command of Col. William Russell, the guard at the lead mines, troops stationed on New River by Col. William Preston, and to troops on Cherokee expedition commanded by Col. William Christian; proposal to be laid before the governor and council. Contemporary copy. 1 p. On reverse: An endorsement signed by Thomas Everard, James Cocke, and Jacob Bruce recommending that Madison's proposal be accepted. Dated April 18, 1777. Copy certified by A. Blair.
APR. 17
5ZZ17
- 1777 **Virginia, Council.** Order rescinding resolution of the previous day respecting an allowance made to Thomas Madison as commissary and paymaster to troops employed on southwestern frontiers, and ordering that he be allowed 2½ per cent on the amount that he shall pay out, certain conditions having been fulfilled. Signed by Archibald Blair, Clerk. A. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Proposals to the Comm^{rs}. & Councils order.
APR. 19
5ZZ18
- 1777 **Fleming, William.** Letter to Col. William Preston, Montgomery. Concerning provisions for the Kentucky reinforcements; the men unable to march before middle of May; Colonel Bowman to have command; Shelby on his way to the Forks to purchase flour and bacon for troops in Washington [County]. A. L. S. 1 p.
APR. 24
2ZZ79

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1777
MAY 5
5ZZ21 **Adams, David.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for his pay as a drover on Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777
MAY 5
5ZZ22 **Adams, Samuel.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for his pay as a drover on Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777
MAY 5
5ZZ22 **Adams, William.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for his pay as a drover on Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777
MAY 5
5ZZ23 **Agnew, Thomas.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for his pay as a drover on Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by R. Thomas. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- 1777
MAY 5
5ZZ22 **Briar, William.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for his pay as a drover on Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777
MAY 5
5ZZ22 **Campbell, William.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £18 18s. 7d., the balance of his wagonage on Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777
MAY 5
5ZZ23 **Cloyd, Michael.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for payment for corn. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777
MAY 5
5ZZ22 **Currey, John.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for his pay as a drover on Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777
MAY 5
5ZZ21 **Ledgerwood, James.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for his pay as a drover on Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777
MAY 5
5ZZ21 **Poage, Maj. George.** Statement of account against Thomas Madison. Receipted. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777
MAY 5
5ZZ22 **Snodgrass, James.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £9 10s. 9d., the balance of his wagonage on Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777
MAY 5
5ZZ21 **Telford, Jeremiah.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for his pay as a drover on Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

Virginia Manuscripts

- 1777
MAY 5
5ZZ22 **Woods, Thomas.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for his pay as a drover on Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777
MAY 6
5ZZ24 **Logan, John.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £16 for horse sold by John M^cClure. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777
MAY 6
5ZZ24 **Logan, John.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £16 10s. for horse sold by William Logan. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777
MAY 6
5ZZ24 **Muldro[ugh], Hugh.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for his pay as a drover on Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777
MAY 6
5ZZ24 **Mills[?], John.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £9 for pay as a drover on Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777
MAY 6
5ZZ23 **Titus, Ebenezer.** Statement of account against Thomas Madison. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777
MAY 7
5ZZ25 **Lockhart, Patrick.** Receipts to Thomas Madison for money received for horses purchased of Thomas Locke, William Calvert, and William Crow. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777
MAY 7
5ZZ25 **M^cCay, Richard.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for his pay as assistant commissary on Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777
MAY 8
5ZZ26, 27 **Buford, Capt. James.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for payment of claims connected with Cherokee expedition. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777
MAY 8
5ZZ29 **Campbell, William.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £15 2s. for one horse. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777
MAY 8
5ZZ30 **Dooley, Thomas.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for payment of account. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777
MAY 8
5ZZ29 **Edgar, George.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £6 14s. for one pack horse. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1777 **Irvine**, Capt. Christopher. Receipt to Thomas Madison
MAY 8 for payment of account. Witnessed by R.
5ZZ28 Thomas. 1 p. Signature cut away.
- 1777 **Kernes**, Michael. Receipt to Thomas Madison for pay-
MAY 8 ment of account. Witnessed by R. Thomas.
5ZZ30 D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Trigg**, William. Receipt to Thomas Madison for pay-
MAY 8 ment of account. Witnessed by R. Thomas.
5ZZ30 D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Woodward**, Chesley. Receipt to Thomas Madison for pay-
MAY 8 ment of account. Witnessed by R. Thomas.
5ZZ29 D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Carter**, Merry. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £9 19s.
MAY 9 for four beeves. Witnessed by R. Thomas.
5ZZ33 D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Crockett**, Samuel. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £1
MAY 9 2s. 8d. for William Mead. Witnessed by R.
5ZZ33 Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Forqueran**, John. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £22
MAY 9 for one horse sold by Caleb Hall. Witnessed
5ZZ31 by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Goff**, John. Receipt to Thomas Madison for his "Pack-
MAY 9 horse Wages". Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S.
5ZZ31 1 p.
- 1777 **Gorman**, Thomas. Receipt to Thomas Madison for his
MAY 9 pay as a drover. Witnessed by R. Thomas.
5ZZ32 D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Hughes**, Robert. Receipt to Thomas Madison for pay-
MAY 9 ment as a drover. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D.
5ZZ34 S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Kernes**, Michael. Voucher to Thomas Madison for eight
MAY 9 casks. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ33
- 1777 **Lambert Jr.**, Charles. Receipt to Thomas Madison for his
MAY 9 pay as a pack horse driver. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ32

Virginia Manuscripts

- 1777 Phelps, John. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £14 5s.
MAY 9 Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ31
- 1777 Preston, Thomas. Receipt to Thomas Madison for pay-
MAY 9 ment for flour. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D.
5ZZ31 S. 1 p.
- 1777 Pullin, Moses. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £40 for
MAY 9 horses sold by John Tamplin, Jacob Eckhols[?]
and himself. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S.
5ZZ31 1 p.
- 1777 Standefer, Israel. Receipt to [Thomas Madison] for £12
MAY 9 10s., his pay as a spy. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ34
- 1777 Standefer, Israel. Receipt to Thomas Madison for Simon
MAY 9 Delosair's [?] wages as a pack horseman. D. S.
5ZZ34 1 p.
- 1777 Talbot, Isham. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £86 8s. 10d.
MAY 9 in payment of account. Witnessed by R.
5ZZ33 Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 Tate, Caleb. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £132 15s.
MAY 9 10½d. in payment of account. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ32
- 1777 Wright, D. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £2 2s. for
MAY 9 Henry Lowry. Witnessed by R. Thomas.
5ZZ33 D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 Montgomery, John. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £48
MAY 10 15s. and for £20 8s. for Captain Bledsoe. D. S.
5ZZ34 1 p.
- 1777 Preston, Robert. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £27 in
MAY 11 payment of account. Witnessed by R. Thomas.
5ZZ35 D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 Almond, Edward. Receipt to Thomas Madison for his
MAY 12 pay as assistant commissary on [Cherokee] ex-
5ZZ35 pedition. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 Cavet, Richard. Receipt to Thomas Madison for his pay
MAY 12 as a soldier under Capt. Thomas Masten. Wit-
5ZZ36 nessed by Edward Almond. D. S. 1 p.

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1777 **Kennerly, Samuel.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £6 10s.
MAY 12 for one horse. Witnessed by Edward Almond.
5ZZ35 D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Phipps, Joshua.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £20 8s.
MAY 12 Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ35
- 1777 **Carpenter, Thomas.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £30
MAY 13 for three horses sold by Joseph Willson for the
5ZZ40 Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by R. Thomas.
D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Carvin, Edward.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £12 10s.
MAY 13 for a horse sold by Robert M^cAfee for the Cher-
5ZZ40 okee expedition. Witnessed by R. Thomas.
D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Charter, James.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for his pay
MAY 13 as a drover on [Cherokee] expedition. Wit-
5ZZ36 nessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Charter, James.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for Israel
MAY 13 Standefer's pay as a spy. Witnessed by R.
5ZZ36 Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Charter, James.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for Skelton
MAY 13 Taylor's pay as a drover. Witnessed by R.
5ZZ36 Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Charter, James.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for William
MAY 13 Renfro's pay as a drover. Witnessed by R.
5ZZ36 Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Charter, Thomas.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for his
MAY 13 pay as a drover on Cherokee expedition. Wit-
5ZZ36 nessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Collier, Moses.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £16 10s.
MAY 13 for horse purchased of James Whitley. Wit-
5ZZ39 nessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Collier, Moses.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for his pay
MAY 13 as ensign in Capt. Samuel Wallace's company.
5ZZ39 Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Collier, Moses.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for payment
MAY 13 for making bags. Witnessed by R. Thomas.
5ZZ39 D. S. 1 p.

Virginia Manuscripts

- 1777 **Holmes, Lewis.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for 13s. in
MAY 13 part payment for service in Capt. John Mont-
gomery's company. Witnessed by R. Thomas.
5ZZ40 D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Kernes, Michael.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for Abram
MAY 13 Sharp's pay as a spy. Witnessed by R. Thomas.
5ZZ39 D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Lapsley, Samuel.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for his pay
MAY 13 as an assistant commissary. Witnessed by R.
5ZZ38 Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Maxwell, John.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £25 for
MAY 13 two horses sold for Cherokee expedition. Wit-
5ZZ37 nessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Parsinger, Christopher.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for
MAY 13 £10 for beeves. Witnessed by R. Thomas.
5ZZ40 Signed by mark. 1 p.
- 1777 **Peerie, John.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £5 6s. 8d.
MAY 13 Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ38
- 1777 **Peerie, John.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £14 for one
MAY 13 horse sold by John Taylor. Witnessed by R.
5ZZ38 Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Robinson, Richard.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for his
MAY 13 pay as a soldier in Captain Buchanan's com-
pany. Witnessed by Edward Almond. Signed
5ZZ39 by mark. 1 p.
- 1777 **Smith, David.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £41 for
MAY 13 three horses. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S.
5ZZ37 1 p.
- 1777 **Stone, Thomas.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for his pay
MAY 13 in Capt. Joseph Martin's company. Witnessed
5ZZ39 by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Tate, Anthony.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for his pay
MAY 13 as a drover on Cherokee expedition. Witnessed
5ZZ37 by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Wills, William.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £21 6s.
MAY 13 for one horse sold for Cherokee expedition.
5ZZ37 Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1777 **Barnes, John.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for his pay as
MAY 14 a soldier in Captain Montgomery's company.
5ZZ42 Witnessed by R. Thomas. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- 1777 **Davis, Peter.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for 8s. for driv-
MAY 14 ing cattle on Cherokee expedition. Witnessed
5ZZ41 by Nathan Reid. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- 1777 **Davis, Peter.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for 24s. for
MAY 14 service in Captain Montgomery's company.
5ZZ41 Witnessed by Nathan Reid. Signed by mark.
1 p.
- 1777 **Hall, James.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for the balance
MAY 14 of his pay for service in Captain Montgomery's
5ZZ41 company. Witnessed by Nathan Reid. Signed
by mark. 1 p.
- 1777 **Hardridge, William.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £4
MAY 14 9s. 4d. for service in Captain Montgomery's com-
5ZZ41 pany. Witnessed by John Brown. Signed by
mark. 1 p.
- 1777 **Hutchison, George.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for his
MAY 14 pay as an ensign in Capt. John Gilmer's com-
5ZZ43 pany. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Jones[?], John.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for his pay
MAY 14 as a soldier in Captain Edmondson's company.
5ZZ42 Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Kennerly, Samuel.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £16
MAY 14 13s. 4d. for Reuben Kennerly, and for his pay
5ZZ44 for service in Captain Christian's company.
Witnessed by Patrick Lockhart. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **King, Joseph.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for his pay
MAY 14 as a soldier in Capt. John Montgomery's com-
5ZZ42 pany. Witnessed by R. Thomas. Signed by
mark. 1 p.
- 1777 **McCown, James.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for his pay
MAY 14 as a soldier in Captain Edmondson's company.
5ZZ42 Witnessed by R. Thomas. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- 1777 **Nettle, Abraham.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for his pay
MAY 14 as a soldier in Ensign Adams' company. Wit-
5ZZ43 nessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

Virginia Manuscripts

- 1777 **Walker, James.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for his pay
MAY 14 as a soldier in Capt. William Buchanan's com-
5ZZ42 pany. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Wallace, Samuel.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for 22s.
MAY 14 for making bags for Cherokee expedition. D. S.
5ZZ40 1 p.
- 1777 **Newell, James.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for his pay
MAY 16 as an assistant commissary at the lead mines.
5ZZ43 Witnessed by William Hamilton. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Lockhart, Patrick.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for
MAY 17 Dawson Wade's pay as a drover. Witnessed by
5ZZ44 R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Lockhart, Patrick.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for
MAY 17 James Strain's pay as a soldier in Capt. John
5ZZ44 Gilmer's company. Witnessed by R. Thomas.
D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Lockhart, Patrick.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for John
MAY 17 Wiley's pay as a soldier in Capt. Thomas Burk's
5ZZ44 company. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Shelby, Isaac.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £10 6s.
MAY 17 for a horse sold by John Beeler. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ43
- 1777 **Shelby, Isaac.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £21 for a
MAY 17 horse. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ43
- 1777 **Bates, Thomas.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £16 10s.
MAY 19 for horse bought of Samuel Gibson, and for £23
5ZZ49 for horses for James and Thomas Bates. Wit-
nessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Campbell, Samuel.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £19
MAY 19 19s. for horse sold by Robert Miscampbell.
5ZZ48 Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Dryden, James.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £38 for
MAY 19 Thomas and James Lackey. Witnessed by R.
5ZZ50 Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Dryden, Nathaniel.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £12
MAY 19 for a horse. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S.
5ZZ50 1 p.

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1777 **Gilmer, John.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for 15s. for
MAY 19 driving cattle. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S.
5ZZ45 1 p.
- 1777 **Greenlee, Mary.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for money
MAY 19 received. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ48
- 1777 **Hamilton, William.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for
MAY 19 James Logan's pay as a drover. Witnessed by
5ZZ49 R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Hayes, Moses.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £6 12s. for
MAY 19 one horse. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ51
- 1777 **Larkin, John.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for his pay as
MAY 19 a master drover. Witnessed by R. Thomas.
5ZZ50 D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Lavern, Samuel.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £1 2s.
MAY 19 for linen and for making bags. Witnessed by
5ZZ46 R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Logan, David.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £27 10s.
MAY 19 for horses sold by John Varner and John Hous-
5ZZ46 ton. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Lyle, Samuel.** Statement of account against "The
MAY 19 Country". Received payment by Thomas Madi-
5ZZ50, 51 son. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 2 pp.
- 1777 **McCown, John.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £8 for
MAY 19 flour. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ50
- 1777 **McElhenny, Robert.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £53
MAY 19 in payment for flour. Witnessed by R. Thomas.
5ZZ45 D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **McKee, John.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £3 6s. for
MAY 19 flour barrels. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S.
5ZZ49 1 p.
- 1777 **McKee, John.** Statement of account against the "Coun-
MAY 19 try". Receipted. Witnessed by R. Thomas.
5ZZ49 D. S. 1 p.

Virginia Manuscripts

- 1777 **Paxton, William.** Receipt to Thomas Madison "for Edward Stevens pay in Lieut. Shelbys roll of Canoe men." Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S.
MAY 19 1 p.
5ZZ45
- 1777 **Poage, James.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £15 10s. for five beeves. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
MAY 19 5ZZ48
- 1777 **Ramsey, Samuel.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £7 11s. 3d. for flour. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
MAY 19 5ZZ48
- 1777 **Robinson, Robert.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for his pay as a drover on the Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
MAY 19 5ZZ46
- 1777 **Tate, James.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £12 for Isaac Thomas. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
MAY 19 5ZZ46
- 1777 **Tate, James and Thomas.** Statement of account against "The Country". Received payment from Thomas Madison. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
MAY 19 5ZZ47
- 1777 **Thompson, John.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £12 3s. 7d. for flour and bacon. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
MAY 19 5ZZ45
- 1777 **Thompson, Joseph.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £2 6s. 3d. for linen, and 4s. for making bags. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
MAY 19 5ZZ45
- 1777 **Trimble, John, per John Paxton.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £15 for horse bought of William Taylor. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
MAY 19 5ZZ46
- 1777 **Vance, Thomas.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £14 for flour, linen, and for making bags. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
MAY 19 5ZZ48
- 1777 **Blackburn, Robert.** Statement of account against Thomas Madison. Receipted. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
MAY 20 5ZZ53
- 1777 **Campbell, James.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £43 1s. 6d. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
MAY 20 5ZZ57

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1777 **Cullan**, Alexander. Receipt to Thomas Madison for
MAY 20 money received for flour, casks, and bags. Wit-
5ZZ55 nessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Francisco**, Michael. Receipt to Thomas Madison for his
MAY 20 pay as a drover. Witnessed by R. Thomas.
5ZZ56 D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Galbreath**, Hugh. Receipt to Thomas Madison for money
MAY 20 received for horse bought of William Willson
5ZZ56 and bags bought of William White. Witnessed
by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Greenlee**, John. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £37 8s.
MAY 20 in payment of account. Witnessed by R.
5ZZ58 Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Henry**, Samuel. Receipt to Thomas Madison for money
MAY 20 received for horse purchased of R. Lusk. Wit-
5ZZ57 nessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Hughes**, John. Receipt to Thomas Madison for his pay
MAY 20 as a drover. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S.
5ZZ56 1 p.
- 1777 **Kelsey**, David. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £3 for
MAY 20 barrels. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ54
- 1777 **Kenny**, Thomas. Receipt to Thomas Madison for his pay
MAY 20 as a drover. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S.
5ZZ54 1 p.
- 1777 **Kenny**, Thomas. Receipt to Thomas Madison for his pay
MAY 20 as a soldier with James Dysart. Witnessed by
5ZZ54 R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Kirkpatrick**, Charles. Receipt to Thomas Madison for
MAY 20 money received for flour and flour casks. Wit-
5ZZ53 nessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Lyle**, Daniel. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £5 10s. for
MAY 20 flour. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ53
- 1777 **McKinney**, Robert. Receipt to Thomas Madison for
MAY 20 money received for horses purchased of James
5ZZ58 McKinney and Andrew Cowan. Witnessed by
R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

Virginia Manuscripts

- 1777 **Malone, Hugh**[?]. Receipt to Thomas Madison for money
MAY 20 received. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ54
- 1777 **Pryor, Nicholas**. Receipt to Thomas Madison for his pay
MAY 20 in "Lieut. Evan Shelby's pay roll Canoe Men."
5ZZ58 Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Robinson, John**. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £14 for
MAY 20 one horse, and his pay as a drover. Witnessed
5ZZ55 by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Rusk, Hugh**. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £9 10s. for
MAY 20 horse sold by John Rusk. Witnessed by R.
5ZZ55 Thomas. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- 1777 **Stuart, Alexander**. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £84
MAY 20 18s. 6*d.* in payment of account. Witnessed by R.
5ZZ56 Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Summers, John**. Receipt to Thomas Madison for money
MAY 20 received for flour, linen, and casks. Witnessed
5ZZ55 by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Taylor, William**. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £12 for
MAY 20 horse sold for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed
5ZZ51 by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Vance, Thomas**. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £530 15s.
MAY 20 6*d.* in payment of account. Witnessed by R.
5ZZ52 Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Walker, William**. Receipt to Thomas Madison for money
MAY 20 received. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ54
- 1777 **Barclay, Hugh**. Receipt to [Thomas Madison] for £58 3s.
MAY 21 3½*d.* D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ59
- 1777 **Barclay, Hugh**. Receipt to Thomas Madison for John
MAY 21 Beckley's pay as a master drover. Witnessed
5ZZ60 by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Barclay, Hugh**. Receipt to Thomas Madison for money
MAY 21 received. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ60

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1777 **Buchanan, James.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for his
MAY 21 pay as an assistant commissary. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ59
- 1777 **Hickman, John.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for money.
MAY 21 Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ60
- 1777 **Paxton, John.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for money
MAY 21 received for a horse and for flour. Witnessed
5ZZ59 by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Vinyard, Christopher.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for
MAY 21 money received for flour and bags. Witnessed
5ZZ60 by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Wilson, James.** Receipt to [Thomas Madison] for money
MAY 21 received. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ60
- 1777 **Crockett, Hugh.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £26 on
MAY 22 account of Christopher Irvine. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ61
- 1777 **Ocheltree, Michael.** Receipt to [Thomas Madison] for
MAY 22 £33 8s. in payment of account. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ61
- 1777 **Taylor, Isaac.** Receipt to [Thomas Madison] for £21 11s.
MAY 22 for George Taylor., D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ61
- 1777 **Bane, James.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £24 10s.
MAY 23 for two horses. Witnessed by Edward Almond.
5ZZ66 D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Barkley, Joseph.** Receipt to [Thomas Madison] for
MAY 23 money received. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ63
- 1777 **Boydston, James.** Receipt to [Thomas Madison] for £15
MAY 23 for one horse. Witnessed by Edward Almond.
5ZZ65 D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Bright, Albertus.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £11
MAY 23 for one horse. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ63

Virginia Manuscripts

- 1777 **Byrn, James.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £13 10s.
MAY 23 for Walter Davidson. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ62
- 1777 **Byrn, James.** Receipt to [Thomas Madison] for £41 9s.
MAY 23 D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ62
- 1777 **Charlton, James.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £14
MAY 23 for horses sold by John Charlton. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ62
- [1777] **Collins, William.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £13 8s.
MAY 23 for driving cattle. Witnessed by Edward Al-
5ZZ65 mond. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- 1777 **Coul, Samuel.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £41 9s. 6d.
MAY 23 Signed by mark. 1 p.
5ZZ64
- 1777 **Fletcher, George.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for his
MAY 23 pay as a soldier in Capt. John Duncan's com-
5ZZ63 pany. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Goodson, Thomas.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £300
MAY 23 7s. 3d. Witnessed by Edward Almond. D. S.
5ZZ64 1 p.
- 1777 **Hearn, Howard.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £11 for
MAY 23 one horse. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ63
- 1777 **McMullen, William.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £6
MAY 23 for R. Grayson. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ65
- 1777 **Madison, John.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £12 for
MAY 23 Robert Boggs. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ62
- 1777 **Norris, John.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £16 for
MAY 23 one horse. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ63
- 1777 **Roe, William.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £12 for
MAY 23 horse sold by William Carlisle. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ62

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1777 **Goodson, Thomas.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £30
MAY 26 for three horses for Joshua Willson. Witnessed
5ZZ66 by Stephen Trigg. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Grayson, Ambrose.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for his
MAY 26 pay as a drover. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ66
- 1777 **M^cCorkle, James.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £10 on
MAY 26 account of John Reins. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ67
- 1777 **M^cCorkle, Capt. James.** Receipt to [Thomas Madison]
MAY 26 for £51 10s. in payment of account. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ67
- 1777 **Moncey, Skidmore.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £18
MAY 26 10s. for three horses. Witnessed by Edward
5ZZ66 Almond. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- 1777 **Cook, John.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for Adam
MAY 27 Cook's pay as a soldier in Captain Mont-
5ZZ72 gomery's company. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Grayson, William.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for his
MAY 27 pay as a drover. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ71
- 1777 **Manifee, Jarrot[?].** Receipt to Thomas Madison for his
MAY 27 pay as a drover. Signed by mark. 1 p.
5ZZ71
- 1777 **Manifee, Jonas.** Receipt to [Thomas Madison] for his
MAY 27 pay as a drover. Signed by mark. 1 p.
5ZZ71
- 1777 **Martin, Capt. Joseph.** Statement of account against [The
MAY 27 Country]. Received by Stephen Trigg for
5ZZ68-70 Captain Martin. 3 pp.
- 1777 **Patton, Henry.** Receipt to [Thomas Madison] for money
MAY 27 received. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ72
- 1777 **Reins, John.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for his pay as
MAY 27 a drover. Witnessed by Stephen Trigg. D. S.
5ZZ67 1 p.

Virginia Manuscripts

- 1777 **Reins, Meredy.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for his wages
MAY 27 as a drover. Witnessed by Stephen Trigg. D.
5ZZ67 S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Trigg, Stephen.** Receipt to [Thomas Madison] for £3 19s.
MAY 27 for Capt. Joseph Martin. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ71
- 1777 **Trigg, Stephen.** Receipt to [Thomas Madison] for £23 5s,
MAY 27 D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ70
- 1777 **Trigg, Stephen.** Receipt to [Thomas Madison] for £12
MAY 27 for Alexander Robertson. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ71
- 1777 **Trigg, Stephen.** Receipt to [Thomas Madison] for money
MAY 27 for Abraham Trigg. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ70
- 1777 **Trigg, Stephen.** Receipt to [Thomas Madison] for £10
MAY 27 10s. on account of Capt. John Montgomery. D.
5ZZ71 S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Watterson, Henry.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for his
MAY 27 pay as a drover, and for £18 16s. for horses
5ZZ67 sold by Thomas Pendrie[?]. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Draper, John.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £12 for
MAY 28 horse sold by James Brown. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ72
- 1777 **Draper, John.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £17 for
MAY 28 one horse for the Cherokee expedition. D. S.
5ZZ71 1 p.
- 1777 **Harmon, Israel.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for the pay
MAY 28 of Jacob Harmon Sr., Jacob Harmon Jr., and
5ZZ72 Is[rael?] Harmon, as soldiers in Capt. Thomas
Masten's company of militia. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Preston, Col. William,** per James McCorkle. Receipt to
MAY 28 Thomas Madison for £5 on account of Col. Wil-
5ZZ72 liam Russell. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Trigg, Daniel.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £22 1s.
MAY 28 for one horse. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ71

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1777 **Lockhart, Patrick.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for Adam
MAY McCormick's pay as a pack horse drover. Wit-
5ZZ44 nessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Duke, Francis.** West Augusta, Va. Commissary's ac-
JUNE 3- count-book for militia near Fort Henry [Wheel-
SEPT. 17 ing]. Provisions issued to the men of Captains
7ZZ8-22 Joseph Ogle, Benjamin Harrison, Joseph
Hedges, John Van Meter, Pearce, John Lemon,
[Matthew] Arbuckle, [Samuel] Mason, and
Lieutenant Cox. Vouchers for James Miller,
Richard Posebright, James Andrew, Joseph
Hedges, Capt. Joseph Ogle, Lawrence Van Bus-
kirk, Jacob Newland, John Biggs, John Wilson,
James Parkes, Andrew Fout, Silas Hedges, Eze-
kiel Dewit, Jacob Rice, John Best, John Beckett,
Edward Robinson, ——— Lamb, ——— Meek,
James Jameson[?], Frank Seaman, Jones
Lemon, and David Shepherd. [After August
30, entries made in a different handwriting.]
A. D. 15 pp. Mutilated.
- 1777 **Henry Jr., Patrick.** Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to Gen.
JULY 3 Edward Hand, Pittsburgh. Empowering him
15ZZ7-10 to draft men for the defense of the frontiers;
the militia already embodied to continue in
service so long as there is occasion for them;
appointment of Col. [William] Aylett as com-
missary; several tons of lead ordered for the
militia. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: July 3, 1777
Honble. Patrick Henry Jr. Esq^r. Printed:
Thwaites and Kellogg, *Frontier Defense*, pp.
16-18.
- 1777 **Booth, James.** Coon Fort. Letter to Capt. Zadoc Spring-
AUG. 2 er, Prickett Fort. Charles Grigsby's wife and
4ZZ10 child killed and scalped on July 31; pursuing
party out. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Aug^t. 2^d.
1777. Capt. Booth.
- 1777 **[Finley, John E.]** Memorandum concerning bank stock
SEPT. 7 valued at £100 which was willed by Mary Wil-
12ZZ60 kinson of Worcester to Elizabeth Ruston of
Faggs Manor. A. N. 2 pp.

Virginia Manuscripts

- 1777 **Henry, Patrick.** Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to [William
SEPT. 7 Fleming]. Gen. Edward Hand's expedition
 against the Indians; British operations. A. L.
15ZZ11, 12 S. 2 pp. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg,
 Frontier Defense, pp. 74-76.
- 1777 **Van Bibber, Capt. John.** Capt. John Van Bibber's Fort,
SEPT. 11 Greenbrier. Letter to [William Fleming]. In-
 dian troubles on Greenbrier; James Graham's
3ZZ10 house attacked; requests that a small body of
 men be placed under his command, and that he
 may send out spies. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed:
 Cap^t Van Bibber. Printed: Thwaites and Kel-
 logg, *Frontier Defense*, pp. 78, 79.
- 1777 **Henderson, James.** Fort Henry. Letter to Col. William
SEPT. 12 Fleming, Botetourt County, [Va.] Account
 given by Andrew Kinkead of attack on James
3ZZ11 Graham's house on Greenbrier River; Walter
 Caldwell shot; Steel Loftus killed at mouth of
 Indian Creek. A. L. S. 1 p. Printed: Thwaites
 and Kellogg, *Frontier Defense*, pp. 79, 80.
- 1777 **Stuart, John.** Letter to Col. William Fleming, Botetourt
SEPT. 12 [County, Va.] Encloses letter from Captain
 Arbuckle; attack on James Graham's house;
3ZZ12 Walter Caldwell killed; the people flying to
 fort at Camp Union; Capt. Hendry Smith re-
 quested to send assistance to people on Muddy
 Creek; report of an expedition against Ohio
 Indians. A. L. S. 2 pp. Printed: Thwaites
 and Kellogg, *Frontier Defense*, pp. 80-82.
- 1777 **[Fleming, William.]** Letter to Ensign Hutchison. In-
SEPT. 17 structions concerning the guarding of prisoners.
2ZZ83 Auto. draft. 1 p.
- 1777 **White Eyes, Captain.** Cuchackunk. Message to Col.
SEPT. 23 [George] Morgan. Telling of the joy among his
 people on arrival of James Elliott and his
6ZZ7 company; recent visit of the Wyandot, Mingo,
 and other nations who threatened to destroy
 their town; expressions of friendship. Contem-
 porary copy. 2 pp. Endorsed: Copy Capt.
 White Eyes. Message to Col. Morgan dated

Wisconsin Historical Society

Coochocking 23 Sept^r. 1777. Enclosed: Letter from David Zeisberger, Sept. 23, 1777. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Frontier Defense*, pp. 100, 101.

- 1777 **Zeisberger, David.** Cuchackunk. Letter to [Edward
SEPT. 23 Hand]. Enclosing message to Colonel Morgan;
6ZZ8 discussing attitude of the Twightee, Wea, and
Kickapoo Indians; informing of attack on Ken-
tucky fort by Tawa and Chippewa, and report-
ing the condition of posts at Detroit and San-
dusky. A. L. S. 2 pp. Printed: Thwaites and
Kellogg, *Frontier Defense*, pp. 101-103.
- 1777 **Shepherd, David.** Fort Henry. Letter to Gen. [Edward]
SEPT. 27 Hand. Arrival of Colonel Lynn and others at
6ZZ9 the fort bringing news of attack on scouting
party commanded by Captains Foreman and
Ogle; few believed to have escaped; immediate
assistance requested. Contemporary copy. 1 p.
Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Frontier De-
fense*, pp. 106, 107.
- 1777 **Van Meter, Capt. John.** Beech Bottom, Ohio. Letter to
SEPT. 28 Col. Edward Cook. Foreman's defeat; neces-
6ZZ10 sity of having another company in readiness to
succeed his [Van Meter's]; asks that provisions
and ammunition be sent with the company. A.
L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Cap^t. Vanmetar (pub-
lick) Fort Pitt. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg,
Frontier Defense, pp. 110, 111.
- 1777 **McFarland, Daniel.** Monongalia [County]. Letter to
SEPT. 30 [Edward Hand]. Informing that he has raised
6ZZ11 forty men and sent them to the assistance of
Colonel Lynn and party who were defeated at
the Narrows above Grave Creek; asks for in-
structions. A. L. S. 1 p. Printed: Thwaites
and Kellogg, *Frontier Defense*, p. 112.
- 1777 **Shepherd, David.** Fort Henry. Letter to [Edward]
OCT. 3 Hand]. Timely arrival of Maj. James Chew;
4ZZ11 his assistance in burying the dead; the late un-
fortunate excursion not at his [Shepherd's]
request or order; Major Chew to report on

Virginia Manuscripts

strength of the garrison; will be able to furnish quota for the expedition; allowance for guns and blankets lost in the two attacks. A. L. S. 1 p. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Frontier Defense*, pp. 120, 121.

- 1777 **Chew, James.** Fort Henry. Letter to [Edward Hand].
 OCT. 10 Conditions at Fort Henry. A. L. S. 2 pp. En-
4ZZ12 dorsed: Oct^r. 10, 1777. Printed: Thwaites and
 Kellogg, *Frontier Defense*, pp. 129-132.
- 1777 **Preston, William.** Smithfield. Letter to Col. William
 DEC. 2 Fleming. Late success of the American arms;
2ZZ43 death of Cornstalk; refusal of Captain Burk
 and his company to take oath of allegiance;
 Price, Bane, Shull, and the Heavins are the ring-
 leaders of the Tories; Jefferson's opinion to be
 asked on a matter relating to Colonel Patton's
 will. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: The Will.
 Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Frontier Defense*,
 pp. 168-171.
- 1777 **Henry, Gov. Patrick.** Williamsburg, [Va.] Circular to
 DEC. 13 the people of Virginia and to the county lieu-
15ZZ13 tenants in particular calling attention to a reso-
 lution of the general assembly passed Nov. 27,
 1777, in which the inhabitants of each county
 are requested to furnish shoes, stockings, and
 gloves for each soldier raised by the county.
 Printed broadside, signed. 1 p.
- [1777] **Brown, Samuel.** Receipt to Capt. Thomas Madison for
5ZZ97 £203 18s. 6*d.* received from Patrick Lockhart
 for beef cattle, etc. for Cherokee expedition.
 Witnessed by Robert Alexander. D. S. 1 p.
- [1777] **Burk, Capt. Thomas.** Statement of account. 1 p.
5ZZ65
- [1777?] **[Fleming, William.]** Letter to [the Governor?]. Ap-
2ZZ88 prehension of murderers; defense of the fron-
 tier; stockades and other places of defense
 built in Greenbrier County; Captain Arbuckle's
 garrison to be reinforced; advisability of main-
 taining a garrison at Fort Randolph. Auto.
 draft. 2 pp. Mutilated.

Wisconsin Historical Society

- [1777?] **Henry Jr., Patrick.** Letter to the County Lieutenant of Botetourt. Orders one hundred men from Botetourt to garrison Fort Randolph. A. L. S. 1 p.
15ZZ15
- [1777] **[Madison, Thomas.]** Statement of account of [expenses connected with Cherokee expedition].
5ZZ97
A. D. 12 pp.
- [1778
JAN.] **Shawnee** Indians. Speech evincing the friendly disposition of Kickapoo Indians, and the Shawnee of Mackacheck, Pickaway, and Chillicothe, and attributing all the mischief that has been done to the Mingo; two of their chiefs gone to a treaty. A. D. 4 pp. Endorsed: Speech from the Shawnee Indians.
4ZZ13
- 1778 **Henry, Patrick.** Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to Col. [William] Fleming. Measures for the defense of the frontiers; blushes for the occasion of the war with the Shawnee (i. e. the murder of Cornstalk). L. S. 4 pp. Endorsed: Feb^y. 19th 78. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Frontier Defense*, pp. 205-209.
FEB. 19
15ZZ17-20
- 1778 **Henry, Patrick.** Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to Col. [William Fleming]. Instructions in regard to drafts and ammunition; did not mean to censure him in what he said in previous letter about the death of the Indians. A. L. S. 1 p. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Frontier Defense*, pp. 225, 226.
MAR. 14
15ZZ21
- 1778 **Henry, Patrick.** Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to Col. William Preston and Col. [William] Fleming. One hundred men ordered to the new post at Kelly's, and fifty men to Fort Randolph; £1000 sent to the commissary who is to be appointed; printed proclamations against the murderers of the Indians to be distributed in the proper counties; injustice of the offensive measures against the Indians. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: March 27, 78. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Frontier Defense*, pp. 240, 241.
MAR. 27
15ZZ23
- 1778 **Preston, William, and William Fleming.** Commissioners on the part of Virginia. Message to the chiefs
APR. 3

Virginia Manuscripts

- 2ZZ44 and warriors of the Shawnee nation proposing a treaty at Fort Randolph for the purpose of making reparation for the death of Cornstalk; reward offered by the governor for the apprehension of the murderers. Draft in Fleming's handwriting. 2 pp. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Frontier Defense*, pp. 258-261.
- 7ZZ48 ————. A second draft in Fleming's handwriting. Criticisms by Preston.
- [1778] [Preston, William.] Letter to [William Fleming]. In-
 APR. 13 dian depredations; fear of a general invasion; preparation of a letter to the Shawnee; provisioning the drafts; demands on Colonel Lynch for lead; requisitions upon the counties of Bote-tourt and Rockbridge for militia; requests that money be sent to Floyd. A. L. 2 pp. Mutilated. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Frontier Defense*, pp. 265-269.
- 3ZZ14
- 1778 Murray, Col. James. "Return of the Second Battalion of
 MAY 1 Northumberland [Pa.] Militia commanded by Col. James Murry^o May 1778." Certified by Samuel Hunter, Lieut. Copy. 1 p.
- 6ZZ28
- 1778 Henry, Patrick. Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to [William
 MAY 5 Fleming?] Acknowledges letter by Colonel Henderson; authorizes him to act on his orders of March 27, rather than those of General Hand; approves his and Preston's address to the Shawnee; and requests him to inform Colonel Stuart as to number of men needed to defend post at Kelly's. A. L. S. 1 p.
- 2ZZ45
- 1778 Preston, William. Letter to Col. William Fleming, Bote-
 MAY 17 tout [County, Va.] Alarm occasioned by letter from Captain Cloyd at Culbertson's Bottom informing of movements of the Indians; people removing from the country; evacuation of posts at Culbertson's and Island Creek; backwardness of the militia; call upon the lieutenants of Henry and Pittsylvania counties for assistance. A. L. S. 1 p.
- 3ZZ15

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1778 **Preston, William.** Letter to Col. William Fleming. In-
 MAY 30 vasion of Greenbrier. A. L. S. 1 p.
 3ZZ16
- 1778 **Black, Capt. Henry.** [Bedford County, Pa.] Pay-roll of
 JULY 22 his company of nine months' volunteers. Copy.
 6ZZ21 1 p.
- 1778 **Black, Capt. Henry.** [Bedford County, Pa.] Pay-roll of
 JULY 22 his company of nine months' volunteers. Dates
 6ZZ19 of enlistment given. Copy. 2 pp.
- [1778] **Cluggage, Robert.** Fort Robertdeau. Orders for Capt.
 SEPT. 16 [Henry] Black. Instructing him to take post at
 6ZZ18 Frankstown, Pa., and use every measure in his
 power for the defense of the frontier; the issu-
 ing commissary at Frankstown to supply him
 with provisions. Copy. 1 p.
 6ZZ23 ————. Another copy.
- 1778 **Preston, William.** Letter to [William Fleming.] En-
 [?]29 closes letter to the Shawnee for alteration and
 3ZZ22 correction; asks authority to call on Captains
 Robinson and Barnett for assistance in case of
 invasion; has sent out three companies along
 the frontiers. A. L. S. 1 p.
- [before 1779] **A[lison], Dr. F[rancis].** Directions for catching fish.
 12ZZ332 Copy. 1 p.
- [before 1779] **Alison, Dr. F[rancis].** Directions for sowing grain.
 12ZZ335 Copy. 1 p.
- [before 1779] **Alison, Dr. Francis.** Prescription for the treatment of
 12ZZ5 pleurasy. Copy. 1 p.
- 1779 **Cluggage, Robert.** Huntingdon [Pa.] Letter to [Henry
 MAR 14 Black]. Requests him and Captain McDonald
 6ZZ17 to come to the fort; wishes to discharge dues of
 his [Black's] company; asks him to call on Wil-
 liam Holliday for the money. Copy. 1 p.
 6ZZ22 ————. Another copy.
- 1779 **Preston, William.** Letter to Col. William Fleming. In-
 APR. 4 dian depredations; the order for a general mus-
 ter in the county countermanded; advice to Cap-

Virginia Manuscripts

- 3ZZ18 tain William Robinson; probable that Pearis' and Munsey's forts will be evacuated; difficulty in raising men and procuring provisions. A. L. S. 2 pp.
- 1779 **Preston,** Col. William. Letter to Capt. [William] Robinson. Intelligence received from Captain Cloyd of attack on William Hale near Munsey's Fort on Walker's Creek; Bradley's family believed to have been murdered; people on Sinking Creek gathering in forts; the militia forbidden to attend general muster. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Endorsed: A Copey of a Letter from Col^o. Preston to Captⁿ Robinson.
APR. 4
3ZZ17
- 1779 **Madison,** John. Letter to Col. [William] Fleming. Indian hostility; request for arms and ammunition to defend his family. A. L. S. 1 p.
APR. 5
2ZZ80
- 1779 **[Preston,** William.] Letter to Col. William Fleming, Botetourt [County, Va.] Indian depredations; the inhabitants gathered in forts and crying for assistance; news received from Col. Walter Crockett of the Tory insurrection; plan to destroy the lead mines. A. L. S. 1 p. Signature cut away. Mutilated.
APR. 8
3ZZ20
- 1779 **Preston,** William. Letter to ————. Informing of the Tory plot against the lead mines and the capture of Captains Cox, Osborn, and Henderson; Col. William Campbell awaiting reinforcements at the mines; Col. William Ingles to take command of the Montgomery County militia and march against the insurgents. A. L. S. 2 pp.
JULY 18
3ZZ19
- 1779 **Christian,** Col. William. Mahanaim. Letter to Col. William Fleming, Botetourt. Col. William Campbell and Maj. W. Crockett defeat the Tories, who had gathered for the purpose of taking the mines. A. L. S. 2 pp.
JULY 23
2ZZ81
- 1779 **Lebo,** Isaac, John Funckhauser, and Edward Bond. Bond executed by them to the commonwealth of Virginia for £2000 to insure the good behavior of
AUG. 18
7ZZ23

Wisconsin Historical Society

Isaac Lebo, who is suspected of Toryism. Witnessed by Samuel Newell, Aaron Lewis, and Isaac Shelby. D. S. 1 p.

- 1779 **Virginia** counties. List of counties as made at the "War
AUG. 20 Office W^{ms}burg V^a. Aug. 20th. 1779". 1 p.
7ZZ24
- 1779 **Lewis, Andrew, and William Fleming.** Botetourt. Letter
AUG. 31 to ————. In compliance with an order
2ZZ82 of council of July 23, directing William Christian and themselves to fix a chain of defense for the southwestern frontier; they recommend that troops be stationed at or near the mouth of Guyandot, mouth of Big Sandy River, junction of Licking Creek with the Ohio, and Martin's Cabin in Powell's Valley; list of necessary tools and utensils. Auto. draft, signed. 2 pp.
- [1779 **Brown, William.** Deposition before William Edmondson
AUG.] and Isaac Shelby, justices of the peace for Washington County, [Va.] Repeating conversation with Isaac Lebo in which he expressed Tory sentiments. 1 p.
7ZZ23
- 1779-80 [**Fleming, William.**] Journal of his trip to Kentucky as
Nov. 10- commissioner of Virginia to settle land titles and
MAY 27 public accounts in that country. Contains a list of claims; an account of moneys received and expended; notes on the topography, natural history, and economic condition of the country; description of town at Falls of the Ohio; Boonesborough; Bryant's Station; and attack on Rudell's Station; Capt. [John] Dodge characterized; operations of George Rogers Clark; Indian depredations; general summary of his transactions as commissioner; distances of Kentucky settlements from Fort Pitt and Richmond. A. D. 72 pp. Indexed by Lyman C. Draper.
2ZZ75, 76
- 1779 **Greer, Andrew, and Thomas Houghton,** Justices of the
Nov. Peace, Washington County, N. C. Instructions to sheriff of said county. A jury of twenty-four men to be impaneled to try a case of forcible detainer of "one dwelling house with the ap-
- 7ZZ25

Virginia Manuscripts

purtenances of one John Shelby, Esquire". A. D. 1 p. Endorsed: Precept to the Sheriff to Return a Jury. On reverse: Written in pencil and almost illegible is the verdict of a jury called to determine title of land patented in the name of Edmund Pendleton.

- 1779-80 **Donelson, John.** "Journal of a voyage, intended by God's permission, in the good boat Adventure, from Fort Patrick Henry on Holston river, to the French Salt Springs on Cumberland river." DEC. 22- APR. 24
11ZZ13-23 Incidents of the voyage; route; some of the boats bound for Natchez and the Illinois; Indian attacks; meeting with Col. Richard Henderson who was running the line between Virginia and North Carolina; arrival at Eaton's Station; names of persons in the company; family of Capt. James Robertson among them. Copy by Draper. Indexed. 11 pp. Printed: A. W. Putnam, *History of Middle Tennessee* (Nashville, 1859), pp. 69-76.
- 1780 **Reburn, James.** Receipt to William Madison for £1400 JAN. 3 in payment for horse, etc. for use of troops under Col. [George Rogers] Clark. Witnessed by Daniel Trigg. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ96
- 1780 **[Illegible.]** Receipt to William Madison for £468 in pay- JAN. 16 ment for a horse and corn for use of Western Battalion. Witnessed by Joseph Grey. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ96
- 1780 **Williams, Thomas.** Entry for land in district of Kentucky FEB. 16 lying on Lawrence's Creek and including improvement made by Charles Lecompte. Claim based on twelve months' residence prior to 1778. Signed by Thomas Todd. Copy. 1 p.
12ZZ87
- 1780 **Crockett, Anthony.** Voucher to William Madison for 109 FEB. 22 lbs. of hemp "for the use of the Country & in part of his Tax". D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ96
- 1780 **McConnell, Sr., William,** per Francis McConnell. Pre- FEB. 24- emption of 1000 acres of land in the district of Kentucky. Witnessed by Thomas Todd. Copy. 1 p.
12ZZ145

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1780 **Madison, Gabriel.** Monongalia [County, Va.] Letter to
APR. 10 William Madison, Botetourt [County, Va.] John
5ZZ73 gone to Williamsburg for surveyor's commis-
sion; will himself leave for the Falls in a day
or two; Indians thick on the river; two boats
taken; boundary dispute; George Rooks at head
of movement to organize a separate state. A. L.
S. 1 p. Endorsed: Letter Gab Madison.
- 1780 **Black, Martha.** Preëmption of 1000 acres of land lying
APR. 22 on Lee's Creek. Improvement made in 1774.
12ZZ157 Signed by Thomas Todd. Copy. 1 p.
- 1780 [**Finley, John E.**] Memorandum of land entered by Wil-
APR. 26, liam Stuart and George Thompson on Apr. 26,
JUNE 21 1780, and June 21, 1780. Entries witnessed by
12ZZ87 R. Parker, S. F. C. A. N. 1 p.
- 1780 **Stuart, William.** Order of the Court at St. Asaph's giv-
APR. 26 ing him permission to remove a location which
12ZZ113 was granted to Ephraim Payton, assignee of
William Ginnings, and granting him a certifi-
cate for the land. Witnessed by Thomas Todd.
Copy. 1 p.
- 1780 **O'Bannion, John.** Entry for land on treasury warrant.
MAY 15 Witnessed by R. Parker. Copy. 1 p.
12ZZ113
- 1780-86 [**Finley, John E.**] Table giving dates of entry, survey,
MAY 16- patent, and number of acres of land entered
JAN. 4 by Francis McConnell, Jane Wiley, William Mc-
12ZZ140 Connell, and Martha Black. A. D. 1 p.
- 1780 **McConnell, Francis.** Entries for land. Witnessed by
MAY 16 Thomas Bodley. Copy. 2 pp.
12ZZ148
- 1780 **McConnell, William.** Entry for 800 acres of land. Copy.
MAY 18 1 p.
12ZZ149
- 1780 **Bynes, Edmond.** Entry for land on treasury warrant.
MAY 22 Witnessed by R. Parker. Copy. 1 p.
12ZZ112

Virginia Manuscripts

- 1780 **Speed, James.** Entry for land on treasury warrant. Wit-
MAY 23 nessed by Robert Parker. Copy. 1 p.
12ZZ138
- 1780 **Arnold, Mark.** Entry for land on south side of Ohio
JUNE 2 River. Witnessed by Robert Parker. Copy.
12ZZ138 1 p.
- 1780 **Preston, William.** Letter to Col. William Fleming, Bote-
JUNE 15 tourt [County, Va.] Application for flints for
3ZZ21 the relief of people in Kentucky; Col. [Walter]
Crockett instructed to raise 100 men. A. L. S.
1 p.
- 1780 **Stuart, William, and George Thompson.** Entry for land
JUNE 21 on a certificate. Witnessed by Robert Parker.
12ZZ114 Copy. 1 p.
- 1780 **Madison Jr., John.** Land Office, Richmond, [Va.] Letter
JULY 14 to William Strother Madison, Botetourt [Coun-
5ZZ74 ty, Va.] Appointed surveyor of Monongalia
County; fears the governor will not sign his
commission until boundary dispute between
Virginia and Pennsylvania has been decided;
will assist Harvie in register's office until time
for Botetourt Court; Winston to represent him
in lawsuits; "The assembly have struck
2000000 Millions of Money." A. L. S. 1 p.
Endorsed: Letter John Madison.
- 1780-93 **[Finley, John E.]** Table giving dates of entry, survey,
12ZZ130 and patent of lands entered by Bell, George
Evans, John Pryor, Thomas Williams, Stuart
and Thompson, S. Kenton, Galloway, Ed. Bynes,
Joseph Frazor, Joseph McClelland, M. Black,
Cunningham, John Marshall, James McAuley,
William McConnell, Thomas Maxwell, John Wil-
liams, James Speed, M. Arnold, and Tibbs. A.
D. 1 p.
- [1780] **Speed, James, and Mark Arnold.** Plat of their lands on
12ZZ139 the Ohio River. Copy. 1 p.
- [1780] **Turman, James.** Receipt to [Will]iam Madison for £2400
5ZZ96 in payment for horses for use of troops under

Wisconsin Historical Society

Col. George Rogers Clark. Witnessed by
Joseph[?] Stewart. D. S. 1 p.

- 1781 **Dryden, William.** Receipt to William Madison for £1450
 JAN. 9 for a horse for use of troops under Col. George
 Rogers Clark. Witnessed by Samuel Wilson.
5ZZ96 D. S. 1 p.
- 1781 **Lewis, Samuel.** Receipt to William Madison for "twenty
 JAN. 12 four sheets of money" amounting to £22320 in
 part payment for horses for troops under Col.
5ZZ96 [George Rogers] Clark. D. S. 1 p.
- 1781 **Hunter, Malcolm.** Receipt to William Madison for £1100
 JAN. 25 for a mare for use of Western Battalion. D. S.
5ZZ96 1 p.
- 1781 **McNealy, William.** Receipt to William Madison for \$360
 JAN. 25 for gathering and driving pack horses from Lit-
5ZZ96 tle River. D. S. 1 p.
- 1781 **Turman, James.** Receipt to William Madison for £4805
 JAN. 26 for horses for use of Western Battalion. Wit-
5ZZ96 nessed by Thomas McGeorge. D. S. 1 p.
- 1781 **Fleming, William.** Botetourt [County, Va.] Letter to
 SEPT. 28 The Speaker of the House of Delegates. Tender-
 ing his resignation as a member of council. A.
2ZZ84 L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: To The Speaker of the
 House of Delegates Sept^r 28, 1781.
- 1781 [**Fleming, William.**] Botetourt [County, Va.] Letter to
 Nov. 14 [the Governor?] Transmits an enclosure con-
 taining a grievance which he thinks will be re-
2ZZ85 dressed by the commissioners appointed to set-
 tle accounts in that quarter; frauds and imposi-
 tions upon the government; horses purchased
 for the use of General Clark. Auto. draft. 1 p.
- 1781 **F[leming], W[illiam].** Letter to the Governor [James
 DEC. 20 Monroe]. On receiving appointment as com-
 missioner to adjust claims against the state in
2ZZ86 the western country; William Preston, Samuel
 McDowell, and Thomas Marshall appointed to
 act in conjunction with him. Auto. draft,
 signed. 2 pp.

Virginia Manuscripts

- 1781-83 [Finley, John E.] Account of money "received in a
12ZZ358, Congregational way". A. D. 5 pp.
368-371
- 1781-85 [Finley, John E.] Miscellaneous accounts. A. D. 38 pp.
12ZZ359-367,
372-384,
392-408
- 1781-89 [Finley, John E.] Record of marriages performed by
12ZZ386-391 him [in Chester County, Pa.] A. D. 6 pp.
- 1782 [Finley, John E.] Statement of account with William
JAN. 9- Hazlet. A. D. 2 pp. [This account is crossed
OCT. 11 out.]
12ZZ356, 357
- 1782 Madison, John. Letter to ————. Regarding the
APR. 13 location of land warrants; the trader's grant.
5ZZ75 A. L. S. 2 pp.
- 1782 May, John. Letter to William Fleming. Requests a
SEPT. 1 copy of the certificate for Adam Smyth's pre-
emptions; instructions concerning transmission
7ZZ26 of commissions or other public papers for the
Kentucky country. A. L. S. 1 p.
- 1782-83 Fleming, William. Statement of account against Col.
NOV. 4- John Bowman for medicine. Received Apr. 2,
MAR. 9 1783. A. D. S. 1 p.
6ZZ11b
- 1782 Wiley, Jane. Entry for land on treasury warrant.
DEC. 2 Signed by T[homas] Bodley. Copy. 2 pp.
12ZZ148, 149
- 1782 Craig, John, and Robert Johnson, assignees of John May,
DEC. 9 assignee of Matthew Black. Entry for land on
a preemption warrant. Witnessed by R[obert]
12ZZ157 Parker. Copy. 1 p.
- 1782 Craig, John, and Robert Johnson, assignees of John May,
DEC. 9 assignee of William McConnell Sr. Entry of
land on a preemption warrant. Signed by
12ZZ145 R[obert] Parker. Copy. 1 p.
- 1782 [Finley, John E.] Memorandum of land entries by Rob-
DEC. 9 ert Johnson and John Craig. Dates of survey
12ZZ112 given. A. N. 1 p.

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1782-85 [Lee's Creek, Ky.] Plat of land showing surveys for
 DEC. 9- [Thomas] Williams, Matthew Black, [George]
 DEC. 23 Thompson and [William] Stuart, M^cClelland,
 and Cunningham. Dates of surveys given.
 12ZZ119 Copy. 1 p.
- 1782 M^cConnell, Francis, assignee of Jane Wiley. Entry for
 DEC. 30 land on treasury warrant. Signed by T[homas]
 12ZZ149 B[odley]. Copy. 1 p.
- 1782 Draper, [Lyman C.] List of references concerning the
 4ZZ6 cannon incident at siege of Wheeling. A. D.
 1 p.
- [c 1782] Madison, Gabriel. Lincoln County, [Va.] Letter to John
 5ZZ92 Madison, Monongalia County, [Va.] Seeking in-
 formation about improvements purchased of
 Captain Biggs and of Moore. A. L. S. 1 p.
- 1783 [Fleming, William.] Journal of his second trip to Ken-
 JAN. 4- tucky as commissioner of Virginia to settle land
 APR. 22 titles and public accounts in that country. De-
 2ZZ69 parture from Trigg's in company with Wallace;
 met Colonel M^cDowell, General Clark, Shannon
 and others at Harrodsburg; proceeded thence
 to Louisville by way of M^cAfee's, Kincheloe's,
 and Cox's stations; held commissioner's meet-
 ings at Louisville, Dutch Station, New Holland,
 Lexington, Bowman's Station and St. Asaph's;
 examination of Clark's papers; arrival of
 Frenchmen from Illinois who complain that Vir-
 ginia has abandoned them; Captain George's
 mission to the Chickasaw; Indian depredations;
 Col. John Floyd mortally wounded; location of
 land warrants; Boone to make surveys; descrip-
 tion of the country. A. D. 15 pp. Indexed by
 Lyman C. Draper.
- 1783 Marshall Jr., John, assignee of Thomas Marshall. Entry
 JAN. 11 for land on treasury warrants. Witnessed by
 12ZZ115, 116 Robert Parker. Copy. 2 pp.
- 1783 Marshall Jr., John. Entry for land on treasury warrants.
 JAN. 11 Witnessed by Thomas Jones. Copy. 1 p.
 12ZZ110

Virginia Manuscripts

- 1783 **Pryor, John.** Entry for land on treasury warrant. Wit-
JAN. 13 nessed by R[obert] Parker. Copy. 2 pp.
12ZZ121, 122
- 1783 **Rutherford, R.** Berkeley County, [Va.] Letter to John
JAN. 22 Madison, Monongalia County, [Va.] Inquiring
5ZZ76 as to land entries made for him, and requesting
 that they be surveyed to the best advantage;
 death of his friend, Major Chew. A. L. S. 2 pp.
- 1783 **Bledsoe, A[nthony], Isaac Shelby, and A. Tatun.** Com-
MAR. 8 missioner's Office, French Lick, N. C. Certifi-
7ZZ27 cate no. 352 granted to Daniel Smith, assignee
 of Thomas Jeffries, for preëmption of 620 acres
 of land on Drake's Creek. Witnessed by D.
 Shelby, Clerk. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: D Smith
 ass. 352.
- 1783 **Delany, Joseph.** Entry for land on treasury warrant.
MAR. 12 Copy. 1 p.
12ZZ163
- 1783 **O'Daniel, John.** Entry for land on treasury warrants.
MAR. 12 Copy. 2 pp.
12ZZ162, 163
- 1783 **Ruston, Job, and Rev. John E. Finley.** Chester County, Pa.
MAR. 19 Articles of agreement between them. Sale of
12ZZ39-42 land to Finley for £420; Ruston to have privilege
 of cutting timber from the land during his life;
 a new survey to be made. Witnessed by John
 Pinkerton and Archibald Dysart; receipts of
 payments made by Finley Apr. 4, 1783 and Mar.
 11, 1784; affidavit made by John Pinkerton Nov.
 18, 1786 certifying that he and Archibald Dysart
 were witnesses to the above agreement. Re-
 corded Nov. 24, 1786. Copy. 4 pp.
- 1783 **[Finley, John E.]** Memorandum of payments made to
APR. 4- Ruston. A. N. 1 p.
OCT. 12ZZ355
- 1783 **Stuart, William, and George Thompson.** Entry for land
MAY 28 on preëmption warrant. Witnessed by Robert
12ZZ114 Parker. Copy. 1 p.

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1783 Galloway, John, and Robert Johnson. Entry for land on
AUG. 1 treasury warrant. Signed by Thomas Jones.
12ZZ87 Copy. 1 p.
- 1783 M^cJenkins, William. Entry for land on treasury warrant.
AUG. 1 Witnessed by Robert Parker. Copy. 1 p.
12ZZ113
- 1783 [Finley, John E.] Memoranda from book of ancient con-
SEPT. 16 cessions surveyed and signed by the surveyor and
12ZZ90 the council. Names of persons to whom land
was assigned on "the little river of Kaskakias".
A. N. 1 p.
- 1783 Graham, Richard. Entry for land on treasury warrant.
OCT. 30 Signed by Richard Higgins. Copy. 1 p.
12ZZ171
- 1783 Tibbs, Willou[gh]by. Entry for land on treasury war-
Nov. 3 rants. Copy. 1 p.
12ZZ162
- 1783 Evans, George. Entry for land on treasury warrants.
DEC. 17 Witnessed by Robert Parker. Copy. 1 p.
12ZZ111
- 1783 Bell, William, assignee of John Hopkins. Entry for land
DEC. 29 on treasury warrant. Signed by Robert Parker.
12ZZ118 Copy. 1 p.
- 1783 Bell, William, assignee of Michael Ryan. Entry for land
DEC. 29 on treasury warrant. Signed by Robert Parker.
12ZZ118 Copy. 1 p.
- [1783?] Parker, Robert. Field notes of survey for George Evans.
12ZZ111 Copy. 1 p.
- 1784 Ruston, Job. Chester County, Pa. Will. Witnessed by
JAN. 17 Samuel Finny, Joseph, and James Strawbridge.
12ZZ16, Copy. 4 pp.
18, 19, 21
- 1784 M^cConnell, William. Fayette County, [Va.] Field notes
MAR. 22 of survey of land for himself. Copy. 2 pp.
12ZZ150, 151
- 1784 M^cConnell, William. Fayette County, [Va.] Field notes
MAR. 22 of survey of land for Francis M^cConnell. Copy.
12ZZ150 1 p.

Virginia Manuscripts

- 1784 **McConnell**, William, and Thomas Marshall. Plat and
MAR. 26 field notes of survey for Jane Wiley. Copy.
12ZZ151-153 3 pp.
- 1784 **Craig**, Lewis, and James Power. Fayette County, Va. Ar-
APR. 3 ticles of agreement for a division of land in
7ZZ28 Kentucky. Witnessed by David Marshall and
Francis W. Lee. D. S. 1 p.
- 1784 **Cameron**, Charles. Botetourt Court-house. Letter to
APR. 26 Roland Madison, Kentucky. Informing of his
5ZZ77 measures to collect money due him; applica-
tion to Thomas Madison. A. L. S. 2 pp. En-
dorsed: Charles Camron to R. Madison.
- 1784 [**Finley**, John E.] Notes on Vandelure's account of his
MAY travels in North America in 1784. A. N. 1 p.
OCT. 7
12ZZ266
- 1784 **Christian**, Col. William. Mahanaim. Letter to Thomas
AUG. 6 Madison. Regarding his preparations for re-
5ZZ78 moval to Kentucky; settlement between Thomp-
son Boyd and Preston's executors on 20th. inst.;
his [Madison's] suit against Lynch; Barnes's
land advertised for sale. A. L. S. 3 pp. En-
dorsed: Col^o. W^m. Christian 84.
- [1784?] **Craig**, Lewis. Fayette County, Va. Bond to James
AUG. 17 Power for £1000 to secure 600 acres of land in
7ZZ49 Fayette County. D. S. 1 p.
- 1784 **Madison**, James. West Observatory. Letter to Thomas
SEPT. 20 Madison, Botetourt [County, Va.] Settlement
5ZZ79 of their father's estate; will meet him in Rich-
mond in the fall if the business of running the
boundary line is finished in time; suggested set-
tlement of claims against John Madison; op-
poses his brother's removal to a new country.
A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: James Madison.
- 1784 **Bynes**, Edmond. Field notes of survey made for him on
OCT. 23 waters of Lawrence's Creek. Incomplete.
12ZZ112 Copy. 1 p.
- 1784 **Morgan**, Simon, and Thomas Marshall. Field notes of
OCT. 26 survey of land for John Pryor. Witnessed by
12ZZ122 Robert Parker. Copy. 1 p.

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1784 **Virginia** Assembly, Journal. Excerpt concerning petition of Humphrey Walker and other inhabitants of King and Queen County, praying that the right to a tract of land in that county be vested in the heir of John Walker. Copy by Draper. 1 p.
Nov. 30
13ZZ43
- [1784?] **Armstrong**, [John.] [Map of Pennsylvania west of the Susquehanna River.] A. D.
7ZZ53
- 1785 **Henry**, Gov. Patrick. Richmond, [Va.] Letter to Col. Joseph Martin, Henry County. Indian affairs; the Countess of Huntingdon's desire to settle a colony and christianize the Cherokee; Dohrman also would like to procure land for a large settlement of people; inquiry as to the welfare of the Overhill Carolina folks. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: Governor Henry's Letter.
FEB. 4
15ZZ25-28
- 1785 **Hoge**, John. Plat of a survey of land on warrant granted Augustine Pillager. Copy. 1 p.
FEB. 5
12ZZ78
12ZZ274 ————. Another copy.
- 1785 **Hoge**, John. Plat of a survey of land on warrant granted Thomas Mason. Copy. 1 p.
FEB. 5
12ZZ78
12ZZ275 ————. Another copy.
- 1785 **Tibbs**, John. Fayette County. Bond to Simeon West for £500 Virginia currency; assignment to George Dougherty; assignment to Richard Aplegate and John E. Finley. Copy. 2 pp.
FEB. 17
12ZZ154,155
- 1785 **Morgan**, Simon, and Richard Higgins. Field notes of survey of land for R[ichard] Graham. Copy. 2 pp.
MAR. 8
12ZZ171,172
- 1785 **Henry**, Gov. Patrick. In Council. Letter to Col. Joseph Martin. Concerning the encroachments of the Franklin Government upon Cherokee lands; neutrality of Virginia in the event of hostilities; measures for the preservation of peace; trade with the Chickasaw; Col. Arthur Campbell's refusal to furnish men ordered to his [Martin's] station by Governor Harrison. L. S. 3 pp.
APR. 16
15ZZ29-32

Virginia Manuscripts

- 1785 **Wallace**, Caleb. Lincoln County. Letter to [Thomas?] Madison. Concerning settlement of Robert Baker's claim to Kentucky lands which he [Wallace] purchased from Anthony Gholson; petition for separation of Kentucky from Virginia; scarcity of money; land disputes numerous. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: Caleb Wallace 85.
JUNE 28
5ZZ80
- 1785 **Fox**, Arthur, and Thomas Marshall. Fayette County, [Va.] Plat and field notes of survey of land for John Marshall, assignee of Thomas Marshall. Witnessed by Temstall Quarles for Robert Parker. Copy. 2 pp.
AUG. 11
12ZZ116,117
- 1785 **Fox**, Arthur, and Thomas Marshall. Fayette County, [Va.] Field notes of survey of land for William Stuart and George Thompson. Witnessed by Robert Parker. Copy. 1 p.
AUG. 19
12ZZ120
- 1785 **Fox**, Arthur, and Thomas Marshall. Field notes of survey for William Stuart and George Thompson. Witnessed by Robert Parker. Copy. 2 pp.
AUG. 19
12ZZ114,115
- 1785 **Fox**, Arthur. Plat and field notes of survey of 400 acres of land on Lawrence's Creek for Thomas Williams; assignment of interest in same to George Dougherty; sold to Capt. Thomas Hall. Copy. 1 p.
AUG. 19
12ZZ80
- 1785 **Stuart**, William, assignee of George Thompson. Field notes of survey of land made for him. Incomplete. Copy. 1 p.
AUG. 19
12ZZ120,121
- 1785 **Stuart**, William, and George Thompson. Field notes of survey of land made for them. Incomplete. Copy. 1 p.
AUG. 19
12ZZ121
- 1785 **Christian**, W[illiam]. Bear Grass. Letter to [Mrs. Thomas Madison]. To his sister on hearing of the death of "Suckey"; Indians very troublesome; treaty refused; will move to Danville soon; Bear Grass the flower of all Kentucky. A. L. S. 2 pp.
Nov. 4
5ZZ81
- 1785 **Christian**, W[illiam]. Bear Grass. Letter to Thomas Madison, Stone House. Information concerning his [Madison's] lands in Kentucky; sends
Nov. 4
5ZZ81

Wisconsin Historical Society

copy of plat of land adjoining Breckinridge's; removal to Lincoln. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: W Christian letter.

- 1785-91** **Ruston, Job**, estate. Statement of account against Dr. Thomas Ruston. Copied from the executor's book by J. E. Finley, May 17, 1791. Note by Finley stating that John B. Ruston died in October, 1795 at Lewisville, Ga.
JAN. 27-
FEB. 23
12ZZ71,72
- [c 1785] **Lee's Creek, [Ky.]** Plat of surveys on Lee's Creek. Shows surveys of Thomas Williams, John Marshall Jr., [William] Stuart and [George] Thompson, S[imon] Kenton, M[atthew] Black, Cunningham and McClelland. Copy. 1 p.
12ZZ125
- [c 1785] **Stevenson, James**. Plat and field notes of Gen. Henry Lee's claim to land on Lawrence's Creek [Ky.] Copy. 1 p.
12ZZ141
- 1786** **Fox, Arthur, and Thomas Marshall**. Field notes of survey of land for John Craig and assignees. Witnessed by R[obert] Parker. Copy. 1 p.
JAN. 3
12ZZ146
- 1786** **McCConnell, William, and Thomas Marshall**. Fayette County, [Va.] Plat and field notes of survey for James McConnell, heir of Francis McConnell. Signed by Thomas Bodley. Copy. 2 pp.
JAN. 4
12ZZ152,153
- 1786** **Christian, William. Sturguss**. Letter to Thomas Madison, Botetourt [County, Va.] Speculation in Kentucky lands; decline in value; only those lands lying within the settlements will sell; Indian affairs serious. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: W Chr letter.
MAR. 30
5ZZ82
- 1786-87** **Decalves, Don Alonso**. *New Travels to the westward; or unknown parts of America* (Lexington, 1802). Excerpts by John E. Finley. 1 p.
JUNE 1-
JULY. 27
12ZZ267
- 1786** **Henry, Patrick**. Richmond, [Va.] Letter to Col. Joseph Martin, Agent for Indian Affairs. Expressing his views on the Franklin Government; the necessity for securing the navigation of the Mississippi; sends silver medals to be bestowed upon Indian chiefs. A. L. S. 6 pp.
OCT. 4
15ZZ33-40

Virginia Manuscripts

- 1786 **Lafferty, John.** Entry for land on treasury warrant.
Oct. 31 Witnessed by Thomas Jones. Copy. 1 p.
12ZZ131
- 1786 **Ruston, Job.** Plat of a small tract of land in Chester
Dec. 18 County [Pa.] belonging to Job Ruston, and said
to contain forty-seven acres. Certified Dec. 18,
12ZZ34,35 1786 by George Churchman. Copy. 2 pp.
- 1786 **Campbell, Arthur.** Richmond, [Va.] Letter to Thomas
Dec. 23 Madison, Botetourt [County, Va.] Wishes him
success with the salt works, and discusses meas-
5ZZ83 ures before the Virginia assembly; "We seem
groping in the dark about the Kentucky affairs;"
commotion in Massachusetts. A. L. S. 2 pp.
- 1787 **McDowell, Samuel.** Mercer County, Va. Articles of
Feb. 15 agreement with William Scott of Fayette
County, Va. for the sale of land in Kentucky.
7ZZ30 Witnessed by Peggy and Patsey McDowell.
Payments entered on the reverse. D. S. 1 p.
Endorsed: Scott and McDowell bargain for 190
acres of Land.
- 1787 **Bledsoe, Anthony.** Mr. Gibbon's, Holston. Letter to
Feb. 21 Col. Daniel Smith, Drake's Creek, Sumner
County, [Tenn.] His success in the assembly;
7ZZ29 encloses an act for raising 200 troops for the
protection of the frontier; the county divided
according to agreement; asks the appointment
of David Shelby as clerk of the first court to be
held; refers to Colonel Robertson, the bearer,
for further information about the assembly;
"your first Court is the 2^d Monday in April at
Gen^l. John Hamiltons." A. L. S. 2 pp. En-
dorsed: Feb^y. 21st. 1787. Co^l. Anthony Bled-
soe.
- 1787 **Ruston, Job.** "draught of a tract of land being part of
MAY a larger tract late of Job Ruston deceased, but
ordered by ye. will of s^d. dec^d; to be sold by his
12ZZ34 ex^{rs}. Surveyed May 1787 by Sam^l. Cochran."
Copy. 1 p.
- 1787 **Madison, J[ames].** Williamsburg [?]. Letter to Thomas
Oct. 1 Madison, Botetourt [County, Va.] Requests an

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 5ZZ84 opinion relative to his partnership with Colonel Smith in the purchase of land; criticism of the federal constitution; asks that the enclosed letter to his mother be forwarded. A. L. S. 3 pp.
- 1787-92 [Finley, John E.] Memorandum giving dates of land patents issued to George Thompson, Simon Kenton, William Woods, Arthur Fox, and John Marshall. A. N. 1 p.
OCT. 31-
MAR. 15
12ZZ145
- 1788 Fleming, William. Belmont, Botetourt [County, Va.] Letter to Thomas Madison, Saltworks, Washington County. On the federal constitution. A. L. S. 2 pp.
FEB. 19
5ZZ85
- 1788 Campbell, A[rthur]. Goodwood. Letter to [Thomas Madison?] Arrangements for the maintenance and education of his ward, Sarah Campbell; Baron Swedenborg's writings; sends specimen of "your Cousin James writing in the Federalist No. 5". A. L. S. 2 pp.
FEB. 20
5ZZ86
- 1788 Ruston, Thomas. Oxford. Letter to Rev. John E. Finley. Giving him notice to quit the premises occupied by him. Copy. 1 p.
OCT. 24
12ZZ51
- 1788 Rumsey, James. Berkeley County, Va. Proposals for forming a company to enable him to carry into execution his invention for propelling a steamboat. Broadside. 1 p. On reverse: List of towns.
7ZZ50
- 1789 Morris, Israel. Opinion rendered to John E. Finley concerning the administration of Job Ruston's estate. Copy. 1 p.
MAR. 18
12ZZ352
- 1789 Fox, Arthur. Bourbon County, [Ky.] Plat and field notes of survey for John Marshall Jr. Witnessed by Thomas Jones. Copy. 2 pp.
MAR. 24
12ZZ109,110
- 1789 Finley, John E. Memorandum of his having furnished Dr. Thomas Ruston with a copy of his accounts and demand against the estate of J. Ruston, deceased; also a certified copy of agreement between Job Ruston and John E. Finley. A. N. S. 1 p.
Nov. 23
12ZZ17

Virginia Manuscripts

- 1790** **Finley, John E.** Brief in suit of Finley vs. Ruston's Ex-
JAN. 4 ecutors. Covenant between Job Ruston and
12ZZ47-51 himself, Mar. 19, 1783, concerning 218¼ acres
 of land which the former was to deed to him in
 consideration of £420; breach of contract; dam-
 ages asked; circumstances of the case. Copy.
 5 pp.
- 1790** **Henry, Patrick.** Letter to Gen. [Joseph] Martin. Con-
JAN. 25 cerning western lands; the North Carolina ces-
15ZZ41-44 sion act; his efforts to secure Martin's appoint-
 ment as [Indian?] agent. A. L. S. 4 pp.
- 1790** **Ruston, Job, heirs.** Summons to appear in Court of
FEB. 27 Common Pleas of Chester County, Pa. on last
12ZZ17 Tuesday of the following May to answer plea of
 Robert Wallace. Signed by Caleb Davis. Wit-
 nessed by William Clingan. Copy. 1 p.
- 1790** **[Finley, John E.]** Bond to J[ob] R[uston] for £20,
APR. 1 with warrant of attorney to confess judgment.
12ZZ9,10 Copy. 2 pp.
- 1790** **Chew, Benjamin.** Opinion as to the construction of the
JUNE 2 will of Job Ruston, deceased. Copy. 2 pp.
12ZZ21,22
- 1790** **Henry, Patrick.** P[rince] Edward. Letter to [William
JULY 3 Fleming]. On the death of his sister, Mrs.
15ZZ45,46 Christian; arrangements for the care of her
 children; suggests that the negroes belonging
 to them be brought from Kentucky and hired
 out about his [Fleming's] place. A. L. S. 2 pp.
- 1790** **Wilcocks, Alexander.** Philadelphia. Opinion rendered
SEPT. 18 Rev. John E. Finley of Chester County, Pa., as
12ZZ20,31 to the construction of the will of Job Ruston,
 deceased. Copy. 2 pp.
- 1790** **Wallace, Robert.** Letter to Rev. John E. Finley. Ex-
SEPT. 23 cerpts from letters of Dr. Thomas Ruston, writ-
12ZZ32 ten in 1777 and 1779, concerning legacy left to
 his Aunt Elizabeth by Mrs. Wilkinson. Copy.
 1 p.
- 1790** **Wallace, Robert.** Newark, [N. J.] Letter to Maj. John
Nov. 12 Ramsey, Octorara. Proceedings in suit against

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 12ZZ54 Dr. [Thomas] Ruston; his visit to Sergeant in Philadelphia; supreme court to be held in January; Ramsey and himself requested to be present. Copy. 1 p.
- 1790 [Finley, John E.] Form of a subscription for his support as minister of the Presbyterian Congregation of Faggs Manor. A. D. 1 p.
DEC. 13
12ZZ57
- 1790 Lee, Peter, and H. Lee. Field notes of survey of land for John Lafferty. Copy. 1 p.
DEC. 29
12ZZ160
- 1790 Arnauld, ——. Table giving strength of the maritime powers of the world in 1790. Copy. 1 p.
12ZZ188
- 1790 Dallas, Alexander James. *Reports of cases ruled and adjudged in the Courts of Pennsylvania * * **
12ZZ69 1790. Extracts from the above in case of McDill's Lessee vs. McDill tried at Lancaster N. P. May 18, 1781 before Chief Justice McKean; measures necessary to establish proof of a deed. Copy. 1 p.
- 1790 Dallas, Alexander James. *Reports of cases ruled and adjudged in the Courts of Pennsylvania * * **
12ZZ70 1790. Ruling of Chief Justice McKean relative to method of computing interest. Copy. 1 p.
- 1790-98 [Finley, John E.] Notes on the weather. A. N. 1 p.
12ZZ329
- 1790 Ruston, Job. Plat of a survey on Elk River showing lands belonging to him. Adjoining lands owned by James Turner, Jacob Weldon, Capt. Hugh McCulloch, Joseph Strawbridge, and Richard Carson. 1 p.
12ZZ33
- [c 1790] [Finley, John E.] Memoranda relative to his land suit against Dr. Thomas Ruston. Removal from premises, Nov. 4, 1788; the trouble submitted to arbitration on Oct. 29, 1788, Nov. 28, 1788, and Jan. 4, 1790. A. D. 1 p.
12ZZ52
- [c 1790] Ruston, Job, estate, Appraisement of negroes belonging to his estate. 1 p.
12ZZ73

Virginia Manuscripts

- [c 1790] [Smith, Daniel. Map of southeastern Kentucky and eastern Tennessee.] A. D.
7ZZ52
- 1791 [Finley, John E.] Form of a subscription for maintenance of a school of psalmody. Ishmael Spicer engaged as teacher. A. D. 1 p.
JAN. 14
12ZZ58
- 1791 Ruston, Thomas. Philadelphia. Letter to Charles Dilworth, West Chester. Instructions concerning lands to be sold according to judgments obtained against him by executors of estate of Job Ruston and by Finley. Copy. 1 p.
JAN. 25
12ZZ60
- 1791 Alison, Francis. Philadelphia. Letter to Rev. John Evans Finley. Decision of the judges in the case of the executors of [Job] Ruston's estate against Dr. Thomas Ruston. Copy. 1 p.
JAN. 26
12ZZ59
- 1791 [Finley, John E.] Memorandum. Names of councilors in the Supreme Court of the United States who were admitted and sworn at Philadelphia in February, 1791. A. N. 1 p.
FEB.
12ZZ53
- 1791 Campbell, Arthur. Goodwood. Letter to Thomas Madison, Botetourt [County, Va.] As to the prospective marriage of their niece, Sarah; contract for erection of building. A. L. S. 2 pp.
MAR. 10
5ZZ87
- 1791 [Finley, John E.] Memorandum. A portion of the estate of Job Ruston advertised for sale by the sheriff, Charles Dilworth, in execution of judgment obtained by Rev. John E. Finley; sale to be held May 17, 1791. A. N. 1 p.
APR. 13
12ZZ61
- 1791 Ramsey, John. Excerpt from letter to [John E. Finley]. Wallace to be instructed to acknowledge satisfaction of judgment on docket in Philadelphia; memorandum by Finley of payment made by sheriff in Philadelphia to Sheriff C. Dilworth. Copy. 1 p.
MAY
12ZZ68
- 1791 Dickson, John. Bledsoe's Lick. Letter to Generals Smith and Robertson, at the Treaty on Holston. Informing of the safe arrival of those who started together from Clinch; Indian depredations at Rains's Station; Col. Elijah Robertson in pursuit; scouts sent out. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: June 20th. 1791 M^r. John Dixon.
JUNE 20
7ZZ31

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1791 **Winchester**, Col. Joseph. Cragfont. Letter to Daniel
JUNE 20 Smith. Is convinced that the Indians he met on
7ZZ32 Smith's Fork are the same ones who have been
making depredations in the settlements; a party
of them encountered by Colonel Mansco; John
Gibson killed; Colonel Robertson in pursuit of
Indians. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: June 20th.
1791 Co^l. Winchester.
- 1791 **Henry**, Patrick. P[rince] Edward. Letter to John Fon-
AUG. 4 taine, Leathwood, Henry [County, Va.] Col-
15ZZ47 onel Tunstall to go away in the fall; has di-
rected Thomas Gooch to take possession of the
place and to have a straight line run; asks as-
sistance in obtaining justice as to the line.
A. L. S. 1 p.
- 1791 **Finley**, John E. Letter to Dr. Thomas Ruston. Forbid-
Oct. 21 ding him to harbor his mulatto servant, Jane.
12ZZ67 Copy. 1 p.
- 1791 **Ruston**, Thomas. Statement of account against Rev.
Nov. 12 John E. Finley for eight months' board of
12ZZ67 a mulatto girl, Jane Worley; accompanied by
note saying that girl will be sold to pay ex-
penses, if the amount is not paid. Copy. 1 p.
- 1791 **Walker**, Francis. Richmond, [Va.] Letter to Gen. Dan-
DEC. 22 iel Smith, Cumberland. Smith's suit still pend-
7ZZ33 ing in court of appeals; his father, [Dr. Thomas
Walker], characterized; the Virginia assembly
adjourned; agreed to amendments to the consti-
tution proposed by Congress; apportionment of
representation in Congress; distressed at news
of St. Clair's defeat; reported that the Creeks
are dissatisfied with McGillivray; prospect of
war. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: Francis
Walker Dec^r. 22^d. 1791.
- 1791 **Finley**, J[ohn] E. Memorandum of *lasts* for himself and
12ZZ327 family. A. N. 1 p.
- 1792 **Brown** Jr., J[ohn]. Philadelphia. Letter to Thomas
JAN. 6 Madison, Botetourt County, Va. In reply to
5ZZ88 letter asking information relative to charters of
Virginia and the grant to Earl Grenville;

Virginia Manuscripts

thinks grant to Earl Grenville included lands in dispute, and that it was prior to Buchanan's patent; this being so, Blevins can derive no advantage from it; message to Colonel Avery; Congress making but little progress in business. A. L. S. 3 pp.

- 1792 **Finley, John E.** Faggs Manor. Letter to Charles Dilworth. Instructions concerning payment of balance due him from executors of Job Ruston's estate. Copy. 1 p.
MAR. 31
12ZZ73
- 1792 **Dilworth, Charles.** Letter to [John E. Finley]. Will credit Dr. F. Alison with the balance due in case of John E. Finley vs. John Ramsey *et al.* executors of Job Ruston, deceased. Copy. 1 p. On same sheet: Statement of the account including interest.
APR. 2
12ZZ74
- 1792 [**Finley, John E.**] Description of machines for carding and spinning cotton. A. N. 1 p.
APR.
12ZZ324
- 1792 **Kentucky, General Assembly.** Excerpts from an act for establishing a permanent revenue, concerning tax on land. Copy. 1 p.
JUNE 4
12ZZ76
- 1792 **Campbell, S. B.** Letter to Thomas Madison. To her uncle saying that she will meet him in Aspenville Friday, and asking him to get "course stuff for the young negrous cloths". A. L. S. 1 p.
SEPT. 3
5ZZ89
- 1792 **Finley, John E.** Memorandum of his having acknowledged satisfaction for debt and cost in judgment obtained against executors of Job Ruston's estate, Jan. 4, 1791. A. N. S. 1 p.
OCT. 16
12ZZ75
- 1793[?] **Craig, Lewis.** Order on — Radford for salt to be delivered to Arthur Fox. A. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Order from Lewis Craig for Salt.
JAN. 8
7ZZ34
- 1793 **Bledsoe, Catherine.** Letter to Daniel Smith, Knoxville. Tells of her husband's being killed by Indians, and bespeaks Smith's influence with Governor Blount to procure some troops for protection; alarm of the people. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Mrs. Bledsoe.
APR. 17
7ZZ36

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1793 **Wilson**, Maj. David. Wilson's Station. Letter to Daniel
APR. 20 Smith, Knoxville. Informing of Indian depredations since his departure for Knoxville; Col. Isaac Bledsoe, Henry Howdeshall, Samuel Farr, and John Benton killed; attack on Greenfield Station; defense made by William Neely, William Wilson, and William Hall; government protection needed. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Major Wilson.
- 7ZZ35
- 1783 **Douglass**, Maj. Edward. [Place illegible.] Letter to
APR. 29 Gen. [Daniel] Smith, Knoxville. On his way home from scouting expedition; attack on Greenfield Station; Colonel Bledsoe and others killed; the militia much fatigued; suggestions as to military matters; Mrs. Smith and family well. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Major Douglas.
- 7ZZ37
- 1793 **Bradford**, Maj. Henry. Sumner County, [Tenn.] Letter
MAY 12 to Daniel Smith, Knoxville. Mentions killing of Colonel Bledsoe and attack on Greenfield Station; two children killed near General Robertson's; Sumner County quiet; little apprehension of danger; attended general court the preceding week; heard much criticism of the governor and judges residing on Holston. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Major Bradford May 1793.
- 7ZZ38
- 1793 **Shelby**, Gov. Isaac. Lexington, Ky. Land grant to
JUNE 6 George Dougherty, assignee of Thomas Williams for 400 acres of land on Lawrence's Creek in Fayette County, Ky. Endorsed by Baker Ewing, Re[gister of the] L[and] Off[ice]. Copy. 2 pp.
- 12ZZ81,85
- 1793 **Massie**, Nathaniel. Field notes of survey of land for
Nov. 3 Thomas Groves. Copy. 1 p.
- 12ZZ297
- 1793 **Christie**, Doctor ——. Philadelphia. Statement of account against James Ramsey for medicine bought of him. Copy. 1 p.
- 12ZZ284
- 1793 [**Smith**, Daniel.] Letter to [Mrs. Catherine Bledsoe]. In
7ZZ39 reply to her request for protection against the

Virginia Manuscripts

Indians; expressions of sympathy on the death of her husband. Auto. draft. 1 p. Endorsed: Rough for Mrs. Bledsoe 1793.

- 1793-94 Kentucky.** Rules established in the court of appeals, subsequent to the adoption of the printed rules, in January, 1793. Decisions in particular causes; Patterson vs. Bradford, Myers vs. Speed, Kennedy vs. Justices of Madison [County]. 3 pp. Endorsed (in pencil): Rules of the old Ct. of Appeals.
- 7ZZ40
- [c 1793] Rush, Dr. [Benjamin].** Prescription for yellow fever. Copy. 1 p.
- 12ZZ258
- 1794 Caldwell, John.** Letter to Isaac Shelby, Lincoln. Purporting to express the opinion of the people of Woodford and Fayette counties, [Ky.] who he says are opposed to his granting a reprieve to one Cox. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Jn^o. Caldwell.
- MAY 26
- 7ZZ41
- 1794 Lee, Gov. Henry.** Richmond, Va. Proclamation on the Whiskey Rebellion. Whereas banditti from western Pennsylvania have passed into Virginia and compelled an officer of the United States living in Morgantown, Monongalia County to abandon his home and seek safety by flight, he [the Governor] calls upon all officers, civil and military, to exercise every legal power to apprehend and bring to trial every offender or offenders. Broadside. 1 p.
- AUG. 20
- 7ZZ42
- 1794 Dougherty, George.** Fayette County, Ky. Deed to John E. Finley of Mason County, Ky., for 120 acres of land in Mason County lying on Lawrence's Creek, being part of a settlement right assigned to Dougherty by Thomas Williams. Witnessed by Stephen Quarles, William South, and Richard Applegate; receipt by George Dougherty for £40 received from John E. Finley, July 8, 1794. Copy. 2 pp.
- JULY 8
- 12ZZ82,83
- 1794 Dougherty, George.** Receipt to John E. Finley for £46 on account of Stephen Dye. Witnessed by Stephen Quarles, and Alexander Cooper. Copy. 1 p.
- JULY 8
- 12ZZ84

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1794** **Hall, Thomas.** Letter to Richard Applegate. Requesting him to pay £46 to George Dougherty on account of land. Copy. 1 p.
JULY 8
12ZZ84
- 1795** **Finley, Rev. James.** Epitaph. Died Jan. 6, 1795, aged sixty-nine years and eleven months. Copy. 1 p.
JAN. 6
12ZZ323
- 1795** **Fleming, William.** Summerville. Letter to ——. Introducing William Claiborne. A. L. S. 1 p. Note by Draper distinguishing between the two William Flemings.
JAN. 23
2ZZ87
- 1795** **F[inley], J[ohn] E. and wife.** Acknowledgment of deed before Thomas Waring, justice of the peace of the Court of Quarter Sessions of Mason County, Ky. Copy. 1 p.
OCT. 7
12ZZ79
- 1795** **Lecompte, Charles.** Deposition before Nathaniel Wilson and John Gutridge, commissioners appointed by County Court of Mason County, Ky., for perpetuating testimony respecting an improvement made by him and included in a survey made on Lawrence's Creek for Thomas Williams; came to Kentucky in 1775 with David Perry and others; he and Perry made improvements on big west fork of Lawrence's Creek, but he is unable now to designate the precise spot. Copy. 2 pp.
DEC. 11
12ZZ88,89
- 1795-96** **[Finley, John E.]** Record of marriages performed by him in 1795-96 and copy of warrant issued to him in Mason County, [Ky.] A. D. 1 p.
12ZZ330
- 1796** **Cadwell, Aaron.** Justice of the Peace for Hamilton County, [Ohio]. Warrant for the seizure of goods and tools of John Elsworth of Cincinnati to satisfy Edward Day, also of Cincinnati, for house rent. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Edward Day vs. John Elsworth. In Rent * * *
MAR. 4
7ZZ44
- 1796** **Preston, Francis.** Philadelphia. Letter to Thomas Madison, Fincastle, Va. On the action of the president respecting the British treaty before Congress. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: F. Preston.
APR. 16
5ZZ90

Virginia Manuscripts

- 1796** **Doddridge, P.** Morgantown, [Va.] Letter to Gen. Benjamin Biggs, Ohio County, [Va.] Concerning suit in district court which he and Relfe have undertaken in behalf of Charles Donaldson; Chips wanted on the charge of a misdemeanor. A. L. S. 1 p.
 AUG. 10
 1ZZ42
- 1796** **Finley, John E.** Memorandum of expenses on journey to Illinois. Was accompanied by A. Simpson, T. Miller, and H. Cooper. A. N. 1 p.
 SEPT. 12-
 NOV. 10
 12ZZ336
- 1796-97** **[Finley, John E.]** Miscellaneous memoranda relative to his trip to Philadelphia; power of attorney given to John Evans; note given to G. W. Adlister; his lawsuit against Francis Alison, and Elkton lands. A. N. 1 p.
 NOV. 29-
 FEB. 20
 12ZZ336
- 1797** **Sherer, James.** Elkton, Md. Receipt to John Mackey for merchandise purchased of him. Copy. 1 p.
 FEB. 3
 12ZZ155
- 1797** **[Finley, John E.]** Memorandum relative to bond given by James Mackey and John Evans to Edith Ruston for £260; bond lifted by John Evans, Mar. 20, 1798; Finley's share of legacy. A. N. 1 p.
 MAY 9
 12ZZ156
- 1797** **Madison, George.** Frankfort, Ky. Letter to Thomas Madison, Botetourt County, Va. Will endeavor to collect money from Colonel Bullitt and Captain Robinson and forward it; J. Smith to write about the lines of the survey; Rowland's misfortunes; John Ewing suing him for slander; Charles Moreman's affidavit wanted; personal messages. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: Geo Madison 97.
 OCT. 14
 5ZZ91
- 1798** **[Finley, John E.]** Diary of a tour from Kaskaskia to Natchez. Geography of the region; mineral deposits; Indian tribes; names of settlers; population of various villages; table of distances; military service of Capt. James Elliott. A. D. 8 pp.
 MAY 21-
 OCT. 16
 12ZZ97-104
- 1798** **Stuart, Col. John.** Memoir giving history of the settlement of Greenbrier County, Va. Copy. 6 pp.
 JULY 15

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 2ZZ12,13 Endorsed by Draper: Copy of Col. John Stuart's Original Memoir, written in 1798 & subsequently enlarged & since his death, publish^d. in *V^a. Hist. Trans.* [See Draper Mss. 1ZZ34,35.]
- 1798 [Finley, John E.] List of trustees of Bracken Academy
DEC. 22 [in Christian County, Ky.] A. N. 1 p.
12ZZ167
- 1799 Roe, Richard. Letter to Richard Applegate, John Hart,
JAN. 29 John E. Finley, Daniel Wall, William Crosby,
12ZZ318 William Jones, and David Early. An action
brought against him as casual ejector; being informed that they claim title to land in question, he advises them to appear in next Court of Quarter Sessions of Mason County [Ky.] to be made defendants in his stead. Copy. 1 p.
- 1799 [Finley, John E.] Field notes of surveys on Lawrence's
FEB. 5 Creek, [Ky.] A. N. 2 pp.
12ZZ123,124
- 1799 Finley, John E. Field notes on surveys [in Fayette
FEB. 11-22 County, Ky.] Began on west fork of Lawrence's Creek, and took a course leading through Enoch Ross's improvement, thence to Pryor's line, Bynes's corner, Cooper's line, Tibbs's line, Brooks's landing, Martin's Tavern, Speed's line, forks of Lee's Creek, M. Black's improvement, Kirk's cabin, Morrow's cabin, Orr's Mill, George Evans' survey, Kennedy's bounty, Lafferty's line, McClelland's line, Maxwell's line, Cunningham's line on Buffalo Trace, Moreton's lane, Marshall's road, Logan's sugar camp, Walter Burgess' sugar camp and Hellam's field. A. D. 7 pp.
- 1799 [Finley, John E.] Memorandum giving information
MAR. 25 furnished by William Dixon as to location of land owned by Bell, assignee of Ryan; also as to Irwin's title to Kenton's Station. A. N. 1 p.
12ZZ133
- 1799 F[inley], J[ohn] E. Field notes of surveys in [Fayette
APR. County, Ky.] Measurements of corn-field; course from Maxwell's, thence to Bell's, McCauley's, George Evans', and John Pryor's surveys. A. D. 2 pp.
12ZZ134,135

Virginia Manuscripts

- 1799 **Roe, Richard.** Letter to John Machir, Mason County,
JUNE 26 [Ky.] Notifying him that an action has been
brought against him [Roe] as casual ejector,
12ZZ320,321 and being informed that he [Machir] claims
title to land in question; he advises him to ap-
pear in next court to be held for the Kentucky
District to be made defendant in his stead.
Copy. 2 pp.
- 1799 **S——, D——.** Mason County, Ky. Deposition stating
JULY that he delivered a copy of [John Doe's] dec-
laration of ejectment and notice to John Machir
12ZZ321 and warned him to appear in court to defend
his interest. Copy. 1 p.
- 1799 [**Finley, John E.**] Memorandum of business letter re-
OCT. 2 ceived from Robert Wallace of Newark. A. N.
12ZZ144 1 p.
- 1799 [**Finley, John E.**] Memorandum of letter from H. Cooper
OCT. 5 saying that he had paid \$20 to William Clingan
and \$26 to Thomas Sharpe on his account.
12ZZ144 A. N. 1 p.
- [1799 **St. Clair, Gov. [Arthur].** Excerpts from his speech to
OCT. 19] the assembly [of the Northwest Territory] re-
12ZZ142,143 specting provisions which the Congress of the
United States made for schools by the land
grant in trust to John C. Symmes and his as-
sociates. 2 pp. Printed: William Henry
Smith, *The St. Clair Papers* (Cincinnati, 1882),
vol. 2, pp. 470, 471.
- 1799 **Ewing, Young.** Statement of account for survey of lands
OCT. 23- of Bracken Academy in Christian County, Ky.
NOV. 25 Accompanied by field notes on the surveys.
12ZZ167,168 Copy. 2 pp.
- 1799 [**Finley, John E.**] Memorandum of information obtained
DEC. 26 from Col. Alexander D. Orr and Graham con-
cerning lands owned by the North American
12ZZ143 Land Company on Little Sandy River and Ty-
gart's Creek. A. N. 1 p.
- 1799 [**Finley, John E.**] Memorandum of the receipt of letters
DEC. from Colonel Henry and Levi Hollingsworth
12ZZ144 requesting him to choose 15,000 or 20,000 acres

Wisconsin Historical Society

of land for them. Said land to be chosen from three tracts, one of them containing 138,000 acres which were surveyed by Alexander D. Orr for the North American Land Company and by them sold to Nicholson and Morris; a second tract of 80,000 acres on Tygart's Creek; the third adjoining the first. A. N. 1 p.

- [1799?] **Doe, John.** Declaration of ejectment complaining against Richard Roe for having ejected him from premises which he had leased from Henry Lee for a period of twenty-one years, beginning May 1, 1796, said lands being in Mason County, Ky. Copy. 1 p.
12ZZ317
- [1799?] **Doe, John.** Declaration of ejectment to the Federal Court of the Kentucky District complaining that Richard Roe ejected him from premises which he had leased from William Mackey, Alexander Cooper and John Cooper, representative of Thomas Cooper, deceased, for a period of fifteen years, beginning June 1, 1799, said lands being in Mason Co., Ky.; petition prepared by J. Breckinridge. Copy. 2 pp.
12ZZ319
- 1800 **Evans, Walter.** Survey book. Notes and surveys in Powell's Valley made for Walter Alves; gives the names of many early settlers, and information on the topography of the country. A. D. S. 54 pp.
JAN. 3-
FEB. 8
7ZZ45
- 1800 **Sharpe, Thomas.** Field notes of survey of land for George Evans. Copy. 1 p.
APR.
12ZZ147,148
- 1800 **[Finley, John E.]** Memorandum relative to judgment and execution in action of Rev. John E. Finley vs. Francis Alison in Circuit Court of Chester County, [Pa.] Execution issued July 12, 1800. A. N. 1 p.
MAY 27
12ZZ156
- 1800 **Bracken Academy.** Christian County, Ky. List of lands owned by the academy. Surveyed in 1799 and patented June 12, 1800. 1 p.
JUNE 12
12ZZ165

Virginia Manuscripts

- 1800 [Finley, John E.] Memorandum of expenses of his trip
JULY 24 to Chester County, Pa., thence to Capt. James
12ZZ155 Mackey's in Cecil, Md. A. N. 1 p.
- 1800 Bracken County, [Ky.] Plat. Its accuracy certified by
Oct. 28 Isaac Day. Copy. 2 pp.
12ZZ264-266
- 1800 Machir, John. Notice to the effect that he will apply to
DEC. 26 Henry Innes, Judge of the Federal Court for the
12ZZ318 Kentucky District, on January 8 next for an
injunction to stay proceedings on a judgment
of ejectment obtained against him. Copy. 1 p.
- 1800 [Finley, John E.] Memorandum of James Lyle's entry
12ZZ157 of 500 acres of land adjoining William Kennedy
on the Ohio, in May, 1780; also 800 acres ad-
joining Speed's near Stepstone entered in Feb-
ruary, 1783; Lyle's place of residence. A. N.
1 p.
- [c 1800] Mackey, James. Notice served upon Alexander Cooper
12ZZ316 *et al.* stating that in accordance with an order
of Mason County Court commissioners will meet
at his house on the 19th. of the following May
and will proceed to land on Ohio River entered
by James Speed on May 23, 1780, where they
will take depositions to perpetuate testimony re-
specting certain calls of the said entry. Copy.
1 p.
- 1800 Mackey, William, A. Cooper, and Thomas Cooper as rep-
12ZZ312,313 resentative of John Cooper, deceased. Answer
to bill of injunction exhibited in the Federal
Court for the Kentucky District by John Machir,
complainant. Denying that complainant is en-
titled in equity to land claimed by him and de-
siring him to give full and complete proof of
his title under claims of Edmond Bynes and
William McConnell; William Bell's claim con-
veyed to Robert Morris and by him to the de-
fendants; asked that the complainant's injunc-
tion be dissolved. Copy. 2 pp.
- 1801 Monroe, James. Richmond, Va. Letter to Gen. Joseph
APR. 9 Martin, Henry [County, Va.] Instructing the

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 15ZZ51 commissioners appointed to settle the Virginia and Tennessee boundary to correspond with the executive of Tennessee, or the commissioners by him appointed; sends commission and copy of the resolution of the general assembly. L. S. 2 pp.
- 1801 [Finley, John E.] Elkton. Memorandum of receipt of
OCT. 28 letter from Levi Hollingsworth dated Baltimore, October 24, requesting him to choose 17,000
12ZZ163 acres of land out of a tract of 80,406 acres lying near Tygart's Creek. A. N. 1 p.
- 1801 [Finley, John E.] Memorandum of receipt of letter from
DEC. 21 John Evans requesting him to settle account with William Mackey and Thomas Sharpe.
12ZZ166 A. N. 1 p.
- 1802 Finley, John E. Field notes of a survey beginning at
JAN. 28 head of second branch of Tygart and extending in a southeastern direction; Bird's survey on
12ZZ164 Tygart. A. D. 1 p.
- 1802 Craig, John, Lewis, and Whitfield. Note for \$30 in favor
FEB. 25 of Walker Reid. Witnessed by Benjamin Drake. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Craig, Lewis,
7ZZ47 J. & W. To W. Reid \$30. Note.
- 1802 [Finley, John E.?] Field notes on surveys made for
AUG. 18 Thomas Foote. A. N. 1 p.
12ZZ169
- 1802 Trotter, John. Letter to Maj. William Croghan, Jeffer-
Nov. 9 son. Volunteering to protect his property from injury if provided with power of attorney.
7ZZ46 A. L. S. 1 p.
- 1802 Lee & Company, Baltimore. Statement of account
Nov. against Dr. Samuel Brown of Lexington for
12ZZ295 medicine bought of them. Copy. 1 p.
- 1802 [Finley, John E.] Form of a deed. A. D. 1 p.
12ZZ303
- 1802 Gay, James. Directions for curing pork. Copy. 1 p.
12ZZ324

Virginia Manuscripts

- 1803 [Finley, John E.] Memorandum of lands owned by
MAR. 16 Thomas Posey that are for sale or exchange.
12ZZ170 Said lands located at lower end of General
Mercer's tract on the Ohio in Henderson County,
[Ky.] A. N. 1 p.
- 1803 C——, B——. Deposition before Mason County Court
12ZZ314 stating that he delivered to A—— E—— a copy
of a declaration of ejectment and notice and
warned him to appear and defend his title to
land in question. Copy. 1 p.
- 1803 Kentucky, Circuit Court. List of judges appointed in
12ZZ169 1803. 1 p.
- [c 1803] M^cDowell, Samuel. Jessamine County, Ky. Deposition in
4ZZ4 lawsuit of Joseph Borden vs. John Bowyer, Rob-
ert Harvey *et al.* Facts concerning the early
settlement of Borden's grant in Virginia; ad-
ministration of the estate of Benjamin Borden
Sr.; genealogical data pertaining to the Borden,
Bowyer, and Harvey families. A. D. 8 pp.
- 1804 Doddridge, P. Charlestown, [Va.] Letter to Gen. Ben-
DEC. 4 jamin Biggs, West Liberty, Va. Containing an
1ZZ43 itemized account, of which payment is re-
quested. A. L. S. 1 p.
- 1804 Forman, Thomas, John Downing, and Robert Backley.
12ZZ299-301 Report of commissioners appointed by Court
of Mason County, [Ky.] to value improvements
on lands whereof John E. Finley and Richard
Applegate were evicted by a judgment in an
action wherein Henry Lee was plaintiff and
William Mackey and Alexander and John
Cooper were defendants. Copy. 3 pp.
- 1805 Dunbar, William. Natchez. Notes on the hot springs on
FEB. 15 the Washita; composition of the water. Copy.
12ZZ175 1 p.
- 1805 Machir, John. Mason County, Ky. Bond to John E.
DEC. 2 Finley for \$600. Copy. 1 p.
12ZZ298
- 1805 [Finley, John E.] Memorandum concerning Jacob
DEC. 14 Bouldin of Baltimore, the inventor. A. N. 1 p.
12ZZ176

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1806 **Finley, John E.** Field notes on survey of lands owned
AUG. 30 by G. H. Lee, but occupied by Finley. A. N.
12ZZ165 1 p.
- 1806 [**Cramer, Zadock.**] *Ohio Navigator*. Excerpt of a table
of distances from Pittsburgh to Little Kanawha;
12ZZ273,277 and from Baccus' Island to Little Miami. 2 pp.
- 1808 **United States Navy.** List of vessels making up the navy.
JAN. 1 p.
12ZZ177
- 1808 **McDowell, Samuel.** Jessamine County, Ky. Letter to
JULY 27 Col. Arthur Campbell, Washington County, Va.
4ZZ3 Giving particulars of battle with Delaware In-
dians fought near Peter Salling's place in west-
ern Virginia, Dec. 14, 1742, in which his father,
Capt. John McDowell was killed; Col. James
Patton was then serving as county lieutenant.
A. L. S. 4 pp. Endorsed: Battle with the In-
dians 1742.
- 1808 [**Finley, John E.**] Memorandum giving boundary of pur-
Nov. 10 chase from the Osage Indians in 1808. Peter
12ZZ189 Chouteau, agent. A. N. 1 p.
- 1809 **Campbell, Col. Arthur.** Lee County. Letter to Allan B.
JUNE 3 Magruder, Lexington, Ky. Details of battle
4ZZ2 with the Delawares fought in western Virginia
near Peter Salling's place Dec. 14, 1742; Capt.
John McDowell killed; treaty of Lancaster;
claim of Henderson and Company; incursions
on Carr's Creek in 1759 and 1763; Capt. John
McDowell characterized; extension of the fron-
tier. A. L. S. 3 pp. Note by David Campbell
transmitting letter to L. C. Draper. Memoran-
dum by Draper stating that letter was received
from Governor Campbell Feb. 12, 1843. En-
dorsed: Battle with the indians in 1742 Capt
McDowell killed.
- 1809-10, **Almanac.** Copy by Rev. John E. Finley. 2 pp.
1812
12ZZ186,190

Virginia Manuscripts

- 1810 [Finley, John E.] Memorandum relative to the cultivation of hemp. Cost of transportation to Baltimore by way of "Pitt". 1 p.
APR. 17
12ZZ331
- [1810?] United States. Representation in Congress of the various states of the United States. Population statistics. 1 p.
12ZZ190
- 1811 Martin, Thomas. Lancaster County, Pa. Affidavit certifying that Richard Martin, Neal M^cCoy, Thomas Reese, and himself served in company of Captains John Chatham and Alexander Hamilton in Northumberland County, [Pa.] received no pay; loss of papers. Sworn before John Eberman, Justice of the Peace. Copy. 1 p. On reverse: List of militia of Northumberland County, Oct. 14, 1778.
JAN. 31
6ZZ29
- 1812 Great Britain, Navy. List of vessels at Halifax Station and names of their commanders. British vessels in Lakes Erie and Ontario. 1 p.
APR.
12ZZ191
- 1812 United States, Navy. List of vessels and names of their commanders. 1 p.
JULY 11
12ZZ191
- 1813 [Finley, John E.] Memorandum concerning the breeding of sheep. A. N. 1 p.
JAN. 25
12ZZ334
- 1813-14 [Finley, John E.] Memorandum concerning his sheep. A. N. 1 p.
AUG. 25-
Nov. 8
12ZZ259
- 1814 *Missouri Magazine*. Excerpt relative to George Girty's bravery at Battle of Point Pleasant. 1 p.
MAY 7
2ZZ54
- 1815 Doddridge, P. Latter portion of a letter to Gen. Benjamin Biggs. About a real estate transaction. A. L. S. Endorsed: Mem^o G^l Biggs.
JUNE 11
1ZZ44
- 1815 [Finley, John E.] Memorandum concerning sheep. A. N. 1 p.
SEPT. 8-15
12ZZ302

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1817 **"Jones."** List of materials necessary for making a woman's saddle. Copy. 1 p.
 OCT. 20
12ZZ255
- 1818 **Barr, William.** Allegheny County, Pa. Pension statement. Revolutionary service in Pennsylvania line under Capt. Caspar Whitsell, and in Virginia line under Captains David Scott, Thomas Moore, and Uriah Springer successively. Sworn before Samuel Roberts. Copy. 2 pp.
 APR. 27
6ZZ129
- 1818 **Veingardner, John.** Deposition relative to William Barr's application for a pension. Loss by fire of Barr's household goods, papers, etc. Sworn before Samuel Roberts. Copy. 2 pp.
 APR. 27
6ZZ129
- 1818 **Dickerson, Thomas.** Washington County, Ohio. Pension statement. Three years' service in Revolution; private in Captain Van Swearingen's company of the 8th Pennsylvania Regiment commanded by Col. Enos M^cCoy; Col. Daniel Morgan's rifle regiment; Gale's army; M^cIntosh's campaign northwest of the Ohio River. Sworn before John Sharp. Copy. 2 pp.
 APR. 29
6ZZ120
- 1818 **Mitchell, Nathaniel.** Washington County, Ohio. Pension statement. Served three years in Capt. David Kilgore's company in the 8th regiment of the Pennsylvania line, commanded by Col. Enos M^cCoy. Sworn before John Sharp. Copy. 2 pp.
 APR. 29
6ZZ122
- 1818 **Jolly, Henry.** Washington County, Ohio. Pension statement. Revolutionary service under Col. Daniel Morgan; depositions of Thomas Dickerson and Nathaniel Mitchell in regard thereto; endorsement of L. Barker, Dec. 9, 1818. Sworn before John Sharp. Copy. 3 pp.
 APR. 30
6ZZ118
- 1818 **Shores, Thomas.** Hampshire County, Va. Pension statement. Enlisted in 1777 in Capt. George Rice's company of the 11th Virginia Regiment which was commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan; served three years; at battles of Couchers Bridge and Brandywine. Copy. 2 pp.
 AUG. 20
6ZZ111
- 1818 **Poe, John.** Ross County, Ohio. Pension statement. Enlisted at Winchester, Va., in 1777 under Captain

Virginia Manuscripts

- 6ZZ124 Bellfield and Colonel Bland; in battles of "the Eutaw", Cowpens, and Buford's defeat; taken prisoner at Hotwater, Va., wounded. Certified by John Thompson and Humphrey Fullerton. Copy. 2 pp. Endorsed: John Poe, Private 77 to 81 Bland, Virginia Reg^t.
- 1819 **Springer, Jacob.** Deposition relative to Revolutionary service of William Barr. Corroborating statements as given in Barr's declaration for a pension, Apr. 27, 1818. Sworn before Samuel Roberts. Copy. 2 pp.
FEB. 8
- 6ZZ129
- 1819 **Egan, James, and William Moore.** Ross County, Ohio. Affidavit relative to Revolutionary service of John Poe. Poe mustered into Colonel Bland's regiment at Winchester, Va., in 1777 or 1778; served about three years; returned to Winchester in 1781. Sworn before John Thompson. Copy. 2 pp.
MAY 16
- 6ZZ125
- 1819 **Point Pleasant, W. Va.** A map of the village of Point Pleasant as surveyed in June 1819 * * * Notes by L. C. Draper. 1 p. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, p. 290.
JUNE
- 2ZZ56
- 1819-20 **[Remsen, Peter A.]** Tuscaloosa Falls, [Ala.] Vouchers for cotton received from David Burk, Gustavus Hendrick, John Thomas, J. Shaw, Drake F. Randolph, Rowland Tancrue, M. M. Harris, John Wood, James Childress, William Croft, W. Triss, Slaughter & Galaspie, A. and Jenkins, and — Sparks. Middlemen: William S. Croft, Isaac Coudry, John M. Williams, E. Nash, — Easton, Adams & Rutherford, — Phillips, William Stewart, Stillman & McAdo, Lawrence & Rutherford. Shipments made to Sheffield & Leaven, and T. L. Hallet. A. D. 13 pp.
Nov. 18-
FEB. 5
- 1ZZ78-89
- 1819 **Finley, John [E.]** Memorandum of his indebtedness to William and James Shepherd. A. N. 1 p.
DEC. 18
- 12ZZ2
- 1819 **Doddridge, Joseph.** Wellsburg, Va. An elegy on the death of his daughter, Eliza M. Doddridge, who died January 11, 1819, aged fifteen years.
1ZZ40
- 1ZZ11 ————. Copy. 2 pp.

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1820 **Doddridge, Joseph.** Letter to Philip [Doddridge]. Re-
 FEB. 23 flections on the advantages of early rising and
 1ZZ3 the reward of labor. Copy by Draper. 3 pp.
- 1820 **Galaspie, M. H.** Tuscaloosa Falls, [Ala.] Statement of
 MAY 27 account against Peter A. Remsen for forty-five
 1ZZ45 bales of cotton. Received May 29, 1820. D. S.
 1 p.
- 1820 **Barr, William.** Allegheny County, Pa. Pension state-
 JUNE 17 ment. Details of his Revolutionary service in
 6ZZ129 Pennsylvania and Virginia regiments, at battles
 of Long Island and Trenton; received a pen-
 sion from United States; property schedule.
 Sworn before Richard Walker. Copy. 3 pp.
- 1820 **Poe, John.** Ross County, Ohio. Pension statement. Rev-
 DEC. 21 olutionary service in Captain Hughes's com-
 6ZZ123 pany, commanded by Colonel Bland; discharged
 by Colonel Bellfield; in battles of the Cowpens,
 Guilford Court-house, Hotwater, and Buford's
 defeat; placed on pension list June 23, 1819;
 property schedule. Certified by William Steele.
 Copy. Endorsed: John Poe 12,356 2nd En-
 dorsement: W^m. Steele, Esq^r. Chilicothe, Ohio.
- [1820] **[Stuart, John.]** Narrative of Gen. Andrew Lewis' expe-
 1ZZ34,35 dition against the Indians in 1774, and of the
 Battle of Point Pleasant. General Lewis in the
 French and Indian and Revolutionary wars.
 Contemporary copy. 18 pp. On reverse: Mem-
 orandum by N[arcissa] D[oddridge] giving
 source from which manuscript was obtained.
 Partly printed: *Magazine of American History*,
 Nov. 1877. [See Draper Mss. 2ZZ12,13.]
- 1821 **Finley, John [E.]** Voucher to John Beard for lumber.
 AUG. 18 On Dec. 3, 1822, Beard was charged with thirty-
 12ZZ6 two pounds of salt. A. D. S. 1 p.
- 1821-24 **[Finley, John E.]** Miscellaneous accounts. A. D. 5 pp.
 OCT. 26-
 FEB. 27
 12ZZ196-200
- 1823 **Lewin, J.** Letter to Dr. [Joseph] Doddridge. Criticism
 AUG. 1 of Doddridge's "Logan". A. L. S. 2 pp.
 10ZZ182

Virginia Manuscripts

- 1824** **Doddridge, Joseph.** Uniontown, [Pa.] Letter to Mrs.
SEPT. 14 Joseph Doddridge, Wellsburg, Brooke County,
Va. Incidents of his journey thither; put up
1ZZ4 with Colonel Brashears while in Brownsville;
Brashears much concerned about his business
with Edward Duvall; interview with Lyon, Du-
vall's attorney; his itinerary; view of Laurel
Hill; Rezin's health improved. Copy by Draper.
4 pp.
- 1824** **Doddridge, Joseph.** Bedford, [Pa.] Letter to Mrs. [Jo-
SEPT. 23 seph] Doddridge, Wellsburg, Va. Tells of an
accident which happened to them in coming
1ZZ5 down Chestnut Ridge, his walk to the top of
Laurel Hill and to St. John's furnace, and men-
tions his having delivered three sermons in Som-
erset, and sold a number of books. Copy by
Draper. 4 pp.
- 1824** **Doddridge, Joseph.** Bedford, [Pa.] Letter to Mrs. [Jo-
SEPT. 24 seph] Doddridge, Wellsburg, Va. Descriptive
of Bedford; genealogical data. Copy by Draper.
1ZZ6 6 pp.
- 1824** **Doddridge, Joseph.** Greensburg, [Pa.] Letter to Mrs.
SEPT. 27 [Joseph] Doddridge, Wellsburg, Brooke County,
Va. The journey thither from Bedford; hopes
1ZZ7 to reach Pittsburgh on Wednesday; he and
Rezin anxious to get home. Copy by Draper.
3 pp.
- 1825** **Stuart, Col. John.** An account of the Battle of Point
JAN. 13 Pleasant, the killing of Cornstalk, and attack
on Donnally's Fort. Newspaper clipping.
2ZZ18 4 columns.
- 1825** **Jolly, Henry.** Washington County, Ohio. Pension state-
MAR. 26 ment. Revolutionary service in Capt. Van
Swearingen's company of the 8th Regiment of
6ZZ116 the Pennsylvania line commanded by Col.
Aeneas Mackey; and in Col. Daniel Morgan's
regiment of riflemen; property schedule. Sworn
before George Dunlevy. Copy. 4. pp.
- 1825** **Jolly, Henry.** Washington County, Ohio. Declaration in
JUNE 9 order to be continued on the pension list under

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 6ZZ117 the Act of May 1, 1820. Revolutionary service; number of pension certificate; no longer able to perform manual labor; has not diminished property so as to bring himself within provisions of Act of March 18, 1819; schedule of property. Sworn before George Dunlevy. Copy. 4 pp.
- [1825?] **Russian Spy** [probable pseudonym of Joseph Doddridge].
1ZZ37 Letter to Galitzin. His time spent in observation of men and things, having in view the fulfillment of his mission; the qualifications of a journalist; his fitness for the task assigned him. Copy. 4 pp. Printed: *Chillicothe Gazette*, 1825-26.
- [1825?] **Russian Spy** [probable pseudonym of Joseph Doddridge].
1ZZ38 Letter to Galitzin. On the American's freedom from restraint. Copy. 2 pp. Printed: *Chillicothe Gazette*, 1825-26.
- 1826 [Finley, John E.] Memorandum of account against
MAY 22 James Stewart for bacon. A. D. 1 p.
12ZZ6
- [c 1826] **Brady, John**. North Mahoning Township, Indiana County;
6ZZ119 Pa. Petition to Congress. Prays that a sum of money be granted him in return for his service on Pennsylvania frontier as a sergeant in Capt. William Clark's company of minute-men in 1792; realized little from his father's estate on account of depreciation of Continental money; was eighteen years of age at time of his enlistment; now seventy-two years old; a son of Samuel Brady, who served during the whole of the Revolutionary and Indian wars. Copy. 3 pp. Endorsed: John Brady of Mahoning.
- 1828 **Doddridge, P.** Richmond, [Va.] Letter to John C.
DEC. 16 Wright, Washington, D. C. Information touching case of Bank of United States vs. E. Carnal and others. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed:
1ZZ46 P. Doddridge.
- 1832 **Claire, —**. An account of corn received by him. 2 pp.
MAR. 19-
JUNE 29
12ZZ202,203

Virginia Manuscripts

- 1832 **Dailey, John.** Monroe County, Ohio. Affidavit stating
JUNE 19 that he and John Bane were in the service of
6ZZ99 Captain Brock in June or July 1791 when Bane
was wounded by Indians near Baker's Station
on the Ohio River; circumstances connected
therewith. Sworn before John Linn. Copy.
2 pp.
- 1832 **Yoho, John.** Monroe County, Ohio. Affidavit stating
JUNE 20 that he was forted at Baker's Station on the
6ZZ100 Ohio River in June or July, 1791 and saw John
Bane immediately after he was wounded by In-
dians; Bane serving under Captain Brock at
the time. Sworn before John Linn. Copy.
2 pp.
- 1832 **Martin, William.** Harrison County, Va. Pension state-
JULY 20 ment. Revolutionary service under Capt. Ben-
6ZZ48 jamin Biggs and Colonel Gibson; stationed at
Fort McIntosh; saw burning of Coshocton;
wounded by Indians after receiving discharge;
resided in Hampshire County, Va. at time of his
enlistment; reference to Capt. Uriah Springer,
Captain Brady, Lieut. John Dent, and Lieut.
Jacob Springer. Copy. 4 pp.
- 1832 **Stadden, William.** Columbia County, [Pa.] Affidavit
JULY 31 relative to Revolutionary service of Roger
6ZZ35 Martin. Roger Martin enlisted in company
of Capt. John Campleton in 1778; drafted from
said company into a detachment for relief of
Freeland's Fort which was attacked and burned
by the Indians; deponent in same detachment.
Sworn before Rudolph Sechler. Copy. 1 p.
- 1832 **Baum, Frederick.** Mifflin County, Pa. Pension state-
AUG. 6 ment. Applicant seventy-one or more years of
6ZZ85-91 age; details of service in Pennsylvania militia
under Captains Arthur Buchanan, Alexander
McCoy, William Lamb, McElhattan, and William
Wilson, 1776-82; substitute for Christopher
Martin in 1780; stationed at George Sigler's
house in 1782; born at Reading, Berk's County,
Pa. Copy. 7 pp. [This statement is signed
by Livingston Baum.]

Wisconsin Historical Society

- [1832 **McCord**, James. Mifflin County, Pa. Affidavit relative
AUG. 6] to Revolutionary service of Frederick Baum.
6ZZ84 Deponent stationed in summer of 1776 at Hugh
Martin's house in Cumberland County, Pa. to
guard settlement from Indians; other volun-
teers stationed at Samuel Millihier's near-by;
does not remember that Baum was among them;
he and Baum in Captain McElhattan's company
on expedition to the Big Island. Copy. 1 p.
- [1832 **Sigler**, Henry. Mifflin County, Pa. Affidavit relative to
AUG. 6] Revolutionary service of Frederick Baum.
6ZZ83 Deponent born March 27, 1764; has lived within
ten miles of Frederick Baum since before the
Revolutionary War; Baum stationed at his fa-
ther's house to guard the settlements from In-
dian incursions during latter part of the Revo-
lution. Copy. 2 pp.
- 1832 **Martin**, Roger. Columbia County, Pa. Pension state-
AUG. 7 ment. Service in Northumberland County, Pa.
6ZZ36 in Capt. John Martin's company of militia;
headquarters at Murray's Fort; enlisted in 1778
in Capt. John Campleton's company; sent from
Boone's Fort to relief of Freeland's Fort; de-
ponent born in Chester County, Pa. in 1754; va-
rious places of residence. Copy. 3 pp.
- 1832 **Alexander**, Joseph. Ohio County, Va. Affidavit relative
AUG. 9 to Revolutionary service of John Caldwell.
6ZZ65-67 Deponent seventy-seven years of age; served
with Caldwell under Captains Harrod and Wall
at Grave Creek Fort in 1776, and on Brod-
head's expedition in 1779; Caldwell's service
under Captain Mason, 1777-79; at Battle of
Wheeling. Sworn before Isaac Leffler. Copy.
3 pp.
- 1832 **McCulloch**, Abraham. Ohio County, Va. Affidavit rela-
AUG. 9 tive to Revolutionary service of John Caldwell.
6ZZ67,68 Deponent served with Caldwell on Brodhead's
expedition in 1779; Caldwell in battle with the
Indians at Wheeling in September, 1778.
Sworn before William Hoskins. Copy. 2 pp.

Virginia Manuscripts

- 1832 **Mills, John.** Ohio County, Va. Affidavit relative to
AUG. 9 Revolutionary service of John Caldwell. States
6ZZ64 that he has known Caldwell since 1772; that he
lived on frontier of Ohio County during the Rev-
olution; was in Battle of Wheeling in Septem-
ber 1777, and on Brodhead's expedition in 1779.
Sworn before Isaac Leffler. Copy. 2 pp.
- 1832 **Caldwell, John.** Ohio County, Va. Pension statement.
AUG. 10 Applicant seventy-nine years of age; served
6ZZ60-63 in Indian wars on frontier of Virginia, 1776-83;
volunteer under Captains Harrod, Wall, and
Samuel Mason; guard duty at Shepherd's,
Rail's, and Wheeling forts; on Brodhead's expe-
dition; minute-man; born in Ireland in 1753;
son of James Caldwell. Sworn before John Mc-
Colloch, Clerk of County Court. Certified by
Moses W. Chaplin and William Hoskins, resi-
dents of Ohio County, Va. Copy. 4 pp.
- 6ZZ92 ————. Another Copy. 4 pp.
- 1832 **Black, Henry.** Adams County, Pa. Pension statement.
AUG. 16 Born in December, 1752 in Chester County, Pa.;
6ZZ16 resided in Bedford County, Pa. during Revolu-
tionary War; appointed captain of rangers in
November, 1777 and ordered to raise a company;
companies raised by Capt. Thomas Cluggage and
Maj. Robert Cluggage at same time; guarded
frontier from Bald Eagle to Bedford; served in
militia under Capt. Thomas Orbesin in 1780.
Sworn before W. McClean. Copy. 3 pp.
- 6ZZ20 ————. Another copy.
- 1832 **Baxter, William.** Brooke County, Va. Pension state-
AUG. 27 ment. Sergeant in Capt. Isaac Cox's company
6ZZ59 of militia in 1776; stationed at Hollidays Cove;
enlisted in November, 1776 for three years'
service in regular army under Capt. David
Steel of the 13th Virginia Regiment; John Riley
served as substitute for part of the time; on
Col. David Williamson's expedition in 1782.
Copy. 5 pp.
- 1832 **Bishop, Lawrence.** Bullitt County, Ky. Pension state-
SEPT. 17 ment. Served in militia of Bedford County,

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 6ZZ39 Pa., 1780-81, under Captains Henry Bush, Thomas Davy, and George Julons; substituted for George Bishop, Adam Smith, and John Milburn; at one time stationed at Col. Thomas Piper's; again at Abraham Cowalt's; born in Bedford County, Pa., May 12, 1763; moved to Kentucky in 1793. Copy. 4 pp.
- 1832 **Shores, Thomas.** Hampshire County, Va. Pension state-
SEPT. 24 ment. [Essentially the same as 6ZZ111, except that he asks for pension under Act of 1832 instead of Act of 1818.] Copy. 1 p. Endorsed: Thos Shores.
- 6ZZ112
- 1832 **Beatty, Hugh.** Union County, Pa. Pension statement.
SEPT. 26 Indian service in Pennsylvania in 1777-80; under command of Capt. Walter Clark in 1777; escorted families in Potter's Fort to Kishacoquilles Valley in Mifflin County; born in Ireland in 1751. Copy. 4 pp.
- 6ZZ14
- 1832 **Brooks, Charles.** Warren County, Ohio. Pension state-
OCT. 3 ment. Volunteered from York County for service in Pennsylvania militia under Captain Boyd and Lieutenant Montgomery; marched to Woodstock Valley, thence to New Jersey where his company was dispersed; he fell into Captain McClelland's company in Colonel Chamber's regiment; winter quarters near Morristown. Sworn before J. K. Wilds. Copy. 2 pp.
- 6ZZ40
- 1832 **Berting, Peter.** Tyler County, Va. Pension statement.
OCT. 10 Volunteer in Virginia militia under Colonel Dickinson, Major McClanahan, and Capt. John Hopkins, 1777-78; went from Camp Union to Point Pleasant, where he witnessed death of Cornstalk; joined by Colonel Skillern's troops; abandonment of Hand's proposed expedition. Copy. 2 pp.
- 6ZZ44
- 1832 **Brown, William.** Pickaway County, Ohio. Pension
OCT. 22 statement. Served under Maj. Robert Cluggage and Capt. Thomas Cluggage in Pennsylvania line of state troops in 1778; stationed in Bedford County to guard frontier settlers from
- 6ZZ24

Virginia Manuscripts

the Indians; assisted in erecting "Lead mine Fort". Sworn before L. S. Denny. Copy. 2 pp.

- 1832** **Rankin,** William. Green County, Tenn. Pension state-
Oct. 23 ment. Born near Carlisle in Cumberland
6ZZ37 County, Pa., seventy-four years ago; served in
campaign against the British and Indians who
took Freeland's Fort in 1779; can remember
the name of only one officer, George Dickey.
Copy. 2 pp.
- 1832** **Arbogast,** Adam. Pocahontas County, Va. Pension
Nov. 6 statement. Service as an Indian spy in western
6ZZ42 Virginia under Capt. John M^cCoy, 1776-78; sta-
tioned at Bushe's, Nutter's, and Coontz forts at
various times. Copy. 2 pp.
- 1832** **Roush,** Jonas. Mason County, Va. Pension statement.
Nov. 6 Entered U. S. service as a substitute for his
6ZZ121 brother, Henry Roush in 1781; in Captain All's
company of Colonel Bird's regiment; trans-
ferred to Colonel Dark's regiment; at surrender
of Cornwallis; born at Holman's Fort in Sep-
tember, 1763; lived in Shenandoah County until
1798. Certified by Michael Roush, Daniel Au-
miller, George Roush, and Thomas Lewis. Copy.
4 pp.
- 1832** **Davidson,** Isaac. Johnson County, Ind. Pension state-
Nov. 12 ment. Applicant eighty-six years of age; re-
6ZZ97 sided in Harrison County, Va. when he volun-
teered in Capt. James Booth's company of rang-
ers, July 1, 1775; served six months as Indian
spy under Maj. Daniel Davidson in 1776; sta-
tioned at Nutter's Fort in 1777; six months' tour
under Capt. Christopher Carpenter in 1778.
Copy. 5 pp.
- 1832** **Martin,** Richard. Lycoming County, Pa. Pension state-
Dec. 11 ment. Applicant seventy-two years of age; en-
6ZZ25 listed in spring of 1778 under Capt. John Chat-
ham in militia of Northumberland County, Pa.;
commanded by Colonels Samuel Hunter and
Thomas Hartley; served as first lieutenant
throughout the war; scouting parties in coun-

Wisconsin Historical Society

try around Basley's, Freeland's, and Muncy forts; expedition under command of Col. Henry Antis. Copy. 3 pp.

- 1832** **Anderson, Peter.** Wood County, Va. Pension statement.
DEC. 17 Applicant seventy-three years of age; has lived
6ZZ102-105 in Virginia on the Ohio River and its waters
since 1772; one month's actual service as a private in Capt. Derrick Hogeland's company in 1776 or 1777; volunteer militia service under Captains William Scott, Timothy Downing, and Samuel Tilton. Sworn before Henry L. Prentiss. Copy. 2 pp.
- [1832]** **Alexander, Joseph.** Ohio County, Va. Affidavit relative
6ZZ94 to Revolutionary service of John Caldwell. Deponent seventy-seven years of age; served at Grave Creek Fort with Caldwell under Captains Harrod and Wall in July, 1776, and on Colonel Brodhead's campaign against Munsee Indians; Caldwell stationed at Wheeling under Capt. Samuel Mason in 1777. Sworn before Isaac Leffler. Copy. 3 pp.
- [1832]** **McCulloch, Abraham.** Affidavit relative to Revolutionary
6ZZ95 service of John Caldwell. Deponent and Caldwell on Broadhead's campaign against Munsee Indians in 1779; Caldwell at Wheeling fort when attacked by Indians in 1777. Sworn before William Harkins. Copy. 1 p.
- [1832]** **Mills, John.** Lee County, Va. Affidavit relative to Revolutionary
6ZZ93 service of John Caldwell. Caldwell in Battle of Wheeling in September, 1778 [sic]; on Colonel Brodhead's campaign against the Munsee Indians in 1779. Sworn before Isaac Leffler. Copy. 1 p.
- 1833** **Barr, David.** Centre County, Pa. Pension statement.
JAN. 29 Entered service of the United States in Cumberland County, Pa., in April, 1777; George Bell was his captain; Colonel Buchanan in charge of regiment; skirmish with the Indians at Bald Eagle's Nest; stationed at Potter's Fort to protect settlers in Penn's Valley; captured

Virginia Manuscripts

Shelley, the Tory; born in Ireland, Aug. 15, 1750.
Copy. 2 pp.

- 1833 **Berry, William.** St. Louis County, Mo. Pension state-
FEB. 1 ment. Applicant seventy-seven years of age;
6ZZ45 served in Virginia militia during the Revolution
under Captains Alexander Long, M^cClanahan,
William Smith, and James Bell; expedition to
Tygart's Valley; M^cIntosh's campaign; at bat-
tles of Point Pleasant, Guilford Court-house, and
Yorktown; surrender of Cornwallis. Copy.
4 pp.
- 1833 **Caldwell, John.** Affidavit relative to Revolutionary ser-
APR. 22 vice of Samuel M^cClure. Born in 1755; has
6ZZ108 known Samuel M^cClure since 1778; served with
him in Revolutionary army in 1780; knew him
afterwards in Tennessee and in Illinois; remem-
bers hearing of the defeat of M^cClure and his
party while en route to Kentucky. Copy. 1 p.
- 1833 **M^cClure, Samuel.** Clark County, Ill. Pension statement.
APR. 22 Born in Augusta County, Va. in 1748; details
6ZZ108 of his Revolutionary service under Captains
George Matthews, William Anderson, Thomas
Smith, and Zaccheus Johnson; his discharges
lost in moving from North Carolina to Kentucky
when his party was attacked and defeated at
Skagg's Creek in 1784. Certified by George
Snider and James M^cCabe. Copy. 5 pp.
- 1833 **Haptonstall, Abraham.** Gallia County, Ohio. Pension
APR. 24 statement. Service in militia of Orange County,
6ZZ126 N. Y., under Captains Thomas Moffett, Seth
Marvin, and Francis Smith, 1775-77; twice a
substitute for Phineas Helms; in battle at Fort
Montgomery, Oct. 6, 1777; born in Orange
County, N. Y., Apr. 6, 1761. Certified by Joseph
W. Ross, Southerly H. Coleman, and Francis
LeClercy. Copy. 7 pp. Endorsed: Declaration
of Abraham Haptonstall filed from Gallia
County Ohio. Endorsed by Draper: Not the
Kentucky pioneer of that name. L. C. D.
- 1833 **Baxter, William.** Brooke County, Va. Deposition rela-
APR. 29 tive to Revolutionary service of George Cox.

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 6ZZ75, 76 Three months' service in 1776 as a militia-man at Hollidays Cove; George Cox an ensign in same company, under command of Capt. Isaac Cox; deponent enlisted in regular army under Capt. David Steel in October, 1776. Sworn before John Gardner. Copy. 2 pp.
- 1833 **Cox, George.** Brooke County, Va. Pension statement.
APR. 29 Applicant eight-four years of age; six months' service in 1776 as ensign in Capt. Isaac Cox's company of militia; scouting expeditions; location of Hollidays Cove; depositions of Abraham Rodgers, William Baxter, and Jacob Walker submitted. Certified by Jeremiah Browning, James W. Miller, and Adam Kuhn. Copy. 4 pp.
- 6ZZ71-74
- 1833 **Rodgers, Abraham.** Brooke County, Va. Deposition relative to Revolutionary service of George Cox.
APR. 29 Deponent served one month in 1776 as a militia-man at Hollidays Cove on the Ohio frontier; met George Cox at said station as an ensign under Capt. Isaac Cox. Sworn before John Gardner. Copy. 2 pp.
- 6ZZ74, 75
- 1833 **Walker, Jacob.** Brooke County, Va. Deposition relative to Revolutionary service of George Cox. Has known George Cox since 1774; saw him serve as ensign in Capt. Isaac Cox's company at Hollidays Cove in 1776. Sworn before John Gardner. Copy. 2 pp.
- APR. 29
- 6ZZ76, 77
- 1833 **Mills, Thomas.** Ohio County, Va. Pension statement.
MAY 6 Revolutionary service under Capt. Silas Zane, 1781-82; wounded in July, 1782 near Wheeling; enlisted under Joseph Biggs in 1791; with Captain M^cMahon on Owl Creek expedition. Copy. 2 pp.
- 6ZZ1c
- 1833 **Bradshaw, John.** Pocahontas County, Va. Pension statement. Was a private in company of Capt. John Henderson when he became an Indian spy in 1776; traversed country between William Lafferty's plantation on New River and headwaters of Laurel Creek; Cook's Fort a point of departure; accompanied sometimes by James Ellis,
MAY 7
- 6ZZ41

Virginia Manuscripts

again by Col. Samuel Estill of Kentucky. Copy.
3 pp.

- 1833 **Boren**, Charles. Pendleton County, Va. Pension state-
MAY 8 ment. Applicant seventy-two years of age;
6ZZ82 served three months in 1777 as a private under
 Capt. James Parsons; stationed at Wheeling
 under Colonel Shepherd after Foreman's defeat;
 served six months in the Virginia militia in
 1780 or 1781; a part of the time he served under
 Captain Hamilton and Col. Benjamin Harrison;
 received discharge from Lieut. Joseph Nevill.
 Copy. 4 pp.
- 1833 **Caldwell**, Samuel. Morgan County, Ill. Pension state-
JUNE 21 ment. Applicant sixty-eight years of age; born
6ZZ98 in Baltimore County, Md., in March, 1765; re-
 sided in Ohio County, Va., when he volunteered
 under Capt. John M^cColloch in April, 1781; sta-
 tioned at blockhouse on Ohio River for four
 months; frequently served in scouting parties on
 the frontier; in fort at Wheeling when attacked
 by Indians. Copy. 3 pp.
- 1833 **M^cClure**, Samuel. Clark County, Ill. Affidavit relative to
JUNE 21 his Revolutionary service. An estimate of the
6ZZ108 length of his services. Sworn before M. Manly.
 Copy. 3 pp.
- 1833 **Guy**, James F. Promissory note for \$50 in favor of James
JUNE 26 Ewing. Copy. 1 p.
12ZZ6
- 1833 **Ewing**, James. Memorandum of the marriage of William
JUNE Ellison to Mary Ellison. Copy? 1 p.
12ZZ203
- 1833 **M^cCall**, Thomas. Lewis County, Va. Pension statement.
JULY 2 Augusta County militia ordered out in March,
6ZZ58 1782 to repel invasions in Tygart's Valley; de-
 ponent served six months as orderly sergeant in
 Capt. John M^cKitric's company; William Wil-
 son was lieutenant and Thomas Cartrell, ensign.
 Copy. 3 pp.
- [1833 **Day Jr.**, John. Affidavit relative to Revolutionary service
JULY 9] of his father, John Day Sr. Lived on Green-

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 6ZZ55-57 brier River until 1785; recollections of his father's service in the militia in 1776-77, and later as a spy under Captain Cook; attack on Donnally's Fort; Hugh M^cKeever, John and James Bridger, and Henry Baker killed near Day's Fort; Mrs. Thomas Drennon also killed. Copy. 3 pp.
- 1833 Day Sr., John. Jefferson County, Tenn. Pension statement. Born June 30, 1742 in Buck's County, Pa.; removal to Botetourt County, Va.; capture of the Day family; volunteer under Captain Paxton in 1776; Indian spy in Botetourt County under Captain Cook; ranged about Ellis' and Day's forts; John and James Bridger killed by Indians; attack on Donnally's Fort; received ensign's commission, Oct. 11, 1775. Copy. 6 pp.
- 6ZZ49-54
- 1833 Anderson, Peter. Affidavit relative to his Revolutionary service. An estimate of the length of his service in the Virginia militia under Colonels David Shepherd and Williamson, and Captains D. Hogeland, William Scott, Timothy Downing, and Samuel Titus. Sworn before Henry L. Prentiss. Copy. 2 pp. Endorsed: Peter Anderson.
- JULY 16
- 6ZZ106, 107
- 1833 Kennerly, William. Augusta County, Va. Pension statement. Deponent eighty-one years of age; born in Culpeper County, Va.; served in militia of Augusta County in 1774, 1778, and 1781 under Capt. George Matthews, Col. Sampson Matthews, and Capt. William Bowyer respectively. Certified by James Robertson, William Patrick, Robert Porterfield, William Kinney, and George Barnhart. Copy. 6 pp.
- JULY 22
- 2ZZ52
- 1833 Herbert, Josiah. Campbell County, Ky. Pension statement. Applicant seventy-eight years of age; enlisted in Loudoun County, Va.; three years and six months' service during the Revolution; a part of the time he served under Captains Lane, Lewis, and Rice; marched to relief of fort at Wheeling under Captain Springer; born in Hunterdon County, N. J. in August, 1755; moved to Kentucky in 1796. Sworn before John N. Taliaferro. Copy. 4 pp.
- AUG. 26
- 6ZZ81

Virginia Manuscripts

- 1833 **Kennerly, William.** Augusta County, Va. Deposition as
SEPT. 13 to the length of his Revolutionary service. Sworn
2ZZ52 before John Porterfield. Copy. 2 pp.
- 1834 **Catron, Peter.** Wayne County, Ky. Pension statement.
JAN. 22 Three times a volunteer from Montgomery
6ZZ46 County, Va. for service in the militia, 1776-77;
under Captains Walter Crockett and John Ste-
phens; Cherokee incursions in the Holston coun-
try; Capt. J. Martin's company of rangers in
Powell's Valley; treaty of Long Island; born in
1754; son of Stuffle Catron. Copy. 4 pp.
- 1834 **Castle, Bazle.** Lawrence County, Ky. Pension statement.
FEB. 2 Indian spy in western Virginia in 1779-80; under
6ZZ43 Colonel Preston, Captain Lewis and Lieutenant
Robinson; volunteer in Virginia militia in 1781
under Colonel Sayers, Captain Newell, and Lieu-
tenant M^cGavock; at battles of Reedy Fork, and
Guilford, and in skirmish at Whitsell's Mills; his
father, Jacob Castle at Battle of King's Moun-
tain. Copy. 4 pp.
- 1834 **Martin, Richard.** Lycoming County, Pa. Pension state-
MAY 6 ment. [Essentially the same as 6ZZ25, but in
6ZZ26 greater detail.] Copy. 5 pp.
- 1834 **Cameron, Alexander.** Mifflin County, Pa. Pension state-
JUNE 3 ment. Drafted for service in Capt. William Wil-
6ZZ15 son's company in 1777; was one of the inhabi-
tants of Kishacoquilles Valley, Pa., who served
a part of each year, 1778-81, in guarding frontier
from Indian incursions; stationed at Potter's and
Watson's forts; on expedition with Captain Boal
and Col. Alexander Brown. Copy. 3 pp.
- [c 1834] **Casber, Jonathan.** Washington County, Pa. Pension
JUNE 30 statement. Drafted in 1776 in Sussex County,
6ZZ47 N. J. for tours under Captains Samuel Kirkendall
and William Nice; removal to Chambersburg,
Pa., thence to Cox's Fort, Yohogania County,
Va.; service under Capt. Zadock Wright and
Colonel Beeler; M^cIntosh's campaign, 1778;
Brodhead's expedition, 1781; Capt. James Ogle.
Copy. 4 pp.

Wisconsin Historical Society

- [c 1834 **McDermott**, Joseph. Allegheny County, Pa. Affidavit relative to Revolutionary service of Jonathan Casber. Deponent was a Revolutionary soldier and served with Jonathan Casber; drafted under Capt. Zadock Wright in May, 1778; on McIntosh's campaign; volunteered under Capt. Joseph Ogle in April, 1781; Brodhead's expedition. Copy. 2 pp.
JUNE 30]
6ZZ47
- 1834 **Martin**, William. Statement of Revolutionary service. Drafted in Hampshire County, Va.; marched under Captain Ashby to Fort Pitt where he joined main army under General Brodhead; service under Capt. Benjamin Biggs at Fort McIntosh; previous declaration written by Col. Joseph Johnson. Witnessed by Nathan Goff. Copy. 2 pp.
JULY 8
6ZZ48
- [1834 **Martin**, William. Bedford County, Tenn. Pension statement. Born in Albemarle County, Va.; served at various times during the Revolution under Capt. Samuel Cavil, Colonel Lynch, and Capt. Thomas Arthur, Captains Jesse Hurd and Jeremiah Early; Battle of King's Mountain fought before his arrival; at Battle of Yorktown and surrender of Cornwallis. Copy. 2 pp.
SEPT. 2]
6ZZ33
- 1834 **Martin**, William. Bedford County, Tenn. Pension statement supplementary to that of Sept. 2, 1834. In battles of Trenton, Princeton, Brandywine, Germantown, and Monmouth Court-house; wintered at Valley Forge, 1777-78. Copy. 2 pp.
OCT. 4
6ZZ34
- 1834 **Snodgrass**, Col. William. Abingdon, Washington County, Va. Affidavit relative to his Revolutionary service under Col. William Edmondson and his brother, Robert Edmondson; was at Battle of Long Island on Holston, on Chickamauga campaign, and at Battle of King's Mountain. Sworn before Robert E. Cummings. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Col. Snodgrasses affedavit.
OCT. 8
3ZZ24
- 1834 **Keys**, James. Washington County, Va. Deposition relative to Revolutionary service of Robert Edmondson. Served with him at Battle of Long Island in Capt. James Thompson's company in July, 1776; in Capt. William Edmondson's com-
DEC. 15
3ZZ43

Virginia Manuscripts

pany on Col. William Christian's expedition against the Cherokee; lieutenant in Capt. Aaron Lewis' company; at Battle of King's Mountain. Sworn before William Buchanan. D. S. 1 p.

- 1834 **Keys, James.** Washington County, Va. Deposition relative to Revolutionary service of Col. William Edmondson. Served as captain on expeditions against the Cherokee in 1776 and 1777; captain under Col. William Campbell on a tour against the Tories in Grayson and Ash counties, N. C. in 1778; major at Battle of King's Mountain. Sworn before William Buchanan. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: James Keys—Statements.
DEC. 15
3ZZ43
- [1834?] **Hamilton, Robert.** Lycoming County, Pa. Affidavit relative to Revolutionary service of Richard Martin. [Corroborating facts as related in Martin's pension statement.] Copy. 3 pp.
6ZZ27
- 1835 **Rogers, Abraham.** Article entitled: "Attack on Wheeling Fort in the year 1777." Location of the fort; Col. David Shepherd warned by Captain Ogle of the approach of the Indians; the enemy commanded by Simon Girty; numbers; the cannon incident; assistance rendered by Mrs. Ebenezer Zane. Magazine clipping from *Southern Literary Messenger*. 1 p. On reverse: Memorandum by L. C. Draper.
MAR.
4ZZ18
- 1835 **Singleton, W. G.** Special agent for the Pension Office for Investigation. Report relative to Revolutionary service of John Caldwell. Statement of Caldwell's Revolutionary service, essentially the same as given in his declaration of Aug. 10, 1832. Appended is a note on Caldwell's physical condition, his financial circumstances, and family. Copy. 4 pp.
JULY 4
6ZZ96
- 1835 **Cox, George.** Brooke County, Va. Pension statement. Applicant eighty-six years of age; native of Hampshire County, Va.; settled on the Ohio River in 1772 or 1773; married in 1775 and procured estate by settlement right; service as ensign in Capt. Isaac Cox's company in 1776; de-
JULY 8
6ZZ78-80

Wisconsin Historical Society

tails of said service. Witnessed by W. McLaney.
Copy. 3 pp.

- [c 1835] **Barr, Samuel.** Washington County, Pa. Pension statement. Born in Ireland, Jan. 24, 1754; settled in Lancaster County, Pa. in 1772; moved to Westmoreland County in 1779; served in militia of Lancaster and Westmoreland counties, 1777-82, under Captains James Clark, McClure, Hugh Mitchell, and Nathaniel Points respectively; attack on Garret Pendergrass' Station; scouting on Pucketty Creek. Copy. 4 pp.
6ZZ69
- [c 1835] **Barr, Samuel.** Washington County, Pa. Amendment to his pension statement. Details of his service in militia of Westmoreland County, Pa. under Capt. Hugh Mitchell of Col. Jeremiah Stokeley's regiment, Lieut. Charles Mitchell, and Capt. Nathaniel Points, 1779-82; at Pucketty Creek with Capt. Charles Carroll's company; depredations on frontier of Westmoreland County. Copy. 5 pp.
6ZZ70
- 1837 **Tipton, Thomas.** Petition of his neighbors to J. L. Edwards, Commissioner of Pension Office, asking favorable consideration of Tipton's application for a pension. Statement of his Revolutionary service. Copy. 3 pp. Endorsed: Tho^s Tipton.
JAN. 9
6ZZ127
- 1837 **Butler, Mann.** Louisville, Ky. Article entitled: *Indian Attack upon Wheeling in 1777*. Wheeling, Redstone, Point Pleasant, and Fort Pitt, the principal fortifications of the western country; Simon Girty in command of the body of 389 Indians that attacked Wheeling; the burning of the town; retreat of the Indians; arrival of Col. Andrew Swearingen, Captain Beldenback, William Brashears, and Major McColloch with reinforcements. Magazine clipping from *Western Messenger*. 5 pp.
APR.
4ZZ21
- 1838 **Tipton, Thomas.** Champaign County, Ohio. Pension statement. One hundred years of age; lived in Fairfax County, Va., when he volunteered in 1776 for service in the Revolution; at siege of York as sergeant in Capt. John Galloway's com-
MAR. 9
6ZZ128

Virginia Manuscripts

pany; surrender of Cornwallis; gives names of Charles Wilson, Reuben Clark, John Wall, Asahel Wilkison, Thomas and John Daniel as references. Sworn before John Taylor. Copy. 2 pp.

- 1838 *Southern Literary Messenger*. Extract giving pioneer
MAY reminiscences of "A Traveler". Rescue of
2ZZ53 Thomas Hart's daughter from the Indians; Corn-
stalk at the Battle of Point Pleasant. Magazine
clipping. 1 p.
- 1839 *Southern Literary Messenger*. Article entitled: "Siege
MAY of Fort Wheeling." The cannon incident. Mag-
4ZZ20 azine clipping. 2 pp.
- 1839 **Callanhan**, George. Article entitled: "Foreman's Defeat,
DEC. 13 Sept. 1777." Capt. [William] Foreman and his
4ZZ14 company of men from Hampshire County, Va.
defeated by Indians at the Narrows of the Ohio
while scouting in vicinity of Wheeling Station in
1777; his refusal to heed warning of Col. William
Lynn. Excerpt from *Western Christian Advo-
cate*. 2 pp.
- 1840 **Preston**, William C. Washington, D. C. Letter to
FEB. 10 Lyman C. Draper. Biographical notes on Col.
8ZZ1 William Preston, Col. William Campbell, Arthur
Campbell, and Evan and Isaac Shelby. A. L. S.
5 pp. Endorsed: Col. W^m. Preston — the
Campbells & Shelbies, &c — 10th July, 1840.
From Hon. W. C. Preston.
- 1840 **Lewis Jr.**, A[ndrew]. Letter to S. L. Campbell. Convey-
APR. 25 ing his recollections of the expedition of 1774
2ZZ14 and the Battle of Point Pleasant; thinks Dun-
more intended to cut off General Lewis' di-
vision from the main army; ignorance of a flank
movement by Shelby; no treaty made until the
following spring. A. L. S. 4 pp.
- 1840 **Hamilton**, Thomas. Lycoming County, Pa. Affidavit
SEPT. 8 relative to Revolutionary service of Thomas Mar-
6ZZ31 tin. Deponent fled to Northumberland, Pa.,
after the massacre of Wyoming in 1778; his fa-
ther, Captain Hamilton, and Capt. John Chatham

Wisconsin Historical Society

ordered by Colonels Hartley and Hunter to enroll citizens of Northumberland to fortify the town; Thomas Martin among those enrolled; guarded the fort, kept sentry, and scouted the country until 1783; his wife, Mary, still living. Copy. 2 pp.

- [1840] **L[ewis Jr.]**, A[ndrew]. Letter to S. L. Campbell, Lexington, Rockbridge County, [Va.] In response to inquiries concerning Battle of Point Pleasant; General Lewis' treaty with the Indians; murder of Cornstalk. A. L. S. 2 pp.
2ZZ15
- 1841 **Cocke**, Gen. Stephen. Columbus, Miss. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Promising information concerning the private and public life of his father, Col. William Cocke. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Col. W^m. Cocke From Gen. S. Cocke 14th March '41.
MAR. 14
6ZZ13a
- 1841 **Hamilton**, Robert. Lycoming County, Pa. Affidavit relative to Revolutionary service of Thomas Martin. Supplementary to affidavit of Sept. 8, 1840; deponent served in Captain Hamilton's company, while Martin served under Capt. John Chatham; both allowed \$200 each for their services by State of Pennsylvania; Captain Hamilton killed in 1781. Sworn before James Lauden. Copy. 2 pp.
MAY 31
6ZZ32
- 1842 **Wilson**, J. C. F. Florence, Ala. Letter to C. I. Fleming, Midway, Ky. Giving extract from the autobiography of his grandfather [William Fleming] concerning his ancestry and early life. A. L. S. 3 pp.
JAN. 9
2ZZ89
- 1842 **Martin**, Col. William. Dixon's Springs, Smith County, Tenn. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Pontotoc, Miss. Biographical sketch of his father, Gen. Joseph Martin; Powell's Valley settlement. A. L. S. 15 pp. Endorsed: Sketch of Gen. Jo^s. Martin From Col^o. W^m. Martin, June 1st. 1842.
JUNE 1
8ZZ2
- 1842 **Duncan**, Edwin S. Peel Tree, Harrison County, Va. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Will endeavor to procure for him a copy of Doctor Doddridge's book; disappointed in *Chronicles of Border Warfare* by Alexander Withers; a history of the pioneers of
JUNE 20
8ZZ3

Virginia Manuscripts

the west should include the Indians; Doctor Hildreth's forthcoming book. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: From Hon. Edwin S. Duncan, Clarksburg Harrison Co. Va. 20th June, 1842.

- 1843 **Cummings**, James L. Clinton, [Tenn.] Letter to David
FEB. 5 Campbell, Abingdon, [Va.] Reminiscences of
3ZZ45 the Battle of Long Island Flats as related to him
by his grandfather, [Col. Robert] Campbell;
Captains James Thompson and John Campbell,
Major Morrison and Robert Edmondson in the
battle; William Cocke not there. A. L. S.
3 pp.
- 1843 **Campbell**, Gov. David. Montcalm, [Va.] Letter to Ly-
FEB. 13 man C. Draper, Buffalo, N. Y. Encloses letter
3ZZ26 of James L. Cummings, grandson of Col. Robert
Campbell, who was in Battle of Long Island
Flats; comments on statements made by Cum-
mings about the battle; the execution of Hop-
kins; Col. Arthur Campbell on Holston in 1773;
knows nothing of his being in Powell's Valley.
A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: The Island Flat bat-
tle—the Hopkins affair—Col. Art. Campbell's
letters—From Gov. Campbell 13th. Feb. 1843.
- 1843 **Ramsey**, Mrs. Eliza. Dogwood, Ga. Letter to Lyman C.
FEB. 22 Draper, Buffalo, N. Y. Giving biographical
8ZZ4 sketches of her father, Dr. William Fleming, and
her maternal uncle, Col. William Christian; notes
on General Lewis. A. L. S. 4 pp. Endorsed:
Col. W^m. F. Fleming, W^m. Christian & Gen. Lewis.
From Mrs. E. Ramsey, 22^d Feb. '43.
- 1843 **Campbell**, Gov. David. Montcalm, [Va.] Letter to Ly-
MAR. 13 man C. Draper, Buffalo, N. Y. Cornelius Car-
3ZZ27 mack's presence at Battle of Long Island Flats
doubtful; extracts from letter of James Camp-
bell about the battle; suggests that papers of Dr.
Thomas Walker and William Preston would fur-
nish information, and calls attention to Peter
Force's collection of official papers. A. L. S.
4 pp. Endorsed: From Gov. Campbell, March
13, 1843.

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1843 **Campbell**, Gov. David. Montcalm, [Va.] Letter to Ly-
MAY 8 man C. Draper, Buffalo, N. Y. Criticism of
3ZZ28 Judge Haywood's account of Battle of Long
Island Flats in his *History of Tennessee*; the
accounts given by Colonels Martin and Chris-
tian equally unsatisfactory; Robert Edmondson
killed at Battle of King's Mountain in 1780.
A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: Island Flat Battle.
From Gov. Campbell, 8th May '43.
- 1843 **Snodgrass**, Col. William. Letter to Gen. David Campbell,
MAY 22 Abingdon, Va. His father's settlement in wes-
3ZZ25 tern Virginia in 1771; recollections of wars with
the Indians; incidents of Battle of Long Island
Flats as related to him by Robert Edmondson,
William King, and Henry Spaw [?] participants.
A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Col^o W^m Snodgrass
22^d May 1843. Long Island battle. . .
- 1843 **Campbell**, Gov. David. Montcalm, [Va.] Letter to Ly-
JUNE 8 man C. Draper, Pontotoc, Miss. Criticism of ac-
3ZZ29 counts of Battle of Long Island Flats as given by
Col. George Christian and Colonel Sharp; igno-
rance shown about the officers; John Campbell's
company from the neighborhood of the Royal
Oak; Colonel Sharp in Battle of King's Moun-
tain; letter received from Col. William Snodgrass
about the battle. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed:
Island Flat Battle. From Gov. Campbell 8th.
June '43.
- 1843 **Campbell**, Gov. David. Montcalm, [Va.] Letter to Ly-
JUNE 12 man C. Draper, Pontotoc, Miss. Further criti-
3ZZ30 cism of Judge Haywood's account of Battle of
Long Island Flats as given in his *History of Ten-
nessee*. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: Island Flat
Battle. From Gov. Campbell 12th June '43.
- 1843 **Posey**, John. Henderson, Ky. Letter to Lyman C.
DEC. 27 Draper, Baltimore, Md. Concerning Battle of
2ZZ16 Point Pleasant in which his father was engaged;
good conduct of General Lewis; Maj. William
Bailey Smith and Col. Hugh McGary living in
Henderson at the time of his settlement there;
Smith characterized. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed:

Virginia Manuscripts

Point Pleasant—Maj. W^m B. Smith & Col. Hugh McGary. From Gen. John Posey 27th. Dec. '44.

- [1843?] [Campbell, David.] List of military commissions held by William Edmondson, 1760–83. A. D. 1 p. Endorsed: Memo of military coms held by Col. W^m Edmondson.
3ZZ42
- 1844 Draper, Lyman C. Map of the junction of the Ohio and Great Kanawha rivers. 1 p. Endorsed: Rough Plat of Point Pleasant. Nov. 1844. By L. C. Draper as taken on the spot.
Nov. 2ZZ55
- 1844 Draper, Lyman C. Extract from his letter to James A. Lewis, Kanawha, C. H., Va. Discrediting statement made by [Hugh Paul] Taylor, Alexander Withers and others to the effect that Capt. Samuel Lewis commanded a company of Augusta troops at Braddock's defeat, and that five of Captain Lewis' brothers were members of the company — Andrew, Charles, William, John, and Thomas; suggested that Col. James Grant's defeat has been confounded with Braddock's. A. N. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: Strictures—And^w. Lewis vs. Braddock's defeat.
DEC. 12 8ZZ5
- 1844 Lewis, Gen. S. H. Lewiston. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Baltimore, Md. Quotes portion of letter from Col. William Preston, dated Sept. 29, 1781, which establishes date of the death of Gen. Andrew Lewis; unable to say whether or not General Lewis was in battle at Braddock's defeat; loss of his grandfather's [Thomas Lewis] papers. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Gen. S. H. Lewis—17th. Dec. '44. Death of Gen. And^w. Lewis.
DEC. 17 8ZZ6
- 1845 Draper, Lyman C. Baltimore, Md. Note giving source from which he obtained Col. William Fleming's journal of his trip to Kentucky, Jan. 4 to Apr. 22, 1783, when he was commissioner of Virginia to settle accounts in that country. A. N. S. 1 p.
FEB. 4 2ZZ69
- 1845 Stuart, Charles A. Washington, D. C. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Baltimore, Md. General Matthews' account of the Crooked Creek movement; reference to Gen. Sydney S. Baxter for material
FEB. 4 8ZZ7

Wisconsin Historical Society

about his grandfather, Col. William Fleming; notes on the Lewis family; Col. Andrew Lewis characterized; Battle of Point Pleasant; dates of birth and death of his father [Col. John Stuart]; death of H. P. Taylor in 1830 or 1831; A. Lewis held a grant of land in reward for service in War of 1754. A. L. S. 4 pp. Endorsed: Ch. A. Stuart—4th Feb. 45.

- 1845 **Tucker, H. S. G.** University of Virginia. Letter to Ly-
FEB. 22 man C. Draper, Baltimore, [Md.] Unable to
SZZ8 furnish information about Gen. [Adam] Ste-
phen. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Hon. H. S. G.
Tucker 22^d Feb. 45. Gen. Adam Stephen.
- 1845 **Francisco, Charles L.** Warm Springs, [Va.] Letter to
FEB. 25 Lyman C. Draper, Baltimore, [Md.] Refers to
8ZZ9 Col. John Stuart's history of early settlement of
western Virginia; military services of Col.
Charles Cameron, in Capt. John Dickinson's
company at Battle of Point Pleasant; his
brother George Cameron, half-brother, Capt.
John Murray, and brother-in-law, Col. Charles
Lewis killed in the engagement. A. L. S. 3 pp.
Endorsed: Ch^s. L. Francisco. 25th Feb. '45.
- 1845 **Brown, Capt. Oliver.** Wellsburg, Brooke County, Va.
FEB. Memorandum of Revolutionary service. Four
9ZZ116-118 years' actual service in artillery of the Massa-
chusetts line; at battles of Lexington, Bunker
Hill, Harlem Heights, White Plains, Trenton,
Princeton, Brandywine, and Monmouth; settle-
ment in Wellsburg in 1790; militia service. Copy
by Draper. 3 pp.
- 1845 **Lee, C. C.** Moorefield, Va. Letter to Lyman C. Draper,
MAR. 28 Baltimore, Md. Colonel Pickens' memoir in-
8ZZ10 accessible at present; Rev. William Foote living
in Richmond; refers to Stephen Dandridge for
information about Gen. Adam Stephen; sug-
gestions in regard to Draper's proposed book.
A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: Hon. C. C. Lee—28th
March, '45.
- 1845 **Lewis, Maj. Charles H.** Stanton, Va. Letter to Lyman
APR. 7 C. Draper, Baltimore, Md. Apologizes for seem-

Virginia Manuscripts

- 8ZZ11 ing neglect; will take pleasure in furnishing any materials within his reach. A. L. S. 2 pp. On reverse: Memorandum by Lyman C. Draper, April 12, 1845. Endorsed: Maj. Ch. H. Lewis, 7th April '45.
- 1845 **Alexander, A.** Princeton. Letter to Lyman C. Draper.
APR. 22 Genealogy of the Alexander family; sketch of his grandfather, Archibald Alexander, who settled in Augusta County, Va.; the Scotch-Irish Presbyterians in Virginia; John Brown, Craig, and Cummings were the first preachers in Rockbridge and Augusta counties; first settlers in Lexington and vicinity; description of a soldier's costume. A. L. S. 4 pp. Four pages missing.
- 8ZZ12
- 1845 **Christian, Col. George.** Overton County, [Tenn.] Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Baltimore County, Md. Additional information about Long Island Flat battle; Martin's campaign; Captain Fayne's defeat; Sevier's Chilhowee expedition and subsequent campaign in 1788; St. Clair's campaign; Hightower campaign; Coyatee expedition commanded by Maj. John Beard; military career of Gen. George Rutledge and Col. George Moffett; genealogy of the Christian family; the Harpes; John Campbell in command of a company at the Long Island Flat battle. A. L. S. 9 pp. Endorsed: Col. Geo: Christian 6th May. 1845.
- 3ZZ32
- 1845 **Trimble, John A.** Hillsborough, Ohio. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Baltimore, Md. Col. George Moffett and his descendants; descendants of Mrs. Estill; captivity of his father, James Trimble; incident related by Mrs. Mills concerning the Indian wife of John Moffett. A. L. S. 5 pp. Endorsed: John A. Trimble June 20th. 1845.
- 8ZZ13
- 1845 **M^cClanahan, Col. E.** Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Baltimore, [Md.] Dates of birth and death of Gen. A. Lewis, and of his son, Col. A. Lewis. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Col. E. M^cClanahan, July 11th 1845.
- 8ZZ14

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1845 **Arbuckle**, Charles. Lewisburg, Greenbrier County, Va.
 AUG. 15 Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Baltimore, [Md.]
 8ZZ15 Biographical data concerning his father, Capt.
 Matthew Arbuckle, who was in Battle of Point
 Pleasant, and later in command at Fort Ran-
 dolph; Jacob Lockhart killed by Indians;
 Thomas Lewis saved by his friend, John Hollis;
 Thomas Griffith killed in 1788. A. L. S. 4 pp.
 Endorsed: Ch^s. Arbuckle 15th Aug. '45.
- 1845 [**Draper**, Lyman C.] Baltimore, [Md.] Letter to Col.
 AUG. 21 William Martin, Dixon's Springs, Tenn. Con-
 3ZZ33 cerning Rogan and Mansco; Capt. John Black-
 more's emigration to the country with Donel-
 son; promised sketch of Maj. John Buchanan;
 material relating to the Franklin organization
 and Long Island Flat battle found in files of
 National Intelligencer; pensions for old Indian
 fighters; trip in search of historical material;
 date of Colonel Weakley's death. A. L. 5 pp.
- 1845 **Estill**, B[enjamin]. Jonesville, Va. Letter to Lyman C.
 AUG. 21 Draper, Baltimore, Md. Refers to Capt. An-
 8ZZ17 drew Edmondson and Col. Robert B. Edmond-
 son for information about William Edmondson;
 his step-father, Samuel Edmondson, was a
 brother of William; both in Battle of King's
 Mountain; notes on his father's family; captiv-
 ity of his mother and her half-brother, James
 Trimble; Col. Patrick Lockhart in rescuing
 party. A. L. S. 4 pp. Endorsed: Hon. Benjⁿ.
 Estill—21st. Aug. 1845.
- 1845 **Campbell**, Gov. David. Abingdon, Va. Letter to [Ly-
 AUG. 22 man C. Draper]. Capt. [James] Shelby in Bat-
 3ZZ34 tle of Long Island Flats in July, 1776; probable
 that Captains William Buchanan and Thomas
 Madison served as volunteers. A. L. S. 3 pp.
 Endorsed: Gov. D. Campbell, . . . Aug. 22^d
 1845. Island Flat Battle.
- [1845 **Stuart**, Charles A. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Balti-
 AUG. 26] more, Md. Notes on Gen. Andrew Lewis and
 8ZZ16 Col. Charles Lewis, Col. John Stuart and the
 Battle of Point Pleasant, John Frogg, Capt.

Virginia Manuscripts

Matthew Arbuckle, and the Thomas Lewis—John Hollis incident; Preston manuscripts in possession of Governor McDowell. A. L. S. 5 pp. Endorsed: Ch^s. A. Stuart Aug. 26th. 1845.

- 1845 Lewis, Maj. Charles H. Staunton, [Va.] Letter to [Lyman C. Draper]. Gives copy of song commemorating Battle of Point Pleasant found on cover of his grandmother's Bible; criticism of Howe's statements regarding the Lewis family in his *Historical Collections of Virginia*. A. L. S. 4 pp. Endorsed: Maj. C. H. Lewis—Aug. 31st. '45.
AUG. 31
8ZZ18
- 1845 McDowell, Gov. James. Richmond, [Va.] Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Lexington, Ky. As to the whereabouts of Col. William Preston's papers; has little knowledge of his great grandfather, Capt. John McDowell. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Gov. Ja^s. McDowell, Sept. 19th. 1845.
SEPT. 19
8ZZ19
- 1845 Christian, Col. George. Overton County, [Tenn.] Letter to [Lyman C. Draper]. Concerning the Long Island Flat battle; campaigns of Christian, Gen. Evan Shelby, and Martin; Sevier's Chilhowee expedition and campaign of 1793; Dragging Canoe at treaty of 1777; Col. John Crawford; Capt. John Beard; Gillespie's or the Burnt Station. A. L. S. 4 pp. Endorsed: Col^o. Geo: Christian—Sept. 23^d 45.
SEPT. 23
3ZZ31
- 1845 Stuart, Charles A. Greenbrier, [Va.] Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Baltimore, Md. Mrs. Erskine's captivity; excerpt from the *Southwestern Christian Advocate*, May 9, 1845, of an account of Estill's defeat in Kentucky; anecdote told of Mrs. Moffett, wife of Col. George Moffett; death of Cornstalk. A. L. S. 4 pp. Endorsed: Ch^s. A. Stuart, Sept. 30th. 1845.
SEPT. 30
8ZZ20
- 1845 Lewis, Gen. S. H. Lewiston. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Baltimore, Md. His uncle, Thomas Lewis, thinks Gen. Andrew Lewis was at Braddock's defeat; death of his grandfather, Thomas Lewis, Jan. 31, 1790; notes on John Lewis and Col. Charles Simms; references for information about Gen.
OCT. 29
8ZZ21

Wisconsin Historical Society

Andrew Moore and Col. William Herring. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Gen. S. H. Lewis, Oct. 29th. 1845.

- [1845
Oct.] [Harrison, Dr. Peachy.] Letter to Gen. Samuel Lewis, South River. Biographical sketch of Benjamin Harrison; commendation of Col. C. Lewis and Captain Arbuckle; McIntosh's campaign; rising of Tories in Hardy County under General Claypole; Colonel Harrison's Revolutionary service; Major Rogan, Lieut. William Herring under his command. A. L. 4 pp. On reverse: Notice of Dr. Peachy Harrison's death copied by Draper from the *Baltimore Sun*, May 3, 1848. Memorandum by S. H. Lewis concerning expedition against Tories in Hardy County. Endorsed by Draper: Dr. Peachy Harrison Oct. 1845.
8ZZ68
- 1845 Chalmers, George. *An introduction to the history of the revolt of the American colonies*. Excerpt giving an account of the Battle of Augusta, an Indian skirmish in western Virginia in 1742. Captain McDowell killed. 2 pp.
4ZZ1
- 1846 Preston, W. R. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Baltimore, Md. Has directed his brother-in-law in Virginia to send the manuscripts of his grandfather, William Preston, to Draper. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: W. R. Preston, 15th. Feb. '46.
FEB. 15
8ZZ22
- 1846 McClanahan, Col. E. Roanoke, [Va.] Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Baltimore, Md. His authority for date of Gen. A. Lewis' birth as given in previous letter; notes on his father [William McClanahan]. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Col. E. McClanahan 19th. March '46.
MAR. 19
8ZZ23
- 1846 Manning, Nat. W. Woodlawn. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Baltimore, Md. Concerning papers of his grandfather, Gen. William Dark. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: N. W. Manning, 30th. March, '46.
MAR. 30
8ZZ24
- 1846 Lewis, Maj. Charles H. Staunton, [Va.] Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Baltimore. Will have Mary Green-

Virginia Manuscripts

- 8ZZ25 lee's deposition and other papers copied and forwarded. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Maj. C. H. Lewis—Ap. 18, 1846.
- 1846 **Lee, C. C.** Moorefield, Va. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Baltimore, Md. Has urged Dandridge and McDonald to furnish desired information; hesitates to write to Rives about Doctor Walker's journal; suggests that Rives may write biography of Madison; Colton's life of Clay criticized; has not yet been in reach of General Pickens' autobiography. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: C. C. Lee, May 4th '46.
- 8ZZ26
- 1846 **Woltz, Ferdinand.** Fincastle, Va. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Baltimore, Md. The papers of Col. William Preston in possession of William M. Radford; date of death of Hugh Paul Taylor. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Ferdinand Woltz, May 27, '46.
- 8ZZ27
- 1846 **Jones, Gen. R.** Adjutant-General's Office, Washington, D. C. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Baltimore, Md. General Taylor born in Orange County, Va. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Gen. R. Jones, June 20, 1846.
- 8ZZ28
- 1846 **Trimble, John A.** Hillsborough, Ohio. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Baltimore, Md. Date of death of his father [James Trimble]; will urge Doctor Telfair to give an account of the early life and adventures of Gen. G. Matthews; captivity of David Jolly. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: John A. Trimble, July 22^d '46.
- 8ZZ29
- 1846 **Erskine, Mrs. Margaret Handley.** Memoir giving her experiences during her captivity among Shawnee Indians. Captured in 1779 while en route with her husband, John Pawley, to Kentucky; adopted by White Bark; Callaway and Hoy among the captives; Clark's expedition; Crawford's defeat; escape of Slover and Doctor Knight; her release in April, 1784 through efforts of Hager, a trader; married to Michael Erskine in 1785. Revised copy by Charles A. Stuart. 7 pp. Endorsed: Mrs. Erskine's Captivity—Callaway & Hoy's do.
- 8ZZ30

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1846** **Stuart, Charles A.** Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Baltimore,
AUG. 10 Md. Transmitting memoir of Mrs. Erskine which
8ZZ30 he has revised from the original manuscript;
 hopes he [Draper] has obtained the expected
 papers of Col. [William] Preston and Floyd's
 commission. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Charles A.
 Stuart Aug. 10th. 1846.
- 1846** **Smith, Nathan.** Point Pleasant, Va. Letter to James A.
AUG. 13 Lewis, Charleston, Kanawha County, Va. An
2ZZ17 account of Benjamin Eulen's leap according to
 recollection of Thomas Lewis; biographical notes
 on Samuel, Andrew, John, and Thomas Lewis,
 the sons of Andrew Lewis. A. L. S. 2 pp. En-
 dorsed: Nathan Smith—Pt. Pleasant, 13th Aug.
 1846. Ben Eulen's Leap—Col. Sam^l. Lewis. &c.
- 1846** **Lee, C. C.** Fairfax, [Va.] Letter to Lyman C. Draper,
Nov. 23 Baltimore, Md. Is sending autobiography of
8ZZ31 General Pickens by — Jamieson. A. L. S.
 1 p. Endorsed: C. C. [mutilated] Nov. 23 [mu-
 tilated].
- 1846** **Lee, C. C.** Fairfax, [Va.] Letter to Lyman C. Draper,
Nov. 23 Baltimore, Md. Encloses autobiography of Gen-
8ZZ32 eral Pickens and directs that it be returned to
 his brother-in-law, William L. Marshall. A. L. S.
 1 p. Endorsed: C. C. Lee, Nov. 1846.
- 1847** **Alexander, Rev. A.** Princeton. Letter to Lyman C.
MAY 6 Draper, Baltimore, Md. The use of his name as
8ZZ33 an authority; Rev. William H. Foote's intended
 history of Presbyterian Church in Virginia;
 Archibald Alexander and massacre of Captain
 McDowell mentioned in Davidson's *History of*
 Presbyterian Church in state of Kentucky. 2 pp.
 Endorsed: Rev. Dr. Alexander. May 6, 1847.
- 1847** **McNutt, A. G.** Jackson, [Miss.] Letter to [Lyman C.
AUG. 24 Draper]. In reply to questionnaire concerning
8ZZ35 life and services of Alexander McNutt. A. L. S.
 4 pp. Endorsed: Ex-Gov. A. G. McNutt Aug.
 24th. 1847.
- 1847** **Paxton, James G.** Lexington, [Va.] Letter to [Lyman
SEPT. 22 C. Draper]. Promising assistance in collecting

Virginia Manuscripts

- 8ZZ36 historical data concerning his granduncle, Gov. [Alexander] McNutt; fears his papers have been destroyed. A. L. S. 1 p.
- [1847] [Campbell, Dr. Samuel L.] Memoir on Indian wars in the West, 1754-79. Brief survey of events prior to 3ZZ52-107 1774, mentioning Braddock's defeat, Shawnee descent upon Carr's Creek, murder of Logan's family and the killing of Bald Eagle; detailed account of Battle of Point Pleasant; Dunmore charged with perfidy; death of Cornstalk; War of 1778; attack on Fort Donnally; war in Kentucky; Wayne's victory. A. D. 60 pp. Printed: Appendix to Charles Campbell, *Introduction to the History of the Colony and Ancient Dominion of Virginia* (Richmond, 1847).
- 1847 D[oddridge], N[arcissa]. Wellsburg, [Va.] An account of the capture of the family of Thomas Bendeaux 9ZZ86-90 in 1780. Copy by Draper. 5 pp.
- 1847 D[oddridge], N[arcissa]. Wellsburg, Va. Notes on Van Meter's Fort. Location of the fort; massacre of 9ZZ64-69 the family of John Van Meter in the immediate neighborhood of the fort in 1789; three older sons carried to captivity; Van Meter's second marriage to widow of John Bukey. Copy by Draper. 6 pp.
- 1847-52 Doddridge, Narcissa. Wellsburg, Va. Notes for a second edition of Dr. Joseph L. Doddridge's *Notes on the Settlements and Indian Wars of the Western Parts of Virginia and Pennsylvania* (Wellsburgh, Va., 1824). Copy by Draper. 87 pp. 9ZZ41-127
- 1848 Campbell, Samuel D. Natural Bridge, Va. Letter to JULY 21 Lyman C. Draper, Philadelphia. Unable to find clipping containing Colonel Stuart's narrative which his father [Charles Campbell] used in his 8ZZ34 history; biographical notes on his father; Peter and Henry Salling; Doctor Ruffner's proposed history of western Virginia. A. L. S. 4 pp.
- 1848 Woods, William. Albemarle County, Va. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Philadelphia. In reply to request for biographical material concerning Gen. 8ZZ37

Wisconsin Historical Society

Abraham Wood, Capt. Audley Paul, and Gen. George Matthews. A. L. S. 3 pp.

- 1848 **Fontaine**, P. H. "Ridgeway," Pontotoc, [Miss.] Letter
AUG. 24 to Lyman C. Draper. Biographical notes on
8ZZ38 Alexander Spotswood Dandridge and his grand-
father, Alexander Spotswood, colonial governor
of Virginia; names of "The Knights of the
Horseshoe". A. L. S. 4 pp.
- 1848 **Dandridge**, Philip P. "The Bower," Jefferson County,
SEPT. 8 Va. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Philadelphia.
8ZZ39 Little hope of procuring information about Gen.
[Adam] Stephen; his residence and burial place;
marriage of his daughter to Alexander Spots-
wood Dandridge; one child, Adam Stephen
Dandridge; reference to Charles Anderson of
Cincinnati for material on George Rogers Clark.
A. L. S. 2 pp.
- 1848 **Baxter**, S. S. Richmond, Va. Letter to Lyman C. Draper,
OCT. 5 Philadelphia. Disappointed in securing papers
8ZZ41 of his grandfather; Doctor Walker's papers
probably in possession of W. C. Rives; accounts
of the Loyal Land Company; history of settle-
ment of Rockbridge County given in record of
Bowyer vs. Borden. A. L. S. 2 pp.
- 1848 **Lewis**, Charles H. Martinsburg, Va. Letter to Lyman C.
OCT. 15 Draper, Philadelphia. His removal from Staun-
8ZZ40 ton; engaged in editing *Martinsburg Gazette*
since March, 1847; will write to Staunton and
have deposition copied if possible. A. L. S. 1 p.
- 1848 **Lewis**, S. H. Lewiston. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Phil-
Nov. 9 adelphia. Unable to answer inquiries; removal
8ZZ42 of his son, Maj. C. H. Lewis, to Martinsburg;
suggests that he write to Capt. John B. Watts of
Staunton about a copy of Doctor Walker's depo-
sition. A. L. S. 1 p.
- 1848 **Campbell**, Samuel D. Natural Bridge, Va. Letter to
Nov. 15 [Lyman C. Draper]. Notes on the Salling family
8ZZ43 obtained from Paxton Gilmore; his grandfather,
Charles Campbell, served in Revolutionary War;
Battle of Point Pleasant; the Alexander family.
A. L. S. 4 pp.

Virginia Manuscripts

- 1848 **Westfall**, Henry F. Buckhannon, Lewis County, Va. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Philadelphia. Promising information concerning Indian troubles in his part of the country, particularly the Bull Town affair; references to descendants of White, William Hacker, and Colonel Lowther. A. L. S. 1 p.
Nov. 21
8ZZ44
- 1848 **Howison**, Robert Reid. *History of Virginia*. Excerpt giving an account of the Battle of Augusta, an Indian skirmish in Western Virginia in 1742. 1 p. Endorsed; Chalmer's & Howison's accounts of The Battle of Augusta 1742.
4ZZ1
- 1849 **Westfall**, Henry F. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Philadelphia. Destruction of Bull Town; William White's career; death of Bald Eagle; Tygart's Valley named for David Tygart. A. L. S. 7 pp.
FEB. 24
8ZZ70, 71
- 1849 **Smith**, David H. Harmony Grove. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Philadelphia. William Hacker and the death of Bald Eagle. A. L. S. 2 pp.
APR. 12
8ZZ45
- 1849 **Fontaine**, P. H. Pontotoc, [Miss.] Letter to Lyman C. Draper, "Knights of the Horseshoe;" the Dandridge family. A. L. S. 3 pp.
MAY 24
8ZZ46
- 1849 **Alexander**, A. Princeton. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Philadelphia. Not probable that George Salling kept a journal; knows nothing of John Finley; James Finley lived in Philadelphia forty years ago; descendants of Dr. Samuel Finley. A. L. S. 3 pp.
MAY 31
8ZZ47
- 1849 **Lewis**, Dr. John B. Valwalon, [Va.] Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Philadelphia. Proffering material on the Lewis family for use in Draper's forthcoming book. A. L. S. 1 p.
Nov. 16
8ZZ48
- 1849 **Edwards**, J[ames] L. Commissioner of Pensions, Pension Office. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Leverington, Philadelphia County, Pa. Transmitting copies of declarations of Joseph Tomlinson, Thomas Shores, and Thomas Mills, United States pensioners, and that of Peter Anderson who was an applicant for a pension. L. S. 1 p.
Nov. 20
6ZZ101

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1849 **Moffett**, Dr. George B. Marlan's Bottom, Pocahontas
DEC. 24 County, Va. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Balti-
6ZZ1a more, Md. (Forwarded to Philadelphia.) Thinks
 an account of the captivity of Mrs. Trimble of
 Augusta County, Va. should find a place in his
 book, *Lives of the pioneers of Western Virginia*.
 Refers to her sons, Judge Benjamin Estill and
 Capt. John Estill for the facts. A. L. S. 1 p.
- 1851 **Breckinridge**, R. J. Lexington, Ky. Letter to Lyman C.
AUG. 18 Draper. Genealogical data concerning the
8ZZ50 Breckinridge, Shelby, Floyd, and McClanahan
 families. A. L. S. 2 pp.
- 1851 **Ingles**, Thomas. New River. Letter to Lyman C. Draper,
AUG. 22 Philadelphia. His grandfather, William Ingles,
8ZZ49 removed from Pennsylvania to Virginia about
 1750; captivity of Mrs. Ingles and Mrs. Draper;
 location of Vause's Fort. A. L. S. 2 pp.
- 1851 **Ingles**, Thomas. Augusta, Bracken County, Ky. Letter to
SEPT. 3 Lyman C. Draper, Leverington, Philadelphia
8ZZ51 County, Pa. Invitation to Augusta to see narra-
 tive of Col. John Ingles [concerning settlement
 of Col. William Ingles in western Virginia]; his
 own work not ready for publication. A. L. S.
 2 pp.
- 1851 **Ingles**, Thomas. Augusta, Bracken County, Ky. Letter
SEPT. 4 to Lyman C. Draper, Cincinnati, Ohio. Repeat-
8ZZ52 ing his invitation to Augusta; wishes Draper to
 have narrative of his uncle, John Ingles, and use
 it at his discretion. A. L. S. 2 pp.
- 1851 **Ingles**, Thomas. New River. Letter to Lyman C. Draper,
Nov. 5 Leverington, Philadelphia County, Pa. Giving
8ZZ53 information concerning his grandfather, William
 Ingles, and great grandfather, Thomas Ingles,
 obtained from brother in Tennessee; his effort to
 obtain Joseph Draper's narrative; captivity of
 his grandmother and Mrs. Draper. A. L. S.
 2 pp.
- 1851 **D[oddridge]**, N[arcissa]. An account of Indian attack on
9ZZ96-102 William Chenoweth and the Cox family, while
 descending the Ohio River with the intention of

Virginia Manuscripts

locating in Kentucky, about 1787. Data obtained from Judge [Thomas] Scott. Copy by Draper. 7 pp. Note by Draper gives the date of this event as 1786.

- 1851 **Scott**, Judge T[homas]. Chillicothe, Ohio. Notes on Maj. John McColloch's scout in 1793; retreat of Lieut. Joseph Biggs; party sent in pursuit of Isaac Zane's daughters; marriage of Elizabeth Zane to William McColloch; a ranger's dress and appearance. Copy by Draper. 6 pp.
9ZZ31-86
- [c 1851] **D[oddridge]**, N[arcissa]. An account of John McColloch's leap over Wheeling Hill, a feat which has been sometimes ascribed to Samuel McColloch. Copy by Draper. 9 pp.
9ZZ56-64
- [c 1851] **[Doddridge, Narcissa.]** An anecdote of Charles Prather, as related to her by Judge Thomas Scott. Copy by Draper. 3 pp.
9ZZ114-116
- [c 1851] **[Doddridge, Narcissa.]** Narrative of incidents connected with Col. Thomas Cresap's expeditions against the Indians which gave name to Savage Mountain and to Negro Mountain. Data obtained from Judge [Thomas] Scott. Copy by Draper. 4 pp.
9ZZ111-114
- [c 1851] **[Doddridge, Narcissa.]** Relation of an incident which occurred at Hanging Rock in Hampshire County, Va. Traditional battle. Copy by Draper. 4 pp.
9ZZ108-111
- 1852 **Whittle**, James M. Pittsylvania Court-House, Va. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Leverington, Philadelphia County, Pa. Sketch of his maternal grandfather, the son of Samuel Davies, President of Princeton College. A. L. S. 2 pp.
FEB. 20
8ZZ54
- 1852 **Dandridge**, Phil P. Washington House, Philadelphia. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Leverington, Philadelphia County, Pa. His grandfather, Alexander Spotswood Dandridge, married Gen. Adam Stephen's daughter in Winchester, Va., about 1780; died one or two years later; letters of Col. Nathaniel Dandridge in his possession; reference to Mrs. Evelina Tucker, Winchester, Va. A. L. S. 3 pp.
FEB. 22
8ZZ55

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1852 **Minor, Franklin.** Ridgeway, [Va.] Letter to Lyman C.
 MAR. 23 Draper. His great grandfather, Dr. [Thomas]
 13ZZa Walker, was a great land trader; journals of his
 expeditions into western forests probably at
 Castle Hill in possession of William C. Rives,
 who married a granddaughter of Doctor Walker;
 will interview Mrs. Page, only sister of Mrs.
 Rives. A. L. S. 2 pp.
- 1852 **Ingles, Thomas.** Augusta, Bracken County, Ky. Letter
 JUNE 15 to Lyman C. Draper, Leverington, Pa. Sends
 8ZZ56 narrative of his uncle, John Ingles; has himself
 added a few pages; visits to Ingles' Ferry, New
 River, in 1826 and 1835. A. L. S. 2 pp.
- 1852 **Ingles, Thomas** [sic]. Augusta, Ky. Narrative of family
 JUNE 15 history. His father's removal to Claiborne
 8ZZ57 County, Miss., in 1802; incidents of the journey
 by boat from Knoxville, Tenn. to Gibson's Land-
 ing, Miss.; visit to West Point; kindness of
 Doublehead, the Cherokee chief; genealogical
 data. A. D. S. 3 pp.
- 1852 **Moffett, George B.** Wytheville, Va. Letter to [Lyman C.
 JULY 22 Draper]. Refers to Governor Trimble of Ohio
 6ZZ1b for information concerning his [Moffett's] grand-
 father and Aunt Estill; may send brief sketches
 of Jacob Warwick and William Sharp. A. L. S.
 1 p.
- 1852 **[Doddridge, Narcissa.]** Narrative of an incident in the
 9ZZ53-56 life of Maj. John McColloch—his escape from
 Indians at Grave Creek Narrows. Based on
 facts obtained from Judge Thomas Scott of
 Chillicothe, Ohio. Copy by Draper. 4 pp.
- 1852 **D[oddridge], N[arcissa].** Chillicothe, [Ohio]. Narra-
 9ZZ91-96 tive depicting Indian character. Based on data
 received from Judge Scott of Chillicothe, Ohio.
 Copy by Draper. 6 pp.
- 1853 **[Minor, Franklin.]** "Memoranda of Inquiries about Dr.
 JAN. 10 Thomas Walker my Great-Grand Father." Bi-
 13ZZ1-25 ographical data obtained in interviews with
 Doctor Walker's grandchildren, Mrs. Mildred
 Fry, Wesley Fry, and Reuben Maury; names

Virginia Manuscripts

of families with whom Doctor Walker's descendants intermarried; traditional anecdotes. A. D. 25 pp.

- 1853 **Minor, Franklin.** Ridgeway, [Va.] Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Sends book containing memoranda of biographical data about Dr. Thomas Walker obtained in interview with his grandchildren; additional data; reliability of Mrs. Fry's account; Frank Walker characterized. A. L. S. 15 pp.
JAN. 30
13ZZ27-41
- 1853 [**Draper, Lyman C.**] Memorandum of letter from Franklin Minor, dated April 23, 1853, fixing date of Dr. [Thomas] Walker's death. A. N. 1 p.
APR. 23
13ZZ42
- 1853 **Minor, Franklin.** Ridgeway, [Va.] Letter to [Lyman C. Draper]. Inquiring whether manuscript book containing information about Dr. Thomas Walker was received; Doctor Walker's will recorded in December, 1794. A. L. S. 2 pp.
APR. 23
13ZZb
- 1853 **Doddridge, Narcissa.** Wellsburg, Va. An account giving particulars of the death of Maj. Samuel McColloch, commandant at Fort Van Meter, who was killed by Indians while reconnoitering with his brother, John, in the vicinity of the fort, July 30, 1782. Copy by Draper. 12 pp.
JUNE
9ZZ41-52
- 1853 **Persinger, Jacob.** Allegheny County, Va. Pension statement. Served under Captain Matthew Arbuckle from Sept. 6, 1775 to Nov. 11, 1776; marched from Botetourt County to Fort Pitt, thence to Point Pleasant; absent from fort at Point Pleasant when it was attacked by Indians. Copy. 2 pp.
Nov. 18
2ZZ51
- [1853] **Draper, Lyman C.** Memorandum concerning Dr. Thomas Walker's marriage to Mrs. Elizabeth Thornton. Date of marriage given in an original letter by Walker; information obtained from W. C. Rives at Castle Hill, in July, 1847, as to Mrs. Thornton's relationship with the Washington family. A. N. S. 1 p.
13ZZ42
- [c 1853] [**Doddridge, Narcissa.**] Notes on Maj. John McColloch's scout in 1793; massacre of Lynn, Thomas Biggs,
9ZZ70-80

Wisconsin Historical Society

and Joseph Hedges; retreat of Lieut. Joseph Biggs; Isaac Zane and family. Copy by Draper. 11 pp.

- 1857 **Cole, S.** Chief Clerk, Pension Office. Letter to Lyman
APR. 6 C. Draper, Madison, Wis. Enclosed copies of
6ZZ115 declarations of John Poe, Timothy Corn, Samuel
 Davis, and James Waits, and promises to
 send those of Anselm Goodman and Arabia
 Brown; can not find that David Fout of Morgan
 County, Ohio was a pensioner. A. L. S. 2 pp.
- 1858 **McCown, H. B.** Forest Home, [Miss.] Article entitled:
[c JULY] "The Murder of that distinguished and consum-
2ZZ46 mate chieftain Cornstalk." Excerpt from the
 Louisville (Miss.) Journal. 4 pp.
- 1860 **Doddridge, Narcissa.** Wellsburg, Va. Letter to Lyman
JUNE 9 C. Draper, Pheasant Branch, Wis. In reply to
1ZZ95 interrogatories based on Doddridge's *Notes*;
 Capt. Samuel Teter, and William Bukey; gene-
 ealogical notes on the Doddridge family.
 A. L. S. 5 pp.
- 1860 **Doddridge, Philip B.** Obituary. Newspaper clipping.
SEPT. 11 1 p.
1ZZ47
- 1861 [**Doddridge, Narcissa.**] Article entitled: "Capture of
JULY members of the Doddridge family." Attack of
1ZZ39 Wyandot Indians on the family of Philip Dodd-
 ridge Sr. in 1778; murder of his father-in-law,
 and capture of three of his children. A. D.
 4 pp.
- 9ZZ102-107 ————. Same with slight verbal changes. Copy
 by Draper. 6 pp.
- 1866 **Doddridge, Narcissa.** Wellsburg, Va. Letter to Ly-
MAR. 27 man C. Draper, Madison, Wis. Must consult
1ZZ91 her brother before authorizing him to bring out
 a new edition of her father's *Notes*; proposes to
 add to the *Notes* an account of events at Wheel-
 ing during the Indian War, and a memoir of her
 father. A. L. S. 4 pp.
- 1866 **Doddridge, Narcissa.** Wellsburg, Va. Letter to Lyman C.
APR. 11 Draper, Madison, Wis. Has not yet heard from

Virginia Manuscripts

- 1ZZ92 her brother concerning new edition of the *Notes*; inquires as to Draper's plans in editing the work, the cost, etc.; will send ms. copy of letters of a Russian Spy. A. L. S. 2 pp.
- 1866 **Doddridge**, Narcissa. Wellsburg, W. Va. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Consents to his editing a second edition of the *Notes*, and asks the privilege of selling it in West Virginia, western Pennsylvania, and Ohio; J. Brady still living; has not heard of Mrs. Cruger's death; proposes to send an account of the captivity of Doddridge children to be incorporated in the *Notes*. A. L. S. 4 pp.
- MAY 2
- 1ZZ94
- 1866 **Doddridge**, Narcissa. Wellsburg, W. Va. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. In reply to inquiries concerning Mrs. Kirk and Captain Teter; sends memoir of Rev. Joseph Doddridge, two elegies written by him, and letters of a Russian Spy, the latter published in *Chillicothe Gazette*; can furnish information of Maj. John McColloch; requests that manuscripts be returned. A. L. S. 4 pp.
- MAY 19
- 1ZZ93
- 1866 **Doddridge**, Narcissa. Wellsburg, W. Va. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Pheasant Branch, Wis. Suggestions as to new edition of her father's *Notes*; gives address of Robert Wallace and refers to Col. John McDonald for information of Capt. S. Teter; thinks Patrick Gass may know something of the capture of the Walker girls. A. L. S. 4 pp.
- OCT. 1
- 1ZZ97
- 1866 **Doddridge**, Narcissa. Wellsburg, W. Va. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Pheasant Branch, Wis. Inquires as to his progress in editing the *Notes*. A. L. S. 1 p.
- NOV. 12
- 1ZZ98
- 1866 **Doddridge**, Narcissa. Wellsburg, W. Va. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Has received no answer to her two previous letters; thinks she might find a publisher for the *Notes*; requests the return of her manuscripts, should he be through with them. A. L. S. 2 pp.
- DEC. 13
- 1ZZ99

Wisconsin Historical Society

- [c 1866] [Doddrige, Narcissa.] Biographical memoir of her father, Rev. Joseph Doddrige, as revised by Lyman C. Draper. 20 pp.
1ZZ13-32
- 1867 Doddrige, Narcissa. Wellsburg, W. Va. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Pheasant Branch, Wis. Informing of her plan for publication of the *Notes*; anxious that the memoir be returned, so that she may rewrite it; would appreciate any suggestions on his part. A. L. S. 3 pp.
JAN. 23
1ZZ100
- [c 1867] Doddrige, [Narcissa]. Excerpts made by Lyman C. Draper from her manuscript memoir of her father, Rev. Joseph Doddrige. 13 pp.
1ZZ33
- [c 1867] Lee, Rev. Henry. Washington, Pa. Notes on Miss Doddrige's memoir of her father, Rev. Joseph Doddrige, she having submitted the manuscript to him for revision. Copy. 3 pp.
1ZZ10
- 1868 Doddrige, Narcissa. Wellsburg, W. Va. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Pheasant Branch, Wis. Acknowledges receipt of the memoir and requests that other papers be returned; date of death of her father and mother. A. L. S. 3 pp.
JAN. 30
1ZZ101
- 1868 Hupp, John C. Wheeling, W. Va. Letter to Rev. Alexander Martin, President West Virginia Agricultural College. Presenting to the college museum an old saw which was used in the construction of Fort Fincastle in 1774. Newspaper clipping from the *Intelligencer*, Sept. 12, 1882. 1 p.
MAR. 4
6ZZ4
- 1868 Doddrige, Narcissa. Wellsburg, W. Va. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Madison, Wis. Acknowledges letters, replies to questions about Mrs. Cruger and [Patrick] Gass, and inquires as to his arrangements with the publisher of the *Notes*; has had offers from three publishers. A. L. S. 4 pp.
APR. 6
1ZZ102
- 1868 Doddrige, Narcissa. Wellsburg, W. Va. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Hopes his proposed trip will prove beneficial; asks that he turn over to her any notes he may have prepared for his edition of the *Notes*, in the event of his being unable to complete the work. A. L. S. 2 pp.
MAY 12
1ZZ103

Virginia Manuscripts

- [c 1868] [Draper, Lyman C.] Notes and references for his revision of *Notes on the Settlements and Indian Wars of the Western Parts of Virginia and Pennsylvania, 1763-83*. A. N. 8 pp.
1ZZ70-77
- 1869 Remsen, G. W. Philadelphia. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Saying that his firm, Claxton, Remsen & Haffelfinger, has agreed to publish book offered by Miss Doddridge; unaware of Draper's interest in the matter; suggests that he communicate with Miss Doddridge. A. L. S. 2 pp.
MAY 20
1ZZ106
- 1869 Doddridge, Narcissa. Wellsburg, W. Va. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Pheasant Branch, Wis. Urging the return of manuscripts loaned to him. A. L. S. 2 pp.
MAY 22
1ZZ104
- 1869 Doddridge, Narcissa. Wellsburg, W. Va. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Madison, Wis. His prolonged delay in bringing out his edition of the *Notes*; necessity for making other arrangements for a new issue; attack on Rice's Fort. A. L. S. 2 pp.
JUNE 28
1ZZ105
- 1869 [Draper, Lyman C.] Memorandum of his letter to [Narcissa] Doddridge. Submitting proposition for the re-issue of Doddridge's *Notes* under cover with Withers' *Chronicles of Border Warfare*. A. N. 1 p. Endorsed: Mem^o. To Miss Doddridge, Offer ab^t. republishing Doddridge's *Notes*. July 2^d '69.
JULY 2
1ZZ109
- 1869 Doddridge, Narcissa. Wellsburg, W. Va. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Must have her brother's opinion in regard to his [Draper's] proposal to put Doddridge's *Notes* under cover with Withers' *Chronicles of Border Warfare*. A. L. S. 1 p.
JULY 7
1ZZ107
- 1869 Doddridge, Narcissa. Wellsburg, W. Va. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Revoking the right to issue a revised edition of Doddridge's *Notes*, and proposing to pay him for an article on the different sieges at Wheeling. A. L. S. 2 pp.
JULY 19
1ZZ108
- 1873 Johnston, Frederick. Salem, Va. Biographical sketches of Rev. Robert Logan and Col. Henry Bowyer, being reprints from William Henry Foote,
OCT.
5ZZ98, 99

Wisconsin Historical Society

Sketches of Virginia. Appended is a letter from Gen. Robert E. Lee, Lexington, Va., Mar. 4, 1869 relating to the identity of Capt. Michael Rudolph with Marshall Ney. Newspaper clipping from the *Fincastle Herald*. 2 pp.

[1873] **Johnston, Frederick.** Biographical sketch of Gen. James Breckinridge, son of Robert Breckinridge; born about 1757 in Botetourt County, Va.; his character and success as a lawyer; representative in Congress. Newspaper clipping from the *Fincastle Herald*. 1 p.
5ZZ102

[1873] [**Johnston, Frederick.**] Biographical sketch of Col. William Anderson, being for the most part a reprint from William Henry Foote, *Sketches of Virginia*. Newspaper clipping from the *Fincastle Herald*. 1 p.
5ZZ100, 101

[1873] **Johnston, Frederick.** Biographical sketch of Charles Johnston, son of Peter Johnston, who emigrated from Scotland to America and settled in Prince Edward County; had three brothers, Edward, Andrew, and Peter; engaged in mercantile pursuits; visits to Kentucky in 1789 and 1790; captured by Indians; his character; connection with the "Prestonville Company"; the Roanoke Navigation Company; the founding of Hollins Institute. Newspaper clipping from the *Fincastle Herald*. 2 pp.
5ZZ106

[1873] **Johnston, Frederick.** Biographical sketch of Gen. Andrew Lewis. Genealogy of the Lewis family; Botetourt branches of the family; Andrew Lewis at Grant's defeat in his attack on Fort Duquesne; with Washington at the capitulation of Fort Necessity, July 4, 1754; commander-general of Virginia troops at Battle of Point Pleasant; brigadier-general of the American army during the Revolution; died in Bedford County in 1780; place of burial. Newspaper clipping from the *Fincastle Herald*. 2 pp.
5ZZ112

[1873] **Johnston, Frederick.** Notes on the McAfee family, and description of tombstone erected by Benjamin
5ZZ108

Virginia Manuscripts

Denton near Botetourt Springs, Va. Newspaper clipping from the *Fincastle Herald*. 1 p.

- [1873] **Johnston, Frederick.** Biographical sketches of the early merchants of Fincastle, Botetourt County, Va., namely, Col. Matthew Harvey, Robert and Hazlitt Kyle, and James S. Walrond. Reference is made to Robert Wiley, William Cahoon, William Patton, David and Thomas Shanks. Newspaper clipping from the *Fincastle Herald*. 1 p.
5ZZ111
- [1873] **Johnston, Frederick.** Biographical sketch of Gen. Edward Watts. Marriage to Elizabeth, daughter of Gen. James Breckinridge; public services; rank as a lawyer; his estate at "Oaklands". Newspaper clipping from the *Fincastle Herald*, 1 p.
5ZZ116
- [1873] **Johnston, Frederick.** Biographical sketches of the women of Botetourt County, Va., namely, Mrs. Martha Burwell, Mrs. Martha Delzell, Mrs. Grace Thomas and her daughters, Mrs. Liley Reid, and Mrs. Ann Anderson; also of Mrs. Eve Teney. Newspaper clipping from the *Fincastle Herald*. 3 pp.
5ZZ110, 111,
114
- 1874 *Weekly Register*, Point Pleasant, W. Va. Article entitled; MAR. 19
"A Visit to the Battle Ground of Point Pleasant." Description; relics found in an old well within the fort; the murder of Cornstalk attributed to Martin Wetzel. Reprint from *Charleston Courier*. 3 pp.
2ZZ59-61
- 1874 **Christian, J. R.** Holly Springs, Miss. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Is collecting material on the Campbells and Christians who settled in Valley of APR. 7
Virginia; may have information about the Campbells that would be of use to Draper. A. L. S. 2 pp.
8ZZ59
- 1874 **Christian, J. R.** Holly Springs, Miss. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Madison, Wis. His proposed history of the Scotch-Irish settlers of Virginia; death of MAY 2
A. J. Edmondson near Memphis about two years ago; Frederick Johnston's sketches of early settlers of Botetourt County published in *Fincastle Herald*. A. L. S. 2 pp.
8ZZ60

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1874** **McCue, J. M.** Mount Solon, Va. Letter to J. R. Christian.
MAY 14 Notes on the Cunningham, Greenlee, Givens, Gil-
8ZZ61 liland, Craig, and Hamilton families. A. L. S.
2 pp.
- 1874** **Johnston, Fanny R.** Memphis, Tenn. Letter to Lyman C.
MAY 18 Draper. Enclosing clippings from the *Fincastle*
8ZZ62 *Herald* containing articles by her father, F. John-
ston. A. L. S. 1 p. [See 5ZZ for clippings.]
- 1874** **Johnston, Frederick.** Salem, Va. Letter to Lyman C.
MAY 20 Draper. Will request his daughter to send clip-
8ZZ63 pings from *Fincastle Herald* containing his
sketches of distinguished men and women of
Botetourt County, Va.; ancestry of Dr. [J. R.]
Christian of Holly Springs, Miss.; captivity of
Charles Johnston. A. L. S. 2 pp.
- 1874** **Christian, J. R.** Holly Springs, Miss. Letter to Lyman
MAY 23 C. Draper. Transmitting numbers of the *Vir-*
8ZZ64 *ginia Spectator* received from J. Marshall Mc-
Cue; reference to J. Bolivar Christian; McCue's
relation to James Trimble. A. L. S. 4 pp.
- 1874** **Johnston, Frederick.** Salem, Va. Sketch of the Christian
JUNE 18 family. The Christians established in the Isle
5ZZ104, 105 of Man in 1422; Israel Christian's removal to
Dublin, thence to Virginia; his only son, Col.
William Christian, killed by Indians in Ken-
tucky; death of Israel Christian at Dunkard
Bottom on New River in 1784; his descendants.
Newspaper clipping from the *Fincastle Herald*.
2 pp.
- 1874** **Johnston, Frederick.** Salem, Va. Letter to Lyman C.
JUNE 24 Draper. Encloses his sketch of the Christian
8ZZ65 family which was published in the *Fincastle*
Herald; query concerning passage in Shake-
speare's *Hamlet*. A. L. S. 2 pp.
- [1874]** *Lexington* [Va.] *Gazette*. Editorial: "Deserved Compli-
8ZZ64 ment." Apropos of Frederick Johnston's biog-
raphy of William Fleming published in the *Fin-*
castle Herald. Information given by Louisa P.
Baxter, a granddaughter of Colonel Fleming.
Newspaper clipping. Enclosed in letter from
Johnston to Draper, May 20, 1874. 1 p.

Virginia Manuscripts

- 1875** **Price**, Rev. William T. Article entitled: "Jacob Warwick, and Mary his wife." Biographical data: Oct. at Battle of Point Pleasant; incidents of pioneer life on frontier of Virginia. Magazine clipping from *The Young Virginian*. 3 pp.
2ZZ47-49
- 1876** **Pullin**, George W. Beech Hill, Mason County, W. Va. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Madison, Wis. Topography of Point Pleasant battle-ground and vicinity. [Map enclosed.] A. L. S. 3 pp.
JULY 8
2ZZ57
- 1876** **Pullin**, George W. Beech Hill, W. Va. Map showing site of the battle-ground of Point Pleasant. Manuscript. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, p. 254.
JULY 8
2ZZ58
- [**1876**] [**Doddridge**, Joseph.] *Logan. The last of the race of Shikellemus Chief of the Cayuga Nation.* A dramatic piece. [Preface and first scene of the first act of a prose tragedy based on the incident in Logan's life in which he declares war on the white people in revenge for the murder of his people.] A. D. 12 pp. Printed.
10ZZ172-183
- [**1876**] **Doddridge**, Dr. Joseph L. *Notes on the Settlements and Indian Wars of the Western Parts of Virginia and Pennsylvania.* A. D. Paging erratic.
10ZZ1-170
- 1877** **Brockunier**, W[ilbur] C. Wheeling, W. Va. Letter to FEB. 26 Lyman C. Draper, Madison, Wis. As to Simon Girty's presence at the two sieges of Fort Henry in 1777 and 1781 respectively; statements of Withers and M^cKiernan. A. L. S. 2 pp.
4ZZ15
- 1877** **Hupp**, John C. Biographical sketch of Mrs. Mary Mitchell M^cColloch Woods, widow of Maj. Samuel M^cColloch. Newspaper clipping from *The Sunday Leader*, Oct. 22, 1822. 1 p.
OCT. 14
6ZZ5
- [c 1880] **Cole**, Charles. Article entitled: "Battle of Long Island." Brief account of Battle of Long Island Flats, July 20, 1776. The Cherokee commanded by Dragging Canoe; the pioneers by Capt. James Thompson. Excerpt from the *Abingdon Virginian*. 6 pp.
3ZZ36

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1881 **Lewis, William Terrell.** Louisville, Miss. Letter to [Lyman C. Draper]. On the genealogy of the Lewis family. A. L. S. 6 pp.
DEC. 10
8ZZ66, 69
- 1882 **Peyton, J. L.** Staunton, [Va.] Letter to the Editors of the *Standard*. Enclosing copy of an unsigned letter, dated at Williamsburg, Va., Nov. 10, 1774, giving particulars of Battle of Point Pleasant. Newspaper clipping from the *Standard*. 1 p.
FEB. 10
2ZZ63
- 1882 **Cranmer, G. L.** Article entitled: "Fort Henry as the Germ of the City of Wheeling One Hundred Years Ago." Originally called Fort Fincastle; planned by George Rogers Clark; description; sieges of 1777 and 1728; Indians commanded by James Girty at the last siege; Elizabeth Zane's powder exploit. Newspaper clipping from the *Intelligencer*. 1 p.
SEPT. 12
6ZZ3
- 1883 **Fickle, R. P.** Blountsville, Tenn. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Fort erected by Colonel Byrd on Long Island of Holston; Byrd's Road now known as the Island Road; conflicting accounts of Battle of Long Island Flats; proposed history of Sullivan County, Tenn. Copy by Draper. 4 pp.
MAR. 28
3ZZ35
- 1883 **Rogers, T. A.** Mooresburg, Hawkins County, Tenn. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Refers to John Netherland, owner or part owner of Long Island on Holston, for information as to location of Fort [Patrick] Henry. A. L. S. 2 pp.
APR. 11
3ZZ38
- 1883 **Stamps, J. C.** Rogersville, Tenn. Letter to [Lyman C. Draper]. Writes at the instance of Col. [John] Netherland, giving location of Fort Patrick Henry. A. L. S. 2 pp.
APR. 16
3ZZ39
- [1883] **Fickle, R. P.** Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Transmitting a copy of Charles Cole's account of Battle of Long Island Flats which was published in the *Abingdon Virginian*. A. L. S. 1 p.
3ZZ37
- 1885 **Lane, S. Eliot.** Article entitled: "The Battle of Point Pleasant, Oct. 10, 1774." Lord Dunmore accused of treachery; Col. Charles Lewis was not killed on the morning of the battle as commonly
Nov.
2ZZ64

Virginia Manuscripts

supposed. Magazine clipping from *Massachusetts Magazine*. 7 pp.

- 1886 *Chicago Times*. An account of excavations on lot near
AUG. 30 Point Pleasant, W. Va., where Lewis' army was
2ZZa encamped at the time of the Battle of Point
 Pleasant, Oct. 10, 1774. Newspaper clipping.
 1 p.
- 1888 **Canning, E. W. B.** Narrative of an incident in the life of
AUG. Lewis Wetzel. Reprint from *Magazine of Amer-*
6ZZ6 *ican History*. 1 p.
- 1888 **Breckinridge, R. J.** Danville, Ky. Letter to Lyman C.
SEPT. 30 Draper. John Breckinridge, a Presbyterian
8ZZ58 minister, lived in the District of Columbia and
 Montgomery County, Md., about fifty years ago;
 one of his sons went to Illinois at its first settle-
 ment. A. L. S. 2 pp.
- [1888] **Price, Rev. William T.** Extract from article on "Scottish
2ZZ49 Virginia Presbyterianism" relative to Jacob
 Warwick's meritorious conduct at Battle of
 Point Pleasant. Magazine clipping. 1 p.
- 1890 **Boggs, William.** Napa City, [Cal.] Letter to Lyman C.
JAN. 27 Draper. His descent from Daniel Boone; the
8ZZ67 Boones in Oregon; portraits of Albert G. Boone
 and Daniel Boone in his possession; military re-
 cord of Col. Nathan Boone; proffers use of his
 manuscript on the frontiersmen. A. L. S. 2 pp.
- 1890 **Brockunier, Wilbur C.** Wheeling, W. Va. Letter to Ly-
DEC. 29 man C. Draper, Madison, Wis. In response to
4ZZ16 newspaper notice requesting information for his
 new edition of Withers' *Chronicles*; notes on
 Noah Zane, son of Ebenezer Zane. A. L. S. 4 pp.
- 1890 **Hupp, John C.** Wheeling, W. Va. Letter to Lyman C.
DEC. 30 Draper. Notes on the Zane family; direct de-
6ZZ2 scendants living in Wheeling and vicinity; data
 from *The Wheeling Repository* concerning Noah
 Zane; Samuel McColloch's leap. A. L. S. 3 pp.
 Note by Draper on margin relative to date of
 Noah Zane's death.

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1891 **Brockunier**, Wilbur C. Wheeling, W. Va. Letter to Ly-
JAN. 8 man C. Draper, Madison, Wis. Biographical
4ZZ17, 23 notes on Noah and Ebenezer Zane; Simon Girty
not present at either siege of Wheeling; Eliza-
beth Zane's powder exploit; refutation of Mrs.
Cruger's statement attributing the feat to Molly
Scott. A. L. S. 19 pp.
- 1891 **Brockunier**, Wilbur C. Wheeling, W. Va. Letter to Ly-
JAN. 19 man C. Draper, Madison, Wis. Reply to question-
4ZZ22 naire concerning siege of Wheeling; Elizabeth
Zane's powder exploit in 1782; Maj. Samuel Mc-
Colloch's leap; his march to the relief of Wheel-
ing; Salter one of the defenders of the fort at
siege of 1782. A. L. S. 10 pp.
- 1891 **Price**, William T. Marlinton, W. Va. Letter to Lyman C.
FEB. 6 Draper. Attack on Drennon's house; Baker,
4ZZ24 the school teacher killed; also the Bridger boys
who went to the relief of the Drennon family;
Jacob Warwick at Battle of Point Pleasant. A.
L. S. 6 pp. Note by Lyman C. Draper giving
biographical data concerning Jacob Warwick.
- 1891 **Price**, William T. Marlinton, W. Va. Letter to Lyman C.
MAR. 9 Draper. Can learn nothing of Maj. Andrew
4ZZ25 Hamilton; further information about the Dren-
non family, the Bridger boys, and Sampson L.
Matthews; Jacob Warwick born between 1739
and 1741. A. L. S. 4 pp.
- 1891 **McKiernan**, Mrs. G[eorge] S. New Albany, Ind. Letter
APR. 5 to Lyman C. Draper, Madison, Wis. Informing
6ZZ13 of the death of her husband, George S. Mc-
Kiernan, on Apr. 14, 1887. A. L. S. 1 p.
- 1891 **McKiernan**, Mrs. G[eorge] S. New Albany, Ind. Letter
MAY 4 to Lyman C. Draper, Madison, Wis. [George S.]
6ZZ12 McKiernan born in Frederick, Md., Mar. 23, 1818;
wrote several articles on border history; inter-
ested in study of Irish language. A. L. S. 3 pp.
- 1901 **Point Pleasant Battle Monument Commission**. Extract
APR. 2 from *The State Gazette*, Point Pleasant, W. Va.,
2ZZ64 announcing the appointment of Virgil A. Lewis,

Virginia Manuscripts

John P. Austin, and Charles C. Bowyer as members of the commission. Broadside.

- n. d. **Alison**, Dr. F[rancis]. Discourse before the Orphans' Court on the amount of compensation allowed executors and guardians. Copy. 3 pp.
12ZZ44-46
- n. d. **Bullitt**, Col. Thomas, heirs and representatives. Petition to Congress. Claiming payment for services rendered by Colonel Bullitt during the War of the Revolution; his military record; death in 1778. Copy. 3 pp. On reverse: Biographical note by Lyman C. Draper.
6ZZ109
- n. d. [**Doddridge**, Joseph.] An account of Col. David Rogers' defeat as related to him by Basil Brown of Brownsville, Pa. Copy by Draper. 7 pp. [See 10ZZ66 for the original.]
9ZZ121-127
- n. d. **Doddridge**, Joseph. An elegy on the death of his son, R. Reeves Doddridge, who died in Chillicothe, Ohio, Jan. 9, 1825, aged eleven years. Copy by Draper. 1 p.
1ZZ12
1ZZ41 ————. Another copy.
- n. d. [**Doddridge**, Joseph.] Narrative of John Bingeman's adventure with Indians in 1763. Copy by Draper. 2 pp.
9ZZ119, 120
- n. d. [**Doddridge**, Joseph.] *Tutela*. A novel of Indian life. Incomplete. 21 pp.
1ZZ49-69
- n. d. [**Draper**, Lyman C.] Biographical sketch of Philip Doddridge (1772-1832). A. D. 4 pp.
1ZZ8, 9
- n. d. [**Draper**, Lyman C.] Chronological index of material in the *American State Papers, Indian Affairs*, i, concerning the Cherokee and events in Tennessee from 1776 to 1807. A. D. 20 pp.
13ZZ185-205
- n. d. [**Draper**, Lyman C.] Index of the *American State Papers, Indian Affairs*, i, concerning Virginia and Kentucky inroads from 1779 to 1794. A. D. 7 pp.
13ZZ117-124
- n. d. [**Draper**, Lyman C.] List of references to Elizabeth Zane's powder exploit and the siege of Wheeling. A. N. 3 pp.
4ZZ8, 9

Wisconsin Historical Society

- n. d. [Draper, Lyman C.] Memorandum giving biographical
2ZZ50 data concerning Jacob Warwick. A. N. 1 p.
- n. d. [Draper, Lyman C.] Note giving Dr. [Joseph] Dodd-
1ZZ96 ridge's criticism of *Annals of the West* by James
R. Albach, and *Life of Daniel Boone* by John
Mason Peck. A. N. 1 p.
- n. d. [Draper, Lyman C.] Notes and references on Battle of
2ZZ65-68 Point Pleasant, 1774. A. N. 4 pp.
- n. d. Draper, Lyman C. Title page of his proposed new edition
1ZZ1 of *Notes on the Settlements and Indian Wars of
the Western Parts of Virginia and Pennsylvania,
1763-83*, by Rev. Joseph Doddridge.
- n. d. Epitaphs copied by John E. Finley. 2 pp.
12ZZ326, 350
- n. d. Finley, Hannah. Memorandum of work done for her by
12ZZ85 James Ewing. 1 p.
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Abstracts of title to land on branch of
12ZZ79 Fish Creek granted to Thomas Mason and Au-
gustine Pillager, Oct. 25, 1784, and known as
"South Cove" and "Walford" respectively.
A. D. 1 p.
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Antidote for laudanum. A. N. 1 p.
12ZZ350
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Excerpts from Gibbon's *Surveying*.
12ZZ346-348 3 pp.
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Excerpts from legal treatise by Elie
12ZZ23-25 Valette bearing on contest over will of Job
Ruston. Copy. 3 pp.
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Excerpts from a theological work by
12ZZ195, 196 Faber. Copy. 2 pp.
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Description of "Oronoke" River.
12ZZ263 A. N. 1 p.
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Description of the process of fermen-
12ZZ183 tation spirituous. A. N. 1 p.
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Directions for ascertaining the pres-
12ZZ262 ence of coal in the earth. A. N. 1 p.

Virginia Manuscripts

- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Directions for bleaching hemp. A. N.
12ZZ178 1 p.
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Directions for clarifying ginseng. A.
12ZZ306 N. 1 p.
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Directions for the cultivation of
[grape?] vines and the preserving of peaches.
12ZZ96 A. N. 1 p.
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Directions for the cultivation of hops
12ZZ334 and flax. A. N. 1 p.
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Directions for dyeing cotton yarn.
12ZZ262 A. N. 1 p.
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Directions for grafting grape-vines.
12ZZ257 A. N. 1 p.
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Directions for keeping sweet potatoes.
12ZZ327 A. N. 1 p.
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Directions for making beer. A. N.
12ZZ261 1 p.
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Directions for making a coppel, copel,
12ZZ158 cuppel, or crucible. A. N. 1 p.
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Directions for making potash. A. N.
12ZZ351 1 p.
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Directions for rendering platina mal-
12ZZ256 leable. A. N. 1 p.
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Directions for tanning leather. A. N.
12ZZ77 1 p.
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Field notes. A. D. 3 pp.
12ZZ337-339
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Form of a marriage ceremony. A. D.
12ZZ309-311 3 pp.
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Form of a power of attorney. A. D.
12ZZ26, 27 2 pp.
- n. d. Finley, John E. Forms for wills. A. D. 5 pp.
12ZZ3-5,
28-30

Wisconsin Historical Society

- n. d. [Finley, John E.] An index [to 12ZZ?] preceded by explanatory remarks. A. D. 3 pp.
12ZZ13-15
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] List of counties in the Northwest Territory, giving boundaries and dates of organization. 1 p. [With one exception, the dates of organization do not correspond to those given in Rose's *Counties of Illinois*.]
12ZZ94
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] List of lands on Tygart's Creek, [W. Va.] owned by Minor Win, Henry Banks, Francis West, Tucker and Woodson, Anthony Thornton, William Bird, Robert Morris, and John Nicholson. Tax payments made on same. A. D. 1 p.
12ZZ166
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] List of Latin and French phrases and their meanings. 1 p.
12ZZ330
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] List of titles of Federal and State officials. A. N. 1 p.
12ZZ86
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Memoranda relative to surveying. A. N. 1 p.
12ZZ260
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Memorandum. Awarded A. B. degree at College of New Jersey in September, 1776. Benjamin Chew and William Moore Smith of Philadelphia were students there in May, 1775. A. N. 1 p.
12ZZ53
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Memorandum concerning Abercrombie's survey in Kentucky in 1782; Vaughn's tract of 2000 acres adjoining lands of William Campbell and John Beckley; Mrs. Baine's farm near Lexington. A. N. 1 p.
12ZZ352
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Memorandum concerning *ship stuff*. A. N. 1 p.
12ZZ305
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Memorandum giving dates of land entries made by Ignatius Mitchell, George Evans, William Stuart, Stuart and Thompson, John Pryor, Thomas Williams, Simon Kenton, Speed, John O'Bannion and Kenton, Lafferty, Maxwell, Bell, Galloway and Johnson. A. N. 1 p.
12ZZ89

Virginia Manuscripts

- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Memorandum giving directions for reaching a tract of 80,000 acres of land on Tygart's Creek, [W. Va.] A. N. 1 p.
12ZZ144
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Memorandum giving name of John Owen of Mason County, [Ky.] as celebrated for curing cancer in four weeks. A. N. 1 p.
12ZZ170
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Memorandum giving names and date of birth of the children of James and Hannah Evans Finley. A. N. 1 p.
12ZZ314
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Memorandum giving names of presbyteries to which Robert Russell, Joseph Henderson, Thomas B. Craighead, and John Lyle belonged. A. N. 1 p.
12ZZ187
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Memorandum giving place of residence of the following ministers, Robert Wilkes Finley, Thomas Craighead, David Rice, Adam Rankin, Samuel Shannon, Tamplin [Templeton], Carrick, and of John Baker Ruston. Eleven large congregations in Kentucky in 1787. A. N. 1 p.
12ZZ354
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Memorandum giving place of residence of Rev. Samuel Shannon, Rev. Adam Rankin, Rev. David Rice, Rev. Templeton, Edward Tilghman, William Bradford, John McClanahan, Thomas Andrews, and Rev. John Rankin. A. N. 1 p.
12ZZ331
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Memorandum of the address of Mrs. Sarah Kennedy and her son, John. A. N. 1 p.
12ZZ270
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Memorandum of books that he intends to purchase. List of Hebrew books. A. N. 1 p.
12ZZ325
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Memorandum of a course of reading on legal matters; list of books on chemistry. A. N. 2 pp.
12ZZ161, 162
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Memorandum of the dates of birth of members of his family, and of Mr. and Mrs. Job Ruston. A. N. 2 pp.
12ZZ322, 323

Wisconsin Historical Society

- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Memorandum of dimensions of timber
12ZZ324 for a sawmill. A. N. 1 p.
- n. d. Finley, John E. Memorandum of a grant of land to
12ZZ95 Joseph Turpin in 1742. A. N. S. 1 p.
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Memorandum of average yield per
12ZZ76 acre of hemp, Indian corn, wheat, barley, oats,
clover, and timothy-grass. A. N. 1 p.
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Memorandum of ores found near
12ZZ271 Point Pleasant and on the New England grant;
location of tracts of land owned by Henderson,
Purviance, and George Mercer. A. N. 1 p.
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Memorandum of the value of the es-
12ZZ276 tate of his father, James Finley. A. N. 1 p.
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Memorandum relative to lands on
12ZZ143 Ohio River owned by Robert Beel and Parker
that are for sale. William Taylor's lands.
A. N. 1 p.
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Memorandum relative to Orphans'
12ZZ43 Court. A. N. 1 p.
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Memorandum stating that John Clarke,
12ZZ154 John Tibbs, John Sharpe, D. Blanchard, and
Alexander M^cClain entered 20,000 acres and
executed 16,000 acres at or near May's Licks,
[Ky.] A. N. 1 p.
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Memorandum stating that William,
12ZZ146 Francis, and Francis M^cConnell Jr., David
Peery, and Alexander M^cClelland made improve-
ments near Washington on Lawrence's Creek
in Kentucky in February, 1776. Location of
Ed. Bynes's tract. A. N. 1 p.
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Notes on the doctrine of the assigna-
12ZZ68 tion of bonds. A. N. 1 p.
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Notes on the establishment of a cotton
12ZZ170, 172 factory. A. N. 2 pp.
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Notes on the forked stick method of
12ZZ271 determining the presence of a vein of water or
any mineral in the earth. A. N. 1 p.

Virginia Manuscripts

- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Notes on the form of minutes of the presbytery; the rejection of Latin phrases. A. N. 12ZZ12 1 p.
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Notes on the geography of the St. Lawrence River. Table of distances from Pittsburgh to Niagara, and from Buffalo to New Orleans via Lake Erie. A. N. 12ZZ185 1 p.
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Notes on the geography of Louisiana, particularly of the region about New Orleans. A. N. 12ZZ304 1 p.
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Notes on the geography of Upper and Lower Canada, the various cessions of Louisiana, navigation of rivers in Alabama, population and extent of Pernambuco, and description of Buenos Aires. A. N. 12ZZ192-194 3 pp.
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Notes on [Jonathan] Carver's travels in the present states of Wisconsin and Illinois. Geography of the region. Table of distances from point to point in Wisconsin. A. N. 12ZZ267, 270 2 pp.
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Notes on a journey up the Missouri River and branches of the Arkansas River. Salt mines. A. N. 12ZZ263 1 p.
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Notes on the manner of separating and purifying silver. A. N. 12ZZ62-66 5 pp.
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Notes on the origin of infant baptism. A. N. 12ZZ160 1 p.
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Notes on the production of palma christi or castor oil. A. N. 12ZZ266 1 p.
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Notes on the properties of metals. A. N. 12ZZ268, 269 2 pp.
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Notes on proposed system of canal navigation in southeastern part of the United States. A. N. 12ZZ189 1 p.
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Notes on the topography of Alabama. A. N. 12ZZ184 1 p.
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Notes on the topography of West Florida. A. N. 12ZZ186 1 p.

Wisconsin Historical Society

- n. d.** **Finley, John E.** Outline of an intended address to the court in the suit of Dr. John Hatch vs. John E. Finley. Maintaining that he has been unjustly charged for professional services. A. D. 3 pp.
12ZZ105-107
- n. d.** [**Finley, John E.**] A prayer in which he bids farewell to the world. A. D. 1 p.
12ZZ302
- n. d.** [**Finley, John E.**] Prescription for the destruction of insects. A. N. 1 p.
12ZZ334
- n. d.** [**Finley, John E.**] Prescription for dysentery, cholera morbus, rheumatism, and sore eyes. A. N. 1 p.
12ZZ261
- n. d.** [**Finley, John E.**] Prescription for an itch ointment; and a cure for the bite of a mad dog. A. N. 1 p.
12ZZ351
- n. d.** [**Finley, John E.**] Prescription for the treatment of gout. A. N. 1 p.
12ZZ325
- n. d.** [**Finley, John E.**] Prescription for treatment of a horse. A. N. 1 p.
12ZZ201
- n. d.** [**Finley, John E.**] Prescription to prevent the bad effects of Hessian fly. A. N. 1 p.
12ZZ327
- n. d.** [**Finley, John E.**] Prescription to serve as a febrifuge. A. N. 1 p.
12ZZ350
- n. d.** [**Finley, John E.**] Prescriptions collected by him for the treatment of human diseases, also the diseases of horses; bills for medicine; and recipes for the manufacture of ink, cement, hemp, and turkey red. Copy. 20 pp.
12ZZ278-297
- n. d.** [**Finley, John E.**] Prescriptions for cancer, rheumatism, gout, bite of a mad dog, and bleeding. A. N. 2 pp.
12ZZ257, 258
- n. d.** [**Finley, John E.**] Recipe for making beer. A. N. 1 p.
12ZZ345
- n. d.** [**Finley, John E.?**] A religious poem. 2 pp.
12ZZ307, 308
- n. d.** **Finley, John E.** Remedy for the bite of a mad dog. A. N. S. 1 p.
12ZZ349
- n. d.** [**Finley, John E.**] "Roads from Pittsburg." Table of distances of points on the Ohio River from Pittsburgh. 3 pp.
12ZZ179-181

Virginia Manuscripts

- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Rules for calculating interest. A. N.
12ZZ348 1 p.
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Rules for surveying. Examples. A. N.
12ZZ340-345 6 pp.
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Rules for calculating interest. A. N.
12ZZ328 1 p.
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Rules for the extraction of the square
12ZZ174-176. and cube root of numbers. A. N. 3 pp.
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Statement of salaries paid to mission-
12ZZ157 aries to the Chickasaw, namely: Rev. Joseph
Bullen and his son, and Deacon Ebenezer Rice
and family. A. D. 1 p.
- n. d. Finley, John E. Sermon notes. A. N. S. 2 pp.
12ZZ1a, 1b
- n. d. Judson, Rev. Adoniram. Superscription of letter ad-
12ZZ355 dressed to him at "Litchfield, Woodbury County,
New England". 1 p.
- n. d. M^cConnell, Francis, and William M^cConnell, heirs at law
12ZZ159 of. Fayette County, Ky. Quit claim deed to
John E. Finley releasing a tract of land on
waters of Lawrence's Creek in Mason County,
Ky. Incomplete. Copy. 1 p.
- n. d. Morris, Israel. Directions for farming. Copy. 1 p.
12ZZ335
- n. d. Ohio River. Plan of the Ohio River from the Big Ken^a.
12ZZ136, 137 to y^e Scioto—by a scale of 400 chains to y^e Inch.
Shows French grant of 24,000 acres; location of
James Mercer's lands, and the New England
purchase; table of distances. Copy. 2 pp.
- n. d. Plan of the boundary line between Virginia and North
7ZZ51 Carolina, with upper waters of Cumberland
River. A. D.
- n. d. P——, T——. Receipt to J. H. for £369, the principal
12ZZ75 and six months' interest on a bond dated Nov.
14, 1791. Copy. 1 p.
- n. d. Russell, R. Directions for making a plow. Copy. 1 p.
12ZZ333

Wisconsin Historical Society

- n. d. [Smith, Nathan.] An account of the adventure of
7ZZ1 Thomas (son of Andrew) Lewis with John
Hollis, an Indian. A. D. 4 pp. Endorsed by
Draper: Captivity of Col^o. Tho^s. Lewis. From
Col. Nathan Smith—noted from a son of Col.
Lewis.
- n. d. *Southern Literary Messenger*. Excerpt making favorable
1ZZ90 mention of Dr. [Joseph] Doddridge's work as
an historian. 1 p.
- n. d. *The S[illegible] Farewell*. A hymn copied by John E.
12ZZ315 Finley in 1800. 1 p.
- n. d. **Table** giving population of British governments in North
12ZZ192 America. 1 p.
- n. d. **Table** of distances from Washington City to New Orleans
12ZZ263 via post road. 1 p.
- n. d. **Tables** of distances from Washington, Mason County, Ky.
12ZZ272 to Charleston, [W. Va.]; mouth of Scioto to
Marietta; Saline on Scioto to Little Kanawha;
mouth of Scioto to mouth of Little Kanawha;
Limestone to Bull Town; Clarksburg to Wash-
ington, [Pa.] 1 p.
- n. d. **Table** of money systems of foreign countries; their equiv-
12ZZ187 alents in U. S. specie. 1 p.
- n. d. **Table** of Troy weight. 1 p.
12ZZ75
- n. d. **Tables** of distances from Nashville to Lexington, Big
12ZZ276 Barren to Green River thence to Major Kirk-
patrick's, Bardstown to Frankfort, Nashville to
Danville, and Limestone to Detroit. 1 p.
- n. d. **Tables** of distances from Shippensburg to various points
12ZZ353 in Pennsylvania; route to Kentucky from Rich-
mond. Names of settlers. 1 p.
- n. d. **Tables** showing comparative money values. 1 p.
12ZZ11
- n. d. **Taylor**, Col. James. Directions for catching fish. Copy.
12ZZ332 1 p.

Virginia Manuscripts

- n. d. **United States.** Statistics showing increase in popula-
12ZZ177 tion, horses, merchant vessels, imports and ex-
 ports within twenty years. 1 p.
- n. d. **Woods, Thomas.** Statement as to location of Thomas
12ZZ86 Williams' improvement. Copy. 1 p.
- n. d. ———. An essay on the advantages to be derived
12ZZ206-211 from the study of history. 6 pp.

INDEX

- ABERCROMBIE, —, survey for, 302.
Abingdon (Va.), letter from, 276; residents, 266, 271, 272; *Virginian*, excerpt from, 295, 296.
Adams, —, books, 64.
Adams, —, cotton buyer, 251.
Adams, Ensign —, in Revolution, 200.
Adams, David, receipt, 194.
Adams, George, letter, 93.
Adams, James, letter, 53.
Adams, Samuel, receipt, 194.
Adams, William, receipt, 194.
Adams County (Pa.), Revolutionary veteran in, 257.
Adlistern, G. W., note, 241.
"Adventure," Donelson's boat, 219.
Agnew, Thomas, receipt, 194.
Akers, Uriah, witness, 53.
Alabama, topography, 305; rivers in, 305.
Albany (N. Y.), letter from, 153.
Albach, James R., *Annals of the West*, criticized, 300.
Albemarle County (Va.), native, 266; letter from, 281; law practice in, 141.
Alcom, John, receipt, 177.
Alderson, Curtis, receipt, 184.
Alexander, Rev. A., letters, 275, 280, 283.
Alexander, Archibald, witness, 52; sketch, 275; notes on, 280.
Alexander, Joseph, affidavit, 256; Revolutionary services, 260.
Alexander, Robert, witness, 190, 213; receipts, 189, 190, 192.
Alexander, William, witness, 188, 189; receipt, 187.
Alexander family, genealogy, 275; notes on, 282.
Alison, Dr. Francis, rules for Latin school, 154; prescription, 216; discourse, 299; letter, 235; lawsuit with, 241, 244; payment to, 237.
All, Capt. —, in Revolution, 259.
Allcom, James, receipt, 53.
Allegheny County (Pa.), Revolutionary veterans in, 250, 252, 266, 287.
Allen, Hugh, land grant, 66; receipt, 187.
Allen, Capt. James, militia officer, 11.
Allen, Malcolm, receipt, 173.
Allison, John, receipt, 45.
Almanac, copied, 248.
Almond, Edward, assistant commissary, 197; receipts, 176; witness, 176-179, 197-199, 206-208.
Alves, Walter, surveys for, 244.
American State Papers, cited, 299.
Amherst, Gen. Jeffrey, commander in French and Indian War, 150; letters, 150-153; letters to, 150-154.
Amphill (Va.), Cary's residence, 114.
Alvord, C. W. and Lee Bidgood, *First Explorations of the Trans-Allegheny Region by Virginians*, cited, 147.
Anderson, Capt. —, in Revolution, 165.
Anderson, Mrs. Ann, sketch, 293.
Anderson, Charles, reference to, 282.
Anderson, George, militia officer, 4.
Anderson, Isaac, voucher, 178.
Anderson, James, receipt, 47.
Anderson, John, recommended as ensign, 82.
Anderson, Peter, applicant for pension, 283; Revolutionary services, 260, 264.
Anderson, Capt. William, in Revolution, 261; sketch, 292.
Andrews, Rev. Thomas, residence, 303.
Annapolis (Md.), resident, 106.
Antis, Col. Henry, in Revolution, 260.
Applegate, Richard, assignee, 228; letters to, 240, 242; evicted, 247.
Arandole, Capt. —, killed, 115.
Arbitration, of dispute, 234.
Arbogast, Adam, pension statement, 259.
Arbuckle, Charles, letter, 276.
Arbuckle, Matthew, scouting, 58; in Dunmore's War, 114; in Revolution, 165, 166, 182, 210, 213, 287; letters, 164, 211; on Indian murder, 119; biographical data, 276-278.
Armstrong, Ensign —, in Dunmore's War, 95.
Armstrong, Andrew, receipt, 172.
Armstrong, Baptist, receipt, 177.
Armstrong, John, receipt, 38, 173; witness, 173.

Index

- Armstrong, Gen. John, map, 228.
 Armstrong, Col. Martin, Indian claims, 92;
 magistrate, 134; letter, 142.
 Armstrong, Mrs. Martin, ill health, 142.
 Armstrong, Thomas, receipt, 26.
 Armstrong, William, receipt, 50, 189.
 Arnauld, —, naval table, 234.
 Arnold, Gen. Benedict, captured, 141.
 Arnold, Mark, land entry, 221; plat, 221.
 Arthur, Capt. Thomas, in Revolution, 266.
 Arthurs, John, receipt, 24.
 Ashcraft, Richard, survey for, 192.
 Ashcroft, Ephraim, survey for, 192.
 Ashby, Capt. —, in Revolution, 266.
 Ash County (N. C.), in Revolution, 267.
 Askew, James, receipt, 12, 19; account, 49.
 Aspenville (Va.), home of William Camp-
 bell, 127, 134, 137; purchases at, 237.
 "Assistance," naval vessel, 153.
 Aston, William, drover, 187.
 Atkins, Henry, letter mentioned, 75.
 Atkins, Peter, account, 49, 53.
 "A Traveler," reminiscences, 269.
 Attorney, power of, 301.
 Augusta (Ky.), letters from, 284, 286.
 Augusta County (Va.), early settlers, 275;
 sheriff, 3, 55; coroner, 6; escheator, 8;
 justice of peace, 7; county lieutenants,
 1, 6, 11, 37; militia officers, 1-5; court-
 martials, 2-5; duties, 2; exports, 52;
 land grants in, 1-3, 5; Indian disturb-
 ances, 9-11, 54, 273; early Indian battle,
 248, 278, 283; frontier defense, 13, 19, 22,
 27, 37, 54, 56; register of killed and
 wounded, 8; ranges, 46; in Dunmore's
 War, 157, 159; Indian invasions, 154,
 284; in Revolution, 135, 263-265; officers,
 145, 146; boundaries, 3, 8; surveyors,
 102, 103; division of, 59-61; residents,
 51, 68, 148, 155, 261, 275; school in, 166.
 Aumiller, Daniel, certification, 259.
 Austin, John P., commissioner, 299.
 Austin, Wallace, Augusta County resident,
 13.
 Austin, Capt. William, accused of disloy-
 alty, 133.
 Avery, Col. —, message for, 237.
 Avery, Waightstill, boundary commissioner,
 117.
 Aylett, Col. William, commissary, 210.
- BACKLEY, Robert, commissioner, 247.**
 Bailey, Abraham, receipt, 17.
 Bainbridge, James, receipt, 167.
 Baine, Mrs. —, Kentucky farm, 320.
 Baker, Henry, killed by Indians, 264, 298.
 Baker, Capt. Martin, witness, 167, 172, 173;
 receipt, 172; on Cherokee expedition, 181.
 Baker, Robert, land claim, 229.
 Baker, Samuel, witness, 157.
 Baker, Thomas, soldier, 44.
 Baker's Station, in Indian Wars, 255.
 Bald Eagle, Delaware Indian, killed, 281,
 283.
 Bald Eagle's Nest (Pa.), Indian skirmish
 at, 260; scouting from, 257.
 Ballycassidy (Ireland), letter from, 1.
 Baltimore (Md.), transportation to, 249;
 letter from, 246; letters to, 247, 272-
 280; *Sun*, cited, 278.
 Baltimore County (Md.), native, 263; resi-
 dent, 275.
 Bane Sr., James, loyalist, 135, 213; gives
 bond, 131.
 Bane Jr., James, witness, 118; receipt, 206;
 loyalist, 130, 135; gives bond, 131.
 Bane, John, wounded, 255.
 Bane, William, wife killed by Indians, 163.
 Banks, Henry, land grant, 302.
 Bannister, Col. John, in Revolution, 116.
 Baptism, of infants, origin, 305.
 Barclay, Hugh, deputy quartermaster, 165-
 168, 172, 174-176, 178-183; receipts,
 205.
 Barclay Jr., Hugh, voucher, 166.
 Barclay, John, voucher, 165, 181.
 Bardstrom (Ky.), route via, 308.
 Barker, Elias, survey for, 192.
 Barker, L., endorsement, 250.
 Barkley, Joseph, receipt, 200.
 Barley, yield per acre, 304.
 Barnes, F., Kentucky land owner, 100;
 land for sale, 227.
 Barnes, John, receipt, 200.
 Barnes, Thomas, receipt, 57.
 Barnett, Capt. James, magistrate, 135; pur-
 chases provisions, 172; orders troops, 216.
 Barnhart, George, certification, 264.
 Barr, Alexander, pension statement, 268.
 Barr, David, pension statement, 260.
 Barr, William, pension statement, 250-252.
 Barrager, Philip, witness, 118; gives bond,
 131; to make purchases, 143.
 Bartlett, Joseph, killed by Indians, 142.
 Barton's Lick (Ky.), settled, 109.
 Bass, —, messenger, 134.
 Bates, James, sells horses, 201.
 Bates, Thomas, receipt, 201.
- BATTLES:**
 Augusta County (1742), 148, 248, 278,
 283.
 Big Island. See below, Long Island on
 Holston.

Index

BATTLES—continued

- Braddock's defeat (1755), 273, 277, 281.
 Brandywine (1777), 250, 266, 274.
 Buford's (1780), 251, 252.
 Bunker Hill (1775), 112, 274.
 Coucher's Bridge (1777), 250.
 Cowpens (1781), 251, 252.
 Estill's defeat (1782), 277.
 Eutaw Springs (1781), 251.
 Fallen Timbers (1794), 281.
 Fort Montgomery (1777), 261.
 Germantown (1777), 266.
 Grant's defeat (1758), 149, 273, 292.
 Guilford (1781), 252, 261, 265.
 Harlem Heights (1776), 274.
 Island Flats. See below. Long Island on Holston.
 King's Mountain (1780), 136, 265-267, 272, 276.
 Lexington (1775), 104, 274.
 Long Island (N. Y., 1776), 252.
 Long Island (Big Island) on Holston (1776), 113, 115, 163, 164, 183, 266, 271, 272, 275-277, 295, 296.
 Monmouth (1778), 266, 274.
 Point Pleasant (1774), 96, 97, 157, 158, 160-162, 249, 252, 253, 261, 269, 270, 272-274, 276, 281, 282, 292, 296-298, 300; site, 293, 295; song, 277; commission for monument, 298.
 Monmouth (1778), 266, 274.
 Reedy Fork (1781), 265.
 Skagg's Creek (1784), 261.
 Stony Point (1779), 124.
 Trenton (1777), 252, 266, 274.
 Valley of Virginia. See above, Augusta County.
 Wayne's. See above, Fallen Timbers.
 Wheeling (1777, 1782), 256, 257, 266, 262, 263, 267-269. See also Forts: Henry.
 White Plains (1776), 274.
 Whitsell's Mills (1781), 265.
 Wyoming (1778), 129, 269.
 Yorktown (1781), 261, 266.
- Beard, Samuel, receipt, 179.
 Beatty, Hugh, pension statement, 258.
 Beaty, John, account, 45.
 Beaver, Abraham, loyalist, 135.
 Beck, John, messenger, 101.
 Beckett, John, voucher, 210.
 Beckley, J., clerk, 110.
 Beckley, John, master drover, 205; land claim, 302.
 Bedford (Pa.), described, 253.
 Bedford County (Pa.), native, 258; militia, 257, 258.
 Bedford County (Tenn.), Revolutionary veteran in, 266.
 Bedford County (Va.), visited, 56; letter from, 64, 102; estate in, 114; will drawn in, 157; troops from, 216; surgeon, 164; Lewis dies in, 292.
 Bee, George, ranger, 12.
 Beech Bottom, on the Ohio, letter from, 212.
 Beech Hill (Va.), letter from, 295.
 Beel, Robert, land owner, 304.
 Beeler, Col. James, in Revolution, 265.
 Beeler, John, sells horse, 201.
 Beer, directions for making, 301, 306.
 Beldenback, Capt. —, in Revolution, 268.
 Bell, Capt. George, in Revolution, 260.
 Bell, Capt. James, in Revolution, 261.
 Bell, Joseph, receipts, 18, 19, 28.
 Bell, William, land claim, 221, 242, 245, 302; assignee, 226, 242.
 Belley, Abraham, receipt, 28.
 Bellfield, Capt. John, in Revolution, 251, 252.
 Bells' Meadows, fort at, 77.
 Belmont (Va.), Fleming's residence, 134, 157, 232.
 Bendeaux family, captured, 281.
 Bendy, John, order, 52.
 Bennett, Charles, survey for, 192.
 Benton, John, killed by Indians, 238.
 Berkeley County (Va.), resident, 232.
 Berks County (Pa.), native, 255.
 Berry, William, pension statement, 261.
 Berting, Peter, pension statement, 258.
 Best, John, voucher, 210.
 Beverly, William, lieutenant of Augusta County, 2; letter, 1; mill site, 3; lawsuit, 6.
 Beverly Manor (Va.), land sold, 6.
 Bickly, Joseph, Kentucky land owner, 68, 100.
 Big Barren, route via, 308.
 Big Levels, rendezvous of troops, 89. See also Camp Union.
 Biggs, Alexander, receipt, 167.

Index

- Biggs, Capt. Benjamin, in Revolution, 255, 266; letters to, 241, 247, 249; purchase from, 224.
- Biggs, John, voucher, 210.
- Biggs, Capt. Joseph, in Indian wars, 262, 285, 288.
- Biggs, Thomas, killed by Indians, 287.
- Billey, Cherokee Indian, murdered, 76.
- Bingeman, John, narrative, 155, 299.
- Bird, —, surveyor, 246.
- Bird, Col. —, in Revolution, 259.
- Bird, William, land grant, 302.
- Birdwell, George, receipt, 37.
- Birdwell, Robert, receipt, 173, 184.
- Bishop, George, substitute for, 258.
- Bishop, Lawrence, pension statement, 257, 258.
- Black, —, messenger, 55.
- Black, Alexander, receipt, 17, 38, 39.
- Black, Henry, of Pennsylvania, pension statement, 257.
- Black, Capt. Henry, of Virginia, militia officer, 216.
- Black, Martha, preëmption claim, 220, 221.
- Black, Matthew, preëmption claim, 223, 224, 230, 242.
- Black, William, receipt, 22, 28, 39.
- Black Lick, letter from, 90.
- Blackburn, Archibald, land grant, 106, 107.
- Blackburn, Robert, statement of account, 203.
- Blackly, Charles, land grant, 105.
- Blackmore, John, negroes captured, 98; emigrates, 276. See also Forts: Blackmore.
- Blackwell, Capt. John E., messenger, 139.
- Blair, Archibald, copy of letter, 141; certification, 193.
- Blair, Hon. John, letters, 70, 71, 148; letter to, 7, 8, 59; certificate, 11.
- Blair, William, survey for, 192.
- Blanchard, D., land entry, 304.
- Bland, Edward, *Discovery of New Brittain*, copy, 147.
- Bland, Col. Theodoric, in Revolution, 251, 252.
- Bledsoe, Abraham, ranger, 36; bounty for killing Indians, 36; letter enclosed, 92.
- Bledsoe, Anthony, letters, 86, 92, 96, 109, 231; letter to, 110; receipts, 58, 197; witness, 59; land claim, 225; militia officer, 193.
- Bledsoe, Catherine, letter, 237; letter to, 238.
- Bledsoe, Isaac, killed by Indians, 237-239.
- Bledsoe's Lick (Tenn.), letter from, 235.
- Blevins, —, lawsuit, 237.
- Blount, William, governor of Tennessee, 237.
- Blountsville (Tenn.), letter from, 296.
- Boal, Capt. —, in Revolution, 265.
- Bodkin, Hugh, receipt, 17, 28.
- Bodkin, James, receipt, 14, 28, 39.
- Bodkin, Richard, receipt, 17.
- Bodley, Thomas, witness, 220; signs land entry, 223, 224, 230.
- Boerhaave, Dr. Herman, *Elementa Chemicæ*, copy, 147.
- Bogge, —, message for, 142.
- Boggs, Robert, receipt for, 207.
- Boggs, William, letter, 297.
- Bond, Edward, gives bond, 217.
- Bonnes, —, cannot get sulphur, 116.
- Boone, Albert G., portrait, 297.
- Boone, Daniel, explores Kentucky, 94, 106; sent to warn surveyors, 75, 78, 79; in Dunmore's War, 86, 91, 92, 95, 99; petition regarding, 95; joins Russell, 98; sends powder, 111; surveyor, 224; descendants, 297; portrait, 297.
- Boone, Jemima, captured, 164.
- Boone, Nathan, military record, 297.
- Boone family, in Oregon, 297.
- Boonesborough (Ky.), described, 218.
- Booth, Daniel, survey for, 192.
- Booth, Capt. James, in Revolution, 259; letter, 210.
- Borden, Benjamin, grants lease, 1, 2; grant for, 247; accounts, 6; suit with heirs, 247, 282.
- Borden, Joseph, lawsuit, 247.
- Borden family, data, 247.
- Boren, Charles, pension statement, 263.
- Borrough, John, married, 133.
- Boston (Mass.), letter from, 55; disturbances at, 54; in Revolution, 90, 103, 104, 106.
- Botetourt County (Va.), visited, 98; surveyor, 66, 103; court, 100, 221; county lieutenant, 163, 164, 214; justice of peace, 118; clerk, 156; troops, 89, 114, 135-139, 157-160, 162, 214, 215, 287; officer, 145; frontier defense, 110, 113, 114, 264; representative in legislature, 139; loyalists' trials in, 135; letters from, 119, 132, 142; residents, 62, 110, 125, 135, 157, 165, 177, 192, 211, 215, 217, 218, 220-222, 227, 230-232, 236, 241, 293, 294; natives, 292; clergy in, 63.
- Botetourt Court House (Va.), letter from, 227.
- Botetourt Springs (Va.), tombstone near, 293.
- Bouldin, Jacob, inventor, 247.
- Bouldin, Thomas, certificate, 22.
- Boundaries: Indian, 54; Cherokee lands, 70, 71, 79, 90, 117, 118; Virginia, 68; Virginia-North Carolina, 61, 219, 307; Virginia-Pennsylvania, 73, 124, 220, 221; Virginia-Tennessee 246; surveyed, 227.

Index

- Bounties, for enlistment, 57, 126; lands for military service, 60, 65-70, 77, 99, 100, 102, 105, 128, 148, 154-156, 274; for killing wolves, 2, 3; for killing Indians, 36.
- Bourbon County (Ky.), surveys in, 232.
- Boutillet, Jacque, deed of land, 155.
- Bowen, Capt. Reese. message for, 126; on Cherokee expedition, 178.
- Bower (Va.). Dandridge's residence, 282.
- Bowman, Col. John, commands Kentucky forces, 193; certificate, 184; describes battle, 163; accounts of, 174; medicine for, 223.
- Bowman, Maj. Joseph, death, 125.
- Bowman's Station (Ky.), commissioners at, 224.
- Bowyer, Charles C., commissioner, 299.
- Bowyer, Col. Henry, sketch, 291; mentioned, 137.
- Bowyer, John, reports orders, 159; receipts, 171, 182; witness, 187-189; lawsuit, 247, 282.
- Bowyer, Thomas, enters land, 73; receipt, 184.
- Bowyer, Capt. William, in Revolution, 264; letter, 162; letter to, 160; witness, 58.
- Bowyer family, data on, 247.
- Bowyer vs. Borden, lawsuit, 247, 282.
- Boyd. —. bond, 60.
- Boyd, Alexander, receipt, 58; land grant, 67.
- Boyd, Andrew, messenger to Cherokee, 80, 105; letter, 143; land grant, 67; witness, 132; magistrate, 135.
- Boyd, J. B., Draper's correspondent, 73.
- Boyd, James, surveyor, 157.
- Boyd, John, Kentucky land owner, 100.
- Boyd, Capt. Matthew, in Revolution, 258.
- Boyd, Thompson, settlement, 227.
- Boydston, James, receipt, 206.
- Boynton, John, Philadelphia merchant, 155; land grants, 155, 156.
- Boynton, Wharton & Morgan, buy lands, 155.
- Bracken Academy, list of trustees, 242; land surveys for, 243, 244.
- Bracken County (Ky.), letters from, 284, 286; plat of land in, 245.
- Braddock, Gen. Edward, defeat, 273, 277, 281.
- Bradford, Maj. Henry, letter, 238.
- Bradford, Rev. William, residence, 303.
- Bradley family, murdered by Indians, 217.
- Bradshaw, John, pension statement, 262.
- Brady, J., mentioned, 289.
- Brady, John, petition, 254.
- Brady, Samuel, Revolutionary veteran, 254.
- Brady, Capt. Samuel, in Revolution, 255.
- Brander, John, messenger, 106.
- Brane, James, survey for, 192.
- Brashears, Col. —, at Brownsville, 253.
- Brashears, William, in Revolution, 268.
- Bratton, Robert, land grant, 3; receipts, 23, 39, 46; militia officer, 11.
- Breckinridge, —, land claim, 230.
- Breckinridge, Alexander, messenger, 103; letters, 120, 125, 139, 143.
- Breckinridge, Elizabeth, married, 293.
- Breckinridge, J., lawyer, 244.
- Breckinridge, James, scholar, 68, 127, 136; sketch, 292; daughter, 293.
- Breckinridge, John, message for, 123; letters, 139, 140.
- Breckinridge, Rev. John, sketch, 297.
- Breckinridge, R. J., letters, 284, 297.
- Breckinridge, Robert, receipt, 177.
- Breckinridge, Col. Robert, letter, 58; health poor, 63; son, 292.
- Breckinridge, Lettice (Mrs. Robert), message for, 103; payment, 105.
- Breckenridge, William, scholar, 68; surveyor's commission, 128; letter, 128, 129.
- Breckinridge family, data on, 145, 284.
- Brewster, Sackford, explorer, 147.
- Briar, William, receipt, 194.
- Brice, Abram, receipt, 177.
- Bridger, James, killed by Indians, 264, 298.
- Bridger, John, killed by Indians, 264, 298.
- Brigham, James, letter, 59.
- Bright, —, lands purchased from, 61.
- Bright, Albertus, receipt, 206.
- Bright, Samuel, receipt, 28.
- Briseo, Capt. William, raising militia, 109.
- British, army embarks, 120; occupy New York, 125; capture Charleston, 129; invade Virginia, 136; Indian policy, 110, 165; western operations, 211; 18th Infantry, 155, 156; navy list, 249; treaty with, 240; parliament, 127.
- Brittain, Nathaniel, tried for horse stealing, 132; loyalist, 135, 138.
- Brock, Capt. —, in Indian wars, 255.
- Brockunier, Wilbur C., letters, 295, 297.
- Brodhead, Col. Daniel, campaign, 256, 257, 260, 265, 266; commandant at Fort Pitt, 266.
- Bronstetter, Andrew, accused of disloyalty, 133, 138.
- Bronstetter family, loyalists, 138.
- Brooke County (Va.), resident, 253, 274; Revolutionary veterans in, 257, 261, 262, 267.
- Brooks, Charles, pension statement, 258.
- Brooks, Matthew, letter, 110.

Index

- Brooks's Landing (Ky.), in Fayette County, 242.
- Brown, Abraham, account, 38.
- Brown, Col. Alexander, in Revolution, 265.
- Brown, Arabia, pension statement, 288.
- Brown, Basil, narrative, 299.
- Brown, Benjamin, land grant, 103.
- Brown, James, sells horse, 209.
- Brown, James, lawyer, 145; letter, 145.
- Brown, John, voucher, 181.
- Brown, Capt. John, militia officer, 5, 8; receipts, 13; witness, 19, 36, 51, 200.
- Brown, Rev. John, letters, 57, 61-65, 72, 85, 103, 105-108, 139, 140, 142-144; message for, 55.
- Brown, Rev. John, Presbyterian minister, in Kentucky, 275.
- Brown Jr., John, letters, 123, 125-128, 130, 134, 136, 141, 144, 236.
- Brown, Capt. Oliver, in Revolution, 274.
- Brown, Orlando, cited, 161.
- Brown, Paddy, messenger, 94.
- Brown, Capt. Samuel, commissary, 164; receipt, 213.
- Brown, Dr. Samuel, Kentucky physician, 246.
- Brown, William, receipt, 190; deposition, 218.
- Brown, William, of Ohio, pension statement, 258, 259.
- Brown family, intermarriages, 145.
- Browning, Jeremiah, certification, 262.
- Brownsville (Pa.), resident, 253, 299.
- Bruce, Jacob, endorsement, 193.
- Bryan, James, receipt, 46.
- Bryan, John, messenger to Cherokee, 110.
- Bryan, Capt. Thomas, commands militia, 92.
- Bryant's Station (Ky.), described, 218.
- Buchanan, —, receives commissions, 128.
- Buchanan, Col. —, in Revolution, 260.
- Buchanan, Alexander, witness, 44; receipt, 52.
- Buchanan, Archibald, receipt, 27; family endangered, 94.
- Buchanan, Capt. Arthur, in Revolution, 255.
- Buchanan, James, money sent to, 64; letter, 115; appointment, 123; assistant commissary, 101, 206.
- Buchanan, Capt. John, officer in French and Indian War, 2, 38; accounts, 39; witness, 23, 25.
- Buchanan, Col. John, land patents, 1, 2, 8, 237; surveyor, 140; sheriff, 55; lieutenant of Augusta County, 37; at Fort Fauquier, 44, 45, 47; militia officer, 4, 11-14; accounts, 6, 22, 39, 54; voucher, 37; provisions for, 44, 46; orders for, Buchanan, Col. John—continued
19; receipt, 35; collector of customs, 52; agent of land company, 6; payment to, 63; to visit London, 56; absence, 49; letter, 58; letters to, 9, 13, 36, 37, 56; message for, 55; journal of trip, 4; estate, 61, 62, 71.
- Buchanan Jr., John, in Dunmore's War, 99; letter, 115; family, 94; sketch of promised, 276.
- Buchanan, Joseph, receipt, 177.
- Buchanan, Capt. Patrick, in Revolution, 199.
- Buchanan, Samuel, residence, 63.
- Buchanan, William, ensign in Dunmore's War, 75; voucher, 85; in Revolution, 201, 276.
- Buchanan, William, affidavit before, 267.
- Buckhannon (Va.), letter from, 283.
- Bucks County (Pa.), native, 264.
- Buenos Aires, described, 305.
- Buffalo (N. Y.), resident, 271, 272; distance from, 305.
- Buford, Col. Abraham, defeat, 251, 252.
- Buford, Capt. James, receipt, 190, 195.
- Buford, Capt. Thomas, in Dunmore's War, 162; will, 157.
- Buford, William, witness, 174.
- Bukey, John, widow, 281.
- Bukey, William, notes on, 288.
- Bull, William, governor of South Carolina, 150, 153, 154; letter, 151.
- Bull Pasture (Va.), fort at, 12, 13, 18.
- Bull Town, Indian village, 283; distance to, 308.
- Bullen, Rev. Joseph, missionary, 307.
- Bullitt, Thomas, surveyor, 102, 103; lands surveyed, 70; accounts, 13; collection from, 241; letters, 70, 71, 91; Revolutionary services, 299; petition of heirs, 299.
- Bullitt County (Ky.), Revolutionary veterans in, 257.
- Bullock, Josias, receipt, 190.
- Bullock, John, loyalist, 138.
- Bunyan, Isaac, taxes, 142.
- Burgess, Thomas, soldier, 52.
- Burgess, Walter, sugar camp, 242.
- Burk, David, sells cotton, 251.
- Burk, Thomas, buys land of Patton, 140; account, 213; letters, 72, 118; in the militia, 108; accused of disloyalty, 131, 213; in Revolution, 201.
- Burke, Peter, indenture, 1.
- Burk's Garden (Va.), land title, 140; visited, 10.
- Burnsides, James, receipt, 27.
- Burnt Station (Tenn.). See Gillespie's.

Index

- Burris. John. See Borrough.
- Burwell, Mrs. Martha, sketch. 293.
- Bute County (N. C.), letter from, 122.
- Butler. John, loyalist, 129.
- Butler, Mann, article, 268.
- Bush, Capt. Henry, in Revolution, 258.
- Bush. William, land grant, 104.
- Bustard, David, accused of disloyalty, 133.
- Bynes, Edmond, land entry, 220, 221, 242, 245, 304; survey for, 227.
- Byrd, Bevill, receipt, 54.
- Byrd, Col. William, in French and Indian War, 150, 296; letters, 64, 65, 100, 103, 152-154, 156; letters to, 71, 148-153; instructions, 151, 152; resignation, 153; land grants, 68, 125; builds fort, 296; road, 296; in Dunmore's War, 77; list of men, 150; marriage, 152; money from, 104.
- Byrd Jr., William, signature, 150.
- Byrn, Capt. James, magistrate, 135; orders for, 130, 138; land grant, 73; receipt, 207.
- C—. Jacob, receipt, 39.
- Cadron (St. Pierre), Charles, deed of land, 156.
- Cadwell, Aaron, justice of peace, 240.
- Cahoon, William, notes on, 293.
- Cain, John, receipt, 181.
- Calalton, William, receipt, 184.
- Caldwell, James, son, 257.
- Caldwell, John, Revolutionary services, 256, 257, 260, 261, 267.
- Caldwell, John, letter, 239.
- Caldwell, Samuel, pension statement, 263.
- Caldwell, Walter, killed by Indians, 211.
- Calf Pasture (Va.), in French and Indian War, 37, 49; lands at, 72.
- Callanhan, George, article, 269.
- Callaway, —, captive, 279.
- Callaway, Col. James, furnishes militia, 56; letter, 64; receipt, 179.
- Callaway, John, receipt, 190, 191.
- Callaway girls, captured, 164.
- Calvert, William, witness, 166; sells horses, 195.
- Cameron, —, British Indian agent, 74, 97, 109, 118.
- Cameron, Alexander, pension statement, 265.
- Cameron, Col. Charles, in Dunmore's War, 274; letter, 227; receipt, 167.
- Cameron, George, killed, 274.
- Camm, John, master of William and Mary College, 65; letter, 102; letter to, 103.
- Camp Haverstraw, letter from, 125.
- Camp Ramipaw, letters from, 125.
- Camp Six Mile, rendezvous, 182.
- Camp Union, in Dunmore's War, 87-89, 92, 96, 157, 158; in the Revolution, 164, 165, 177, 211, 258. See also Big Levels.
- Campbell, Andrew, voucher, 172.
- Campbell, Col. Arthur, land grants, 68, 125; militia officer, 76, 100, 228; list of killed and wounded, 100; letters, 60, 74, 76, 78, 81-86, 88-101, 129, 231, 232, 235, 248; letters to, 83, 85, 248; extract of letter, 137; information from, 64; paper sent to, 61; biographical notes on, 269.
- Campbell, Charles, buys lands, 6; messenger, 64; in Revolution, 282.
- Campbell, Charles, *Introduction to History of Virginia*, appendix, 281; biographical notes on, 281.
- Campbell, Gov. David, letters, 271, 272, 276; letters to, 271, 272; memorandum, 213; sends letter, 248.
- Campbell, George, receipt, 23.
- Campbell, James, receipt, 36, 46, 203.
- Campbell, James, extracts from letter, 271.
- Campbell, John, on scout, 74; in Dunmore's War, 94; on Cherokee expedition, 175, 176; in Revolution, 271, 272, 275; vouchers, 168, 181; land grants, 3, 105.
- Campbell, Patrick, on Cherokee expedition, 172; witness, 6, 179.
- Campbell, Col. Robert, in Revolution, 271; witness, 29.
- Campbell, Samuel, receipt, 46, 201; witness, 28.
- Campbell, Samuel D., letters, 281, 282.
- Campbell, Dr. Samuel L., letters to, 269, 270; *Memoir*, 281.
- Campbell, Sarah B., letter, 237; education, 232; marriage, 235.
- Campbell, William, in Dunmore's War, 75, 76, 83-85, 88; muster roll, 81; in Revolution, 217, 267; leads expedition, 129, 130, 134, 137; disabled, 136; magistrate, 135; letters, 127, 128, 134; receipts, 36, 194, 195; witness, 187; messenger, 137; Kentucky land, 302; sketch, 269.
- Campbell, William M., supplies for Cherokee expedition, 168.
- Campbell family, information on, 293.
- Campbell County (Ky.), Revolutionary veteran in, 264.
- Campleton, Capt. John, in Revolution, 255, 256.
- Canada, geography of, 305; population, 308.
- Canals, proposed system, 305.
- Cancer, remedy for, 303, 306.

Index

- Canning, E. W. B., narrative, 297.
 Caret, Richard, receipt, 197.
 Carleton, Sir Guy, British commander, 107.
 Carlile, James, land agent, 3.
 Carlile, John, receipt, 14, 20, 29, 48.
 Carlile, Robert, receipt, 39.
 Carlisle, William, sells horse, 207.
 Carlisle (Pa.), native, 259.
 Carneal, E., lawsuit, 254.
 Carolina, boundary, 61; explored, 147.
 See also North Carolina, and South Carolina.
 Caroline County (Va.), letter from, 22.
 Carmack, Cornelius, in Revolution, 271.
 Carpenter, Capt. Christopher, in Revolution, 259.
 Carpenter, Joseph, soldier, 51.
 Carpenter, Solomon, account, 51.
 Carpenter, Thomas, receipt, 51, 198.
 Carr, John, survey for, 192.
 Carrick, Rev. —, residence, 303.
 Carrington, Philip, on Committee of Safety, 108.
 Carroll, Capt. Charles, in Revolution, 268.
 Carroll, Joseph, witness, 172, 174; receipt, 174.
 Carson, David, purchases provisions, 180.
 Carson, Richard, land claim, 234.
 Carson, William, receipt, 51.
 Carter, —, Kentucky land owner, 100.
 Carter, Deal, killed by Indians, 95.
 Carter, James, land grant, 3.
 Carter, John, letter, 110; survey for, 192.
 Carter, Merry, receipt, 196.
 Cartmill, Henry, receipt, 168, 184.
 Cartrell, Ensign Thomas, in Revolution, 263.
 Carver, Jonathan, travels, 305.
 Carvin, —, lawsuit, 58.
 Carvin, Edward, receipt, 172, 198.
 Cary, Col. Archibald, letters, 59, 114.
 Casber, Jonathan, pension statement, 265, 266.
 Castor oil, production of, 305.
 Castle, Bazle, pension statement, 265.
 Castle, Jacob, at Battle of King's Mountain, 265.
 Castle Hill (Va.), Walker's residence, 142, 144, 286, 287.
 Castle's Woods (Va.), garrison at, 91, 93, 95; letter from, 69.
 Caswell, Gov. Richard, commission, 117.
 Catawba Indians, in French and Indian War, 9; in Dunmore's War, 91.
 Cates, Conrad, receipt, 29.
 Cathey, Edward, witness, 173.
 Cathey, Capt. James, militia officer, 2.
 Catron, Peter, pension statement, 265.
 Catron, Stuffle, son, 265.
 Cavanaugh, Philip, in Dunmore's War, 84.
 Cavin, Capt. Samuel, in Revolution, 266.
 Cayuga Indians, chief, 295.
 Cecil (Md.), visit to, 245.
 Cement, recipe for, 306.
 Centre County (Pa.), Revolutionary veteran in, 260.
 Chalmers, George, *Introduction to History of revolt of American Colonies*, cited, 278; account of battle cited, 283.
 Chambers, Col. James, in Revolution, 258.
 Chambers, John, receipt, 14, 35.
 Chambersburg (Pa.), resident, 265.
 Champaign County (Ohio), Revolutionary veteran in, 268.
 Champ, William, sells provisions, 175.
 Chaney, Charles, survey for, 192.
 Chaplin, Moses M., certification, 257.
 Charter, James, receipt, 198.
 Charleston (S. C.), route via, 60; in Cherokee War, 151; Revolution, 128, 129; letter from, 151.
 Charleston (Va. and W. Va.), resident, 280; distances to, 308; *Courier*, reprint from, 293.
 Charlestown (Mass.), victory at, 112.
 Charlestown (Va.), letter from, 247.
 Charlton, Capt. —, money from, 104.
 Charlton, James, receipt, 207.
 Charlton, John, sells horses, 207.
 Chatham, Capt. John, in Revolution, 249, 259, 269, 270.
 Chauffour, —. See Louviere.
 Chemistry, list of books on, 303.
 Chenoweth, William, attacked by Indians, 284.
 Cherokee Indians, in French and Indian War, 9, 10, 12, 22, 36, 37, 50, 149; maltreated by whites, 7, 58; treaty with, 60; boundary line, 54, 70, 71, 90, 117, 118; wish to avoid war, 74, 79; dreaded, 75; instigated by British, 80, 110; hostile, 76, 90-92, 105, 106, 109-114, 150-154, 165, 265, 295; message to, 78, 81, 102, 105; message from, 96, 100, 109; council with, 97, 116-118; do not obey chiefs, 97; expedition against, 112-116, 137, 145, 163-210, 213, 214, 266, 277; encroachments on, 228; mission for, 228; sell land, 99, 101, 102; chief's kindness, 286; corn dance, 90.
 Chester County (Pa.), native, 256, 257; residents, 225, 226; marriages in, 223; courts, 233; lawsuit, 244; land, 231.
 Chew, Benjamin, student at Princeton, 302; legal opinion, 233.
 Chew, Colby, surveyor, 124.

Index

- Chew, Maj. James, in Revolution, 212; letter, 213; death, 225.
- Chicago *Times*, clipping from, 297.
- Chickamunga Indians, expedition against, 129, 266.
- Chickasaw Indians, mission to, 224; trade with, 228; missionaries among, 307.
- Childress, James, sells cotton, 251.
- Chilhowe campaign, 275, 277.
- Chillicothe, Shawnee town, 214.
- Chillicothe (Ohio), residents, 285, 286, 299; letter from, 286; statement taken at, 252; *Gazette*, cited, 254, 289.
- Chippewa Indians, attack Kentuckians, 212.
- Chips, —, charge against, 241.
- Chota, Cherokee town, 79, 151.
- Chouteau, Peter, Indian agent, 248.
- Christian, Col. George, letter, 275, 277; statement criticized, 272.
- Christian, Gilbert, commands fort, 95; on Cherokee expedition, 200; letter, 109; letter to, 144.
- Christian, Capt. Israel, militia officer, 11; witness, 28; emigration to Virginia, 294; death, 294.
- Christian, J. Bolivar, notes on, 294.
- Christian, J. R., letters, 293, 294; letter to, 294; ancestry, 294.
- Christian, Capt. John, militia officer, 2.
- Christian, Col. William, magistrate, 135; in Virginia legislature, 139, 141; opposition to, 66; land grant, 68, 100; Indian commissioner, 116, 117; in Dunmore's War, 77, 92, 96, 157-159, 161; company rolls, 57, 58, 88; letters, 74-79, 87, 89, 98, 100, 105, 106, 111, 115, 116, 125, 137, 141, 144, 155, 159, 217, 227, 229, 230; letters to, 75, 76, 103, 107; messenger, 102; message for, 98; sends message to Kentucky, 106; account of Point Pleasant expedition, 97; commands Cherokee expedition, 116, 175, 180, 182, 183, 193, 267, 277; defending frontier, 218; call for meeting, 163; biographical data, 271; death, 294.
- Christian, Mrs. William, message for, 158; death, 233.
- Christian family, information on, 275, 293, 294.
- Christian County (Ky.), academy in, 242-244.
- Christie, Dr. —, sells medicine, 238.
- Church, Robert, receipt, 190.
- Churchman, George, certification, 231.
- Cincinnati (Ohio), resident, 282; Draper at, 240; house rent, 284.
- Claiborne, William, introduced, 240.
- Claiborne County (Miss.), emigration to, 286.
- Claire, —, account, 254.
- Clark, George Rogers, defends frontier, 127, 128, 296; returns to Virginia, 122; expeditions, 143, 222, 279; troops, 219; reinforced, 130; in Illinois, 218; public accounts, 224; information on, 282.
- Clark, Col. Isaac, representative, 127.
- Clark, Capt. James, in Revolution, 268.
- Clark, Jeremiah, survey for, 192.
- Clark, Reuben, reference, 269.
- Clark, Robert, receipt, 191.
- Clark, Capt. Walter, in Revolution, 258.
- Clark, Capt. William, defends frontier, 254.
- Clark County (Ill.), Revolutionary veteran in, 261, 263.
- Clarke, John, land entry, 304.
- Clarksburg (Va.), letter from, 271; distance to, 308.
- Claxton, Remsen & Haffelfinger, publishers, 291.
- Clay, Henry, biography, 279.
- Claypole, Gen. —, loyalist, 278.
- Clements, Jacob, land grant, 3; receipt, 36.
- Clendennin, Charles, receipt, 48.
- Clendennin, James, soldier, 48.
- Clifton, John, loyalist, 138.
- Clingan, William, account, 243; witness, 233.
- Clinton, Gen. Henry, in Revolution, 126.
- Clinton (Tenn.), letter from, 271.
- Clover, yield per acre, 304.
- Cloyd, David, receipt, 50.
- Cloyd, Joseph, ranging, 56; commands militia, 77; in Revolution, 134, 215, 217; letters, 70, 138, 143; letters to, 75, 76; receipts, 176, 177; money for, 56, 57; lawsuit, 59, 63; charges against, 10.
- Cloyd, Michael, receipt, 194.
- Cloyd, Ninian, family at fort, 77.
- Cluggage, Capt. Robert, in Revolution, 257, 258; orders, 216; letter, 216.
- Cluggage, Capt. Thomas, in Revolution, 257, 258.
- Clymer, George, commissioner, 119.
- Coal, in Illinois, 156; method of locating, 300.
- Coburn, Jonathan, survey for, 192.
- Cochran, Samuel, surveyor, 231.
- Cocke, James, letter to, 193.
- Cocke, Gen. Stephen, letter, 270.
- Cocke, William, in French and Indian War, 148; goes to Carolina, 91; raises men, 94, 101; pursues Indians, 95; defended, 183; not at Battle of Long Island, 271; letters, 86, 89-91, 97, 110; message for,

Index

- Cocke, William—continued
144; resolution of, 93; desires service,
97; biographical data, 270.
- Codere, John, receipt, 29.
- Cole, Charles, article, 295, 296.
- Cole, S., pension clerk, 288.
- Coleman, Southerly H., certification, 261.
- Collier, Moses, receipts, 198.
- Collins, Capt. —, money from, 104.
- Collins, William, receipt, 207.
- Colton, Calvin, *Life of Clay*, criticized,
297.
- Columbia County (Pa.), Revolutionary
veteran in, 255, 256.
- Columbus (Miss.), letter from, 270.
- Colvill, Andrew, residence, 78.
- Committee of Safety, named, 107.
- Congress, early session, 237; petition to,
254; apportions representation, 236;
representatives, 249, 292; grant for
schools, 243; action on treaty, 240. See
also Continental Congress.
- Conjurer, Cherokee chief, 149.
- Connolly, John, maltreats Indian, 7.
- Connolly, Capt. John, in Dunmore's War,
77, 79; gives information, 74.
- Connor, Daniel, receipt, 24.
- Constitution. See United States.
- Continental army, troops for, 135.
- Continental Congress, meeting, 90; dele-
gates, 87, 107; Indian policy, 122; fron-
tier defense, 119; criticized, 124.
- Coochocking. See Cuchackunk.
- Cook, Capt. —, in Revolution, 264.
- Cook, Adam, soldier, 208.
- Cook, Col. Edward, letter to, 212.
- Cook, Harmon, receipt, 176.
- Cook, John, letter, 182; receipt, 208; wit-
ness, 176.
- Cooper, Alexander, leases land, 244; de-
fendant, 245, 247; witness, 239.
- Cooper, H., visits Illinois, 241; letter
from, 243.
- Cooper, James, loyalist, 138.
- Cooper, John, leases land, 240, 244, 245;
defendant, 247.
- Cooper, Thomas, land claim, 242, 244; no-
tice served on, 245.
- Copeley, Thomas, loyalist, 135.
- Copeman, David, loyalist, 138.
- Corbet, James, receipt, 168.
- Corn, yield per acre, 304.
- Corn, Timothy, pension statement, 288.
- Cornstalk, Shawnee chief, 164, 165, 269;
letter to, 102, 104; murder of, 213-215,
253, 258, 270, 277, 281, 288, 293.
- Cornwall (Eng.), resident, 1.
- Cornwallis, George, earl, in Revolution, 126,
139; surrenders, 259, 261, 266, 269.
- Cosby, David, note, 50.
- Coshocton, Indian town, 255. See also
Cuchackunk.
- Cotton, purchased, 251, 252; machines for
carding, 237; directions for dyeing, 301;
factory established, 304.
- Coudry, Isaac, cotton buyer, 251.
- Coul, Samuel, receipt, 207.
- Coulton, Robert, witness, 2.
- Coulter, Michael, receipt, 188; witness,
189.
- Cove, garrisoned, 100.
- Cow Pasture (Pa.), route via, 56.
- Cow Pasture (Va.), resident, 108; mas-
sacre at, 57.
- Cowalt, Abraham, residence, 258.
- Cowan, Andrew, sells horses, 204.
- Cowan, John, in Dunmore's War, 82.
- Cowan, Robert, receipt, 190.
- Cowan, William, land grant, 104.
- Cox, —, reprieve for, 239.
- Cox, Capt. —, captured, 217.
- Cox, Lieut. Gabriel, in Revolution, 210.
- Cox, George, pension statement, 261, 262,
267.
- Cox, Capt. Isaac, in Revolution, 257, 262,
267.
- Cox, Capt. John, commands militia, 92-
94, 96; deposition, 134; loyalist, 138.
- Cox, Joseph, survey for, 192.
- Cox, Joshua, soldier, 51.
- Cox family, attacked by Indians, 284.
- Cox's Station (Ky.), route via, 224.
- Coyatee expedition, 275.
- Crabtree, Isaac, murders Indians, 74, 76,
78; trial, 78; desires to serve in militia,
86.
- Crabtree, Nicholas, receipt, 180.
- Craddock, Capt. —, land warrants, 145.
- Craford, Peter, obligation, 120.
- Cragfont (Tenn.), Winchester's residence,
236.
- Craghead, —, commission dealer, 1.
- Craig, Rev. —, Presbyterian minister, 62,
275; message for, 55.
- Craig, Alexander, agent, 103; letter, 104;
residence, 106.
- Craig, John, assignee, 223; land entry,
223; survey for, 230; promissory note,
246.
- Craig, Lewis, bond; 227; articles of agree-
ment, 227; order, 237; promissory note,
246.
- Craig, Samuel, commands on Cherokee ex-
pedition, 166; voucher, 175.
- Craig, Whitfield, promissory note, 246.

Index

- Craig family. notes on, 294.
 Craighead, Rev. Thomas, residence, 303.
 Cramer, Zadock. *Ohio Navigator*, excerpts from, 248.
 Crank, John, receipt, 51; account, 52.
 Cranmer, G. L., article, 296.
 Craven, Robert, residence, 12.
 Crawford, Andrew, receipt, 184.
 Crawford, James, death, 6.
 Crawford, Col. John, mentioned, 277.
 Crawford, William, residence, 75; receipt, 168.
 Crawford, Col. William, surveyor, 69, 102-104; defeated, 279.
 Creek Indians, dissatisfaction, 236.
- CREEKS:
- Back, resident, 59.
 - Beargrass, letter from, 128, 144, 229.
 - Beaver (Pa.), Indian hostilities on, 70.
 - Beaver (Va.), land sale on, 62.
 - Bluestone, land grant on, 5.
 - Brashear's, lands on, 129.
 - Carr's, tour to, 65; hostilities on, 248, 281.
 - Cripple, land on, 62.
 - Crooked, at Point Pleasant, 273.
 - Drake, land claims on, 225, 231.
 - Elk, post on, 96; Tories, 111; route via, 89.
 - Elkhorn, lands on, 100, 124.
 - Fish, lands on, 300.
 - Grave, fort on, 256, 260; defeat near, 212.
 - Greasy, militia at, 87, 132.
 - Horse, settlements on, 109.
 - Indian, letter from, 72; protection for, 164; mouth of, 211.
 - Island, Indian alarm at, 215.
 - Laurel, defense of, 262.
 - Lawrence's, lands on, 71, 219, 227, 229, 230, 238-240, 304, 307.
 - Lee's, lands on, 220, 224, 230, 242.
 - Licking, mouth of, 218.
 - Mash, settler on, 63.
 - Moccasin, settlement on, 75, 93.
 - Muddy, Indian attack on, 82; forts, 164, 165, 177; settlements, 211.
 - Owl, expedition to, 262.
 - Point, scouting near, 77.
 - Potts's, lands on, 64, 126; tour to, 64, 65.
 - Pucketty, scouting on, 268.
 - Reed, tour to, 65, 106; lands on, 63, 68; surveying, 60; militia from, 163; settlers, 89.
 - Reedy, garrison on, 95; ranging, 93.
 - Renfro's, land on, 62.
 - Rich, alarm on, 88; protection for, 80, 89; letters from, 77, 84, 87, 89.
- CREEKS—continued
- Sandy, expedition on, 9, 10; Indian alarm, 78; scouting on, 116; fort, 100; route via, 98.
 - Shallow, land on, 62.
 - Sinking, massacre at, 82; forts on, 217.
 - Skagg's, battle on, 261.
 - Tom's, resident, 129.
 - Tygart's, lands on, 243, 244, 246, 302, 303.
 - Walker's, in Dunmore's War, 76; loyalists on, 130; garrison, 100, 217.
 - Wheeling, settlements on, 182; fort, 77.
 - Wills, in Indian Wars, 9.
 - Wolf, loyalists on, 130.
- Cresap, Michael, murders Indians, 98.
 - Cresap, Col. Thomas, expeditions, 285.
 - Crinar, John, messenger, 84.
 - Crockett, —, resigns, 4.
 - Crockett, Andrew, receipt, 176.
 - Crockett, Anthony, voucher, 219.
 - Crockett, Hugh, receipt, 206.
 - Crockett, James, account, 50.
 - Crockett, John, receipt, 44, 178.
 - Crockett, Col. Joseph, in Revolution, 129, 130; letter, 126.
 - Crockett, Robert, land grant, 3.
 - Crockett, Samuel, receipt, 50, 196.
 - Crockett, Capt. Walter, in Dunmore's War, 75, 76, 88, 92, 95; in Revolution, 115, 130, 131, 163, 217, 221, 265.
 - Croft, William, sells cotton, 251.
 - Croft, William S., cotton buyer, 251.
 - Croghan, George, Indian agent, 70.
 - Croghan, Maj. William, letter to, 246.
 - Crosby, William, letter to, 242.
 - Crow, Capt. William, letter, 71; witness, 175; sells horses, 195; account settled, 122.
 - Crouch family, at fort, 77.
 - Crozier, William A., *Virginia Colonial Militia*, cited, 72, 73, 81, 158-162.
 - Crucible, directions for making, 301.
 - Cruger, Mrs. Lydia, statement, 298; reference to, 289; information concerning, 290.
 - Cruger, Michael, receipt, 179.
 - Cuchackunk (Coochocking), Indian town, 211, 212. See also Coshocton.
 - Culbertson, —, residence, 75.
 - Culbertson's Bottom (Va.), letter from, 77, 81-83; Indian alarm at, 215; defense of, 80.
 - Cullan, Alexander, receipt, 204.
 - Culpeper County (Va.), native, 264.
 - Culton, Capt. Joseph, militia officer, 11.
 - Cumberland (Tenn.), resident, 236.

Index

- Cumberland County (Pa.), in Revolution, 256, 259, 260.
- Cummings, Alexander, magistrate, 133.
- Cummings, Rev. Charles, Presbyterian minister, 275; on committee of safety, 107; messenger, 93, 94; family endangered, 95.
- Cummings, James L., letter, 271.
- Cummings, Joseph, statement of account, 9.
- Cummings, Josiah, receipt, 14, 29, 52.
- Cummings, Robert E., affidavit before, 266.
- Cunningham, —, land entry, 221, 224, 230, 242.
- Cunningham, Lieut. —, commendation, 154.
- Cunningham, John T., receipt, 29.
- Cunningham, Moses, receipt, 168.
- Cunningham, William, receipt, 49.
- Cunningham family, notes on, 294.
- Currey, John, receipt, 194.
- BAILEY, John, affidavit, 255.
- Dale, Alexander, receipt, 45.
- Dallas, Alexander James, *Pennsylvanic Cases*; cited, 234.
- Dandridge, A. J., Kentucky land owner, 100.
- Dandridge, Adam Stephen, notes on, 282.
- Dandridge, Alexander, Spootswood, land grant, 68; surveyor, 70; letter, 71; notes on, 282, 285.
- Dandridge, Col. Nathaniel, letters, 285.
- Dandridge, Philip P., letters, 282, 285.
- Dandridge, Stephen, reference to, 274; information from, 279.
- Dandridge family, notes on, 283.
- Daniel, John, reference, 269.
- Daniel, Thomas, reference, 269.
- Danville (Ky.), letters from, 144, 145, 297; residents, 229; route via, 308.
- Dark, Gen. William, in Revolution, 259; papers, 278.
- Darnell, Lawrence, surveyor, 70, 71.
- Darr, —, petition, 56.
- Davidson, Maj. Daniel, in Revolution, 259.
- Davidson, George, scout, 164.
- Davidson, Isaac, pension statement, 259.
- Davidson, John, assignee, 106.
- Davidson, Robert, *History of Presbyterian Church in Kentucky*, cited, 280.
- Davidson, Walter, receipt for, 207.
- Davidson, William, receipt, 168.
- Davies, James, account, 58.
- Davies, John, receipt, 22, 29.
- Davies, Jonathan, certificate, 141.
- Davies, Rev. Samuel, president of Princeton, 285.
- Davies, Thomas, receipt, 53; account, 53.
- Davies, William, certificate, 141.
- Davies, Col. William, in Revolution, 285.
- Davis, —, message for, 53.
- Davis, Caleb, signs document, 233.
- Davis, David, land grant, 3.
- Davis, Israel, receipt, 172.
- Davis, James, fort at house, 79.
- Davis, Peter, receipt, 200.
- Davis, Samuel, receipt, 168.
- Davis, Samuel, pension statement, 288.
- Davis, W. M., receipt, 50; witness, 50.
- Davis, William, sergeant, 12; receipt, 25.
- Davison, Capt. —, letter, 138.
- Davison, George, receipt, 25; soldier, 29.
- Davison, James, receipt, 25; soldier, 29.
- Davison, John, receipt, 25; soldier, 29.
- Davison, Samuel, receipt, 29, 48.
- Daviss, Mrs. Rebecca, letter to, 1.
- Davy, Capt. Thomas, in Revolution, 258.
- Day, Edward, creditor, 240.
- Day, Isaac, certificate, 245.
- Day, John, receipt, 29.
- Day Sr., John, pension statement, 263, 264.
- Day Jr., John, affidavit, 263, 264.
- Day, Nathaniel, receipt, 29.
- Day family, captured by Indians, 264.
- Decalves, Don Alonso, *New Travels*, excerpts from, 230.
- Deer skins, sale of, 100.
- Dehart, Hannah, receipt, 183.
- Dehart, Simon, sells provisions, 183, 184.
- Delany, Joseph, land entry, 225.
- Delaware Indians, hostile, 125, 248; treaty with, 122.
- Delosair, Simon, wages, 197.
- Delzell, Mrs. Martha, sketch, 293.
- Demere, Capt. Paul, in French and Indian War, 149.
- Denny, L. S., affidavit before, 259.
- Dent, Lieut. John, in Revolution, 255.
- Denton, Benjamin, tombstone, 292, 293.
- Detroit, in Revolution, 165, 212.
- Devereaux, Charles, to supply lead, 91; accused of disloyalty, 137.
- Devereaux, Nancy, letter, 137.
- Dewit, Ezekiel, voucher, 210.
- Dick, negro wounded by Indians, 121.
- Dickerson, Thomas, pension statement, 250.
- Dickeson, Joseph, receipt, 190.
- Dickey, Capt. George, in Revolution, 259.
- Dickinson, —, supplies provisions, 12.
- Dickinson, Col. John, land grant, 66, 67; Indian skirmish, 75, 78; in Dunmore's War, 274; in Revolution, 258; letter, 108.
- Dickson, James, supplies for Cherokee expedition, 168.
- Dickson, John, letter, 235.

Index

- Digges, Dudley, on Committee of Safety, 108; letter, 133.
- Dillon, Isaac, survey for, 192.
- Dilworth, Charles, letter, 235, 237; letter to, 237.
- Dinwiddie, Gov. Robert, letters, 9, 10, 19; letters to, 9-11; commissions, 6, 8; proclamation, 148; departure, 26.
- Diseases, prescriptions for, 306.
- District of Columbia, resident, 297.
- Dixon, John. See Dickson.
- Dixon, William, information from, 242.
- Dixon's Springs (Tenn.), letter from, 270, 276.
- Doack, Capt. Robert, residence, 72; surveys boundary, 68; paper sent to, 68; commands militia, 76, 79, 89; muster roll, 73; letters, 62, 63, 79; mentioned, 62, 68; death, 83.
- Doack, William, commands militia, 92; return of, 134; letters, 90, 138; messenger, 127.
- Dobbs, Arthur, governor of North Carolina, 150.
- Doddridge, Eliza M., death, 251.
- Doddridge, Dr. Joseph, letters, 252, 253; letter to, 252; commended, 308; pseudonym, 254; elegy, 251; *Logan*, a drama, 295; criticized, 252, 300; *Notes on Settlements*, 295; mentioned, 270, 299; new edition, 281, 288-291, 300; *Tutela*, 299; memoir on, 289, 290; date of death, 290.
- Doddridge, Mrs. Joseph, letters to, 253; date of death, 290.
- Doddridge, Narcissa, articles, 281, 284-288; memorandum, 252; letters, 288-291; letter for, 291; memoir of father, 290; publisher for, 291.
- Doddridge Sr., Philip, family attacked, 288, 289.
- Doddridge, Philip, letter, 241, 247, 249, 254; letter to, 252; sketch, 299.
- Doddridge, Philip B., obituary, 288.
- Doddridge, R. Reeves, elegy for, 299.
- Doddridge, Rezin, on journey, 253.
- Doddridge family, captured, 288, 289; genealogical notes on, 288.
- Dodge, Capt. John, characterized, 218.
- Doe, John, ejection notice, 243, 244.
- Doggett, R., reported killed, 105.
- Dogwood (Ga.), letter from, 271.
- Dohrman, —, desires land grant, 228.
- Donahee, Charles, witness, 2.
- Donald, Robert, messenger, 84.
- Donaldson, —, on endorsement, 1.
- Donaldson, Charles, lawsuit, 241.
- Donelson, Col. John, surveys boundary, 62, 73, 94; party disguised, 94; purchase from Indians, 92; letter, 122; emigration to Tennessee, 276; journal of voyage, 219.
- Donnally, Capt. Andrew, residence, 164; fort at, 253, 264; receipt, 177; messenger, 165. See also Forts: Donnally.
- Donnally, Charles, receipt, 14.
- Donnally, Francis, land grant, 3.
- Dooley, Moses, receipt, 190.
- Dooley, Thomas, receipt, 195.
- Doublehead, Cherokee chief, 286.
- Dougherty, George, assignee, 228, 229, 238; assigns land, 239; receipt, 239; payment to, 240.
- Dougherty, Henry, family endangered, 94; land grant, 105.
- Dougherty, Joseph, family endangered, 94.
- Dougherty, Michael, plans for defense, 92; in Dunmore's War, 95; certificate, 141.
- Douglas, James, surveyor, 65, 106; letter, 99; confession, 133.
- Douglas, John, killed by Indians, 112.
- Douglas, Thomas, loyalist, 133; confession, 133.
- Douglass, Maj. Edward, letter, 238.
- Dove, —, western settler, 62.
- Dowchar, —, widow pensioned, 4.
- Downard, Thomas, loyalist, 138.
- Downing, John, commissioner, 247.
- Downing, Capt. Timothy, in Revolution, 260, 264.
- Downs, Capt. —, debtor, 6.
- Dragging Canoe, Cherokee chief, 117, 277, 295.
- Drake, Benjamin, witness, 246.
- Drake, Ephraim, scout, 70.
- Drake, F. Randolph, sells cotton, 251.
- Drake, Joseph, in Dunmore's War, 81; reprimanded, 85, 86; bond, 120.
- Draper, John, in Dunmore's War, 81, 82; commands militia, 113; receipts, 178, 209; owns Kentucky land, 100; accused of disloyalty, 138.
- Draper, Mrs. John, captivity, 284.
- Draper, Joseph, narrative, 284.
- Draper, Lyman C., letters, 273, 276; letters to, 248, 269-291, 293-298; secures Preston papers, 298; proposed book, 274, 283, 284; plans to reedit Doddridge's *Notes*, 289-291; indexes, 146, 158, 162, 166, 218, 224, 299; map, 273; memoranda, 182, 267, 287, 300; notes, 146, 240, 242, 251, 273, 285, 298, 299; transcripts, 219, 228, 252, 253, 281, 285, 288, 296; list of references, 224; endorsements, 261, 278, 308.

Index

- Draper's Meadows (Va.), Preston's residence, 77, 142; guarded, 120.
- Drennon, Mrs. Thomas, killed by Indians, 264.
- Drennon family, attack on, 298.
- Droudy, Daniel, receipt, 24.
- Dryden, James, receipt 201.
- Dryden, Nathaniel, receipt, 201.
- Dryden, Thomas, receipt, 46.
- Dryden, William, receipt, 222.
- Dublin (Ireland), residents, 1, 294.
- Duffy, Patrick, receipt, 14, 29, 47.
- Duke, Francis, commissary at Fort Henry, 210.
- Dutton, Philip, settler, 62.
- Dunbar, William, notes on hot springs, 247.
- Duncan, Edwin S., letter, 270, 271.
- Duncan, James, commissary, 143.
- Duncan, Capt. John, in Revolution, 207.
- Dunkard Bottom (Va.), document signed at, 54; letters from, 74, 121; residents, 294; changes hands, 56.
- Dunlap, Capt. —, on Sandy Creek expedition, 10; residence, 26, 27.
- Dunlap, Alexander, land grant, 3.
- Dunlap, James, witness, 24, 43.
- Dunlap's *Maryland Gazette*, cited, 164, 165.
- Dunlevy, George, pension statement taken before, 253, 254.
- Dunlop, Ephraim, account book, 163; receipt, 180.
- Dunmore, John Murray, earl, governor of Virginia, 79; letters, 77, 80, 105; letters to, 101, 105; land policy, 104; issues warrants, 65-70, 73, 100, 123, 124; proclamations, 107; expedition against Indians, 74, 81, 87, 88, 90, 110, 157, 159, 269; makes treaty, 98; sends message to Cornstalk, 102; to Cherokee, 105; message from Cherokee, 100; motives discussed, 98, 99, 281, 296; in Revolution, 111, 115.
- Dunne, Thomas, certificate, 141.
- Dutch Station (Ky.), commissioners at, 224.
- Dutton, Philip, accused of disloyalty, 133, 138.
- Duval, Benjamin, surveyor, 156.
- Duvall, Edward, business affairs, 253.
- Dye, Stephen, account, 239.
- Dyerly, Peter, residence, 121.
- Dysart, Archibald, witness, 225.
- Dysart, James, in Revolution, 204.
- EAKEN, Robert, receipt, 184.
- Early, David, letter to, 242.
- Early, Capt. Jeremiah, in Revolution, 266.
- Easton, —, cotton buyer, 251.
- Eaton, Amos, residence, 96, 110.
- Eaton's Station (Tenn.), settled, 219.
- Eberman, John, justice of peace, 249.
- Eckhols, Jacob, sells horses, 197.
- Eckhols, John, witness, 157; receipt, 174.
- Edgar, George, receipt, 195.
- Edmiston, Samuel. See Edmondson.
- Edmondson, —, divinity pupil, 64.
- Edmondson, A. J., death, 293.
- Edmondson, Capt. Andrew, mentioned, 276.
- Edmondson, James, receipt, 168.
- Edmondson, John, receipt, 176.
- Edmondson, Col. Robert, in Revolution, 266, 267, 271; killed, 272.
- Edmondson, Col. Robert B., reference to, 276.
- Edmondson (Edmiston), Samuel, land grant, 66; on Cherokee expedition, 179, 182; voucher, 180; in Revolution, 200, 276.
- Edmondson, Col. William, land grant, 66; justice of peace, 218; in Revolution, 266, 267, 276; military commissions, 273.
- Edmundsburg (Va.), letter from, 140.
- Education. See Schools.
- Edwards, Capt. —, taxes, 142.
- Edwards, Amos, receipt, 47.
- Edwards, Frederick, receipt, 172, 175.
- Edwards, James L., pension commissioner, 268; letter, 283.
- Egan, James, affidavit, 251.
- Elk Garden (Va.), fort at, 93, 95.
- Elkton (Md.), letter from, 241, 246; lands in, 241.
- Elliot, Robert, receipt, 11.
- Elliot, Andrew, receipt, 19, 30.
- Elliott, James, messenger to Delawares, 211; military services, 241.
- Ellis, James, Revolutionary services, 262.
- Ellison, Amos, receipt, 184.
- Ellison, Mary, marriage, 263.
- Ellison, William, marriage, 263.
- Elsworth, John, warrant for, 240.
- Emans, William, receipt, 173.
- Emery, Will, Indian interpreter, 94.
- English. See British.
- English, Stephen, in Dunmore's War, 87.
- Epictetus, philosopher, 56.
- Erskine, Mrs. Margaret Handley, captivity, 277; memoir, 279, 280.
- Erskine, Michael, married, 279.
- Essex County (Va.), letter from, 1.
- Estill, Mrs. —, captured by Indians, 276; descendants, 275; information concerning, 286.
- Estill, Benjamin, receipt, 15, 30, 40, 50; letters, 58, 276; witness, 53; reference to, 284.

Index

- Estill, Bond, receipt, 17, 30, 40.
Estill, James, receipt, 123; defeat of, 277.
Estill, John, receipt, 15, 17, 30; reference to, 284.
Estill, Col. Samuel, Revolutionary services, 263.
Estill, Wallace, receipts, 40.
Estill family, data on, 276.
Eulen, Benjamin, leap, 280.
Evans, David, receipt, 30.
Evans, George, land entry, 221, 226, 302; survey for, 226, 242, 244.
Evans, John, power of attorney, 241; bond, 241; letter, 246.
Evans, Walter, survey book, 244.
Evans, Capt. William, resigns, 4.
Evans' Mill (Va.), militia at, 45, 46; granary, 48.
Everard, Thomas, letter to, 193.
Ewing, Baker, register of land office, 238.
Ewing, Capt. James, in Cherokee expedition, 181; promissory note, 263; memorandum, 263; work for, 300.
Ewing, John, receipt, 190; lawsuit, 241.
Ewing, Joseph, messenger, 1.
Ewing, Robert, receipt, 190.
Ewing, Samuel, voucher, 181.
Ewing, Young, land surveys, 243.
Explorations, Walker's (1750), 119.
- FABER, --, theology, 300.
Fagen, Philip. See Phagen.
Faggs Manor (Pa.), resident, 210; church at, 234; letter from, 237.
Fairfax (Va.), letter from, 280.
Fairfax County (Va.), in Revolution, 268.
Fairfield (Va.), resident, 60, 61.
Falling, William, messenger, 78; scout, 112.
Fanning, Bryant, loyalist, 138.
Fanning, Elias, loyalist, 138.
Farley, John, in Dunmore's War, 84.
Farr, Samuel, killed by Indians, 238.
Fauquier, Francis, governor of Virginia, speech, 149; letters, 37, 54, 56, 148-153; letters to, 151, 154; grants commissions, 37, 52, 55.
Fay, John, soldier, 44.
Fayette County (Ky. and Va.), lands in, 227, 229-231, 238, 239, 242; residents, 226-228, 307; sentiment in, 239.
Fayne, Capt. --, defeated, 275.
Federalist, author, 232.
Feemster, Thomas, receipt, 40.
Ferry, William, receipt, 173.
Fickle, R. P., letters, 296.
File, John, receipt, 20, 30, 47; witness, 32.
Fincastle (Court House, Va.), letters from, 111, 279; letter to, 240; merchants of, 293; *Herald*, clippings from, 292-294.
Fincastle County (Va.), seat, 64; lands in, 65-70, 73, 100, 123; surveyor, 65, 69, 70, 101, 102, 104, 106, 108; courts, 67, 109; county lieutenant, 112, 113; militia officers, 108, 145; troops in Dunmore's War, 88, 157-160; muster rolls, 72, 73; troops in Revolution, 164; in Cherokee invasion, 163; frontiers guarded, 89, 111; settlers, 77-79, 98, 122, 161; proposed division of, 71, 73; delegates to Assembly, 163.
Finley, --, Augusta County settler, 57.
Finley, Hannah Evans, children, 303; memorandum on, 300.
Finley, James, receipt, 176.
Finley, Rev. James, children, 303; information on, 283; estate, 304; epitaph, 240.
Finley, John, voucher, 181.
Finley, Rev. John E., Presbyterian minister, 234; letters, 236, 237; letters to, 233, 235, 237, 242; journey to Philadelphia, 241; journey to Illinois, 241; performs marriages, 223, 240; subscriptions for, 234, 235; bonds, 233, 247; memoranda on miscellaneous matter, 210, 226, 232, 236, 237, 241-243, 245-249, 251, 300-307; weather notes, 234; land deeds, 155, 156, 220, 221, 239, 240, 307; form of deed, 246; survey notes, 157, 242, 246, 248, 301; assignee, 228; lawsuits, 233-235, 244, 306; evicted, 232, 247; agreement with Ruston, 225; accounts, 223, 252, 254; voucher, 252; receipt for, 239; list of trustees, 242; notes, 227, 230; diary of a tour, 241; book of concessions, 226; descriptions, 237; epitaphs copied, 300; index made, 302; biographical data, 283, 302; handwriting, 156.
Finley, Robert, witness, 174; voucher, 181.
Finley, Robert Wilkes, residence, 303.
Finley, Dr. Samuel, descendants, 283.
Finley, William, militia officer, 4.
Finley family, births, 303.
Finney, Christopher, receipt, 20, 40.
Finny, Samuel, witness, 226.
Fitzpatrick, James, receipt, 19.
Fitzpatrick, Thomas, account, 51.
Five Nations Indians. See Iroquois.
Flax, directions for cultivating, 301.
Fleming, Anne (Mrs. William), letters to, 157-160, 162.
Fleming, C. I., letter to, 270.
Fleming, John, receipt, 24.

Index

- Fleming, Capt. Thomas, land grant, 66.
- Fleming, Col. (Dr.) William, letters, 12, 111, 114, 119, 121, 134, 141, 154, 157-160, 163-165, 193, 211, 213, 218, 222, 232; letters to, 104, 110, 120, 148, 155, 163-165, 177, 182, 192, 193, 211, 213-217, 221, 223, 233; list of killed and wounded in Grant's defeat, 149; in Dunmore's War, 157-162; wounded, 162; county lieutenant of Botetourt, 101, 163, 214; on Cherokee expedition, 154; searching for lands, 155; commissioner to adjust Western claims, 141, 218, 222; resigns from council, 222; protecting frontiers, 121, 122, 161, 182; application for powder, 112, 113; message to Shawnee, 120, 214, 215; residence, 100, 116; land grant, 65; receipt, 36; orderly book, 157; Journal of Point Pleasant expedition, 162; journal of Kentucky journey, 218, 224, 273; accounts, 223; discusses United States constitution, 232; biographical data, 270, 271, 274, 294; papers, 161, 282; signature, 159.
- Fleming, William, letter, 240.
- Fletcher, George, receipt, 207.
- Florence (Ala.), letter from, 270.
- Floyd, John, surveyor, 65, 67, 71, 74, 106, 108, 109, 123, 124, 129; in danger, 75; returns from Kentucky, 87; in Dunmore's War, 98, 99; raises troops, 84, 86; commended, 140; messenger, 123; message for, 122, 125; money for, 215; commission, 280; letters, 70, 160; killed by Indians, 224.
- Floyd family, data on, 284.
- Folley, John, receipt, 15, 30.
- Fontaine, John, letter to, 236.
- Fontaine, Patrick Henry, letters, 282, 283.
- Foote, Thomas, land survey for, 246.
- Foote, Rev. William H., proposed history, 280; *Sketches of Virginia*, cited, 291, 292; address, 274.
- Force, Peter, manuscript collection, 271.
- Foreman, Capt. William, defeated, 212, 263, 269.
- Forest Home (Miss.), resident, 288.
- Forks, Gordon, witness, 155.
- Forman, John, commissioner, 247.
- Forquaran, John, receipt, 196.
- FORTS: List for frontier defense, 218; at lead mines, 113; in Dunmore's War, 94, 100; French and Indian War, 148, 149; in Greenbrier, 213; Kentucky, 212; at Watauga, 114.
- Amherst, in French and Indian War, 48, 51, 52, 55.
- Basley's, garrisoned, 260.
- FORTS—continued
- Blackmore, in Dunmore's War, 84, 93; attack on, 95, 96; garrisoned, 99, 100; in Revolution, 112, 116; importance of, 96.
- Blair, at Point Pleasant, 98, 104.
- Boone, in Revolution, 256.
- Bushe's, in Revolution, 259.
- Byrd, built, 79, 81.
- Byrd, on Clinch River. See below, Moore's.
- Camp Union, rendezvous, 211.
- Chartres, in Illinois, 155.
- Chiswell, built, 163; in Dunmore's War, 79; in Revolution, 113; meeting at, 127; letters from, 59, 75, 116, 124, 126, 131, 163.
- Christian, built, 79.
- Clark, at Kaskaskia, 125.
- Cook's, in Revolution, 210, 262.
- Coontz, in Revolution, 259.
- Cox's, in Revolution, 265.
- Cumberland, route via, 56.
- Day's, in Revolution, 264.
- Dickinson's, in French and Indian War, 18.
- Donnally's, attacked, 253, 264, 281; defense of, 122.
- Dunmore, on the Ohio, 87.
- Dunmore, in southwest Virginia, 77, 80.
- Duquesne, capture near, 12; expedition against, 148-150, 292.
- Elk Garden, garrisoned, 93, 95.
- Ellis, in Revolution, 264.
- Fauquier, in French and Indian War, 37, 38, 44, 45, 49; provisioned, 46, 47.
- Fincastle, built, 290, 296.
- Frederick, in French and Indian War, 10.
- Freeland's, attacked, 255, 256, 259, 260.
- George, in French and Indian War, 14-23, 26-29, 32, 37-39, 43.
- Grave Creek, in Revolution, 256, 260.
- Henry, in 17th Century, 147.
- Henry, on Greenbrier, 211.
- Henry, at Wheeling, built, 296; sieges of, 212, 213, 257, 260, 263, 264, 267-269, 295, 296, 298, 299; commissary book at, 210.
- Holliday's Cove, garrisoned, 257, 262.
- Holman's, 259.
- Hope, letter from, 56.
- Kelly's, in Revolution, 119-121, 193, 214, 215.
- Lead Mine, in Pennsylvania, 259.
- Lead Mine, in Virginia. See above, Chiswell.
- Lewis, in French and Indian War, 13-16, 18, 20-26, 28, 31.

Index

FORTS—continued

- Ligonier, in French and Indian War, 38, 44.
Lookout, letter from, 56.
Loudoun, on southwest frontier, 149.
McIntosh, garrison of, 255, 266.
Miller, in French and Indian War, 12, 18, 22, 32.
Montgomery, in Revolution, 261.
Moore's (Byrd), on Clinch River, 92, 100.
Muncy, in Pennsylvania, 260.
Munsey, in Virginia, 217.
Murray, in Revolution, 256.
Necessity, surrender of, 297.
Nutter's, in Revolution, 259.
Patrick Henry, built, 296; Cherokee attack, 165; treaty at, 116, 117; rendezvous, 181; voyage from, 219.
Pearis, evacuated, 216.
Pitt, in Dunmore's War, 78, 87; in Revolution, 212, 266, 268, 287; Indian treaty at, 182; letter from, 119; provisions for, 192; distances from, 218.
Potter's, garrisoned, 258, 260, 265.
Preston, in Dunmore's War, 79, 84.
Prickett, in Revolution, 210.
Prince George, in French and Indian War, 10, 26, 151.
Rail's, for frontier defense, 257.
Randolph, in Revolution, 164, 276; garrisoned, 213, 214, 258; reinforced, 192; attacked, 287; Indian murder at, 119; proposed treaty, 215; relics found, 293.
Redstone, garrisoned, 268.
Rice, attacked by Indians, 291.
Robertdeau, in Revolution, 216.
Sandy Creek, garrisoned, 100.
Shepherd's, in Revolution, 257.
Ticonderoga, captured, 104.
Van Bibber's, in Revolution, 211.
Van Meter, in Revolution, 287; described, 281.
Vause, location, 284; in Dunmore's War, 77; letter from, 12; burned, 11.
Walker's Creek, garrisoned, 100.
Washington, visited, 9.
Watson's, guarded, 265.
Wheeling. See above, Henry.
William, in French and Indian War, 13.
William, in Kentucky, 128.
William Henry, destroyed, 22.
Wilson's, in French and Indian War, 12.
Young, in French and Indian War, 26, 36, 45, 46.
- Fout, Andrew, voucher, 210.
Fout, David, not a pensioner, 288.
Fowler family, endangered, 94.
- Fox, Arthur, land grant, 232; surveys, 229, 230, 232; salt for, 237.
France, see French.
Francisco, Charles L., letter, 274.
Francisco, Jacob, loyalist, 135.
Francisco, Michael, receipt, 204.
Frankfort (Ky.), letter from, 241; route via, 308; *Commonwealth*, clipping from, 161.
Franklin, Dr. Benjamin, lends money to Floyd, 122.
Franklin, William, receipt, 185.
Franklin, state organized, 228, 230, 276.
Franks, —, furnishes goods, 153.
Franks, David, Philadelphia merchant, 156.
Franks, Jacob, London merchant, 156.
Franks, Moses, London merchant, 156.
Frankstown (Pa.), in Revolution, 216.
Frazor, Joseph, land entry, 221.
Frederick (Md.), native, 298.
Frederick County (Va.), boundary line surveyed, 3.
Fredericksburg (Va.), resident, 101; letters from, 8, 98.
French, encroachments of, 148; join Indian raid, 57; fur traders, 81; live in Illinois, 224; land grant for, 307; aid United States in Revolution, 120, 129; list of phrases, 302.
French Lick, on the Cumberland, 219; land office at, 225; letter from, 127.
Frogg, John, notes on, 167, 276.
Fry, Col. Joshua, map, 5.
Fry, Mrs. Mildred, granddaughter of Doctor Walker, 286, 287.
Fry, Wesley, grandson of Doctor Walker, 286.
Fulkison family, endangered, 95.
Fullerton, Humphrey, witness, 251.
Fulton, Thomas, receipt, 49.
Fulton, William, receipt, 20, 30.
Funckhauser, John, gives bond, 217.
Fur trade, in southwest Virginia, 2, 52, 100.
- GALASPIE, A., sells cotton, 251.
Galaspie, M. H., account for cotton, 252.
Galbreath, A., land grant, 99, 101.
Galbreath, Hugh, witness, 187; receipts, 168, 204.
Gale, Gen. John, in Revolution, 250.
Gale, Peter, mentioned, 8.
Galitzin, Prince Dmitri, letters to, 254.
Gallia County (Ohio), Revolutionary veteran in, 261.
Galloway, John, land entry, 221, 226, 302.
Galloway, Capt. John, in Revolution, 268.
Galloway, Joseph, land grant, 156.

Index

GAPS :

- Flower, in Revolution, 132.
 Little Moccasin, passage through, 112.
 Moccasin, garrisoned, 99; ranging in, 93; provisions sent to, 94.
 Gardner, John, affidavit before, 262.
 Garlick, Gasper, loyalist, 135.
 Garrison, Abraham, receipt, 185.
 Gash, Michael, receipt, 191.
 Gass, David, letter, 104.
 Gass, Patrick, reference to, 289, 290.
 Gates, Gen. Horatio, letter for, 136; defeated, 134.
 Gay, Henry, land grant, 3.
 Gay, James, directions for curing pork, 246.
 Gay, Robert, land grant, 3; receipt, 40.
 Gay, Capt. Samuel, militia officer, 2; receipt, 181.
 George III, speech in Parliament, 127; proclamation on lands, 65, 154, 155; sends army to colonies, 150.
 George, Capt. Robert, visits Chickasaw, 224.
 George, William, witness, 169.
 Georgia, settlers, 80; in Revolution, 126.
 Gholson, Anthony, sells land, 229.
 Gibbon, —, *Surveying*, excerpts, 300.
 Gibbons, —, residence, 231.
 Gibson, George, receipt, 47.
 Gibson, John, killed by Indians, 236.
 Gibson, Col. John, in Revolution, 255.
 Gibson, Robert, receipt, 47.
 Gibson, Samuel, sells horse, 201.
 Gibson, William, survey for, 192.
 Gibson's Landing (Miss.), journey to, 286.
 Gilbert, Felix, witness, 16, 38, 41; receipt, 40.
 Giles, Thomas, gives bond, 132.
 Gilham, Charles, receipt, 22, 23, 30.
 Gilham, Thomas, land grant, 3; receipts, 30, 36, 40; witness, 48.
 Gill, Capt. James, militia officer, 2.
 Gillespie's Station (Tenn.), mentioned, 277.
 Gillespy, Robert, receipt, 185.
 Gilliland family, notes on, 294.
 Gilmer, Capt. John, in Revolution, 200, 201; receipt, 202.
 Gilmore, James, receipt, 168, 181; voucher, 183.
 Gilmore, Capt. John, in Revolution, 166; receipt, 45.
 Gilmore, Paxton, furnishes information, 282.
 Ginseng, directions for clarifying, 301.
 Girty, George, in Dunmore's War, 249.
 Girty, James, at siege of Fort Henry, 296.
 Girty, Simon, Indian partisan, 267, 268, 295, 298.
 Gist, Capt. Nathaniel, urges Cherokee against colonists, 109, 111; on Cherokee expedition, 154; in Revolution, 139; censured, 114.
 Givens, Capt. George, letter to, 165; militia officer, 177.
 Givens family, notes on, 294.
 Ginnings, William, land claim, 220.
 Glades, scouting near, 77; tour to, 81.
 Glasgow, J., secretary of North Carolina, 117.
 Glenn, James, receipt, 180.
 Glenn, Thomas, surveyor, 70.
 Goff, John, receipt, 196.
 Goff, Nathan, witness, 266.
 Gold, separation from metals, 147.
 Gooch, Thomas, directions for, 236.
 Gooch, Gov. William, issues commissions, 1, 2.
 Goodman, Anselm, pension statement, 288.
 Goodson, Thomas, receipt, 207, 208.
 Goodwin, William, receipt, 24, 30.
 Goodwood (Va.), Arthur Campbell's residence, 232, 235; letter from, 129.
 Gordon, Moses, receipt, 176.
 Gorman, Thomas, receipt, 196.
 Graham, —, information from, 243.
 Graham, —, land surveyed for, 106.
 Graham, David, soldier, 47.
 Graham, Francis, sells provisions, 175.
 Graham, James, receipt, 30; soldier in French and Indian War, 47; attacked by Indians, 211.
 Graham, John, land grant, 3; witness, 24; receipt, 47.
 Graham, Richard, land entry, 226; survey for, 228.
 Graham, William, services, 50.
 Grant, —, mentioned, 8.
 Grant, Maj. James, defeat in French and Indian War, 149, 273, 292; commands in Carolina, 150-154.
 Grant, William, loyalist, 135.
 Grape-vines, directions for cultivating, 301.
 Gray, —, residence, 106.
 Graydon, Capt. Coles, assignor of land, 106.
 Grayson, Ambrose, receipt, 208.
 Grayson, John, loyalist, 135.
 Grayson, R., receipt for, 207.
 Grayson, Robert, loyalist, 135.
 Grayson, Susanna, receipt, 177.
 Grayson, William, loyalist, 135; receipt, 208.
 Grayson, William. See Grisson.
 Grayson County (N. C.), in Revolution, 267.

Index

- Great Levels of Greenbrier. See Camp Union.
- Great Warrior, Cherokee chief, 149.
- Gredie, John, receipt, 53.
- Green, Edward, receipt, 185.
- Green, James, receipt, 185.
- Green, John, surveyor, 86.
- Green, Col. John, horses stolen, 131.
- Green, Richard, accused of horse stealing, 134.
- Green, Thomas, receipt, 31.
- Green County (Tenn.), Revolutionary veteran in, 259.
- Greenbrier (Va.), Indian raids in, 75, 211; in Dunmore's War, 83, 157-160; in Revolution, 123, 164, 165, 182; petition from, 66; letters, 164, 177, 192, 277; land claims in, 124. See also Rivers: Greenbrier.
- Greenbrier County (Va.), forts in, 213; invasion, 216; letter from, 276; historical sketch, 241.
- Greenbrier Land Company, surveys, 144.
- Greene, Gen. Nathaniel, truce, 142.
- Greenfield (Va.), resident, 56-58, 60, 63, 64.
- Greenfield Station (Tenn.), attacked, 238.
- Greenlee, John, receipt, 204.
- Greenlee, Mary, receipt, 202; deposition, 278, 279.
- Greenlee family, notes on, 294.
- Greensburg (Pa.), letter from, 253.
- Greer, Andrew, justice of peace, 218.
- Gregg, Joseph, justice of peace, 131.
- Gregory, John, soldier, 44.
- Grenville, Richard, earl, grant to, 236, 237.
- Grey, Capt. Joseph, magistrate, 135; receipt, 178; witness, 219.
- Griffith, John, accused of disloyalty, 133, 138.
- Griffith, Thomas, killed, 276.
- Griffy, John, receipt, 185.
- Grigsby, Charles, family killed by Indians, 210.
- Grimes, Jacob, account, 174.
- Grisson (Grayson), William, voucher, 181.
- Groves, Thomas, land survey for, 238.
- Gullion, Bernard, loyalist, 138.
- Gun, George, ranger, 12; receipt, 31.
- Gutridge, John, commissioner, 240.
- Guy, James F., promissory note, 263.
- Gwatkon, Thomas, master of William and Mary College, 65.
- Gwin Sr., Robert, land grant, 3; receipt, 52.
- Gwin, Robert, account, 52.
- H —, J., receipt for, 307.
- Hacker, William, descendants, 283.
- Hackworth, Augustine, witness, 157.
- Hadril's Point (S. C.), letter from, 139.
- Hager, —, Indian trader, 279.
- Hale, William, attacked by Indians, 217.
- Halifax (U. S.), naval base, 249.
- Hall, Caleb, receipt, 196.
- Hall, Edward, witness, 5.
- Hall, James, receipt, 18, 40, 200.
- Hall, John, deposition, 132.
- Hall, Robert, receipt, 12, 31.
- Hall, Capt. Thomas, buys land, 229; letter, 240.
- Hall, William, defends fort, 238.
- Hallam, William, letter, 75.
- Hallet, T. L., cotton buyer, 251.
- Hamen, William, survey for, 192.
- Hamilton, —, counterfeiter, 155.
- Hamilton, Capt. Alexander, militia officer in Revolution, 249, 269, 270.
- Hamilton, Andrew, receipt, 41; letter to, 182; data concerning, 298.
- Hamilton, James, surveyor, 157.
- Hamilton, John, receipt, 23, 31, 50.
- Hamilton, Capt. John, in Revolution, 263.
- Hamilton, Gen. John, residence, 231.
- Hamilton, Robert, receipt, 188.
- Hamilton, Robert, affidavit, 267, 270.
- Hamilton, Thomas, affidavit, 269, 270.
- Hamilton, William, voucher, 180; witness, 201; receipt, 202.
- Hamilton family, notes on, 294.
- Hamilton County (Ohio), warrant in, 240.
- Hampshire County (Va.), letter from, 73; militia, 269; native, 267; in Revolution, 255, 266; Revolutionary veterans in, 250, 258; incident in, 285.
- Hampton, —, captured, 110.
- Hampton, Preston, captured, 110.
- Hand, Gen. Edward, commands Western forces, 119, 120, 210, 211; abandons expedition, 258; letter, 119; orders, 215; letters to, 212, 213.
- Hand's Meadows (Va.), letter from, 163.
- Hanging Rock (Va.), incident at, 285.
- Hanover County (Va.), presbytery in, 166; Henry's residence, 117.
- Haptonstall, Abraham, pension statement, 261.
- Harbison, Arthur, receipt, 185.
- Harbison, James, receipt, 185.
- Harbot, David. See Herbert.
- Hardridge, William, receipt, 200.
- Hardy, Samuel, land commissioner, 140.
- Hardy County (Va.), loyalists in, 278.
- Harkins, William, affidavit before, 260.
- Harless, —, loyalist, 130.

Index

- Harmon, Adrian, patents land, 5.
Harmon, Calep, receipt, 31.
Harmon, Henry, financial affairs, 59.
Harmon, Israel, receipt, 209.
Harmon Sr., Jacob, land patentee, 5; account, 6; soldier, 209.
Harmon Jr., Jacob, soldier, 209.
Harmon, Valentine, land patentee, 5; loyalist, 138.
Harmony Grove, letter from, 283.
Harpe brothers, highwaymen, 275.
Harper, Matthew, receipt, 31.
Harper, Michael, receipt, 20.
Harrèl, William, scout, 70.
Harris, M. M., sells cotton, 251.
Harrison, Benjamin, candidate for governor, 141; governor, 228; in Revolution, 278; sketch, 278.
Harrison, Capt. Benjamin, in Revolution, 210, 263.
Harrison, Daniel, resigns, 4.
Harrison, Henry, land grant, 68, 125.
Harrison, John, loyalist, 135.
Harrison, Dr. Peachy, letter, 278; death, 278.
Harrison, Toloman, loyalist, 138.
Harrison family, endangered, 94.
Harrison County (Va.), resident, 259; letter from, 270, 271; Revolutionary veteran in, 255.
Harrod, James, in Dunmore's War, 81, 82, 88.
Harrod, Capt. William, at Point Pleasant, 177; in Revolution, 256, 257, 260.
Harrodsburg (Va.), commissioners at, 224.
Hart, John, letter to, 242.
Hart, Capt. Nathaniel, visits Cherokee, 99.
Hart, Silas, receipt, 53.
Hart, Thomas, daughter captured, 269.
Hartley, Col. Thomas, in Revolution, 259, 270.
Harvey, Col. Matthew, sketch, 293.
Harvey, Robert, lawsuit, 247.
Harvey family, data, 247.
Harvie, John, registrar, 221.
Hatch, Dr. John, plaintiff in lawsuit, 306.
Haw Bottom (Va.), letter from, 115.
Hawkins. —, petition, 59.
Hawkins County (Tenn.), letter from, 296.
Hayes, Capt. Andrew, message from, 62; letter to, 55; land grant, 55.
Hayes, Moses, receipt, 202.
Hays, —, servant, 63.
Hays, John, death, 6.
Hays, John, on Cherokee expedition, 174; voucher, 166.
Hays, William, discharge, 57.
Haywood, John, *History of Tennessee*, criticized, 272.
Hazlet, William, accounts, 223.
Head, Anthony, messenger, 96.
Hearn, Howard, receipt, 207.
Heavin, Howard, loyalist, 130; furnishes list, 138.
Heavin, James, loyalist, 135.
Heavin, John, loyalist, 130, 135; letter, 130, 131.
Heavin, Thomas, charged with disloyalty, 118, 132.
Heavin, William, loyalist, 135.
Heavins family, loyalists, 213.
Hebrew, list of books, 303.
Hedges, Capt. Joseph, in Revolution, 210; killed by Indians, 288.
Hedges, Silas, voucher, 210.
Hellem, —, land claim, 242.
Helms, Phineas, substitute for, 261.
Hemp, cultivation, 249, 304; directions for bleaching, 301; manufacture of, 306.
Henderson, —, land owner, 304.
Henderson, James, letter, 211.
Henderson, Capt. John, in Dunmore's War, 96; in Revolution, 123, 182, 262; plot to capture, 217.
Henderson, John, loyalist, 135, 138; gives bond, 131.
Henderson, Rev. Joseph, presbytery, 303.
Henderson, Nathaniel, information, 123.
Henderson, Col. Richard, visits Cherokee, 99; purchases Kentucky, 101, 104, 248; opposition to, 102, 105; surveys boundary, 219; messenger, 120, 215.
Henderson, William, receipts, 35, 41, 191.
Henderson (Ky.), settlers, 272; letter from, 272; lands in, 247.
Hendrick, Gustavus, sells cotton, 251.
Henley, Samuel, master of William and Mary College, 65.
Henry, —, delivers documents, 125.
Henry, Col. —, letter, 243.
Henry, Andrew, assistant commissary, 167-170, 172-175, 179, 180; receipt, 188; witness, 167.
Henry, John, wounded by Indians, 88, 90.
Henry Jr., Patrick, appoints commissioners, 117; letters, 120, 122, 155, 193, 210, 211, 213-215, 228, 230, 233, 236; letters to, 97, 117-119, 161.
Henry, Samuel, receipt, 204.
Henry, William, enters land, 69.
Henry family, captured by Indians, 90.
Henry County (Va.), troops from, 120, 121, 215; residents, 228, 236; letter from, 245.
Herbert, David, loyalist, 129, 138; confession, 133.
Herbert, Josiah, pension statement, 264.
Herbert, Thomas, account, 49.

Index

- Herbert, Capt. William, commands militia, 76; in Dunmore's War, 85, 88, 89.
 Herbert's Ferry, on New River, 131.
 Herring, Col. William, military services, 278: notes on, 278.
 Hetcher, John, loyalist, 129.
 Hicklin, Hugh, receipt, 17, 31, 41, 185; witness, 30, 33.
 Hicklin, John, receipt, 27.
 Hicklin, Thomas, receipt, 15, 31, 41, 54.
 Hickman, John, receipt, 168, 206.
 Higgins, Richard, signs land entry, 226; survey, 228.
 Hightower Indian campaign, 275.
 Hildreth, Samuel P., author, 271.
 Hill, James, receipts, 142.
 Hill, Robert, voucher, 166; receipt, 170.
 Hillsborough (Ohio), letter from, 275, 279.
 Hinds, Edward, receipt, 20, 31, 48; note, 51.
 History, advantages from study of, 309.
 Hite Jr., Abraham, letter, 73.
 Hodge, Samuel, land grant, 3; receipts, 17, 41.
 Hodge, William, receipt, 21, 31.
 Hog, James, receipt, 28.
 Hog, Capt. Peter, on Sandy Creek expedition, 10; provisions for, 13; receipt, 46; letters, 57, 128.
 Hoge, John, land plat, 228.
 Hogeland, Capt. Derrick, in Revolution, 260, 264.
 Holliday, William, paymaster, 216.
 Hollidays Cove, in Revolution, 257, 262.
 Hollingsworth, Levi, letters, 243, 246.
 Hollins Institute (Va.), founded, 292.
 Hollis, John, Indian chief, 276, 277, 308.
 Holly Springs (Miss.), letters from, 293, 294.
 Holmes, Lewis, receipt, 199.
 Hopkins, —, executed, 271.
 Hopkins, John, land entry, 226.
 Hopkins, Capt. John, in Revolution, 258.
 Hops, directions for cultivating, 301.
 Hord, Mordecai, information from, 127.
 Hornsby, —, payment to, 63.
 Horse Shoe Bottom (Va.), purchased, 61; resident, 144.
 Horses, importation of, 2; purchased by the State, 195-199, 201-209, 221, 222; for Cherokee expedition, 165, 181, 183; for Clark's expedition, 219; prescriptions for, 306.
 Hoskins, William, affidavit before, 256; certification, 257.
 Hot Springs (Ark.), analysis, 247.
 Hotwater (Va.), in Revolution, 251, 252.
 Houghton, Thomas, justice of peace, 218.
 Houston, John, sells horses, 202.
 Houston, Robert, account, 38.
 Howard, —, Kentucky land owner, 100.
 Howard, Benjamin, in Kentucky, 145.
 Howard, John, land owner, 88; residence, 62, 63, 72; conduct, 60, 134.
 Howard, Mrs. John, sister of Preston, 134.
 Howdeshall, —, killed by Indians, 238.
 Howe, Henry, *Historical Collections of Virginia*, criticized, 277.
 Howe, Gen. William, British officer, 120.
 Howison, Robert Reid, *History of Virginia*, excerpt from, 283.
 Hoy, —, captive, 279.
 Hubbard, Lieut. Edward, affidavit, 46.
 Hugart, Sergt. Thomas, receipt, 31, 48; at Fort Lewis, 21, 26; message for, 55.
 Huggins, William, messenger, 164.
 Hughes, Capt. —, in Revolution, 252.
 Hughes, David, in Dunmore's War, 87.
 Hughes, John, receipt, 52, 204.
 Hughes, Robert, receipt, 196.
 Hume, George, surveyor, 3.
 Humphries, Uriah, receipt, 183.
 Hunter, John, survey for, 192.
 Hunter, Malcolm, receipt, 222.
 Hunter, Robert, witness, 131.
 Hunter, Col. Samuel, in Revolution, 259, 270; signs document, 215.
 Hunterdon County (N. J.), native, 264.
 Huntingdon, Selina, countess of, mission to Indians, 228.
 Huntingdon (Pa.), in Revolution, 216.
 Hupp, John C., letters, 290, 297; biographical sketch, 295.
 Hurd, Capt. Jesse, in Revolution, 266.
 Hutchinson, William, account, 49; receipt, 50.
 Hutchison, Ensign —, guards prisoners, 211.
 Hutchison, George, receipt, 185, 200.
 Hutchison, John, receipt, 185.
 Hutchison, William, receipt, 180.
 Hymn, copied, 308.
 ILLINOIS, French inhabitants, 224; British commandant, 155, 156; land grants in, 156; settlers, 261, 297; journeys to, 219, 241, 305.
 Illinois County (Va.), letter from, 125.
 Indian agents, appointment, 233.
 Indian fields, land grant, 5.
 Indiana Company, land grants, 163.
 Indiana County (Pa.), Revolutionary veteran in, 254.

Index

- Indians: habitat, 241; boundaries, 54, 79, 117, 118; dances, 90; character described, 160, 286; influence of conjurers, 149; medals for, 230; missions, 228, 307; trade with, 7; protected, 37, 155; bounty for killing, 36; murdered by whites, 53, 58, 74, 76, 119, 214, 283, 288, 293; early raids, 9-14, 22, 49, 54, 56, 57, 67, 69-100, 148, 150-155, 235-239, 248, 255, 261, 278, 281, 283-285, 287, 288, 294, 295, 299; captives among, 292, 294; tomahawk a child, 92, 93; in Dunmore's War, 252, 269, 270; Cherokee expedition, 265, 267, 271, 272; in Revolution, 108-113, 115-122, 125, 127-129, 138, 142, 143, 163-165, 182, 193, 210-221, 255-257, 259-261, 263, 264, 267-269, 279, 287; Kentucky raids, 117, 129, 224, 229, 230; campaigns against, 275; sell lands, 248; message for, 105; taught to make gunpowder, 184; Congress plans for, 107; narrative of, 271; novel on life of, 299.
- Ingles, Col. John, narrative, 284, 286.
- Ingles, Thomas I, emigrates to Virginia, 284.
- Ingles, Thomas II, in Dunmore's War, 87; family captured, 142; protected, 130; accused of disloyalty, 133.
- Ingles, Thomas, of Virginia, letters, 284.
- Ingles, Thomas, of Kentucky, letters, 284, 286.
- Ingles, W., receipt, 176.
- Ingles, Col. William, settlement in western Virginia, 284; recommended for appointment, 36; vouchers, 44; receives public stores, 46; paper sent to, 61; letters, 56, 96; message for, 127; land claims, 100, 140; in Dunmore's War, 99; in Revolution, 217; loyalist, 135, 138.
- Ingles, Mrs. William, captivity, 284.
- Ingles' Ferry (Va.), visit to, 286.
- Ingles' Station (Va.), journey via, 143.
- Ingram, —, land dispute, 125.
- Ingram, Jonathan, loyalist, 138; sends substitute, 137.
- Ingram, Samuel, loyalist, 135.
- Ingram family, in Dunmore's War, 77.
- Ink, manufacture of, 306.
- Innes, Henry, federal judge, 245.
- Invasion Act, amended, 121.
- Ireland, news from, 1; emigrants, 63, 145, 257, 258, 268.
- Irish language, studied, 298.
- Iroquois (Five Nations) Indians, battle in Virginia, 148.
- Irvin, Robert, receipt, 191.
- Irvine, Capt. Christopher, receipt, 191, 192, 196; account, 206.
- Irwin, —, mentioned, 63.
- Irwin, Lieut. —, messenger, 152; in Cherokee War, 154.
- Irwin, —, land title, 242.
- ISLANDS:
- Baccus, in the Ohio, 248.
- Big, on Holston. See below, Long.
- Big, on Susquehanna, 256.
- Great, on Holston. See below, Long.
- Gwyn's, in Revolution, 115.
- Long (Big, Great), on Holston, 109, 115, 163; rendezvous, 154; battle at, 113, 265, 266, 271, 272, 275, 295, 296; owner, 299.
- Man, natives, 294.
- Martha's Vineyard, described, 55.
- JACKSON, Francis, receipt, 25.
- Jackson Sr., John, receipt, 25, 32.
- Jackson, John, receipt, 31.
- Jackson, Robert, letter, 8.
- Jackson (Miss.), letter from, 280.
- Jameson, —, plantation, 121.
- Jameson, James, voucher, 210.
- Jameson, William, land grant, 3.
- Jamieson, —, messenger, 280.
- Jefferson, —, mentioned, 61.
- Jefferson, Thomas, lawyer, 141, 213; governor, 131, 132; state paper, 87; letters, 127, 129, 136; letters to, 128, 132.
- Jefferson County (Ky.), resident, 246.
- Jefferson County (Tenn.), Revolutionary veteran in, 264.
- Jefferson County (Va.), letter from, 282.
- Jeffries, Thomas, preemption claim, 225.
- Jenkins, —, sells cotton, 251.
- Jenkins, John, loyalist, 138; confession, 133.
- Jennings, Jonathan, son killed, 116.
- Jessamine County (Ky.), deposition taken in, 247; letter from, 248.
- Jilbert, Jervis, deed of land, 155.
- Jobiden, Francis, deed of land, 155.
- Johnson, —, messenger, 130.
- Johnson, Amos, loyalist, 138.
- Johnson, Christopher, receipt, 191.
- Johnson, John, contractor, 8; receipt, 173.
- Johnson, Col. Joseph, writes declaration, 266.
- Johnson, Robert, assignee, 223; land entry, 223, 226, 302.
- Johnson, William, receipt, 32, 41.
- Johnson, William W., receipt, 15.
- Johnson, Capt. Zaccheus, in Revolution, 261.
- Johnson County (Ind.), Revolutionary veteran in, 259.
- Johnston, —, mentioned, 100.

Index

- Johnston, Andrew, brother, 292.
 Johnston, Charles, captured by Indians, 294; sketch of, 292.
 Johnston, Edward, brother, 292.
 Johnston, Erwaker, receipt, 52.
 Johnston, Fanny R., letter, 294.
 Johnston, Frederick, biographical sketches, 291-294; letters, 294.
 Johnston, John, receipt, 19, 35, 47.
 Johnston, Peter, son, 292.
 Johnston Jr., Peter, brother, 292.
 Johnston, Thomas, soldier, 52.
 Johnston, William, scout, 164.
 Jolly, David, captivity, 279.
 Jolly, Henry, pension statement, 250, 253.
 "Jones," cited, 250
 Jones, —, creditor, 145.
 Jones, Gabriel, receipt, 27, 32; heirs, 145.
 Jones, John, improves land, 62; receipt, 200.
 Jones, Capt. John Litton, in Dunmore's War, 83.
 Jones, Joshua, accused of disloyalty, 133, 138.
 Jones, Mark, fence on land, 8.
 Jones, Gen. R., letter, 279.
 Jones, Thomas, witness, 224, 226, 231, 232.
 Jones, William, letter to, 242.
 Jonesville (Va.), letter from, 276.
 Jordan, Adam, receipt, 15, 32, 42; witness, 28.
 Jordan, John, receipt, 24.
 Judge Friend, Cherokee chief, 117; letter to, 105.
 Judson, Rev. Adoniram, superscription of letter to, 307.
 Julons, Capt. George, in Revolution, 258.
- KANAWHA County (Va.), resident, 280.
 Kanawha Court House (Va.), resident, 273.
 Kaskaskia (Ill.), letter from, 125; land sales near, 155; visited, 241; voyage from, 156.
 Keening, Patrick, receipt, 32.
 Keeny, Edward, furnishes provisions, 45.
 Kelly, Walter, attacked, 81; killed, 82; residence, 119. See also Forts: Kelly's.
 Kelsey, David, receipt, 204.
 Kennedy, Ensign David, witness, 46.
 Kennedy, John, address, 303.
 Kennedy, Patrick, voyage on Illinois, 156.
 Kennedy, Mrs. Sarah, address, 303.
 Kennedy, William, certifies, 79.
 Kennedy, William, land entry, 242, 245.
 Kennedy vs. Justices of Madison County, case in Kentucky courts, 239.
 Kennerley, Reuben, in Revolution, 200.
- Kennerly, Samuel, receipt, 198, 200.
 Kennerly, William, pension statement, 264, 265.
 Kenny, Thomas, receipt, 204.
 Kenton, Simon, land entry, 221, 232, 302; survey for, 230.
 Kenton's Station (Ky.), land claim, 242.
 Kentucky, map of portion, 235; explorations, 94, 106; route to, 308; emigration to, 108, 227, 240, 258, 261, 264, 279, 285; troops return via, 98, 158, 161; purchased of Cherokee, 101-103; surveys in, 86, 89, 100, 103, 125, 157; land claims, 106, 124, 219-221, 227, 302, 304, 307; speculation in lands, 230; disputed titles, 112, 218, 224; settlements in, 104, 144, 229; return from, 122, 177; visits to, 141, 273, 292; description of, 218; Indian raids in, 106, 117, 143, 182, 184, 212, 221, 277, 281, 294, 299; reinforcements for, 193; courts in, 243-245, 247; schools, 242, 243; Presbyterians, 303; negroes from, 233; new counties in, 128, 134; desires separation from Virginia, 144, 229, 231; convention, 145; state assembly, 237; acts, 237; court of appeals, 239; commissioners to settle accounts, 141, 223.
 Kentucky County (Va.), commissions for, 141, 223; surveying in, 128, 129; Indian alarm, 129.
 Keowee, Cherokee town, 151.
 Kernes, Michael, receipt, 196, 199; voucher, 196.
 Kerr, —, deposition, 125.
 Kerr, James, loyalist, 135.
 Kerr, John, witness, 6.
 Keys, James, Revolutionary services, 266; deposition, 266, 267.
 Kickapoo Indians, hostile, 212; friendly, 214.
 Kidd, Daniel, receipt, 18; voucher, 166.
 Kilgore, Capt. David, in Revolution, 250.
 Kilpatrick, Charles, receipt, 204.
 Kimball, David, receipt, 12.
 Kincheloe's Station (Ky.), route via, 224.
 Kinder, Gasper, fort at home, 79.
 King, James, messenger, 109; residence, 96.
 King, Joseph, receipt, 200.
 King, Robert, loyalist, 135; confession, 137.
 King, Thomas, soldier, 50.
 King, William, narrative, 272.
 King and Queen County (Va.), land in, 228.
 King's Mill (Tenn.), garrison at, 95.
 Kinkead, Andrew, information from, 211.
 Kinkead, James, receipt, 50.
 Kinkead, John, messenger, 93, 95.

Index

- Kinkead, Capt. John, assignee, 128.
 Kinkead, Matthew, receipt, 32.
 Kinkead, Thomas, receipt, 42, 50; pay, 50.
 Kinkead, William, receipt, 23.
 Kinney, William, certification, 264.
 Kirk, —, cabin in Fayette County, 242.
 Kirk, Mrs. —, information concerning, 289.
 Kirkendall, Capt. Samuel, in Revolution, 265.
 Kirkpatrick, Maj. —, residence, 308.
 Kishacoquilles Valley (Pa.), in Revolution, 258, 265.
 Knight, Dr. John, escapes, 279.
 Knights of the Horseshoe, in colonial Virginia, 282, 283.
 Knox, James, receipt, 21, 42; robbed by Indians, 94.
 Knox, Robert, receipt, 20, 21, 42, 49, 53.
 Knoxville (Tenn.), capital of Tennessee, 237, 238; journey from, 286.
 Kuhn, Adam, certification, 262.
 Kyle, Hazlitt, sketch, 293.
 Kyle, Joseph, witness, 171, 183.
 Kyle, Robert, sketch, 293.
 Kyle, William, receipt, 169; witness, 170.
- LACKEY, James, receipt for, 201.
 Lackey, Thomas, receipt for, 201.
 Lafferty, John, land entry, 231, 242, 302; survey for, 234.
 Lafferty, William, plantation, 262.
- LAKES:
- Erie, route via, 305; navy in, 249.
 Ontario, navy in, 249.
- Lamb, —, voucher, 210.
 Lamb, Capt. William, in Revolution, 255.
 Lambert Jr., Charles, receipt, 196.
 Lambert, Jeremiah, loyalist, 138.
 Lambert, Philip, granted protection, 133.
 Lammey, Andrew, family endangered, 94.
 Lancaster (Pa.), Indian treaty at, 248; lawsuit, 234.
 Lancaster County (Pa.), in Revolution, 249; settlers, 268.
- LANDS:
- Royal policy, 105; large grants, 1-5, 67, 104, 237, 243, 247, 307; companies, 7, 99, 101, 104, 163, 223, 243, 244; military bounty, 65-70, 77, 99, 100, 102, 105, 148, 154, 155, 274; western cessions, 233; grants for schools, 243, 244; land claims, 119, 125, 127, 128, 140, 141, 144, 219, 220, 223-226, 229, 238, 302, 304; speculation in, 230; conflicting titles, 66, 112, 145, 218; commissioners to settle, 124, 218; transfers, 239, 240; taxes, 237; sur-
- LANDS—continued
- veys, 59-62, 64-69, 91, 98, 100, 102, 103, 124, 125, 156, 157, 192, 226-228, 238, 244, 246, 302; surveying rules, 307; surveyor's certificate, 65. See also Loyal Land Company.
 Lane, Capt. —, in Revolution, 264.
 Lane, S. Eliot, article, 296.
 Lanier, Robert, boundary commissioner, 117.
 La Plante, Alexis, deed of land, 155.
 Lapsley, Capt. Joseph, militia officer, 11; cited to court martial, 5; receipt, 188.
 Lapsley, Samuel, receipt, 169, 188; assistant commissary, 199.
 Larkin, John, receipt, 202.
 Latin phrases, list, 302.
 Laudanum, antidote for, 300.
 Lauden, James, affidavit before, 270.
 Lavern, Samuel, receipt, 202.
 Lawer, Andrew, loyalist, 135.
 Lawer, Henry, loyalist, 135.
 Lawrence, —, cotton buyer, 251.
 Lawrence, Samuel, receipt, 169; witness, 170.
 Lawrence, Thomas, receipt, 42.
 Lawrence County (Ky.), Revolutionary veteran in, 265.
 Laybrook, Henry, loyalist, 135.
 Leather, directions for tanning, 301.
 Leathwood (Va.), Fontaine's residence, 236.
 Leaven, —, cotton broker, 251.
 Lebo, Isaac, accused of disloyalty, 217, 218.
 Le Clercy, Francis, certification, 261.
 Lecompte, Charles, improvement right, 219; deposition, 240.
 Lederer, John, *Discoveries*, copy, 147.
 Ledgerwood, James, receipt, 194.
 Ledgerwood, John, receipt, 186.
 Lee, C. C., letters, 274, 279, 280.
 Lee, Francis W., witness, 227.
 Lee, G. H., land owner, 248.
 Lee, Capt. Hancock, surveyor, 101.
 Lee, Gen. Henry, of Kentucky, land claim, 230, 234; leases lands, 244; plaintiff in lawsuit, 247.
 Lee, Gov. Henry, of Virginia, proclamation, 239.
 Lee, Rev. Henry, notes, 290.
 Lee, Peter, survey, 234.
 Lee, Richard Henry, candidate for governor, 141.
 Lee, Gen. Robert E., letter, 292.
 Lee, Thomas Ludington, on Committee of Safety, 108.
 Lee & Company, account, 246.

Index

- Lee County (Va.), letter from, 248; resident, 260.
- Leffler, Isaac, affidavit before, 256, 257, 260.
- Leftwich, William, account, 174.
- Lemon, Capt. John, in Revolution, 210.
- Lemon, Jones, voucher, 210.
- Lemon, Samuel, witness, 177.
- Leslie, Alexander, British general, 142.
- Letcher, —, murdered, 131.
- Letter, Richard, receipt, 24, 42.
- Levels. See Camp Union.
- Leverington (Pa.), resident, 283-286.
- Lewin, J., letter, 252.
- Lewis, —, letter to, 68.
- Lewis, Capt. —, in Revolution, 264.
- Lewis, Capt. Aaron, in Revolution, 191, 267; letter, 110; witness, 218.
- Lewis, Andrew, date of birth, 278; militia officer, 2, 9, 19; on Sandy Creek expedition, 10; in French and Indian War, 10, 11, 272, 274, 277, 292; orders, 12, 13, 27; in Dunmore's War, 77, 80, 88, 96, 97, 157, 159-162, 252, 269, 270, 272, 292, 297; promoted, 155; in Revolution, 292; at Williamsburg, 66; Richmond, 139; meeting at house, 119; candidate, 62, 63; relations with Cherokee, 54, 60, 118; letters, 11, 18, 26, 36, 56-59, 63, 65, 66, 79, 84, 88, 92, 115, 121, 124, 159, 161, 218; letters for, 26, 27, 79, 81, 122; sons, 280, 308; notes on, 271, 276; characterized, 274; date of death, 273, 275; sketch, 292.
- Lewis Jr., Andrew, letters, 269, 270; notes on, 275, 280.
- Lewis, Charles, made lieutenant, 12; in French and Indian War, 273; pursues Indians, 57; receipts, 32, 49; witness, 15, 17-21, 30, 33, 35, 39, 40, 43; land grant for, 124; letter, 78; in Dunmore's War, 80, 92; killed, 98, 274, 296; commended, 278; notes on, 276.
- Lewis, Maj. Charles H., letters, 274, 275, 277, 278, 282.
- Lewis, George, receipt, 32.
- Lewis, Griffith, loyalist, 138.
- Lewis, James A., letter to, 273, 280.
- Lewis, John, Augusta County militia officer, 5; patents lands, 6, 8; judgment against, 3; surveys for, 6, 140.
- Lewis Jr., Capt. John, of Augusta County, 58; letter, 62; notes on, 277.
- Lewis Jr., Capt. John, of Botetourt County, in Dunmore's War, 158, 162; notes on, 280.
- Lewis, Dr. John B., letter, 283.
- Lewis, Samuel, supposed brother of Andrew, 273.
- Lewis, Samuel, son of Andrew, at Donnelly's fort, 122; in Revolution, 265; letter enclosed, 121; letter to, 139; notes on, 280.
- Lewis, Gen. Samuel H., letters, 273, 277, 282; letter to, 278.
- Lewis, Thomas, militia clerk, 2, 3; certifies document, 5; in French and Indian War, 273; letters, 13, 54, 55, 59, 60, 69, 73, 98, 104, 107, 124, 140; death, 277; papers lost, 273.
- Lewis, Thomas, son of Andrew, adventure with Indian Hollis, 276, 277, 308; notes on, 280.
- Lewis, Thomas, son of Thomas, information from, 277.
- Lewis, Thomas, of Mason County, certification, 259.
- Lewis, Virgil A., commissioner, 298.
- Lewis, William, in French and Indian War, 273.
- Lewis, William Terrell, letter, 296.
- Lewis family, genealogy of, 292, 296; notes on, 274, 277, 283.
- Lewis County (Va.), Revolutionary veteran in, 263; letter from, 283.
- Lewisburg (Va.), letter from, 276.
- Lewiston (Va.), letter from, 273, 277, 282.
- Lewisville (Ga.), resident, 230.
- Lexington (Ky.), commissioners at, 224; farm near, 302; distance to, 308; letters from, 238, 284; letter to, 248; physician at, 246; Draper visits, 277.
- Lexington (Va.), settled, 275; letters from, 280, 292; letter to, 270; *Gazette*, editorial, 294.
- Liberty Hall Seminary, begun, 103, 107; subscriptions for, 166.
- Lightfoot, Capt. —, in French and Indian War, 148, 149.
- Limestone (Ky.), distance to, 308.
- Lincoln, Gen. Benjamin, in Revolution, 126.
- Lincoln County (Ky. and Va.), letters from, 140, 224, 229; surveyor for, 140; removal to, 230; resident, 239.
- Linn, John, affidavit sworn before, 255.
- Linn, William. See Lynn.
- Litchfield (Mass.), letter for, 307.
- Little Carpenter, Cherokee chief, 99, 102, 149-153; letter to, 105; treaty with, 117.
- Little, Thomas, sheriff, 3.
- Littleton, Andrew, receipt, 37.
- Liveer, Adam, loyalist, 135.
- Linn, Thomas, survey for, 192.

Index

- Lloyd, Dr. —, services desired, 93.
 Lloyd, Charles, receipt, 42.
 Lloyd, Thomas, receipt, 28; witness, 14, 18–21, 23, 24, 32, 38, 40, 43–45, 52.
 Lochry, Archibald, surveyor, 157.
 Locke, Thomas, sells horses, 195.
 Lockhart, Charles, scouting, 58.
 Lockhart, Jacob, scout, 164; killed by Indians, 276.
 Lockhart, Capt. James, militia officer, 11; receipts, 25, 32; land grant, 3; letter to, 49.
 Lockhart, Levi, messenger, 182.
 Lockhart, Patrick, magistrate, 135; residence, 137; assistant commissary, 166–177, 179–181, 183, 184, 213; receipts, 187, 195, 201, 210; accounts, 122, 189; witness, 132, 184–186, 188, 200; messenger, 71, 73; payment for, 145; rescues captives, 276; letter, 132.
 Lockridge, Andrew, receipt, 42; witness, 44.
 Loftus, Steel, killed by Indians, 211.
 "Logan," a drama, 252.
 Logan, Lieut. —, in militia, 86.
 Logan, Benjamin, letter, 62; lands, 62; residence, 95.
 Logan, David, receipts, 169, 202; voucher, 183.
 Logan, Hugh, receipt, 169.
 Logan, James, drover, 202; land grant, 128.
 Logan, John, voucher, 175, 183; receipt, 195.
 Logan, John, Indian chief, 95, 98, 125; family murdered, 281; letter, 95; characterized, 96; tragedy based on, 295.
 Logan, Rev. Robert, sketch, 291.
 Logan, William, sells horse, 195; delivers provisions, 169.
 Logan's Sugar Camp, in Fayette County, 242.
 Logwood, Thomas, receipt, 191.
 London (Eng.), mayor of, 1; merchants, 156; visited, 56; letter from, 1.
 Long, Capt. Alexander, in Revolution, 261.
 Long, David, militia officer, 12; on Cherokee expedition, 154; receipts, 32, 42, 47; orders, 52; witness, 34; letter to, 83, 84.
 Looney, Capt. —, commands militia, 76, 82, 92; in Dunmore's War, 84, 99; absence, 95; representative from Sullivan County, 127.
 Looney, Absalom, residence, 121.
 Looney, David, account, 37; letter, 59.
 Looney, Peter, buys provisions, 6; contractor, 8.
 Looney, Robert, receipt, 44.
 Looney Jr., Robert, buys provisions, 6.
 Lorton, Capt. —, orders to, 138.
 Loudoun, John Campbell, earl of, commander of colonial forces, 10, 22, 148, 149.
 Loudoun County (Va.), in Revolution, 264.
 Louisa County (Va.), law practice in, 141; letter from, 117; letter to, 155.
 Louisburg, attack failed, 22.
 Louisiana, geography of, 305; cession, 305.
 Louisville (Ky.), early settlement, 144; described, 218; commissioners at, 224; resident, 268.
 Louisville (Miss.), letter from, 296; *Journal*, excerpt from, 288.
 Louviere, Chaufour de, land sale, 155.
 Love, Capt. Philip, in Dunmore's War, 158, 160; letter, 89.
 Lovell, Marcum, loyalist, 138.
 Lowry, Henry, receipt, 197.
 Lowry, Malvan, receipt, 191.
 Lowry, Patrick, account, 38.
 Lowther, Col. William, descendants, 283.
 Loyal Land Company, grant, 8, 119; arrangements for, 122–124, 142–144; claims, 104; accounts, 282; surveys for, 66, 139.
 Loyalists (Tories), in Hardy County (Va.), 278; in North Carolina, 267; Pennsylvania, 261; western Virginia, 111, 118, 128–133, 135, 137, 138, 140, 213, 217; trials of, 127.
 Lucas, J., certificate, 141.
 Lucas, Robert, lieutenant, 84.
 Lunenburg (Va.), letters from, 13, 14.
 Lunenburg County (Va.), officers, 22.
 Luney family. See Looney.
 Lusk, —, lawsuit, 22.
 Lusk, R., sells horse, 204.
 Lycoming County (Pa.), Revolutionary veterans in, 259, 265, 267, 269, 270.
 Lying Fish, Cherokee chief, 117.
 Lyle, Daniel, receipt, 204.
 Lyle, James, land entry, 245.
 Lyle, Capt. John, on Cherokee expedition, 176.
 Lyle, Rev. John, presbytery, 303.
 Lyle, Samuel, account, 45; receipt, 202.
 Lyle, Capt. William, on Cherokee expedition, 181.
 Lynch, Charles, magistrate, 133, 137; land grant, 65; mill site, 69; in Revolution, 266; lawsuit, 227; provides ammunition, 113, 215; letters, 64, 133.
 Lynn, —, killed by Indians, 287.
 Lynn, John, soldier, 53.
 Lynn (Linn), Col. William, in Revolution, 212, 269.
 Lyon, —, attorney, 253.

Index

- McADO, —, cotton buyer, 251.
McAfee, —, residence, 155.
McAfee, George, master drover, 186; purchases provisions, 172-175; receipts, 184-186.
McAfee, Robert, receipt, 172; witness, 173; sells horses, 198.
McAfee, William, purchases provisions, 167.
McAfee family, notes on, 292.
McAfee's Station (Ky.), route via, 224.
McAuley, James, land claim, 221, 242.
McBride, William, justice of peace, 132.
McCabe, James, certification, 261.
McCall, —, residence, 81.
McCall, Thomas, pension statement, 263.
McCauley, James. See McAuley.
McCay, Richard, assistant commissary, 195.
McClaim, Alexander, land entry, 304.
McClaim, Rev. John, character, 63, 64.
McClanahan, Capt. —, in Revolution, 136, 258, 261; messenger, 120.
McClanahan, Alexander, in Dunmore's War, 85.
McClanahan, Col. E., letters, 275, 278.
McClanahan, Elijah, witness, 27; captured by Indians, 57.
McClanahan, Rev. John, residence, 303.
McClanahan, Capt. Robert, in Dunmore's War, 158; residence, 5.
McClanahan, William, letter, 163; notes on, 278.
McClanahan family, data on, 284.
McClellan, W., affidavit before, 257.
McClellan, John, receipt, 53.
McClellan, William, receipt, 174, 187.
McClelland, Capt. —, in Revolution, 258.
McClelland, Alexander, land entry, 304.
McClelland, Joseph, land entry, 221, 224, 242; survey for, 230.
McClintock, William, receipt, 25, 27, 43.
McClure, Capt. —, in Revolution, 268.
McClure, Alexander, account, 38.
McClure, Arthur, sells provisions, 169.
McClure, John, receipt, 166, 169; sells horse, 195.
McClure, Malcolm, claim, 166.
McClure, Samuel, witness, 166; receipt, 167; pension statement, 261, 263.
McClure, William, receipt, 169.
McColloch, Abraham, Revolutionary services, 256, 260.
McColloch, Maj. John, scouting, 285, 287; in Revolution, 263, 285, 287; information concerning, 289.
McColloch Jr., John, clerk of court, 257.
McColloch, Maj. Samuel, at siege of Fort Wheeling, 268; leap, 285, 297, 298; death, 287; widow, 295.
McColloch, William, married, 285.
McConnell, Francis, assignee, 224; land entry, 219, 220, 304, 307; survey for, 226; heirs of, 230.
McConnell Jr., Francis, land entry, 304.
McConnell, James, land survey for, 230.
McConnell Sr., William, preemption claim, 219, 220, 223; entry, 220, 221.
McConnell, William, land claim, 245, 304, 307; survey for, 226, 227, 230.
McCord, James, affidavit, 256.
McCorkle, Capt. James, receipts, 208, 209; witness, 124, 176-181; report, 112; militia company, 130; accused of disloyalty, 133.
McCormick, Adam, drover, 210.
McCown, H. B., article by, 288.
McCown, James, receipt, 200.
McCown, John, receipt, 202.
McCown family. See McKown.
McCoy, Enos. See Mackey, Aeneas.
McCoy, Capt. Alexander, in Revolution, 255.
McCoy, Capt. John, in Revolution, 259.
McCoy, Neal, in Revolution, 249.
McCrea, Edith, marriage contract, 156.
McCreery, John, receipt, 22, 43.
McCue, J. Marshall, letter, 294; sends papers, 294.
McCulloch, Capt. Hugh, land claim, 234.
McCulloch, Maj. Samuel. See McColloch.
McDermott, Joseph, Revolutionary services, 266.
McDill's Lessee vs. McDill, law case, 234.
McDonald, —, information from, 279.
McDonald, Capt. —, in Revolution, 216.
McDonald, Angus, land grant, 68; expedition, 87, 92, 157.
McDonald, Bryan, constable, warrant for, 118.
McDonald, Daniel, locates land, 69.
McDonald, John, loyalist, 131, 135; gives bond, 131.
McDonald, Col. John, reference to, 289.
McDonald, Joseph, witness, 131; loyalist, 135.
McDonald, Theodosius, land grant, 69.
McDowell, James, land grant, 70; brother killed, 148.
McDowell, Gov. James, owns Preston papers, 277; letter, 277.
McDowell, Capt. John, militia officer, 2; killed by Indians, 148, 248, 278, 280; data on, 277.
McDowell, Lieut. Joseph, at Fort Fauquier, 38; receipt, 46; public stores, 46.
McDowell, Josiah, scout, 164.
McDowell, Patsey, witness, 231.

Index

- McDowell, Peggy, witness, 231.
 McDowell, Col. Samuel, in Dunmore's War, 85; commissioner to adjust claims, 119, 222, 224; candidate, 63; resignation, 141; land affairs, 67, 231; order on, 145; letter, 248; letter to, 72; deposition, 247.
 McElhattan, Capt. —, in Revolution, 255, 256.
 McElhenny, Robert, receipt, 202.
 McElhenny, William, land grant, 105.
 McElroy, William, receipt, 178.
 McElwrath, Robert, account, 49; receipt, 51.
 McFarlan, William, wounded, 78.
 McFarland, Daniel, letter, 212.
 McFaul, Daniel, soldier, 34.
 McFaul, James, soldier, 34.
 McFerran, John, voucher, 178; witness, 46.
 McFerran, Martin, conveys horses, 157.
 McFerran, Samuel, receipt, 169; witness, 181.
 McFerran, Thomas, receipt, 167.
 McGary, Col. Hugh, residence, 272, 273.
 McGavock, Lieut. —, in Revolution, 265.
 McGavock, James, militia officer, 126; magistrate, 109, 132; residence, 105, 133; istrate 109, 132; residence, 105, 133; letters, 113, 115.
 McGeagh, William, ranger, 27.
 McGee, James, gives bond, 131.
 McGee, Robert, loyalist, 131, 135.
 McGeorge, Thomas, witness, 222.
 McGillivray, Alexander, Creek chief, 236.
 McGregor, Thomas, receipt, 15.
 McGuire, John, wounded, 87.
 Machir, John, plaintiff, 245; ejectment action, 243, 245; bond, 247.
 McIlrain, Moses, receipt, 191.
 McIntosh, Capt. Lachlan, in Revolution, 250; expedition, 261, 265, 266, 278.
 McJenkins, William, land entry, 226.
 Mackacheck, Shawnee town, 214.
 McKeachy, James, receipt, 45.
 McKean, Thomas, chief justice of Pennsylvania, 234.
 McKee, Capt. Alexander, land purchase, 106.
 McKee, John, receipt, 202.
 McKee, Thomas, trader, 148.
 McKeever, Hugh, killed by Indians, 264.
 McKenny, William, account, 45.
 McKenzie, Capt. Robert, land grant, 102-104.
 Mackey (McCoy), Col. Aeneas, in Revolution, 250, 253.
 Mackey, Capt. James, in Maryland, 245; bond, 241; lawsuit, 245.
 Mackey, John, sells merchandise, 241.
 Mackey, William, leases land, 244; lawsuit, 245, 247; accounts, 246.
 McKiernan, George S., cited, 295; death, 298; sketch, 298.
 McKiernan, Mrs. George S., letters, 298.
 McKinney, —, surveyor, 157.
 McKinney, James, sells horses, 204.
 McKinney, John, voucher, 183.
 McKinney, Robert, receipt, 204.
 McKitric, Capt. John, in Revolution, 263.
 McKnight, —, on Cherokee expedition, 154.
 McKnight, James, receipt, 23, 32, 43, 49.
 McKown, John, receipt, 45, 52. See also McCown.
 McKown, Joseph, account, 52.
 Macky, Robert, letter, 1.
 McLaney, W., witness, 268.
 McMahan, Capt. —, in Indian Wars, 262.
 McMillan, James, witness, 155.
 McMullen, William, witness, 118; receipt, 207; gives bond, 131.
 McMurtrey, —, residence, 155.
 McNabb, Samuel, account, 49, 53.
 McNabb, William, receipt, 53.
 McNair, David, voucher, 174.
 McNeal, James, soldier, 51.
 McNeal, John, soldier, 51.
 McNeal, Neal, hires horse, 51.
 McNealy, William, receipt, 222.
 McNeill, Col. —, illness, 57; death, 155.
 McNutt, A. G., letter, 280.
 McNutt, Gov. Alexander, in Nova Scotia, 55; sketch, 280, 281.
 McRoberts. —, survey for, 8.
 McRoberts, John, conveys horses, 157; witness, 167.
 McRoberts, Samuel, voucher, 13; receipts, 167-169; son, 157.
 McWilliams, Andrew, deposition, 138.
 Madison, —, in Dunmore's War, 77.
 Madison, Gabriel, letters, 220, 224.
 Madison, George, letter, 241.
 Madison, James, author of Federalist, 232; biography planned, 279.
 Madison, James, president of William and Mary College, 65, 136; letters, 227, 231.
 Madison, John, clerk of court, 6; justice of peace, 37; survey for, 192; receipt, 207; messenger, 101; criticism of, 143; letters, 162, 217; estate, 227.
 Madison Jr., John, surveyor, 65, 220, 221; letters, 221, 223; letters to, 224, 225; estate, 227.
 Madison, Roland (Rowland), sued, 241; letter to, 227.
 Madison, Luckey, death, 229.
 Madison, Capt. Thomas, commands militia, 76; volunteer, 276; messenger, 122;

Index

- Madison, Capt. Thomas—continued.
 information from, 113; reference to, 227;
 plans to remove to Kentucky, 227; ap-
 pointed commissary, 112, 114, 115, 183;
 percentage received, 193; commissary's
 accounts, 156, 166-192, 194-214; letters,
 137, 193; letters to, 227, 229-232, 235-
 237, 240, 241.
- Madison, Mrs. Thomas, letter to, 229.
- Madison, William S., letter, 106; letters
 to, 220, 221; message for, 125; witness,
 179; requested to take charge of pris-
 oners, 136; commissary for Clark's ex-
 pedition, 219, 221, 222.
- Madison (Wis.), resident, 288, 291, 293,
 295, 297, 298.
- Madison County (Ky.), justices, 239.
- Magazine of American History*, cited, 252;
 reprint from, 297.
- Magazine Spring (Va.), letter from, 105.
- Magruder, Allen, letter to, 248.
- Mahanaim (Va.), Christian's residence,
 125, 137, 217, 227.
- Malone, Hugh, receipt, 205.
- Manchester (Va.), letter from, 126.
- Manifee, Jarrot, receipt, 208.
- Manifee, Jonas, receipt, 208.
- Manly, M., affidavit before, 263.
- Manning, Nat W., letter to, 278.
- Mansco, Casper, Tennessee pioneer, 236,
 276.
- Mansfield, Capt. —, message for, 144.
- Mansfield (Va.), letter from, 109, 112.
- Maple sugar, camps in Kentucky, 242.
- MAPS:
 Clinch River, 78.
 Kentucky and Tennessee, 235.
 Lederer's, 147.
 Pennsylvania, western part, 228.
 Point Pleasant, 251, 273, 295.
 Virginia-Carolina boundary, 307.
- Mares, Hugh, receipt, 178.
- Marietta (Ohio), distances to, 308.
- Marlan's Bottom (Va.), letter from, 284.
- Marlinton (W. Va.), letter from, 298.
- Maron, Elizabeth, money paid to, 167.
- Marriage ceremony, form, 301; marriages,
 lists of, 6, 223, 240.
- Marshall, David, witness, 227.
- Marshall Jr., John, assignee, 224, 229;
 land entry, 221, 230, 232; survey for,
 232.
- Marshall, Thomas, commissioner to adjust
 claims, 222; land entry, 224, 229; sur-
 veys, 227, 229, 230.
- Marshall, William L., document to be sent
 to, 280.
- Marshall's Road, in Fayette County, 242.
- Martin, Rev. Alexander, president West
 Virginia College, 290.
- Martin, Christopher, substitute for, 255.
- Martin, George, receipt, 33.
- Martin, Hugh, residence, 256.
- Martin, James, receipt, 53.
- Martin, Capt. John, in Revolution, 256.
- Martin, Col. Joseph, Indian agent, 230;
 on Cherokee expedition, 166, 199; cam-
 paign, 275, 277; ranger company, 265;
 receipts, 15, 33, 209; statement of ac-
 count, 208; information from, 127;
 cabin site, 218; letters to, 228, 233, 245;
 orderly book, 166; notes on, 270.
- Martin, Mary, veteran's widow, 270.
- Martin, Capt. Patrick, militia officer, 11.
- Martin, Richard, pension statement, 259,
 265, 267; Revolutionary veteran, 249.
- Martin, Roger, pension statement, 255, 256.
- Martin, Thomas, of Pennsylvania, Revolu-
 tionary services, 249, 269, 270.
- Martin, Thomas, of Virginia, letter, 142.
- Martin, William, of Virginia, pension state-
 ment, 266.
- Martin, William, of Tennessee, pension
 statements, 255, 266.
- Martin, Col. William, son of Joseph, let-
 ter, 270; letter to, 276; criticized, 272.
- Martin's Station, protection for, 228.
- Martin's Tavern, in Fayette County, 242.
- Martinsburg (Va.), letter from, 282; *Ga-
 zette*, editor, 282.
- Marvin, Capt. Seth, in Revolution, 261.
- Maryland, money, 63; *Gazette*, excerpts
 from, 164, 165.
- Masdin, Thomas. See Masten.
- Mason, —, should be banished, 94.
- Mason, John, account, 45, 51.
- Mason, Capt. Samuel, in Revolution, 210,
 256, 257, 260.
- Mason, Thomas, land grant, 228, 300.
- Mason County (Ky.), lands in, 239, 242,
 244, 247, 307; town, 308; marriages,
 240; county court, 240, 242, 243, 245,
 247; commissioners, 240; residents, 243,
 247, 303.
- Mason County (Va. and W. Va.), letter
 from, 295; Revolutionary veteran in, 259.
- Massie, Nathaniel, surveys land, 238.
- Masten, Thomas, in Dunmore's War, 82;
 in Cherokee expedition, 197, 209.
- Mathews, John, receipt, 49.
- Mathews, Patrick, soldier, 52.
- Matthews, Francis, money paid to, 167;
 receipt, 188.
- Matthews, Capt. George, in Dunmore's
 War, 85; account of battle, 273; in
 Revolution, 261, 264; biographical notes
 on, 279, 282.

Index

- Matthews, Sampson**, commissioner, 119; in Revolution, 264; biographical notes on, 298.
Matthews, William, receipt, 18, 26.
Maury, Col. —, account, 51.
Maury, Reuben, grandson of Dr. Walker, 286.
Maxwell, —, surveyor, 157.
Maxwell, Capt. James, commands militia, 128; daughters killed, 142.
Maxwell, Capt. John, militia officer, 11; receipts, 36, 37, 199.
Maxwell, Thomas, to be court martialed, 78.
Maxwell, Thomas, land claim, 221, 242, 302.
May, —, lawsuit, 145.
May, John, clerk of Botetourt County, 156; letter, 223; assignee of land claims, 223.
May, Richard, witness, 171.
May's Licks (Ky.), lands near, 304.
Maysville (Ky), resident, 73.
Mead, William, receipt, 191, 192, 196.
Mead, Jr., William, receipt, 192.
Medals, for Indian chiefs, 230.
Meek, —, voucher, 210.
Meeks, —, loyalist, 131.
Memphis (Tenn.), resident, 293; letter from, 294.
Mercer, George, land owner, 247, 304.
Mercer, Col. Hugh, land warrant, 7, 101; message for, 149; letters, 6, 7, 90, 98, 108.
Mercer, James, on Committee of Safety, 108; land claim, 307.
Mercer County (Va.), land in, 231.
Merchant, Alexander, receipt, 17, 33.
Mercier, Marie Jeanne, deed of land, 156.
Meredith, William, Kentucky land owner, 100.
Miami Indians. See *Twightee*.
Middlesex County (Va.), farm in, 143, 144.
Midway (Ky.), resident, 270.
Mifflin County (Pa.) in Revolution, 258; veterans in, 255, 256, 265.
Mihills, Richard, receipt, 43.
Milburn, John, substitute for, 258.
Militia, officers of, 1, 6, 9, 11, 108; court martials, 2-5; muster rolls, 70, 72, 73, 81, 93, 134, 150, 157-160, 162, 249; pay rolls, 57, 216; general muster of, 143; muster book, 2; rangers, 9-11, 19, 27; wages, 99; orders for, 103; accounts, 100, 210; provisions for, 22; in Dunmore's War, 74-100; in Revolution, 111, 114, 119, 121, 123, 126, 129, 130, 133, 163, 164, 182, 210, 215, 217, 255-265, 268, 269, 274; drafted, 12, 116, 255, 265, 266; unequal to defense, 154.
Miller, —, lawsuit, 61, 62.
Miller, Andrew, receipt, 54.
Miller, Edward, work on *Psalmody*, 55.
Miller, Hugh, receipt, 3; account, 53; pay as soldier, 49.
Miller, Maj. J. O., letter, 1.
Miller, James, receipt, 18; voucher, 210.
Miller, James W., certification, 262.
Miller, John, land grant, 3; receipts, 18, 20, 21, 27, 33, 43, 49; account, 54.
Miller, Robert, receipt, 25, 176.
Miller, T., visits Illinois, 241.
Miller, Thomas, receipt, 25.
Miller family, in Augusta County, 12.
Milliher, Samuel, residence, 256.
Mills, Mrs. —, narrates incident, 275.
Mills, Capt. John, letter, 134; receipt, 185, 186, 195.
Mills, John, affidavit, 257, 260.
Mills, Thomas, pensioner, 283; pension statement, 262.
Mills, William, receipt, 167.
Mills. See *Sawmill*.
Mines: coal, in Illinois, 156; lead in Virginia, 59, 60, 64, 113, 114, 134; protected in Revolution, 127, 129, 163, 193, 201, 217; ores near Point Pleasant, 304.
Mingo Indians, attitude, 104, 211, 214; attacked, 98; in Revolution, 182.
Minor, Franklin, letters, 286, 287; memoranda, 286, 287.
Miscampbell, Robert, sells horse, 201.
Mississippi, emigration to, 286.
Missouri Magazine, cited, 249.
Mitchell, Lieut. Charles, in Revolution, 268.
Mitchell, David, receipt, 183.
Mitchell, Capt. Hugh, in Revolution, 218.
Mitchell, Ignatius, land entry, 302.
Mitchell, Capt. James, militia officer, 11.
Mitchell, John, receipt, 110.
Mitchell, Mary. See *Woods*.
Mitchell, Nathaniel, pension statement, 250.
Moffett, Col. George, land grant, 70; receipt, 53; witness, 2; letter, 61; wife, 277; biographical data on, 275.
Moffett, Mrs. George, anecdote of, 277.
Moffett, Dr. George B., letters, 284, 286.
Moffett, John, sale of land, 61; Indian wife, 275.
Moffett, Capt. Robert, children captured, 142.
Moffett, Capt. Thomas, in Revolution, 261.
Moncey, Skidmore, receipt, 208.
Monckton, Gen. Robert, British officer, 153.
Money, continental depreciation, 141, 254; Virginia issues paper, 221; scarcity of, 229; foreign systems, 308.

Index

- Monongalia County (Va.). officers of, 239; survey of, 221; residents, 224, 225; letters from, 212, 220.
 Monopolies, petition against, 122.
 Monroe, James, letter, 245; letters to, 142, 222.
 Monroe County (Ohio). residents, 255.
 Montaney, Samuel, receipts, 15, 16, 33.
 Montcalm (Va.), letters from, 271, 272.
 Montgomery, Capt. —, orders to, 138.
 Montgomery, Lieut. James, of Pennsylvania, in Revolution, 258.
 Montgomery, James, of Virginia, receipt, 178.
 Montgomery, Col. John, magistrate, 109; in Dunmore's War, 92, 96; in Revolution, 199, 200, 208; in Illinois, 125; letters, 92, 113; receipt, 197; receipt for, 209; witness, 124.
 Montgomery, Joseph, receipt, 178.
 Montgomery, Robert, introduced, 73; receipt, 178.
 Montgomery, Samuel, receipt, 178.
 Montgomery, William, receipt, 178.
 Montgomery family, in Dunmore's War, 77; sign petition, 122.
 Montgomery County (Md.), resident, 297.
 Montgomery County (Va.). county lieutenant, 119; justice of peace, 131, 139; commission for, 118; county court, 137; militia, 135-137, 217, 265; frontiers endangered, 119, 120, 142; expedition from, 129; loyalists' trials in, 135; military claims, 183; letters from, 118, 132; letters to, 120, 121, 123, 124, 126, 128, 133-137, 139-145, 193.
 Moore, Capt. —, letter enclosed, 143.
 Moore, —, purchase from, 224.
 Moore, Gen. Andrew, notes on, 278.
 Moore, Capt. John, militia officer, 11; furnishes provisions, 44; receipts, 35, 188.
 Moore, Joseph, order, 187.
 Moore, Robert, receipt, 170.
 Moore, Samuel, receipt, 170.
 Moore, Capt. Thomas, in Revolution, 250.
 Moore, William, affidavit, 251.
 Moorefield (Va.), letter from, 274, 279.
 Mooresburg (Tenn.), letter from, 296.
 Moreman, Charles, affidavit, 241.
 Moreton, —, land claim, 242.
 Morgan, Abraham, loyalist, 135.
 Morgan, Col. Daniel, in Revolution, 250, 253.
 Morgan, Col. George, Philadelphia merchant, 155; land grants for, 155, 156; in Indiana Company, 163; Indian agent, 211, 212.
 Morgan, John, loyalist, 138.
 Morgan, John, survey for, 192.
 Morgan, N., residence, 133.
 Morgan, Simon, survey, 227, 228.
 Morgan County (Ill.), Revolutionary veteran in, 263.
 Morgan County (Ohio). resident, 288.
 Morgantown (Va.), letter from, 241; during Whiskey Rebellion, 239.
 Morris, Israel, legal opinion, 232; directions for farming, 307.
 Morris, Robert, land conveyed to, 244, 245, 302.
 Morrison, Maj. John, in battle of Long Island, 271.
 Merristown (N. J.), winter quarters, 258.
 Morrow, —, cabin in Fayette County, 242.
 Mound, John, receipt, 51.
 Mount Airy (Va.), letter from, 101.
 Mount Solon (Va.), letter from, 294.
 MOUNTAINS:
 Chestnut Ridge, crossed, 253.
 Clinch, as boundary, 93.
 Iron, route via, 122.
 King's. See Battles.
 Laurel Ridge, crossed, 253.
 Negro, how named, 285.
 Rich Creek, settlers near, 72.
 Savage, how named, 285.
 Warrior's Ridge, scouting toward, 182.
 Mawport, John, receipt, 3.
 Moy Toy, Cherokee chief, 149.
 Muhlenberg, Gen. John P. G., letter to, 135.
 Muldrough, Hugh, receipt, 195.
 Muldrough, Jean, receipt, 186.
 Muldrough, John, receipt, 186.
 Mullen, Thomas, receipt, 26.
 Munford, Capt. Robert, in French and Indian War, 149.
 Munsee Indians, in Revolution, 260.
 Murdough, John, witness, 175.
 Murphy, —, accounts, 50.
 Murphy, Cherokee Indian, 96.
 Murray, Col. James, militia return, 215.
 Murray, Capt. John, in Dunmore's War, 158; killed, 274.
 Murray, William, in Illinois, 156.
 Muster rolls. See Militia.
 Myers, —, messenger, 143.
 Myers vs. Speed, case in Kentucky courts, 239.
 Mynatt, Richard, witness, 173; receipt, 173.
 NALLE, Capt. William, in Dunmore's War, 159.
 Napa City (Cal.), letter from, 297.

Index

- Nash, E., cotton buyer, 251.
Nash, Col. Francis, election, 13.
Nash, William, surveyor, 70.
Nashville (Tenn.), distance from, 308. See also French Lick.
Natchez (Miss.), voyage to, 219, 241; resident, 247.
National Intelligencer, cited, 276.
Natural Bridge (Va.), letter from, 281, 282.
Navy, vessels in, 248; in 1812, 249.
Neely, James, residence, 121; receipt, 172.
Neely, John, sells provisions, 172.
Neely, Capt. William, magistrate, 135; defends fort, 238; receipt, 172.
Negroes, in Kentucky, 233; in Pennsylvania, 234; in Virginia, 69; captured by Indians, 94, 98; killed by Indians, 116; clothes for, 237; sold for board, 236.
Nelson, —, land holder, 55.
Nelson, Gov. Thomas, resignation, 140.
Netherland, Thomas, land owner, 296.
Nettle, Abraham, receipt, 200.
Nevill, Lieut. Joseph, in Revolution, 263.
New Albany (Ind.), letter from, 298.
New Brittain, discovery of, 147.
New Dublin (Va.), letter from, 74, 77.
New England, land grant on the Ohio, 304, 307.
New Holland (Ky.), commissioners at, 224.
New Jersey, in Revolution, 124, 258.
New Jersey, College of. See Princeton.
New London (Va.), letter from, 64.
New Orleans, sailing at, 12; trade with, 144; location, 305; distance to, 308.
New Providence (Va.), meeting-house at, 143; resident, 62.
New York City, visited, 152; letters from, 150-153; newspapers, 154; in Revolution, 115, 125, 129, 140.
New York State, in Revolution, 261.
Newark (N. J.), letter from, 233, 243.
Newbern (N. C.), Indians visit, 99; capital of state, 117, 127.
Newell, Capt. James, orderly book, 158; assistant commissary, 201; receipt, 179; in Revolution, 265.
Newell, John, receipt, 172.
Newell, Samuel, witness, 218.
Newell, William, witness, 172.
Newland, Jacob, voucher, 210.
Newland, John, accused of disloyalty, 133.
Newspapers, not printed, 140; in New York, 154.
Newton, John, loyalist, 138.
Ney, Marshal Michel, identity, 292.
Niagara, distance to, 305.
Nice, Capt. William, in Revolution, 265.
Nicholas, —, loyalist, 131.
Nicholas, James, witness, 174.
Nicholas, Robert C., letter, 59.
Nicholson, John, land sold to, 244, 302.
Norris, John, sells provisions, 176; receipt, 207.
North American Land Company, holdings, 243, 244.
North Carolina, boundary commission, 117, 118; boundaries, 8, 73, 219, 307; frontier settlements, 228; militia from, 90, 95, 97, 100; defeat, 114; Indian expedition in, 129, 130, 151; loyalists, 267; news from, 110, 116; colonial governors, 117, 150; convention, 109; assembly, 231; western cession, 233; emigration from, 261.
North Mahoning township (Pa.), resident, 254.
Northumberland County (Pa.), militia return, 215, 249; in Revolution, 256, 259, 269, 270.
Northwest Territory, legislature opened, 243; counties formed, 302.
Norvell, James, gives bond, 132; letter to, 144; witness, 183, 185.
Norwood, Capt. Samuel, militia officer, 11.
Nova Scotia, governor, 55.
Nowlin, Patrick, receipt, 186.

OAKLANDS (Va.), Watts's residence, 293.
Oats, Roger, loyalist, 138.
O'Bannion, John, land entry, 220, 302.
Ocheltree, Michael, receipts, 170, 206; voucher, 181.
Oconastota, Cherokee chief, 79, 97; friendly, 108; letters to, 92, 105; message, 81; treaty with, 117.
Octorara, resident, 233.
O'Daniel, John, land entry, 225.
Ogle, Capt. James, in Revolution, 265.
Ogle, Capt. Joseph, in Revolution, 210, 266; at Foreman's defeat, 212; siege of Fort Henry, 267; voucher, 210.
Ohio, governor, 286; sale of book in, 289.
Ohio Company, surveys for, 101, 104; colony, 99; grant, 7.
Ohio County (Va.), in Revolution, 263; veterans in, 260, 262; residents, 241, 256, 257.
Old Hop, Cherokee chief, 149.
Olden Time, cited, 149.
Oliver, James, receipt, 33.
Oney, Richard, loyalist, 138.
Orange County (N. Y.), in Revolution, 261.
Orange County (Va.), document recorded in, 2; prison, 6; lawyer, 141; native, 279.

Index

- Orbesin, Capt. Thomas, in Revolution, 257.
 Oregon, pioneer in, 297.
 Orphans' court, memoranda on, 304.
 Orr, Col. Alexander D., information from, 243; surveys, 244.
 Orr's Mill, in Fayette County, 242.
 Osage Indians, purchase from, 248.
 Osborn, Capt. —, captured, 217.
 Ottawa (Tawa) Indians, in Revolution, 182; attack on Kentucky, 212.
 Overton, Capt. James, in French and Indian War, 69; on Sandy Creek expedition, 10; land grant, 112.
 Overton County (Tenn.), letter from, 275, 277.
 Owen, John, cures cancer, 303.
 Oxford (Md.), letter from, 232.
- P—, T—, receipt, 307.
 Page, Mrs. —, interviewed, 286.
 Page, John, candidate for governor, 141; governor, 118; letters, 114, 118.
 Palfreman, A., witness, 131.
 Parker, —, land grant, 112.
 Parker, Robert, surveys, 226; land for sale, 304; signs land entries, 226, 229; witness, 220, 221, 223–227, 229, 230.
 Parkes, James, voucher, 210.
 Parks, —, killed, 110.
 Parks, William, land patentee, 5.
 Parsinger, Christopher, receipt, 199.
 Parsinger, Jacob, receipt, 186. See also Persinger.
 Parsons, Capt. James, in Revolution, 263.
 Patrick, Jeremiah, loyalist, 135.
 Patrick, William, certification, 264.
 Patterson, Erwin, among the Cherokee, 7.
 Patterson, George, cleared of charges, 123.
 Patterson, John, voucher, 167.
 Patterson, William, horses stolen, 128.
 Patterson vs. Bradford, case in Kentucky courts, 239.
 Patton, Henry, sells provisions, 176; receipt, 208.
 Patton, Col. James, lieutenant colonel, 1, 2; county lieutenant, 6, 248; collector of duties, 2; justice of peace, 6, 7; coroner, 6; escheator, 8; president of court-martials, 2–4; militia officer, 1–4; contract, 8; indentured servant, 1; imports negroes, 5; visits Cherokee, 7; land patents, 1, 4, 6, 7, 67, 123, 140; lawsuits, 10, 11; letters, 7; letters to, 1, 5–7, 9; witness, 6; commissions, 1, 2, 6, 8; will, 5, 213; death, 9, 12; estate, 71, 122.
 Patton, James, in Dunmore's War, 82.
 Patton, Capt. John, in Revolution, 130.
 Patton, Robert, survey for, 192.
 Patton, William, notes on, 293.
 Patton family, in Dunmore's War, 77; intermarriages, 145.
 Paul, Lieut. Audley, receipt, 26; witness, 26; biographical notes on, 282.
 Pauling, Capt. Henry, in Dunmore's War, 159; in Revolution, 136.
 Paullen, Henry, witness, 174.
 Paulus Hook (N. J.), captured, 125.
 Paxton, Capt. —, in Revolution, 264.
 Paxton, James G., letter, 280.
 Paxton, John, account, 39; receipts, 203, 206.
 Paxton, Thomas, receipt, 170, 188.
 Paxton, William, receipts, 188, 203; witness, 188.
 Pawley, John, emigrates to Kentucky, 279.
 Payton, Ephraim, assignee, 220.
 Peaches, directions for preserving, 301.
 Peachy, Col. William, letter, 67, 73; money from, 104.
 Pearce, Capt. —, in Revolution, 210.
 Pearce, John, receipt, 178.
 Pearis, Richard, agent to Cherokee, 9; on Sandy Creek expedition, 10.
 Peary, David, sells provisions, 176.
 Pease, Josiah, migrates to Kentucky, 108.
 Peck, John Mason, *Life of Daniel Boone*, criticized, 300.
 Peel Tree (Va.), letter from, 270.
 Peerie, John, receipt, 199.
 Peery, —, surveyor, 157.
 Peery, David, land entry, 304.
 Pemberton, George, accused of disloyalty, 133.
 Pendergrass, Garret, station attacked, 268.
 Pendleton, Col. Edmund, lawyer, 141; president of Virginia council, 111, 112; on Committee of Safety, 108; land claims, 62, 219; receipt, 122; letters, 10, 11, 22, 59, 73, 140; letters to, 71, 108, 111.
 Pendleton County (Va.), Revolutionary veteran in, 263.
 Pendleton District (N. C.), letter from, 109.
 Pendrie, Thomas, sells horses, 209.
 Penn, Capt. Abraham, commands militia, 95.
 Pennant, Elias, explorer, 147.
 Pennsylvania, map of portion, 228; boundary, 73, 124, 220, 221; distances in, 308; frontiers threatened, 119, 254; Indian murders in, 53; troops in Revolution, 250, 252–260, 265, 268–270; 8th Infantry, 250, 253; Whiskey Rebellion in, 239; governor of, 148; supreme court, 234; emigration from, 284; mar-

Index

- Pennsylvania—continued
riage in, 156; sale of book, 289; *Gazette*, excerpts from, 148, 182; *Packet*, excerpts from, 163.
Penn's Valley, in Revolution, 260.
Pensions, commissioners of, 268, 283; clerk in office, 288; investigating agent, 267; for Indian fighters, 276; Revolutionary veterans, 250-268, 283; laws concerning, 258.
Peoples, —, soldier, 50.
Peoples, Nathan, receipt, 50.
Pepper, Samuel, loyalist, 135.
Pepper, Samuel, sends substitute, 137.
"Peripatetic." See Robinson, David.
Perkins, —, instructions, 5.
Pernambuco (Brazil), population, 305.
Perry, David, Kentucky settler, 240.
Persinger, Jacob, pension statement, 287.
See also Parsinger.
Petersburg (Va.), in Revolution, 126.
Peteson, Jacob, letter, 129.
Peyton, J. L., letter, 296.
Phagen, Philip, receipts, 21, 23, 33, 48.
Pheasant Branch (Wis.), resident, 288-291.
Phelps, Col. —, insubordination, 56.
Phelps, John, receipt, 197.
Philadelphia (Pa.), route to, 56; visited, 55, 241; merchants, 155, 156; Congress meets at, 87, 90; capital of United States, 235, 236, 240; residents, 153, 233-235, 238, 281-284, 302; letters from, 53, 154, 285, 291.
Philadelphia County (Pa.), letter to, 283-285.
Phillips, William, Kentucky land owner, 100.
Phillips, —, cotton buyer, 251.
Phillips, Maj. —, messenger, 87.
Phillips, Hezekiah, loyalist, 135.
Phipps, Joshua, receipt, 173, 198; witness, 167, 169, 173.
Phipps, William, receipt, 180.
Pristo, Robert, loyalist, 138.
Pick Indians, attitude, 104.
Pickaway, Shawnee town, 214.
Pickaway County (Ohio), Revolutionary veteran in, 258.
Pickens, Gen. Andrew, memoir, 274; sent to Draper, 279, 280.
Pickens, Maj. John, residence, 3.
Pillager, Augustine, land grant, 228, 300.
Pindell, Thomas, survey for, 192.
Pinkerton, John, witness, 225.
Piper, Col. Thomas, residence, 258.
Pitchlynn, Isaac, receipt, 48.
Pittsburgh (Pa.), in Dunmore's War, 157; in Revolution, 210; Indian treaty at, 115, 122; prisoners, 114; Indian commission, 119; Ohio port, 248; route via, 249, 253; distances from, 305, 306; proposed visit to, 56; letters from, 101, 106.
Pittsylvania County (Va.), letter from, 122; militia, 87, 166, 215; defense of, 110; refuses aid, 120.
Pittsylvania Court House (Va.), letter from, 285.
Platina, directions for rendering malleable, 301.
Pluggy, Captain, Mohawk chief, 182.
Poage, Maj. George, statement of account, 194; receipt, 173.
Poage, James, receipt, 203.
Poage, John, receipt, 170.
Poage, William, recommended as officer, 95.
Pocahontas County (Va.), veterans in, 259, 262; letter from, 284.
Poe, John, pension statement, 250-252, 288.
Point Pleasant (Va. and W. Va.), maps of, 251, 273, 295; ore found near, 304; expedition to, 157-159, 162; battle at, 249, 252, 253, 292, 293, 296-298, 300; garrison at, 95, 96, 98, 102, 104, 160, 161; in Revolution, 114, 165, 177, 182, 258, 268, 287; letter from, 280; *Weekly Register*, articles from, 293.
Points, Capt. Nathaniel, in Revolution, 268.
Polson, Capt. —, land grant, 104.
Polson, Swain, loyalist, 135.
Pontotoc (Miss.), resident, 270, 272; letters from, 282, 283.
Poopickhoover (Poppecaughfer), Joseph, loyalist, 130, 135.
Porter, D., recommended for surveyor, 71.
Porter, John, receipt, 170.
Porterfield, John, affidavit before, 265.
Porterfield, Robert, certification, 264.
Posebright, Richard, voucher, 210.
Posey, John, letter, 272, 273.
Posey, Capt. Thomas, in French and Indian War, 148; in Dunmore's War, 272; land owner, 247; money paid to, 167.
Post St. Vincent. See Vincennes.
Potash, directions for making, 301.
Potter, Thomas, loyalist, 138.
Potts, John, buys provisions, 6; receipt, 44.
Powell, Richard, survey for, 192.
Powell, William, survey for, 192.

Index

- Powell's Valley (Va.), ranging in, 265; surveys, 244; scout to, 90; Indian raids in, 70, 110; deserted, 111; settlements, 270, 271; post in, 218.
- Power, James, articles of agreement, 227; bond for, 227.
- Powers, James, land grant, 7.
- Prairie du Rocher (Ill.), French settlement, 155.
- Prather, Charles, anecdote of, 285.
- Prentiss, Henry L., affidavit before, 260, 264.
- Presbyterians, in Kentucky, 303: Maryland, 297; Pennsylvania, 234; Virginia, 61, 275, 280.
- Presbytery, minutes for, 305; of Hanover County, 166.
- Preston, Elisabeth, receipt, 19.
- Preston, Francis, assignee, 8; letter, 240.
- Preston, James Patton, assignee, 8.
- Preston, John, land grant, 3; son, 145.
- Preston Jr., John, assignee, 8; witness, 131; letters to, 144, 145.
- Preston, Mary, witness, 51.
- Preston, Nancy, death, 142.
- Preston, Robert, in Dunmore's War, 85; assistant commissary, 166, 167, 171-173, 183; receipt, 197; witness, 184-187.
- Preston, Thomas, receipt, 197.
- Preston, W. R., letter, 278.
- Preston, Col. William, militia officer, 9-17; magistrate, 135; commissioner, 116, 117, 141, 222; register, 8; county lieutenant of Fincastle, 112, 113; of Montgomery, 119; issues warrant, 118; stations troops, 193, 265; surveyor of Botetourt, 66; Fincastle, 65, 67-70, 101, 104, 106, 208; commission for, 128; on Sandy Creek expedition, 10; marriage, 55; daughter's death, 142; visits Kentucky, 141; owns Kentucky land, 100; lawsuit, 22; orders for, 18, 26, 27; issues order of court, 133; executor of estates, 227; receipt, 209; receipts for, 14-55, 123; house guarded, 120; memorandum on Indian murder, 119, 120; list of loyalists, 133; statements concerning, 123, 132, 138; address to Cherokee, 92; to Shawnee, 215, 216; witness, 8, 131; letters, 10, 11, 13, 26, 49, 71, 72, 75, 76, 80, 81, 83, 85, 97, 101, 103, 105, 107, 108, 111, 114, 115, 118, 119, 122, 123, 128, 130, 132, 134-136, 139, 142, 161, 184, 213-217, 221, 273; letters to, 8, 12, 51, 53-144, 193, 214; soldiers' book, 76; survey account book, 55; criticism of, 104; biographical notes, 145, 269.
- Preston Jr., William, assignee, 8.
- Preston, William C., letter, 269.
- Preston family, intermarriages, 145.
- Preston papers, owner, 271, 277, 279; Draper secures, 278, 280; calendar of, 1-146.
- Prestonville Company, promoted, 292.
- Price, David, loyalist, 135.
- Price, Michael, residence, 74, 134, 137; loyalist, 123, 129, 130, 213.
- Price, Tomas, deposition, 112.
- Price, William, receipt, 21, 33, 43.
- Price, Rev. William T., article, 295, 297; letters, 298.
- Prince, Cherokee chief, 149.
- Prince Edward County (Va.), resident, 292; letters from, 233, 236.
- Princeton College, president, 285; graduates, 302; letters from, 275, 280, 283.
- Prisoners, surrendered by Indians, 57.
- Pruit, Mrs. —, daughter married, 133.
- Pryor, John, receipts, 16, 33.
- Pryor, John, land entry, 221, 225, 242, 302; survey for, 227.
- Pryor, Joseph, receipt, 19, 33.
- Pryor, Nicholas, receipt, 205.
- Pryor, Richard, receipt, 34.
- Pryor Jr., Richard, receipt, 43.
- Pugh, Samuel, receipt, 11.
- Pullin, George W., letter, 295.
- Pullin, Loftus, receipt, 21, 34, 38, 43, 44; witness, 21.
- Pullin, Moses, receipt, 197.
- Pullin, Thomas, receipt, 192.
- Purdie, Alexander, editor, 97, 162.
- Purviance, —, land owner, 304.
- Purviance, William, receipt, 52.
- Putnam, A. W., *History of Middle Tennessee*, cited, 219.
- QUAKER Meadows (N. C.), defeat at, 114.
- Quakers, refuse to take oath, 138.
- Quarles, Stephen, witness, 239.
- Quarles, Temstall, witness, 229.
- Queen Charlotte, birthday celebration, 120.
- Quick, Capt. —, messenger, 127.
- RADFORD, —, order on, 237.
- Radford, William M., possesses Preston papers, 279.
- Rains's Station (Tenn.), Indian raid at, 235.
- Ralston, William, account, 13.
- Ramsey, Mrs. Eliza, letter, 271.
- Ramsey, James, accounts, 238.
- Ramsey, John, executor, 237; letter, 235; letter to, 233; witness, 234.
- Ramsey, Capt. John, militia officer, 11; buys provisions, 6; deposition, 110.

Index

- Ramsey, Samuel, receipt, 188, 203.
Ramsey, Thomas, receives public stores, 46.
Ramsey, William, receipt, 34, 51; account, 45.
Randall, Col. —, mentioned, 62.
Randolph, —, lawyer, 126.
Randolph, Edmund, attorney general, 140.
Randolph, John, letter, 55.
Randolph, Peyton, candidate for speaker, 59.
Ranger, costume described, 285.
Rankin, Rev. Adam, residence, 303.
Rankin, Rev. John, residence, 303.
Rankin, William, pension statement, 259.
Rayra, George, receipt, 34.
Razor, Peter, loyalist, 138; voucher, 176.
Read, Col. Clement, officer, 12, 22; provisions from, 19; letters, 13, 14.
Read, William, receipt, 190, 192.
Reading (Pa.), native, 255.
Reed, Robert, receipt, 28.
Reese, Thomas, in Revolution, 249.
Reid, Alexander, witness, 173, 184.
Reid, Gasper, loyalist, 135.
Reid, Mrs. Liley, sketch, 293.
Reid, Nathan, witness, 200.
Reid, Thomas, receipt, 186.
Reid, Walker, note for, 246.
Reins, John, receipt, 208; account, 208.
Reins, Meredy, receipt, 209.
Relfe, —, lawsuit, 241.
Remsen, G. W., letter, 291.
Remsen, Peter A., cotton factor, 251, 252.
Renfro, Jethro, voucher, 176.
Renfro, William, drover, 198.
Renfro, William, receipt, 186.
Renyx, Robert, buys provisions, 6.
Rhea, Rev. Joseph, introduced, 106, 107.
Rice, Ben, clerk of Bedford County, 157.
Rice, Rev. David, residence, 303.
Rice, Ebenezer, missionary, 307.
Rice, Capt. George, in Revolution, 250, 264.
Rice, Jacob, voucher, 210.
Richardson, Holt, land grant, 67.
Richardson, Joseph, receipt, 173; witness, 173.
Richey, Robert, witness, 118.
Richfield (Va.), Andrew Lewis' residence, 84, 124; letter from, 65.
Richmond (Va.), land office, 221; convention at, 107, 163; capital of State, 129, 136, 137, 139, 142, 227, 228, 239; letters from, 231, 236, 245, 254, 277; residents, 64, 274, 282; visits to, 57, 106; distances from, 218; expenses at, 141; on route to Kentucky, 308.
Richmond County (Va.), letter from, 67.
Ridgeway (Miss.), Fontaine's residence, 282.
Ridgeway (Va.), Minor's residence, 286, 287.
Riley, Francis, receipt, 34.
Riley, John, in Revolution, 257.
Rind, —, newspaper publisher, 60.
Ritchey, James, witness, 169; receipt, 170.
Ritchey, William, receipt, 170, 181.
RIVERS:
Appomattox. fort on, 147.
Arkansas, route via, 305.
Big Kanawha. See below, Great Kanawha.
Big Sandy, mouth, 218.
"Blandina," falls of, 147.
Bluestone, settlements on, 76, 138; letter from, 75.
Calf Pasture, west branch, 2.
Catawba, fort on, 9.
Clinch, headwaters, 10; map of, 78; settlements on, 86, 128, 138; emigrants from, 235; Indian alarm on, 71, 75, 88, 93; raids, 90, 91, 141; defenseless, 128, 138; forts on, 79, 92, 95; militia on, 84, 85; scouting from, 72; visited, 116.
Coal, scouting near, 75, 77.
Cumberland, headwaters, 307; voyage on, 219; letter from, 127.
Dick's, in Kentucky, 94.
Elk, lands on, 234; camp at mouth, 159.
Gauley, scouting near, 182.
Great Kanawha, mouth, 96, 160, 161, 273, 307; garrison on, 77, 95; Dunmore, 87; land grant, 104; falls, 95. See also below, New.
Green, route via, 308.
Greenbrier, settlements on, 211; defense of, 122, 263, 264. See also Greenbrier (Va.).
Guyandot, mouth, 218.
Hockhocking, mouth, 160.
Holston, islands in, 296; land grant on, 8, 63; settlements, 62, 69, 90, 109, 161, 231, 271; petition of, 71; Indian alarm, 9, 79, 91; defense of, 83, 92, 93, 96, 265; fort on, 219; battle on, 115, 116, 163, 165, 183, 266; Indian treaty, 235; troops from, 82; spying from, 74; loyalists on, 129; capital of Tennessee, 238; letters from, 76, 78.
Illinois, voyage on, 156.
Indian. See above, Holston.
Jackson, in French and Indian War, 12, 18, 65.
James, house on, 8; resident, 136; beeves killed, 54.

Index

RIVERS—continued

- Kaskaskia, land claim on, 226.
Kentucky, as a boundary, 105, 134; settlers on, 104, 106, 112; land claims, 104; Indian capture, 114.
Little, flight from, 84; pack horses on, 222.
Little Guyandot, surveying on, 70, 71.
Little Kanawha, mouth, 248, 308.
Little Miami, mouth, 248.
Little Sandy, lands on, 243.
"Meho," Indians on, 56.
Mississippi, tributaries, 5, 7; lands on, 155; navigation of, 230; Spanish control, 125, 145.
Missouri, journey up, 305.
Monongahela, Indian attack on, 182; fort at mouth, 148.
New, mine on, 100; land grant, 8, 63; route via, 84; surveying on, 60; settlements, 77, 84, 294; petition of, 60, 61; ferry across, 286; danger on, 85; ranging, 58, 83; troops, 112, 193; forts, 74; town at mouth, 64; loyalists on, 130, 131; in Revolution, 262; letters from, 284. See also above, Great Kanawha.
Nolichucky, settlements on, 109; Indian raids, 105.
Ohio, as a boundary, 61, 221, 250; tributaries, 218, 273; falls of, 98, 129, 140, 218, 220; mouth, 155; distances on, 248, 306; Indians, 211; settlements, 64, 267; lands, 105, 245, 247, 304, 307; surveying on, 68, 70, 71; Indian attacks, 220, 284; in French and Indian War, 9, 12; Dunmore's War, 78, 80, 159; Revolution, 262, 263, 269; posts on, 148, 212, 255.
"Oronoke," described, 300.
Roanoke, land on, 65; house, 22.
Rockcastle, ford of, 143.
St. Lawrence, geography of, 305.
Scioto, mouth, 307, 308.
Smith, Indian raid, 56.
Smith's Fork, Indians on, 236.
Susquehanna, as boundary, 228.
Wabash, Indians of, hostile, 144.
Washita, hot springs on, 247.
Watauga, settlements on, 74, 96, 109-111; Indians visit, 92; Indian treaty on, 101; troops from, 115; danger on, 113; forts, 114, 116, 165; messengers from, 78.
Wood's, trip to, 4; land grant on, 4, 8.
York, fleet off mouth, 111.
Rives, William C., information from, 287; owns Walker papers, 279, 282, 286; to write biography, 279.
Rives, Mrs. William C., sister, 286.
Roads, in Sullivan County (Tenn.), 296.
Roan, —, extract from letter, 63.
Roan County (N. C.), trial in, 132.
Roanoke (Va.), letter from, 278.
Roanoke County (Va.), visited, 69; residents, 56-58; militia at, 58.
Roanoke Navigation Company, promoted, 292.
Roark, James, family killed, 128.
Roberts, —, among horses, 111.
Roberts, James, captured, 98.
Roberts, John, family captured, 90.
Roberts, Matthew, soldier, 49.
Roberts, Samuel, witness, 250, 251.
Robertson, Alexander, receipt, 180; receipt for, 209.
Robertson, Col. Elijah, pursues Indians, 235.
Robertson, James, of Tennessee, drives wagon, 54; letter mentioned, 112; iron for, 122; residence, 238; family emigrates, 219; letter to, 235; pursues Indians, 236.
Robertson, James, of Virginia, lieutenant, 58, 59; magistrate, 135; in Dunmore's War, 88; Revolution, 113, 116; letters, 60, 66, 69, 75, 77, 79-83, 86, 87, 89, 116, 121, 141, 143; letter to, 80; carries letter, 231.
Robertson, James, certification in 1833, 264.
Robinson, Capt. —, collection from, 241.
Robinson, Lieut. —, in Revolution, 265.
Robinson, Charles, plans for defense, 110.
Robinson, David, in French and Indian War, 9, 146; recommended for appointment, 27; certificates, 57, 58; receipts, 9, 11, 12, 23, 174, 175; witness, 31, 175; message for, 108; letters, 47, 51, 55, 56, 60, 61.
Robinson, Edward, voucher, 210.
Robinson, Capt. George, militia officer, 2; patents land, 4; statement of account, 13.
Robinson, James, gives bond, 132; witness, 180.
Robinson, John, treasurer of Virginia, 6, 59.
Robinson, John, statement of account, 9; debtor, 61; receipts, 48, 205; sells provisions, 175.
Robinson, Richard, receipt, 199.
Robinson, Robert, witness, 172; receipt, 203.
Robinson, Samuel, loyalist, 132, 135.
Robinson, Capt. William, in Revolution, 163, 216; letter to, 217.

Index

- Robinson, William, statement of account, 9; sells provisions, 175.
- Rockbridge County (Va.), settlers, 270, 275, 282; troops from, 135, 215.
- Rockingham County (Va.), resident, 140.
- Rocky Ridge (Va.), ammunition from, 74.
- Rodgers, Abraham, deposition, 262.
- Rodgers, George, receipt, 24, 55.
- Roe, Richard, letter, 242, 243; complaint against, 244.
- Roe, William, receipt, 207.
- Rogan, —, mentioned, 276.
- Rogan, Maj. —, in Revolution, 278.
- Rogers, Abraham, article, 267.
- Rogers, Col. David, defeat, 299.
- Rogers, T. A., letter, 296.
- Rogersville (Tenn.), letter from, 296.
- Rollins, Alexander, receipt, 34, 48.
- Romine, James, accused of disloyalty, 133.
- Rooks, George, desires new state, 220.
- Rose, James A., *Counties of Illinois*, cited, 302.
- Ross, —, message for, 144.
- Ross, Alexander, letter, 106.
- Ross, David, accused of disloyalty, 133.
- Ross, Enoch, land claim, 242.
- Ross, Joseph W., certification, 261.
- Ross, William, receipt, 173.
- Ross County (Ohio), Revolutionary veteran in, 250-252.
- Round Oak (Va.), school at, 107.
- Roush, George, certification, 259.
- Roush, Henry, substitute, 259.
- Roush, Jonas, pension statement, 259.
- Roush, Michael, certification, 259.
- Rowland, Maj. Thomas, in Revolution, 137.
- Royal Oak (Va.), Arthur Campbell's residence, 74, 82-85, 88, 90, 91, 93, 94, 96, 97, 99, 101; in Revolution, 272.
- Ruble, Samuel, survey for, 192.
- Ruddell's Station (Ky.), attacked, 218.
- Ruddle, Isaac, signs petition, 122.
- Rudolph, Capt. Michael, identified, 292.
- Ruffner, Dr. Henry, proposed history, 281.
- Rumsey, James, witness, 155; land grant, 156.
- Rumsey, James, inventor, 232.
- Rush, Dr. Benjamin, prescription, 239.
- Rusk, Hugh, receipt, 205.
- Rusk, John, sells horse, 205.
- Russell, Andrew, receipt, 49.
- Russell, Bryce, letter, 76, 77; daughter captured, 125.
- Russell, Henry, killed by Indians, 67.
- Russell, R., directions for making plow, 307.
- Russell, Rev. Robert, presbytery, 303.
- Russell, Col. William, in Dunmore's War, 83, 84, 88, 94, 98; remains at Point Pleasant, 98; returns from, 102; residence garrisoned, 78, 100; protects frontier, 70, 72, 102, 193; message to Kentucky, 106; account, 209; stores for, 111; land claims, 100, 123; in Revolution, 139, 163; letters, 70, 75, 79, 84, 86, 98, 104, 112, 113, 116, 124, 126, 163; forwarded, 72.
- "Russian Spy," articles, 254, 289.
- Ruston, Edith, legacy, 241.
- Ruston, Elizabeth, witness, 156; legacy, 210.
- Ruston, Job, land holdings, 231, 234; agreement with Finley, 225, 232, 233; marriage contract, 156; family, 303; will, 156, 226, 233; heirs, 233; executors, 233; estate, 230, 232, 234, 235, 237; will contested, 300.
- Ruston, Rev. John Baker, residence, 303; death, 230.
- Ruston, Dr. Thomas, suit against, 234, 235; accounts, 230, 232, 236; letters, 232, 235; extracts from, 233; letter to, 236.
- Rutherford, —, recommended for surveyor, 69.
- Rutherford, —, cotton buyer, 251.
- Rutherford, R., letter, 225.
- Rutledge, Capt. George, magistrate, 135; receipts for company, 174, 177, 187; aids Lockhart, 183; witness, 174, 175, 180, 184, 187; military career, 275.
- Rutledge, James, sells provisions, 177.
- Rutledge, William, receipt, 52.
- Ryan, Michael, land entry, 226; assigns land, 242.
- Rye Coves (Va.), visited, 69.
- SABIN, Joseph, reprint, 147.
- Sadler, Samuel, loyalist, 135.
- St. Asaph's Station (Ky.), commissioners at, 224; court at, 220.
- St. Clair, Gen. Arthur, expedition, 275; defeat, 236; speech, 243.
- St. Columb (Eng.), letter for, 1.
- St. Louis County (Mo.), Revolutionary veteran in, 261.
- St. John's furnace, in Pennsylvania, 253.
- St. Philips (Ill.), land sale near, 156.
- St. Piere. See Cadron.
- Salem (Va.), resident, 291; letters from, 294.
- Saline, on Scioto River, 308.
- Salley, A. S., *Narratives of Early Carolina*, cited, 147.

Index

- Salling, George, journal, 283. See also Salling, Peter.
- Salling, Henry, notes on, 281.
- Salling, Capt. Peter, cited to court martial, 5; journal of journey, 4, 12; residence, 248; notes on, 281. See also Salling, George.
- Salling family, notes on, 282.
- Salt, scarcity of, 166; search for, 156; works for making, 231, 232; mines of, 305; order for, 237; used as barter, 252.
- Salter, —, in Revolution, 298.
- Saltpetre, mined, 100, 101.
- Sanders, Thomas, receipt, 16, 34.
- Sandusky, in Revolution, 212.
- Sawmill, timber for, 304.
- Sawyer, William, residence, 75, 113.
- Sayers, Alexander, wagonmaster, 54.
- Sayers, Capt. David, recommended for appointment, 36; in French and Indian War, 38, 44, 56.
- Sayers, Capt. Robert, magistrate, 135; militia officer, 126; in Revolution, 115, 265.
- Sayers, William, receipt, 179.
- Schools, in Augusta County, 64; in Kentucky, 242-244; Virginia, 64, 68, 107, 143, 166, 292; land grants for, 243, 244; rules for, 154; educational advice, 140; school for psalmody, 235. See also Princeton College and William and Mary College.
- Scotch-Irish, in Virginia, 275, 293; attitude toward Revolution, 108.
- Scotland, emigrants from, 292.
- Scott, Capt. David, in Revolution, 250.
- Scott, James, voucher, 166; receipt, 170; money order, 181.
- Scott, John, receipt, 51; sells provisions, 176.
- Scott, Molly, incident concerning, 298.
- Scott, Nathan, sells provisions, 175.
- Scott, Robert, receipt, 26.
- Scott, Judge Thomas, information from, 285, 286.
- Scott, William, of Kentucky, agreement, 231.
- Scott, William, of Virginia, money order, 181.
- Scott, Capt. William, in Revolution, 260, 264.
- Scottish Virginia Presbyterianism*, extract from, 297.
- Scruggs, Thomas, receipt, 189.
- Seaman, Frank, voucher, 210.
- Sechler, Rudolph, takes affidavit, 255.
- Seeley, Jeremiah, receipt, 28.
- Seiler, Jacob, loyalist, 131.
- Sergeant, —, visit to, 234.
- Setteco, Cherokee town, 80.
- Seven Mile Tree (Va.), land near, 141.
- Sevier, Col. John, Indian campaign, 275, 277; message for, 144.
- Sevier, Valentine, land patentee, 5.
- Shakespeare, William, *Hamlet*, reference to, 294.
- Shaney, Patrick, receipt, 175.
- Shanks, David, notes on, 293.
- Shanks, Thomas, notes on, 293.
- Shannon, Samuel, escorts cattle, 94; commissary for Clark, 224.
- Shannon, Rev. Samuel, residence, 303.
- Shannon, Thomas, residence, 143.
- Sharp, Col. —, narrative, 272.
- Sharp, Abram, spy, 199.
- Sharp, John, witness, 250.
- Sharp, William, sketch promised, 286.
- Sharpe, Edward, scout, 70.
- Sharpe, John, land entry, 304.
- Sharpe, Thomas, account, 243, 246; surveys, 244.
- Sharpe, William, receipt, 38; boundary commissioner, 117.
- Shaw, J., sells cotton, 251.
- Shaw, James, receipt, 14, 34.
- Shaw, Peter, translator, 147.
- Shawnee Indians, intertribal relations, 90, 91, 97; hostile, 74, 104, 214, 281; expeditions against, 9, 10, 13, 80-83, 85, 87, 88, 90, 98, 129, 143; captives among, 279; treaty with, 122; disregard treaty, 97; chief murdered, 119; message to, 120, 215, 216; speech, 214.
- Shay's Rebellion, mentioned, 231.
- Sheep, breeding, 249.
- Sheffield, —, cotton broker, 251.
- Shelby, David, clerk of court, 225, 231.
- Shelby, Col. Evan, guards settlements, 74; in Dunmore's War, 83-85, 88, 94, 160, 269; on Cherokee expedition, 203, 205; Indian campaign, 277; commissioner, 116, 117; senator, 127; signs petition, 122; negress captured, 94; residence, 109; biographical notes, 269; letter, 161; mentioned, 193.
- Shelby, Isaac, justice of peace, 218; in Indian battle, 114; land claims, 225, 238; witness, 218; receipt, 201; letter to, 239; biographical notes on, 269.
- Shelby, Capt. James, in Revolution, 276.
- Shelby, Capt. John, residence, 163, 219; letter to, 161.
- Shelby family, data on, 284.
- Shelley, —, loyalist, 261.
- Shenandoah County (Va.), resident, 259.

Index

- Shepherd, Col. David, in Revolution, 263, 264, 267; residence, 257; voucher, 210; letter, 212.
- Shepherd, Dubartus, receipt, 170.
- Shepherd, James, creditor, 251.
- Shepherd, William, creditor, 251.
- Sherar, James, receipt, 241.
- Shikkellemus, Cayuga chief, 295.
- Shippensburg (Pa.), distances from, 308.
- Shoat, —, deposition, 97.
- Shoat, Gabriel, deposition, 109, 110.
- Shoat, Thomas, deposition, 89, 91.
- Sholler, John, soldier, 51.
- Shores, Thomas, pensioner, 283; statement, 250, 258.
- Shoull, Capt. Peter, militia officer, 2.
- Shull, Arnold, receipt, 179.
- Shull Jr., Jacob, loyalist, 130, 135, 213.
- Sigler, George, residence, 255, 256.
- Sigler, Henry, affidavit, 256.
- Silver, purifying of, 305.
- Simms, Col. Charles, receipt, 52; notes on, 277.
- Simms, Robert, account, 52.
- Simpson, A., visits Illinois, 246.
- Simpson, James, supplies provisions, 13; receipt, 186.
- Sinclair, Ann, certificate, 141.
- Sinclair, Charles, dogs killed, 7.
- Singleton, W. G., pension agent, 267.
- Skaggs, Henry, letter, 75; robbed by Indians, 94.
- Skillern, Col. George, express messenger, 37; receipts, 21, 34, 49; witness, 49; Kentucky land owner, 100; in Revolution, 134, 258; on Indian murder, 119; letters, 136, 137; letter to, 135.
- Skillern, William, receipt, 34; witness, 43; account, 47.
- Slaughter, —, sells cotton, 251.
- Slaughter, Cole, mentioned, 8.
- Slaughter, Francis, heirs, 145.
- Slaughter, Col. George, in Dunmore's War, 96.
- Sleeker, Luderich, receipt, 53.
- Slimp, Frederick, accused of disloyalty, 133.
- Slover, John, escapes from Indians, 279.
- Smallman, Thomas, letter, 101.
- Smelzer, Paulser, receipt, 192.
- Smith, Dr. —, surgeon, 164.
- Smith, —, in Dunmore's War, 160.
- Smith, Col. —, purchases land, 232.
- Smith, Adam, substitute for, 258.
- Smith, Lieut. Ballard, in Revolution, 125, 135.
- Smith, Sergt. Charles, receipt, 16, 34, 49.
- Smith, David, receipt, 199.
- Smith, David H., letter, 283.
- Smith, Gen. Daniel, commands militia, 85, 88, 89; fort, 94, 95; scouting, 90; pursues Indians, 95, 96; in danger, 123; in Dunmore's War, 98; Revolution, 116; assignee, 225; letters, 68, 69, 72, 78, 93, 95, 238; letters to, 122, 235-238; messenger, 99, 238; map, 235.
- Smith, Mrs. Elizabeth, land owner, 100.
- Smith, Capt. Francis, inquiries about, 101; receipt, 156; in Revolution, 261.
- Smith, Frederick, loyalist, 135.
- Smith, Granville, agent, 125; lawsuit, 145.
- Smith, Capt. Hendry, aid requested, 211.
- Smith, J., survey for, 241.
- Smith, Capt. James, militia officer, 2.
- Smith, Col. John, militia officer, 4, 5, 9, 10; buys provisions, 6; message for, 58; receipts, 16, 35, 40; residence garrisoned, 100; witness, 143; in French and Indian War, 47, 49; son dead, 65; creditor, 62.
- Smith, John, soldier, 54.
- Smith, Margaret, receipt, 36.
- Smith, Messer, receipt, 179.
- Smith, Nathan, letter, 280; narrative, 308.
- Smith, Nicholas, account, 52; receipt, 35; widow of, 100.
- Smith, Philip, estate, 6.
- Smith, Susanna, married, 145.
- Smith, Capt. Thomas, in Revolution, 261.
- Smith, Capt. William, in Revolution, 261.
- Smith, Maj. William Bailey, characterized, 272; residence, 273.
- Smith, William Henry, *St. Clair Papers*, cited, 243.
- Smith, William Moore, student at Princeton, 302.
- Smith family, at frontier fort, 77.
- Smith County (Tenn.), letter from, 270.
- Smithfield (Va.), Preston's residence, 69, 72, 80, 85, 87, 90, 95, 96, 98, 100, 102, 103, 105, 107, 111, 115, 123, 125, 134, 140-142, 144, 213.
- Smyth, Ad., receipts, 171, 187.
- Smyth, Adam, preëmption claim, 223.
- Smythe, John, witness, 118.
- Snider, George, certification, 261.
- Snodgrass, —, sees Indian, 94; Virginia pioneer, 272.
- Snodgrass, David, receipt, 180.
- Snodgrass, James, witness, 179; receipt, 194.
- Snodgrass, Joseph, receipt, 170.
- Snodgrass, Col. William, Revolutionary services, 266; letter, 272.
- Somerset (Pa.), sermons at, 253.
- Song, on Battle of Point Pleasant, 277.

Index

- South, John, account book, 165; payroll, 183.
- South, William, witness, 239.
- South Carolina, boundary commission, 117; colonial governor, 150, 151, 153; expedition against Cherokee, 151; visit, 51. See also Carolina.
- South Cove, Kentucky estate, 300.
- South River (Va.), letter to, 278.
- Southall, Col. Stephen, money from, 104.
- Southern Literary Messenger*, clippings from, 267, 269, 308.
- Southwestern Christian Advocate*, cited, 277.
- Spain, —, returned, 137.
- Spanish, in Revolution, 125; allies of United States, 120; control Mississippi, 145.
- Sparks, —, sells cotton, 251.
- Spaw, Henry, in Revolution, 272.
- Speed, James, land claim, 221, 242, 245, 302; plat for, 221.
- Spicer, Ishmael, teacher, 235.
- Spotswood, Alexander, governor of Virginia, 282.
- Springer, Edward, receipt, 174.
- Springer, Lieut. Jacob, in Revolution, 255; deposition, 251.
- Springer, Capt. Uriah, in Revolution, 250, 255, 264.
- Springfield (Va.), resident, 56.
- Spring Hill (Va.), purchased, 103, 104, 108.
- Springstone, William, escapes from Cherokee, 137.
- Stadden, William, affidavit, 255.
- Stafford, Henry, loyalist, 135.
- Staley, Abraham, land grant, 99, 101.
- Stalnaker (Starnicker), Samuel, among Cherokee, 7; in Powell's Valley, 154.
- Stamps, J. C., letter, 296.
- Standefer, Israel, spy, 197, 198; receipts, 197.
- Standing Turkey, Cherokee chief, 149.
- Stanton, Richard, scout, 70.
- Staunton (Stanton, Va.), provisions from, 37; proposed visit to, 56; Indians killed near, 58; residents, 12, 160, 296; letters from, 26, 49, 54, 57, 154, 162, 274, 277, 278; removal from, 282; *Standard*, editor, 296.
- Steamboat, invention of, 232.
- Steel, Capt. David, in Revolution, 257, 262.
- Steele, William, certification, 252.
- Stenhan, Jehu, receipt, 179.
- Stephen, Gen. Adam, in French and Indian War, 274; Dunmore's War, 160; Cherokee campaign, 152, 153; daughter, 285; notes on, 274, 282.
- Stephens, Capt. John, in Revolution, 265.
- Stepstone (Ky.), land near, 245.
- Steptoe, James, receipt, 192.
- Steward, James, accounts, 72.
- Stewart, Col. David, militia officer, 11; account, 254.
- Stewart, Joseph, witness, 222.
- Stewart, Thomas, witness, 5.
- Stewart, Capt. Walter, land agent, 65; in Europe, 104.
- Stewart, Walter, loyalist, 132, 135; receipt, 186.
- Stewart, William, English clerk, 1.
- Stewart, William, receipt, 16, 35, 48, 179.
- Stewart, William, cotton buyer, 251.
- Stevens, Edward, canoe man, 203.
- Stevenson, James, survey, 230.
- Stevenson, Robert, receipt, 50.
- Stevenson, Thomas, receipt, 27, 48; account, 49.
- Stillman, —, cotton buyer, 251.
- Stokeley, Col. Jeremiah, in Revolution, 268.
- Stone, Thomas, receipt, 199.
- Stone House (Va.), Christian's residence, 155; Madison's, 229.
- Stone meeting-house, presbytery at, 105; sacrament, 106.
- Stoner, Michael, sent to warn surveyors, 75, 79.
- Stony Point, evacuated, 125. See also Battles.
- Stover, Jeremiah, loyalist, 135.
- Strain, James, soldier, 201.
- Strawbridge, James, witness, 226.
- Strawbridge, Joseph, land claim, 234; witness, 226.
- Stringham, Charles, ranger, 32; messenger, 9.
- Strother, Anthony, mentioned, 8.
- Stuart, Alexander, receipt, 189, 205.
- Stuart, Charles A., letters, 273, 274, 276, 277, 280; revises manuscript, 279, 280.
- Stuart, John, British Indian agent, 109, 118.
- Stuart, Col. John, militia officer, 120; chooses route for army, 111; in Dunmore's War, 162; Revolution, 182, 215; letters, 164, 165, 177, 182, 192, 211; letters to, 164, 165; *Narrative*, 241, 242, 252, 253, 281; biographical notes on, 274, 276.
- Stuart, William, land claim, 220, 221, 225, 229, 302; plat, 224, 230.
- Sturguss (Ky.), letter from, 230.
- Suffran's Tavern (N. J.), letter from, 124.
- Sullivan County (N. C. and Tenn.), resident, 144; representatives, 127; proposed history, 296.
- Sulphur, hard to obtain, 116.

Index

- Summers, John, receipt, 205.
Summerville, letter from, 240.
Sumner, Jethro, letter, 122.
Sumner County (Tenn.), resident, 231; letter from, 238.
Sunday Leader, clipping from, 295.
Surgeons, in colonial army, 148.
Surry County (N. C.), letter from, 142; insurgents in, 134.
Surveys. See Lands.
Sussex County (N. J.), in Revolution, 265.
Swearingen, Col. Andrew, in Revolution, 268.
Swearingen, Capt. Van, in Revolution, 250, 253.
Swearingham, —, receives public stores, 46.
Swedenborg, Emanuel, writings, 232.
Sweeney, William, survey for, 192.
Sweet potatoes, directions for keeping, 301.
Sweet Springs (Va.), Indian alarm at, 121.
Swift, Flower, list of loyalists, 138.
Switchard, —, mentioned, 59.
Syers, Sampson, furnishes provisions, 43.
Symmes, John C., land grant, 243.
- TABB, John, on Committee of Safety, 108.
Talbot, Isham, receipt, 189, 197.
Talbot, Sir William, translator, 147.
Taliaferro, John N., affidavit before, 264.
Taly, Christy, receipt, 171.
Tamplin, John, sells horse, 197. See also Templeton.
Tancrue, Rowland, sells cotton, 251.
Tate, —, on Cherokee expedition, 180.
Tate, Anthony, receipts, 184, 186, 199.
Tate, Caleb, receipt, 197.
Tate, James, voucher, 183: receipt, 203.
Tate, Samuel, receipt, 181.
Tate, Thomas, voucher, 183: receipt, 203.
Tatum, A., land claim, 225.
Tawa (Tawah) Indians. See Ottawa.
Taxes, increased, 58; remitted, 60, 61; lists, 143.
Taylor, Archibald, deposition, 89, 91, 97.
Taylor, Christopher, receipt, 187.
Taylor, George, receipt for, 206.
Taylor, Hancock, surveyor, 71, 89, 90, 98, 100; assignee, 68; messenger, 67; death, 86.
Taylor, Hugh Paul, statement criticized, 273; death, 274, 279.
Taylor, Capt. Isaac, letter for, 130; receipts, 36, 206.
Taylor, Col. James, directions for catching fish, 308.
Taylor, John, affidavit before, 269.
Taylor, Col. John, magistrate, 135; patents land, 5; aids commissioner, 140; sells horses, 199; letters, 101, 128.
Taylor, Skelton, drover, 198; receipts, 186, 187.
Taylor, William, receipts, 171, 205; owns land, 304; sells horse, 203.
Taylor, Zachary, land grant, 68.
Taylor Jr., Zachary, birthplace, 279.
Taylor's Spring (Ky.), land entry, 100.
Tazewell, John, clerk, 183.
Tedford, Alexander, receipt, 171.
Telfair, Dr. —, information from, 279.
Telford, Alexander, sells provisions, 171.
Telford, Jeremiah, receipt, 194.
Telford, John, sells provisions, 171.
Templeton, Rev. —, residence, 303.
Templeton, James, receipt, 171; survey for, 192.
Tencher, Francis, soldier, 51; receipt, 23.
Tencher, Samuel, receipts, 24, 44, 51.
Tencher, William, receipt, 35.
Teney, Mrs. Eve, sketch, 293.
Tennessee, boundary, 246; map, 235; settlers, 261, 284; events in, 299.
Test Act, justified, 138.
Teter, Capt. Samuel, notes on, 288, 289.
Thomas, Ben, loyalist, 138.
Thomas, Mrs. Grace, sketch, 293.
Thomas, John, sells cotton, 251.
Thomas, Isaac, messenger to Cherokee, 109-112; receipt for, 203.
Thomas, Richard, witness, 183, 194-206, 210.
Thompson, —, counterfeiter, 155.
Thompson, Capt. Alexander, militia officer, 11.
Thompson, Andrew, loyalist, 138.
Thompson, Edward, account, 52; receipt, 51.
Thompson, Elizabeth, receipt, 167.
Thompson, George, land claim, 220, 221, 225, 229, 232, 302; plat of, 224, 230.
Thompson, Capt. Hugh, militia officer, 2.
Thompson, Capt. James, magistrate, 135; residence, 86, 94; commands militia, 76, 84, 85, 90, 92, 93, 96, 97; ranging, 96; in Dunmore's War, 99; Revolution, 266, 271, 295; sells land, 108; witness, 132; letters, 116, 140, 144.
Thompson, John, receipt, 203; witness, 251.
Thompson, Joseph, receipt, 203.
Thompson, Samuel, residence, 141; receipt, 177; substitute, 137.
Thompson, Thomas, furnishes provisions, 17.

Index

- Thompson, Gen. William, militia officer, 4; residence, 83-85; surveyor, 65, 157; receipt for, 65; witness, 27, 53; letters to, 56, 59, 67; sells cattle, 167.
- Thornton, Anthony, land grant, 302.
- Thornton, Mrs. Elizabeth, married, 139, 287.
- Three Springs (Va.), camp at, 116.
- Thwaites, R. G. and L. P. Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, cited, 67, 69-89, 91-98, 100, 157-162, 251, 295; *Frontier Defense on Upper Ohio*, 118, 119, 210-215; *Revolution on the Upper Ohio*, 102-107, 114, 163-166, 177, 182, 193.
- Tibbs, John, bond, 228; land entry, 304.
- Tibbs, Willoughby, land entry, 221, 226, 242.
- Tilghman, Rev. Edward, residence, 303.
- Tillery, John, witness, 174.
- Tilton, Capt. Samuel, in Revolution, 260.
- Timber, dimensions for sawmill, 304.
- Timber Ridge (Va.), meeting-house, 166.
- Timothy grass, yield per acre, 304.
- Tinkling Spring (Va.), church at, 103.
- Tipton, Thomas, pension statement, 268, 269; petition for, 268.
- Titus, Ebenezer, sells provisions, 180; receipts, 187, 195.
- Titus, Joseph, receipt, 180.
- Titus, Capt. Samuel, in Revolution, 264.
- Todd, Rev. John, land grant, 112; letters, 55, 63, 117.
- Todd Jr., John, introduced to Preston, 62, 63; in *Dunmore's War*, 157; defeated in Kentucky, 184; letters, 109, 112.
- Todd, Samuel, on Cherokee expedition, 183.
- Todd, Thomas, witness, 219, 220.
- Toleration Act, in Virginia, 61.
- Tomlinson, Joseph, pensioner, 283.
- Tony, —, letter from, 105; messenger, 106.
- Tories. See Loyalists.
- Tosh, Jonathan, witness, 172; receipt, 174.
- Tosh, Tasker, receipt, 45; widow, 57.
- Tosh, Thomas, residence, 22; receipts, 13, 45, 51, 175; furnishes provisions, 49.
- Townsend, —, bond, 64.
- Traces: Buffalo, in Fayette County, 242.
- TREATIES:
- Lancaster (1744), 105, 248.
 - Logstown (1748), 105.
 - Bouquets (1764), 57.
 - Fort Stanwix (1768), 105.
 - Lord Dunmore's (1774), 97, 98, 269, 270.
 - Watauga (Sycamore Shoals, 1775), 101, 105.
 - Pittsburgh (1776), 115, 182.
- TREATIES—continued
- Augusta town (1776), 111.
 - Middle Cherokee (1776), 111.
 - Cherokee (1777), 116-118, 265, 277.
 - Franco-American (1777), 120.
 - Pittsburgh (1778), 122.
 - Shawnee (1778), proposed, 215.
 - Indian (1785), refused, 229.
 - Holston (1791), 235.
 - Jay's (1794), action on, 240.
- Trigg, —, messenger, 140.
- Trigg, Abraham, witness, 189-192; receipt for, 209.
- Trigg, Daniel, in *Dunmore's War*, 77; in Revolution, 121; magistrate, 135; receipts, 209; witness, 219.
- Trigg, Col. Stephen, commands militia, 75, 143; recruiting, 70; order, 145; calls meeting, 163; residence, 224; receipts, 65, 208, 209; witness, 132, 167-172, 208, 209; letter, 121.
- Trigg, William, receipt, 196.
- Trimble, Mrs. —, captivity, 284.
- Trimble, Gov. Allen, reference to, 286.
- Trimble, James, witness, 50; receipts, 50, 171; business affairs, 58.
- Trimble Jr., James, captured, 275, 276; relatives, 294; death, 279.
- Trimble, John, settler, 57; receipts, 19, 203; witness, 46.
- Trimble, John A., letters, 275, 279.
- Trimble, Samuel, voucher, 174.
- Trimble, William, voucher, 182.
- Triss, W., sells cotton, 251.
- Trotter, John, letter, 246.
- Tucker, —, land grant, 302.
- Tucker, Mrs. Evelina, reference to, 285.
- Tucker, H. S. G., letter, 274.
- Tunstall, Col. —, departing, 236.
- Turman, James, receipts, 221, 222.
- Turner, Daniel, land grant, 112.
- Turner, George, messenger to Cherokee, 149; letter, 149.
- Turner, James, land claim, 234.
- Turner, John, receipt, 192.
- Turpin, Joseph, land grant, 304.
- Tuscaloosa Falls (Ala.), cotton trade at, 251, 252.
- Twightee (Miami) Indians, hostile, 212.
- Tygart, David, pioneer, 283.
- Tygart's Valley, origin of name, 283; in Revolution, 261, 263. See also Creeks.
- Tyler County (Va.), Revolutionary veteran in, 258.
- UNION Camp. See Camp Union.
- Union County (Pa.), Revolutionary veterans in, 258.

Index

- Uniontown (Pa.), letter from, 253.
- United States: Adjutant general, 279; bank, lawsuit over, 254; constitution, comments on, 232, 236; courts, 235, 245; navy, list of, 248, 249; officers' titles, 302; pensions, 252; population, 249; statistics, 309; Whiskey Rebellion against, 239. See also Congress.
- VACHEL, Joseph, receipt, 37.
- Valette, Elie, legal treatise, 300.
- Valley Forge (Pa.), letter from camp, 120; soldier at, 266.
- Valwalon (Va.), letter from, 283.
- Van Bibber, Capt. John, frontier defense, 164, 165; teaches Indians to make gunpowder, 184; letter, 211.
- Van Buskirk, Laurence, voucher, 210.
- Vance, John, receipt, 37.
- Vance, Samuel, voucher, 179; land title, 140.
- Vance, Thomas, receipt, 203, 205.
- Vance family, endangered, 94.
- Vandelure, —, traveler, 227.
- Van Meter, Capt. John, in Revolution, 210; letter, 212; family captured, 281.
- Van Meter family, captured, 281.
- Varner, John, sells horses, 202.
- Vaughan, —, Kentucky land owner, 100.
- Vaughn, —, land claim, 302.
- Vault, George, accused of disloyalty, 133, 138.
- Vault family, loyalists, 138.
- Vause, —, residence, 116.
- Veingardner, John, deposition, 250.
- Verronneau, Tempe Denis, deed of land, 155.
- Vincennes (Ind.), men killed at, 125.
- Vinyard, Christopher, receipt, 206.
- Virginia, boundaries, 8, 61, 71, 73, 79, 117, 124, 219-221, 246, 307; charters, 236; explorations of, 147; list of counties in, 218; title to Kentucky, 102; control of Illinois, 224; emigration to, 284, 293, 294; Indian raids in, 148, 248, 283, 299; frontier defense, 119, 141, 149-151, 257; colonial governors, 139, 282; assembly, 121, 139, 141, 149, 154, 221, 231, 236, 246; speaker, 59, 222; acts and resolutions, 116, 150, 183; council, 5, 193; convention of 1775, 104, 107, 163; petition to, 107, 108; Committee of Safety, 108, 110, 111; commissioners, 116, 117, 214, 218, 222, 224, 273; courts, 142-144, 236, 241; officers in French and Indian War, 46, 149, 150; regiment, 14, 65, 69, 100; size, 153; troops in Revolution, 115, 125, 139, 250, 252, 258-269, 292; 11th Infantry, 250; 13th Infantry, 257; invaded by British, 136; loyalists in, 123, 124, 129-133, 135, 137, 138, 140, 213, 217, 278; bonds for, 217; Whiskey Rebellion in, 239; schools in, 68, 107, 166, 292; University, letter from, 274; Presbyterians in, 280; neutrality of, 228; Kentucky separates from, 144, 229; indentured servant in, 1; Shawnee murder deplored, 119; accounts with, 187-189; histories of, 281; *Assembly Journal*, excerpt from, 228; *Gazette*, cited, 154; *Historical Transactions*, 154; *Magazine of History*, 2, 158; *Spectator*, numbers of, 294.
- Virginia Manuscripts, calendar of, 147-309.
- WADE, Capt. —, relations with Cherokee, 37.
- Wade, Dawson, drover, 201; witness, 187.
- Waddell, Rev. James, purchases land, 103, 104, 108; settler, 64; message for, 55; mentioned, 63.
- Waddell, Joseph A., sketch of William Preston, 145; *Annals of Augusta County*, cited, 145.
- Waggoner family, in Dunmore's War, 77.
- Waits, James, pension statement, 288.
- Wakatomee, expedition against, 157.
- Walford, Kentucky estate, 300.
- Walker, —, cargo, 56.
- Walker, Col. —, North Carolina officer, 95.
- Walker, Lieut. —, messenger, 120.
- Walker, Francis (Frank), characterized, 287; settlement, 144; letter, 236.
- Walker, Humphrey, petition, 228.
- Walker, Jacob, deposition, 262.
- Walker, James, receipt, 201.
- Walker, John, receipt, 48, 171; charges against, 46; letter, 80; heir, 228.
- Walker, Joseph, receipt, 189.
- Walker, Philip, receipt, 48.
- Walker, Richard, takes pension statement, 252.
- Walker, Dr. Thomas, commissary, 46, 153, 154; visits Lewis, 55; information from, 69; desires survey, 68; accounts, 39; married, 139, 287; deposition, 282; will, 287; date of death, 287; descendants, 286, 287; signature, 140; letters, 61, 62, 64, 66, 68, 87, 119, 121-124, 127, 139, 142-144; journal of trip, 279; papers, 271, 282, 286, 287; opinions, 60; characterized, 236; data on, 286, 287.

Index

- Walker, William, mayor of London, 1.
Walker, William, of Virginia, receipt, 189, 205.
Walker girls, capture of, 289.
Wall, Capt. —, in Revolution, 256, 257, 260.
Wall, Daniel, letter to, 242.
Wall, John, loyalist, 130.
Wall, John, reference to, 269.
Wallace, Adam, deposition, 159.
Wallace, Caleb, on road to Kentucky, 224; conflicting land claim, 145; letter, 229.
Wallace, John, receipt, 189.
Wallace, Peter, receipt, 171, 187.
Wallace, Robert, witness, 156; lawsuit, 233-235; letters, 233, 243; address, 289.
Wallace, Capt. Samuel, in Cherokee expedition, 173, 198; receipt, 201; witness, 182.
Walling, —, bonds, 141.
Walling Jr., Elisha, information from, 127.
Walling, Thomas, information from, 127.
Walpole Company. See Ohio Company.
Walrond, James S., sketch, 293.
Walter, George, loyalist, 135.
Walthoe, N., clerk of Virginia council, 5.
Ward, John, receipt, 179.
Ward, Richard, accused of disloyalty, 133.
Ward, W., receipt, 55.
Ware, J., Kentucky land owner, 100.
Waring, Thomas, justice of peace, 240.
Warm Springs (Va.), Indian alarm at, 78; letter from, 274.
Warren County (Ohio), Revolutionary veteran in, 258.
WARS:
French and Indian (1754-63), 10-14, 146, 148-150, 273, 292; participants, 9, 146, 252.
Cherokee (1761), 150-154.
Pontiac's (1763), 56, 57, 154.
Dunmore's (1774), 70-100, 157-162, 292, 296, 297; recollections of, 269, 270; discussed, 274, 281.
Revolution (1775-82), preliminaries, 98, 107, 108, 163; Indian hostilities in, 109-122, 137, 138, 142, 143, 163-210, 213, 214; frontier defense, 210-220; Eastern operations, 120, 124-126, 139, 140; in Southern colonies, 126, 129, 135-139; loyalists' plots, 129-137; participants, 145, 182, 299; veterans, 250-268. See also Battles and Loyalists.
Warwick, Jacob, at Point Pleasant, 298; data on, 286, 295, 297, 298, 300.
Warwick, Mary, data on, 295.
Warwick, William, land grant, 3; receipts, 18, 37.
Washington, George, in French and Indian War, 149, 292; resigns, 150; commander in chief, 137, 140; interest in western lands, 70, 71; aids Crawford, 69; action on treaty, 240.
Washington family, relatives, 287.
Washington (D. C.), letter from, 269, 273, 279; resident, 254; distances from, 308.
Washington (Ky.), lands near, 304; distances to, 308.
Washington (Pa.), resident, 290; distances to, 308.
Washington County (N. C.), magistrates, 218.
Washington County (Ohio), Revolutionary veterans in, 250, 253.
Washington County (Pa.), Revolutionary veterans in, 250, 253.
Washington County (Va.), magistrates, 218; expedition from, 129, 135, 137; provisions for troops, 193; distressed conditions in, 117; military claims, 183; veterans, 266, 267; salt works, 232; residents, 140, 248.
Washington House, at Philadelphia, 285.
Watkins, John, in Dunmore's War, 161.
Watkins, Philip, receipt, 175.
Watterson, Henry, receipt, 209.
Watts, Gen. Edwards, sketch, 293.
Watts, James, deposition, 7.
Watts, Capt. John B., reference to, 282.
Watson, William, survey for, 192.
Wayne, Gen. Anthony, defeats Indians, 281.
Wayne County (Ky.), Revolutionary veteran in, 265.
Wea Indians, hostile, 212.
Weakley, Col. Robert, death, 276.
Weeks, Henry, receipt, 27.
Weeks, Philip, receipt, 18.
Weems, Thomas, land grant, 3.
Welch, John, messenger, 158.
Weldon, Jacob, land claim, 234.
Wells, Moses, accused of disloyalty, 133, 138.
Wellsburg (Va.), resident, 251, 253, 281, 287-291; veteran in, 274.
Welsh, Thomas, receipt, 174.
Welsh, in western Virginia, 137.
West, Francis, land grant, 302.
West, Simeon, bond for, 228.
West Augusta (Va.), commissary, 210.
West Chester (Pa.), resident, 235.
West Florida, topography, 305.
West Liberty (Va.), resident, 247.
West Point (Tenn.), visited, 286.

Index

- West Virginia, wars in, 146; sale of book in, 289; Agricultural College, 290; *State Gazette*, cited, 298.
- Western Christian Advocate*, clipping from, 268.
- Western Messenger*, clipping from, 268.
- Westfall, Henry F., letters, 283.
- Westmoreland County (Pa.), in Revolution, 268.
- Westover (Va.), Byrd's residence, 64, 100, 103, 156.
- Wetzel, Lewis, incident concerning, 297.
- Wetzel, Martin, accused of murder, 293.
- Wharton, Samuel, Philadelphia merchant, 155; land grants, 155, 156.
- Wheat, yield per acre, 304.
- Wheeling (Va. and W. Va.), fort at, 210; sieges in Revolution, 224, 256, 257, 260, 262-264, 267-269, 291, 295, 296, 298, 299; hill leaped, 285; in Indian wars, 288; residents, 297; letters from, 290, 295, 297, 298; *Intelligencer*, clipping from, 290, 296; *Repository*, 297. See also Forts: Fincastle and Henry.
- Whiskey Rebellion, proclamation against, 239.
- White, William, receipt, 181; witness, 189; sales, 204; notes on, 283.
- White Bark, Shawnee Indian, 279.
- White Eyes, Captain, Delaware chief, 211.
- Whitefield, George, death, 61.
- Whitehaven (Eng.), letter for, 1.
- Whiteley, James, sells horse, 198.
- Whiteley, Jonathan, receipt, 38, 171.
- Whitsell, Capt. Casper, in Revolution, 250.
- Whittle, James M., letter, 285.
- Wickwire, Alphias, survey for, 192.
- Wilcocks, Alexander, legal opinion, 233.
- Wilds, J. K., affidavit before, 258.
- Wiley, Jane, land entry, 220, 223, 224; survey for, 227.
- Wiley, John, soldier, 201.
- Wiley, Robert, notes on, 293.
- Wilkins, Col. John, commandant in Illinois, 155, 156.
- Wilkinson, Mary, will, 210; legacy, 233.
- Wilkison, Asabel, reference, 269.
- Willanawa, Cherokee chief, 149.
- Willfong, Michael, receipt, 21.
- William and Mary College, revenues, 2; in charge of surveying, 59, 60, 65, 102, 103, 126, 128; students, 123, 126, 127; courses suspended, 136.
- Williams, Evan, to supply lead, 91; loyalist, 138.
- Williams, Jink, loyalist, 138.
- Williams, John, witness, 5; receipts, 35, 38.
- Williams, John, land entry, 221.
- Williams, Maj. John, letter, 125.
- Williams, John M., cotton buyer, 251.
- Williams, Thomas, land entry, 219, 221, 238-240, 302, 309; survey for, 229; plat of, 224, 230.
- Williamsburg (Va.), capital of colony, 1, 2, 6, 8-11, 13, 19, 26, 37, 52, 54-60, 65-68, 70, 72, 74, 77, 99, 102, 104, 108, 110, 111, 114, 115, 118, 120-123, 125-128, 130, 134, 148-153, 210, 211, 213-215, 218, 220; resident, 73; news from, 182; letters, 193, 231, 296; Indians visit, 117; in Revolution, 165; deserted, 136.
- Williamson, Mrs. —, residence, 140.
- Williamson, Col. David, expedition, 257, 264.
- Wills, William, receipt, 199.
- Wills, formula for, 301.
- Willson, —, candidate for Burgess, 63.
- Willson, George, in Augusta County, 12, 13; residence, 30.
- Willson, Capt. John, militia officer, 2, 5.
- Willson, Joseph, sells horses, 198.
- Willson, Joshua, sells horses, 208.
- Willson, William, sells horse, 204.
- Wilson, Capt. —, commands militia, 89.
- Wilson, Charles, reference, 269.
- Wilson, Maj. David, letter, 238.
- Wilson, George, receipt, 26, 171.
- Wilson, J. C. F., letter, 270.
- Wilson, James, on Cherokee expedition, 176; receipts, 171, 206; voucher, 182.
- Wilson, John, voucher, 210.
- Wilson, Nathaniel, commissioner, 240.
- Wilson, Richard, in Dunmore's War, 160.
- Wilson, Samuel, witness, 26, 222; receipt, 222.
- Wilson, Stephen, receipt, 44.
- Wilson, Thomas, receipt, 172, 179.
- Wilson, William, receipt, 24, 26; witness, 24.
- Wilson, Capt. William, of Pennsylvania, in Revolution, 255, 265.
- Wilson, William, of Tennessee, defends fort, 238.
- Wilson, Lieut. William, of Virginia, in Revolution, 263.
- Wilson's Station (Tenn.), letter from, 238.
- Win, Minor, land grant, 302.
- Winchester, Col. Joseph, letter, 236.
- Winchester (Va.), proposed journey to, 56; clergyman at, 64; Lord Dunmore, 80; letter from, 149; in Revolution, 250, 251; marriage at, 285.

Index

- Winston, Lieut. Joseph, in French and Indian War, 69; boundary commissioner, 117.
- Winston, Edmond, lawyer, 221; letters, 69, 102.
- Wisconsin, distances in, 305.
- Withers, Alexander, statement criticized, 273; *Chronicles of Border Warfare*, cited, 295; criticized, 270; new edition of, 291, 297.
- Woltz, Ferdinand, letter, 279.
- Wolves, bounties for, 2-5.
- Wood, Abraham, explorer, 147; biographical notes on, 282.
- Wood, Agnes, sells provisions, 170.
- Wood, Col. James, land patentee, 4, 5; estate, 67.
- Wood, John, letters, 8, 9, 67.
- Wood, John, sells cotton, 251.
- Wood County (Va.), Revolutionary veteran in, 260.
- Woodbury County (Mass.), letter for, 307.
- Woodford County (Ky.), sentiment, 239.
- Woodlawn, letter from, 278.
- Woolridge, William, pays for land, 64.
- Woods, Andrew, witness, 187; letter mentioned, 75.
- Woods, David, voucher, 165, 166.
- Woods, Mary Mitchell McColloch, sketch, 295.
- Woods, Capt. Michael, commands militia, 89; letters, 72, 77, 78, 84, 87.
- Woods, Richard, receipts, 59, 189.
- Woods, Thomas, drover, 195.
- Woods, Thomas, statement, 309.
- Woods, William, land grant, 232.
- Woods, William, letter, 281.
- Woodson, —, land grant, 302.
- Woodson, Capt. Obadiah, on Sandy Creek expedition, 10.
- Woodstock Valley, in Revolution, 258.
- Woodward, Chesley, receipt, 196.
- Worcester (Eng.), legacy at, 210.
- Worley, Jane, mulatto servant, 236.
- Wright, D., receipt, 197.
- Wright, Col. Gideon, characterized, 92.
- Wright, John, receipts, 16, 17, 35; witness, 20.
- Wright, John C., letter to, 254.
- Wright, Peter, account, 51; receipt, 187.
- Wright, Capt. Zadock, in Revolution, 265, 266.
- Wyandot Indians, hostile, 211; in Revolution, 182; capture whites, 288.
- Wyatt, John, suppresses insurrection, 135.
- Wyley, John, loyalist, 138.
- Wyoming (Pa.), massacre at, 129, 269.
- Wythe, George, Virginia lawyer, 130.
- Wytheville (Va.), letter from, 286.
- YELLOW fever, prescription for, 239.
- Yoho, John, affidavit, 255.
- Yohogania County (Va.), in Revolution, 265.
- York, Ezekiel, survey for, 192.
- York, Jesse, survey for, 192.
- York (Va.). See Yorktown.
- York County (Pa.), volunteers from, 258.
- Yorke, Capt. James, visits Cherokee, 111.
- Yorktown (Va.), British at, 136; siege, 268; surrender, 261.
- Young, James, receipt, 180.
- Young, Robert, account, 45.
- Young, Samuel, witness, 46.
- Young, Thomas, voucher, 176.
- Young Tassell, Cherokee chief, 117.
- Young Virginian*, clipping from, 295.
- ZANE, Ebenezer, founder of Wheeling, 297; notes on, 298.
- Zane, Mrs. Ebenzer, aids garrison, 267.
- Zane, Elizabeth, powder exploit, 296, 298, 299; marriage, 285.
- Zane, Isaac, advances to, 181; Indian family, 285, 288.
- Zane, Noah, notes on, 297, 298; death, 297.
- Zane, Capt. Silas, in Revolution, 262.
- Zane family, notes on, 297.
- Zeisberger, David, letter, 212.

